Pictorial index	Search by illustration	
For safety and security	Make sure to read through them (Main topics: Child seat, theft deterrent system)	1
Plug-in hybrid system	Plug-in hybrid system features, charging method, etc. (Main topics: Driving tips, charging methods)	2
Vehicle status information and indicators	Reading driving-related information (Main topics: Meters, multi-information display)	3
Before driving	Opening and closing the doors and windows, adjustment before driving (Main topics: Keys, doors, seats, power windows)	4
Driving	Operations and advice which are necessary for driving (Main topics: Starting hybrid system, refueling)	5
Interior features	Usage of the interior features (Main topics: Air conditioner, storage features)	6
Maintenance and care	Caring for your vehicle and maintenance procedures (Main topics: Interior and exterior, light bulbs)	7
When trouble arises	What to do in case of malfunction and emergency (Main topics: 12-volt battery discharge, flat tire)	8
Vehicle specifications	Vehicle specifications, customizable features (Main topics: Fuel, oil, tire inflation pressure)	9
Index	Search by symptom	
	Search alphabetically	

Prius Plug-in Hybrid
PZ49X-9A523-EN
L/O 20/03/2023

For your information 6
Reading this manual..... 10
How to search 11
Pictorial index 12

1 For safety and security

1-1. For safe use
Before driving..... 30
For safe driving 31
Seat belts..... 33
SRS airbags..... 37
Exhaust gas precautions 45

1-2. Child safety
Airbag manual on-off system 46
Riding with children..... 47
Child restraint systems 48

1-3. Emergency assistance
eCall..... 64

1-4. Theft deterrent system
Immobilizer system 74
Double locking system..... 75
Alarm 76

2 Plug-in hybrid system

2-1. Plug-in hybrid system
Plug-in hybrid system features 82
Plug-in hybrid system precautions 92
Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicle driving tips 97
EV driving range 99

2-2. Charging
Charging equipment 103
Locking and unlocking the AC charging connector 107
Charging methods 109
Charging tips.....112
Things to know before charging 114
How to charge.....117
Using the charging schedule function 122
Using the “My Room Mode” 133
Solar charging system 135
When charging cannot be carried out.....138

3 Vehicle status information and indicators

3-1. Instrument cluster
Warning lights and indicators 146
Gauges and meters 150
Multi-information display.....156
Energy monitor/consumption screen/solar charging information screen (if equipped) ...167

4 Before driving

4-1. Key information
Keys.....174

4-2. Opening, closing and locking the doors
Side doors.....177
Back door.....182
Smart entry & start system .194

4-3. Adjusting the seats
Front seats 199
Rear seats 200
Head restraints 202

4-4. Adjusting the steering wheel and mirrors
Steering wheel 205
Inside rear view mirror 206
Digital Rear-view Mirror 207
Outside rear view mirrors 215

4-5. Opening, closing the windows
Power windows 217

4-6. Favorite settings
Driving position memory 220
My Settings 224

5 Driving

5-1. Before driving
Driving the vehicle 229
Cargo and luggage 235
Trailer towing 237

5-2. Driving procedures
Power (ignition) switch 238
Transmission 242
Turn signal lever 248
Parking brake 249
Brake Hold 252

5-3. Operating the lights and wipers
Headlight switch 255
AHS (Adaptive High-beam System) 258
AHB (Automatic High Beam) 261
Rear fog light 264
Windshield wipers and washer 265

5-4. Refueling
Opening the fuel tank cap ... 268

5-5. Using the driving support systems
Toyota Safety Sense software update 271
Toyota Safety Sense 273
Driver monitor 281
PCS (Pre-Collision System) 282
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) .. 294
LCA (Lane Change Assist) . 299
LDA (Lane Departure Alert) 302
PDA (Proactive driving assist) 307
FCTA (Front Crossing Traffic Alert) 313
RSA (Road Sign Assist) 315
Dynamic radar cruise control 319
Cruise control 331
Emergency Driving Stop System 334
Speed limiter 337
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) ... 340
Automatic Rear Flashing Hazard Lights 345
Secondary Collision Brake (Rear Impacts while Stopped) 347
Safe Exit Assist 349
Toyota parking assist-sensor 354

RCTA (Rear Crossing Traffic Alert) function 363
RCD (Rear Camera Detection) function 368
PKSB (Parking Support Brake) 372
Parking Support Brake function (static objects to the front and rear/static objects around the vehicle) 377
Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles) 381
Parking Support Brake function (rear pedestrians) 382
Toyota Teammate Advanced Park 384
Driving mode select switch .421
GPF (Gasoline Particulate Filter) system 422
Driving assist systems 423

5-6. Driving tips

Winter driving tips 428

6 Interior features

6-1. Using the air conditioning system and defogger

Automatic air conditioning system 432
Heated steering wheel/seat heaters/seat ventilators 441

6-2. Using the interior lights

Interior lights list 444

6-3. Using the storage features

List of storage features 447
Luggage compartment features 451

6-4. Using the other interior features

Other interior features 453
Power outlet (1500 W) 457
When the power outlet (1500 W) cannot be used properly ...463

7 Maintenance and care

7-1. Maintenance and care

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior 466
Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior 470

7-2. Maintenance

Maintenance requirements .473

7-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

Do-it-yourself service precautions 475
Hood 476
Positioning a floor jack 478
Engine compartment 479
12-volt battery 485
Tires 488
Replacing the tire 499
Tire inflation pressure 504
Wheels 505
Air conditioning filter 507
Electronic key battery 509
Checking and replacing fuses 511
Exterior lights 514

8 When trouble arises

8-1. Essential information

Emergency flashers 516

If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency 516

If the vehicle is submerged or water on the road is rising 517

8-2. Steps to take in an emergency

If your vehicle needs to be towed 519

If you think something is wrong 522

If a warning light turns on or a warning buzzer sounds.....524

If a warning message is displayed 534

If you have a flat tire 542

If the hybrid system will not start 552

If you lose your keys 554

If the electronic key does not operate properly 554

If the 12-volt battery is discharged.....556

If your vehicle overheats.....561

If the vehicle becomes stuck 565

9 Vehicle specifications

9-1. Specifications

Maintenance data (fuel, oil level, etc.).....568

Fuel information 576

9-2. Customization

Customizable features 578

9-3. Initialization

Items to initialize 593

Index

What to do if... (Troubleshooting) 596

Alphabetical Index 599

For your information

Main Owner's Manual

Please note that this manual applies to all models and explains all equipment, including options. Therefore, you may find some explanations for equipment not installed on your vehicle.

All specifications provided in this manual are current at the time of printing. However, because of the Toyota policy of continual product improvement, we reserve the right to make changes at any time without notice.

Depending on specifications, the vehicle shown in the illustrations may differ from your vehicle in terms of equipment.

Accessories, spare parts and modification of your Toyota

Both genuine Toyota and a wide variety of other spare parts and accessories for Toyota vehicles are currently available on the market. Should it be determined that any of the genuine Toyota parts or accessories supplied with the vehicle need to be replaced, Toyota recommends that genuine Toyota parts or accessories, be used to replace them. Other parts or accessories of matching quality can also be used.

Toyota cannot accept any liability or guarantee spare parts and accessories which are not genuine Toyota products, nor for replacement or installation involving such parts. In addition, damage or performance problems resulting from the use of non-genuine Toyota spare parts or accessories may not be covered under warranty.

Also, remodeling like this will have an effect on advanced safety equipment such as Toyota Safety Sense and there is a danger that it will not work properly or the danger that it may work in situations where it should not be working.

Cyber Attack Risk

Installing electronic devices and radios increases the risk of cyber attacks through the installed parts, which may lead to unexpected accidents and leakage of personal information. Toyota does not make any guarantees for problems caused by installing non-genuine Toyota products.

Installation of an RF-transmitter system

The installation of an RF-transmitter system in your vehicle could affect electronic systems such as:

- Hybrid system
- Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel

injection system
- Toyota Safety Sense
- Anti-lock brake system
- SRS airbag system
- Seat belt pretensioner system

Be sure to check with any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for precautionary measures or special instructions regarding installation of an RF-transmitter system.

Further information regarding frequency bands, power levels, antenna positions and installation provisions for the installation of RF-transmitters, is available on request at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

High voltage parts and cables on the Hybrid Electric Vehicles emit approximately the same amount of electromagnetic waves as the conventional gasoline powered vehicles or home electronic appliances despite of their electromagnetic shielding.

Unwanted noise may occur in the reception of the radio frequency transmitter (RF-transmitter).

Vehicle data recording

This vehicle is equipped with sophisticated computers that record certain data regarding vehicle controls and operations.

■ Data recorded by the computers

Certain data, such as the following, is recorded depending on the operation timing and status of each function.
- Engine speed / Electric motor speed (traction motor speed)
- Accelerator status
- Brake status
- Vehicle speed
- Operation status of the driving assist systems
- Images from the cameras

Your vehicle is equipped with cameras. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for the location of recording cameras.

The recorded data varies according to the vehicle grade level, options and destinations with which it is equipped.

These computers do not record conversations or sounds, and only record images outside of the vehicle in certain situations.

■ Data usage

Toyota may use the data recorded in this computer to diagnose malfunctions, conduct research and development, and improve quality.

Toyota will not disclose the recorded data to a third party except:
- With the consent of the vehicle owner or with the consent of the

lessee if the vehicle is leased
- In response to an official request by the police, a court of law or a government agency
- For use by Toyota in a lawsuit
- For research purposes where the data is not tied to a specific vehicle or vehicle owner

Image information recorded by the vehicle can be erased by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

The image recording function can be disabled. However, if the function is disabled, data from when systems operate will not be available.

If you wish to stop the collection of Toyota Safety Sense data by the Toyota servers for the purpose of research and development and provision to individual services, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Scrapping of your Toyota

The SRS airbag and seat belt pretensioner devices in your Toyota contain explosive chemicals. If the vehicle is scrapped with the airbags and seat belt pretensioners left as they are, this may cause an accident such as fire. Be sure to have the systems of the SRS airbag and seat belt pretensioner removed and disposed of by a qualified service shop or by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer before you scrap your vehicle.

"QR Code"

The word "QR Code" is registered trademark of DENSO WAVE INCORPORATED in Japan and other countries.

WARNING

■ General precautions while driving

Driving under the influence: Never drive your vehicle when under the influence of alcohol or drugs that have impaired your ability to operate your vehicle. Alcohol and certain drugs delay reaction time, impair judgment and reduce coordination, which could lead to an accident that could result in death or serious injury.

Defensive driving: Always drive defensively. Anticipate mistakes that other drivers or pedestrians might make and be ready to avoid accidents.

Driver distraction: Always give your full attention to driving. Anything that distracts the driver, such as adjusting controls, talking on a cellular phone or reading can result in a collision with resulting death or serious injury to you, your occupants or others.

■ General precaution regarding children's safety

Never leave children unattended in the vehicle, and never allow children to have or use the key.

Children may be able to start the vehicle or shift the vehicle into neutral. There is also a danger that children may injure themselves by playing with the side windows, or other features of the vehicle. In addition, heat build-up or extremely cold temperatures inside the vehicle can be fatal to children.

Toyota Motor Europe NV/SA, Avenue du Bourget 60-1140 Brussels,

Belgium www.toyota-europe.com
Toyota (GB) PLC Great Burgh,
Burgh Heath, Epsom, Surrey, KT18
5UX, UK

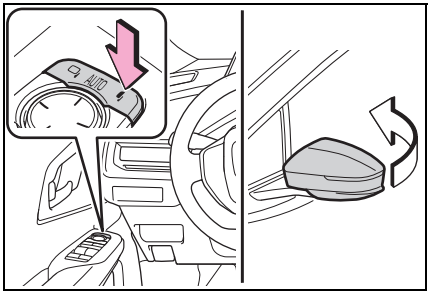
Reading this manual

Explains symbols used in this manual

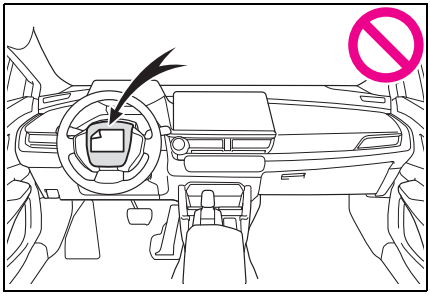
Symbols in this manual

Symbols	Meanings
	WARNING: Explains something that, if not obeyed, could cause death or serious injury to people.
	NOTICE: Explains something that, if not obeyed, could cause damage to or a malfunction in the vehicle or its equipment.
1 2 3…	Indicates operating or working procedures. Follow the steps in numerical order.

Symbols in illustrations



Symbols	Meanings
	Indicates the action (pushing, turning, etc.) used to operate switches and other devices.
	Indicates the outcome of an operation (e.g. a lid opens).

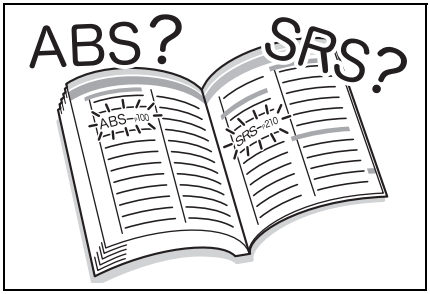


Symbols	Meanings
	Indicates the component or position being explained.
	Means **Do not**, **Do not do this**, or **Do not let this happen**.

How to search

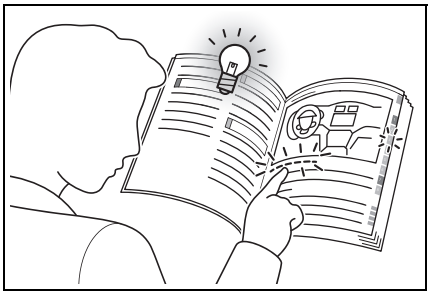
Searching by name

- Alphabetical index: →P.599



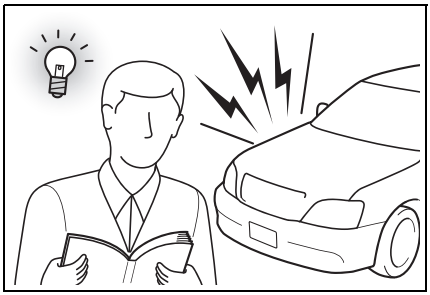
Searching by installation position

- Pictorial index: →P.12



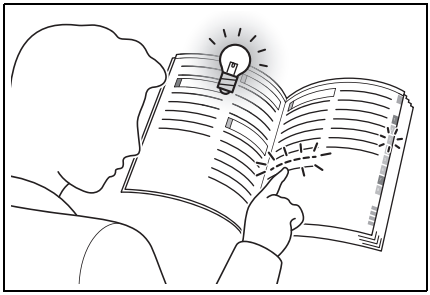
Searching by symptom or sound

- What to do if... (Troubleshooting): →P.596



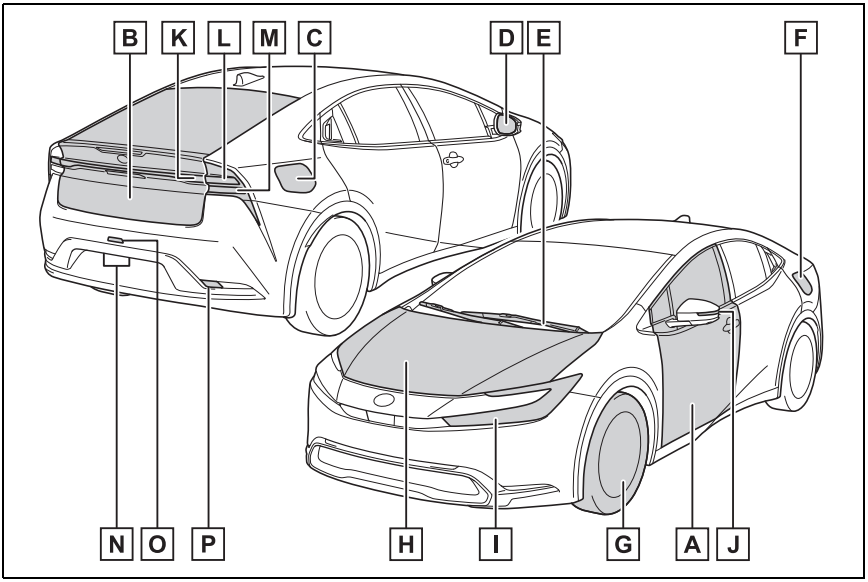
Searching by title

- Table of contents: →P.2



Pictorial index

■Exterior



The shape of the headlights may differ depending on the grade, etc.

A **Side doors P.177**

Locking/unlocking P.177

Opening/closing the side windows P.217

Locking/unlocking by using the mechanical key P.555

Warning messages P.534

B **Back door P.182**

Locking/unlocking P.183

Opening from inside the cabin* P.184

Opening from outside P.184, 185

Warning messages P.534

C **Charging port P.103**

Charging method P.109

D **Outside rear view mirrors P.215**

Adjusting the mirror angle P.215

Folding the mirrors P.216
Defogging the mirrors P.434

E **Windshield wipers P.265**
Precautions against winter season P.428
To prevent freezing (windshield wiper de-icer)* P.438
Precautions against car wash P.468

F **Fuel filler door P.268**
Refueling method P.268
Fuel type/fuel tank capacity P.570

G **Tires P.488**
Tire size/inflation pressure P.574
Winter tires/tire chain P.428
Checking/rotation/tire pressure warning system P.488
Coping with flat tires P.542

H **Hood P.476**
Opening P.476
Engine oil P.571
Coping with overheat P.561
Warning messages P.534

Exterior lights for driving
(Replacing P.514)

I **Headlights/front position lights/daytime running lights/front turn signal lights P.248, 255**

J **Side turn signal lights P.248**

K **Tail lights* P.255**

L **Stop lights/tail lights P.255**

M **Rear turn signal lights P.248**

N **License plate lights P.255**

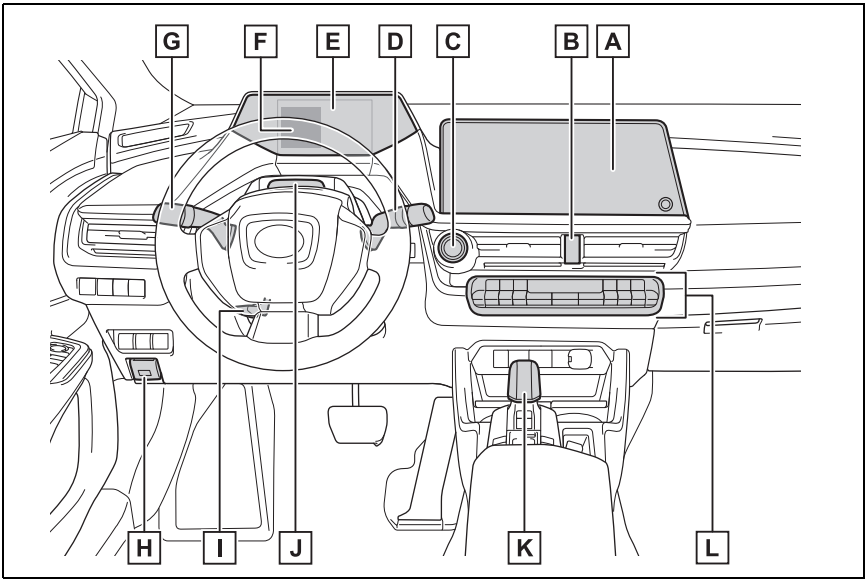
O **Rear fog light P.264**

P **Back-up lights**

Shifting the shift lever to R P.242

*: If equipped

■Instrument panel (Left-hand drive vehicles)



A **Audio system*1**

B **Emergency flasher switch P.516**

C **Power switch P.238**

Starting the hybrid system/changing the modes P.238

Emergency stop of the hybrid system P.516

When the hybrid system will not start P.552

Warning messages P.534

D **Windshield wiper and washer switch P.265**

Usage P.265

Adding washer fluid P.484

Warning messages P.534

E **Meters P.150**

Reading the meters/adjusting the instrument panel light P.150, 155

Warning lights/indicator lights P.146

When the warning lights come on P.524

F **Multi-information display P.156**

Display P.156

Energy monitor P.167

When the warning messages are displayed P.534

G **Turn signal lever P.248**

Headlight switch P.255

Headlights/front position lights/tail lights/ license plate lights/daytime running lights P.255

H **Hood lock release lever P.476**

I **Tilt and telescopic steering lock release lever P.205**

J **Driver monitor*2 ..... P.281**

K **Shift lever P.242**

Changing the shift position P.243

Precautions against towing P.519

L **Air conditioning system P.432**

Usage P.432

Rear window defogger P.434

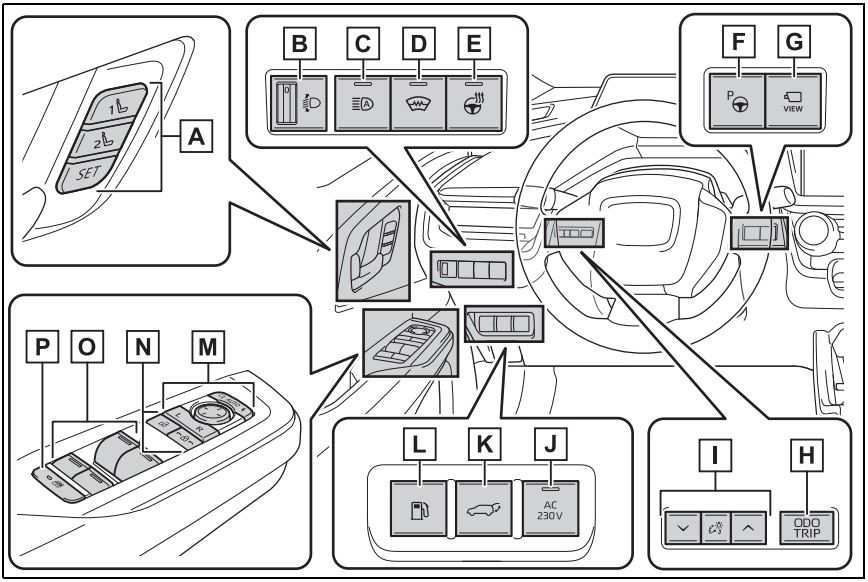
Seat heaters*2 ..... P.442

Seat ventilators*2 ..... P.443

*1: Refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

*2: If equipped

■Switches (Left-hand drive vehicles)



A Driving position memory switches*1 ..... P.221

B Manual headlight leveling dial*1 ..... P.257

C Automatic High Beam switch*1 ..... P.261
Adaptive High-beam System switch*1 ..... P.258

D Windshield wiper de-icer switch*1 ..... P.438

E Heated steering wheel switch*1 ..... P.442

F Advanced Park (parking assist system) main switch*1 ..... P.384

G Camera switch*1, 2

H "ODO TRIP" switch P.155

I Instrument panel light control switches P.155

J Power outlet P.457

K Power back door switch*1 ..... P.186

L Fuel filler door opener switch P.269

M **Outside rear view mirror switches** **P.215**

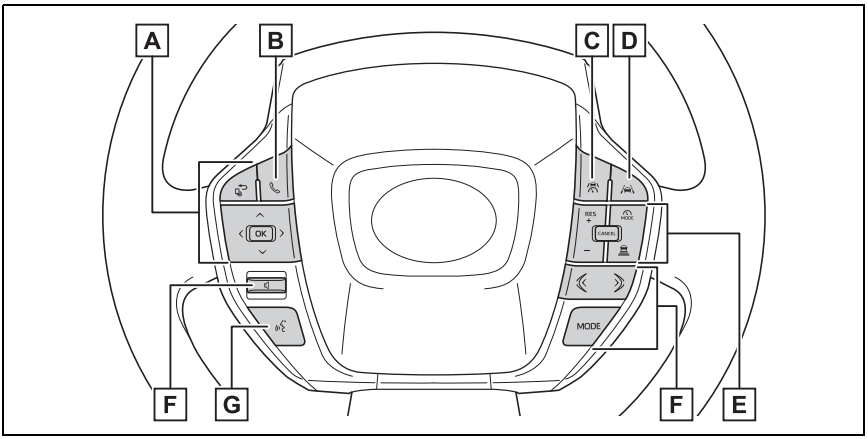
N **Door lock switches** **P.179**

O **Power window switches** **P.217**

P **Window lock switch** **P.219**

*1: If equipped

*2: Refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.



A **Meter control switches** **P.157**

B **Phone switch***

C **Driving assist switch** **P.322, 332, 337**

D **LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) switch** **P.294**

E **Cruise control switches**

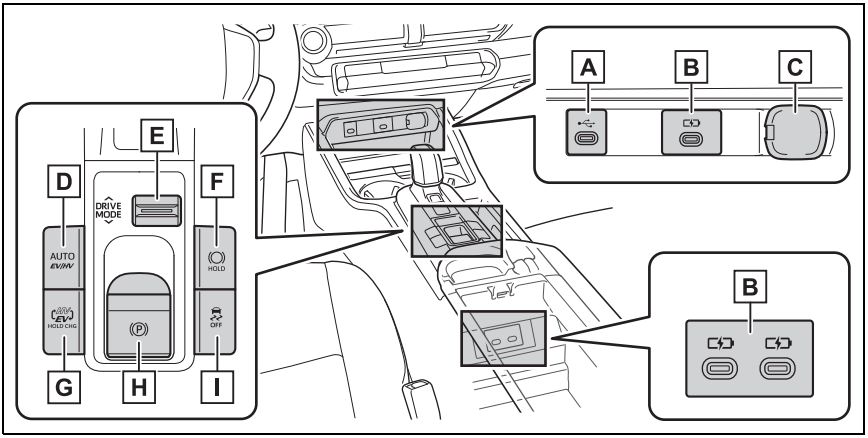
Dynamic radar cruise control P.319

Cruise control P.331

F **Audio remote control switches***

G **Talk switch***

*: Refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.



A **USB port***

B **USB Type-C charging ports** **P.454**

C **Power outlet** **P.453**

D **Auto EV/HV mode switch** **P.84**

E **Driving mode select switch** **P.421**

F **Brake hold switch** **P.252**

G **EV/HV mode selection switch** **P.84**

H **Parking brake switch** **P.249**

Applying/releasing P.249

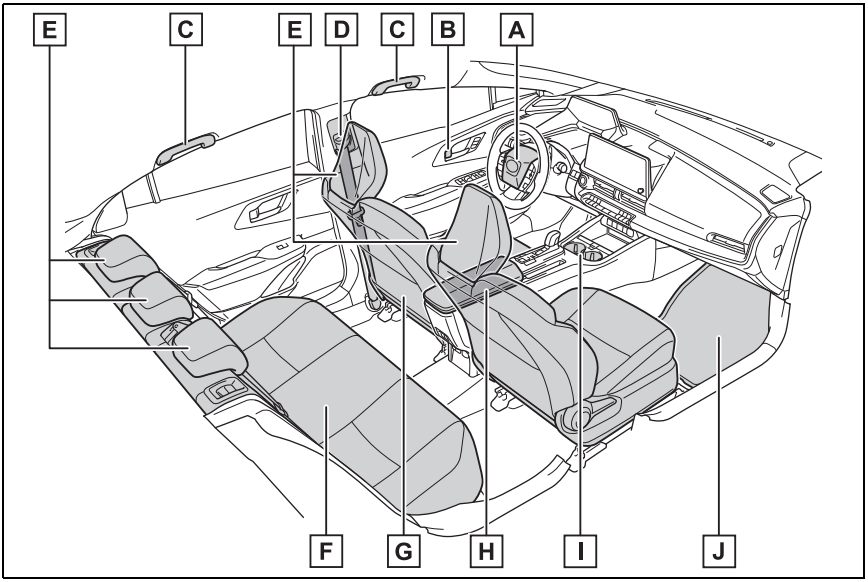
Precautions against winter season P.429

Warning buzzer/message P.250, 251, 530

I **VSC OFF switch** **P.424**

*: Refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

■Interior (Left-hand drive vehicles)



A SRS airbags P.37

B Inside lock buttons P.179

C Assist grips P.456

D Seat belts P.33

E Head restraints P.202

F Rear seats P.200

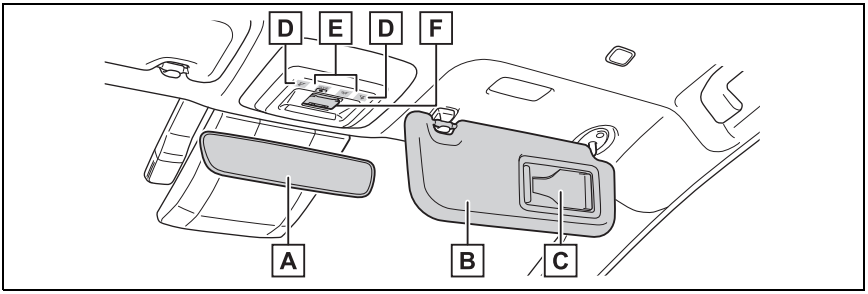
G Front seats P.199

H Console box P.448

I Cup holders P.448

J Floor mats P.30

■Ceiling (Left-hand drive vehicles)



A **Inside rear view mirror*1** **P.206**
Digital Rear-view Mirror*1 ..... **P.207**

B **Sun visors*2** **P.453**

C **Vanity mirrors** **P.453**

D **Personal lights** **P.444**

E **Interior lights*3** **P.444**

F **"SOS" button*1** **P.64**

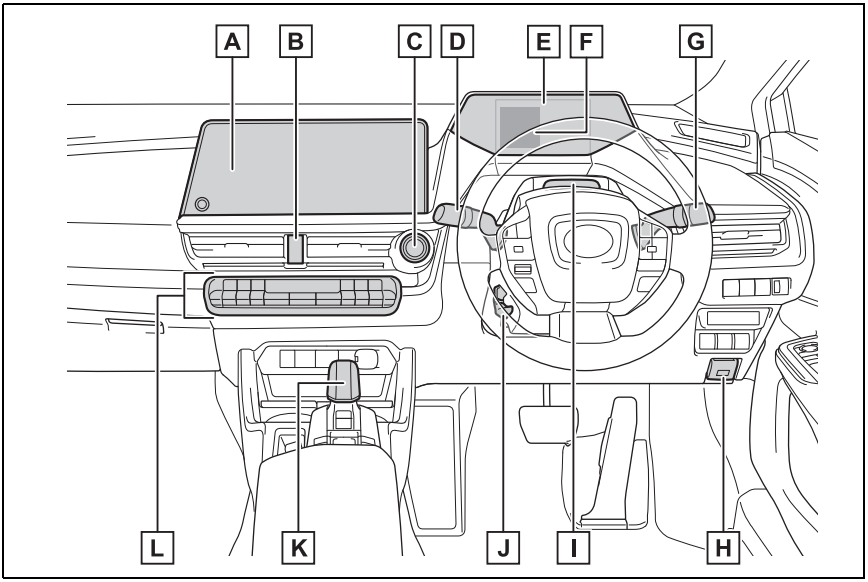
*1: If equipped

*2: NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur. (→P.50)



*3: The illustration shows the front, but they are also equipped in the rear.

■Instrument panel (Right-hand drive vehicles)



A **Audio system*1**

B **Emergency flasher switch P.516**

C **Power switch P.238**

Starting the hybrid system/changing the modes P.238

Emergency stop of the hybrid system P.516

When the hybrid system will not start P.552

Warning messages P.534

D **Turn signal lever P.248**

Headlight switch P.255

Headlights/front position lights/tail lights/
license plate lights/daytime running lights P.255

E **Meters P.150**

Reading the meters/adjusting the instrument panel light P.150, 155

Warning lights/indicator lights P.146

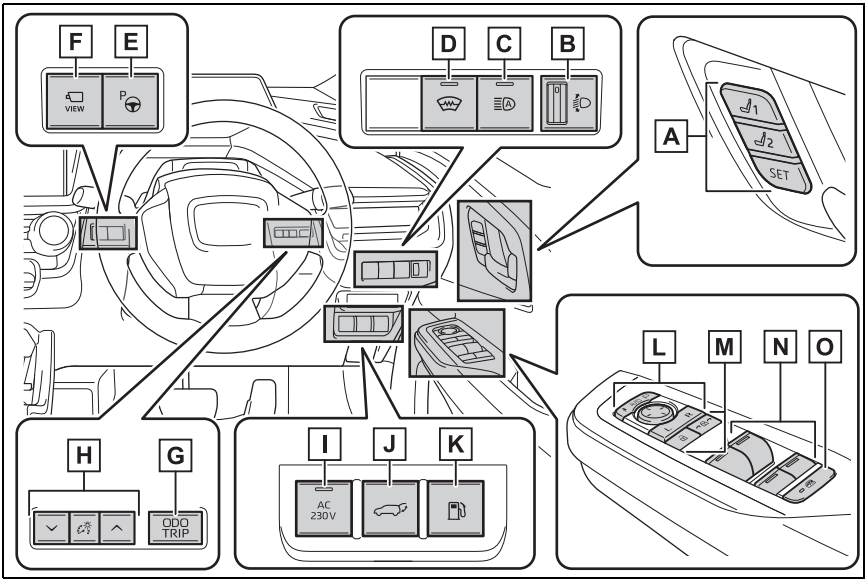
When the warning lights come on P.524

F **Multi-information display P.156**
Display P.156
Energy monitor P.167
When the warning messages are displayed P.534
G **Windshield wiper and washer switch P.265**
Usage P.265
Adding washer fluid P.484
Warning messages P.534
Warning messages P.150
H **Hood lock release lever P.476**
I **Driver monitor*2 ..... P.281**
J **Tilt and telescopic steering control lever P.205**
K **Shift lever P.242**
Changing the shift position P.243
Precautions against towing P.519
L **Air conditioning system P.432**
Usage P.432
Rear window defogger P.434
Seat heaters*2 ..... P.442
Seat ventilators*2 ..... P.443

*1: Refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

*2: If equipped

■Switches (Right-hand drive vehicles)



A Driving position memory switches*1 ..... P.221

B Manual headlight leveling dial*1 ..... P.257

C Automatic High Beam switch*1 ..... P.261
Adaptive High-beam System switch*1 ..... P.258

D Windshield wiper de-icer switch P.438

E Advanced Park (parking assist system) main switch*1 ..... P.384

F Camera switch*1, 2

G "ODO TRIP" switch P.155

H Instrument panel light control switches P.155

I Power outlet P.457

J Power back door switch*1 ..... P.186

K Fuel filler door opener switch P.269

L Outside rear view mirror switches P.215

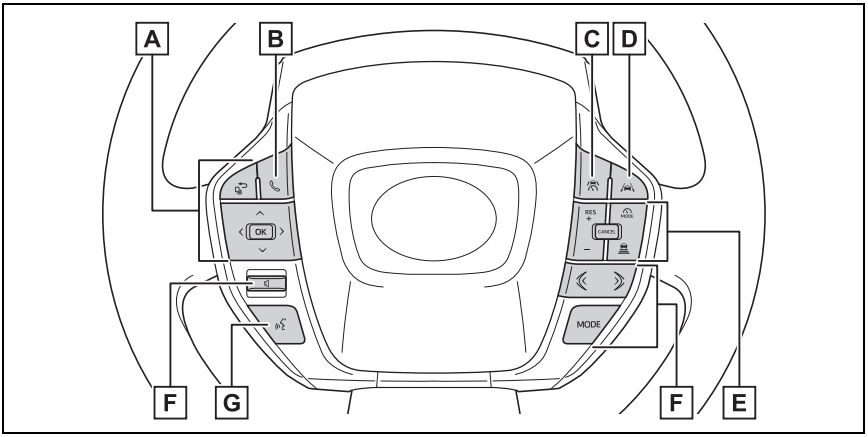
M **Door lock switches** **P.179**

N **Power window switches** **P.217**

O **Window lock switch** **P.219**

*1: If equipped

*2: Refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.



A **Meter control switches** **P.157**

B **Phone switch***

C **Driving assist switch** **P.322, 332, 337**

D **LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) switch** **P.294**

E **Cruise control switches**

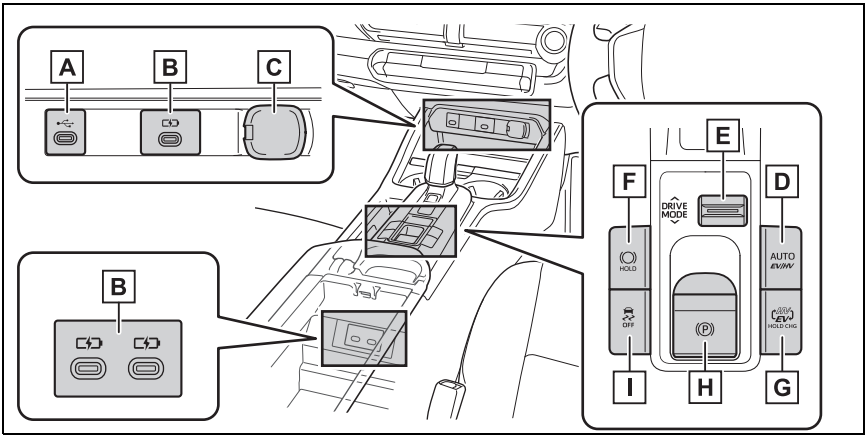
Dynamic radar cruise control P.319

Cruise control P.331

F **Audio remote control switches***

G **Talk switch***

*: Refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.



A **USB port***

B **USB Type-C charging ports P.454**

C **Power outlet P.453**

D **Auto EV/HV mode switch P.84**

E **Driving mode select switch..... P.421**

F **Brake hold switch P.252**

G **EV/HV mode selection switch..... P.84**

H **Parking brake switch P.249**

Applying/releasing..... P.249

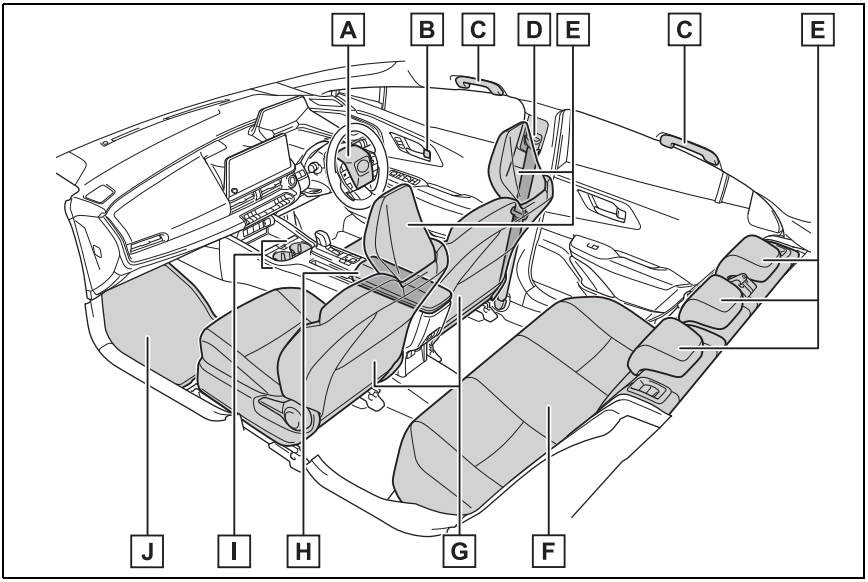
Precautions against winter season P.429

Warning buzzer/message P.250, 251, 530

I **VSC OFF switch P.424**

*: Refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

■Interior (Right-hand drive vehicles)



A SRS airbags P.37

B Inside lock buttons P.179

C Assist grips P.456

D Seat belts P.33

E Head restraints P.202

F Rear seats P.200

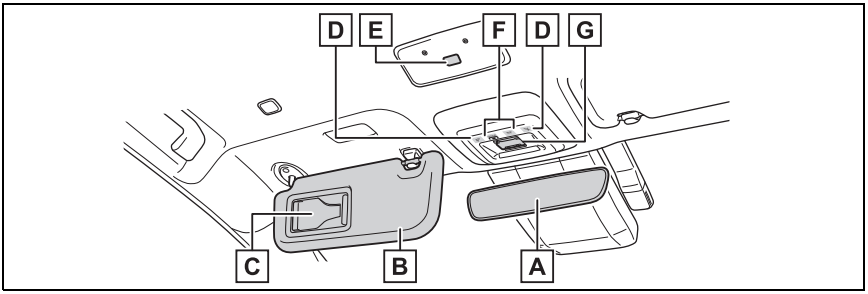
G Front seats P.199

H Console box P.448

I Cup holders P.448

J Floor mats P.30

■Ceiling (Right-hand drive vehicles)



A **Inside rear view mirror*1** **P.206**
Digital Rear-view Mirror*1 ..... **P.207**

B **Sun visors*2** **P.453**

C **Vanity mirrors** **P.453**

D **Personal lights** **P.444**

E **Intrusion sensor cancel switch** **P.77**

F **Interior lights*3** **P.444**

G **“SOS” button*1** **P.64**

*1: If equipped

*2: NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur. (→P.50)



*3: The illustration shows the front, but they are also equipped in the rear.

For safety and security

1

1-1. For safe use

Before driving 30

For safe driving 31

Seat belts 33

SRS airbags 37

Exhaust gas precautions 45

1-2. Child safety

Airbag manual on-off system 46

Riding with children 47

Child restraint systems 48

1-3. Emergency assistance

eCall 64

1-4. Theft deterrent system

Immobilizer system 74

Double locking system 75

Alarm 76

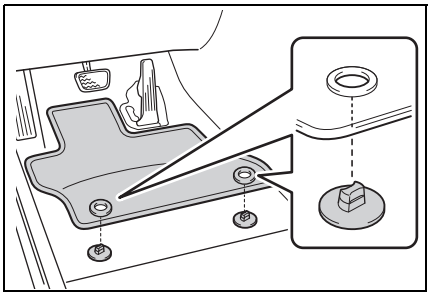
Before driving

Observe the following before starting off in the vehicle to ensure safety of driving.

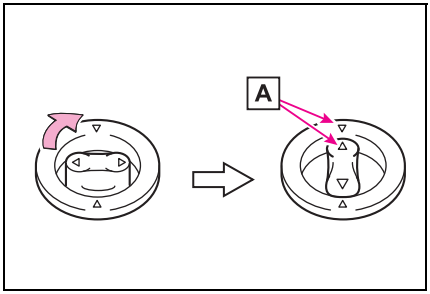
Installing floor mats

Use only floor mats designed specifically for vehicles of the same model and model year as your vehicle. Fix them securely in place onto the carpet.

1 Insert the retaining hooks (clips) into the floor mat eyelets.



2 Turn the upper knob of each retaining hook (clip) to secure the floor mats in place.



Always align the △ marks A .

The shape of the retaining hooks (clips) may differ from that shown in the illustration.

WARNING

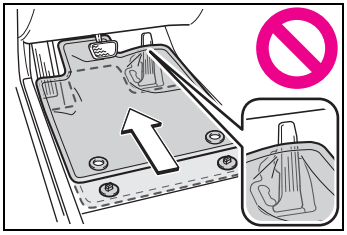
Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may cause the driver's floor mat to slip, possibly interfering with the pedals while driving. An unexpectedly high speed may result or it may become difficult to stop the vehicle. This could lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

■ When installing the driver's floor mat

- Do not use floor mats designed for other models or different model year vehicles, even if they are Toyota Genuine floor mats.
- Only use floor mats designed for the driver's seat.
- Always install the floor mat securely using the retaining hooks (clips) provided.
- Do not use two or more floor mats on top of each other.
- Do not place the floor mat bottom-side up or upside-down.

■ Before driving

- Check that the floor mat is securely fixed in the correct place with all the provided retaining hooks (clips). Be especially careful to perform this check after cleaning the floor.



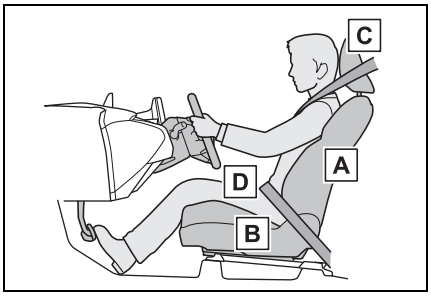
WARNING

- With the hybrid system stopped and the shift position in P, fully depress each pedal to the floor to make sure it does not interfere with the floor mat.

For safe driving

For safe driving, adjust the seat and mirror to an appropriate position before driving.

Correct driving posture



A Adjust the angle of the seatback so that you are sitting straight up and so that you do not have to lean forward to steer. (→P.199)

B Adjust the seat so that you can depress the pedals fully and so that your arms bend slightly at the elbow when gripping the steering wheel. (→P.199)

C Lock the head restraint in place with the center of the head restraint closest to the top of your ears. (→P.202)

D Wear the seat belt correctly. (→P.34)

WARNING

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Do not adjust the position of the driver's seat while driving.
  Doing so could cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle.
- Do not place a cushion between the driver or passenger and the seatback. A cushion may prevent correct posture from being achieved, and reduce the effectiveness of the seat belt and head restraint.
- Do not place anything under the front seats.
  Objects placed under the front seats may become jammed in the seat tracks and stop the seat from locking in place. This may lead to an accident and the adjustment mechanism may also be damaged.
- Always observe the legal speed limit when driving on public roads.
- When driving over long distances, take regular breaks before you start to feel tired.
  Also, if you feel tired or sleepy while driving, do not force yourself to continue driving and take a break immediately.

Correct use of the seat belts

Make sure that all occupants are wearing their seat belts before driving the vehicle. (→P.34)

Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt. (→P.48)

Adjusting the mirrors

Make sure that you can see backward clearly by adjusting the inside rear view mirror (if equipped), Digital Rear-view Mirror (if equipped) and outside rear view mirrors properly. (→P.206, 207, 215)

Seat belts

Make sure that all occupants are wearing their seat belts before driving the vehicle.

WARNING

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of injury in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or an accident.
Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

Wearing a seat belt

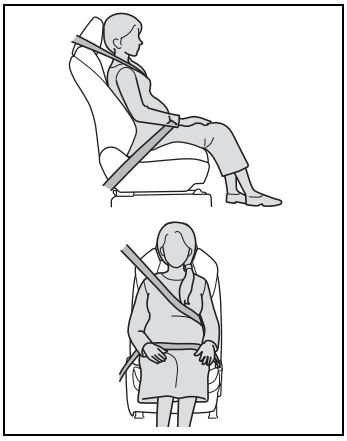
- Ensure that all passengers wear a seat belt.
- Always wear a seat belt properly.
- Each seat belt should be used by one person only. Do not use a seat belt for more than one person at once, including children.
- Toyota recommends that children be seated in the rear seat and always use a seat belt and/or an appropriate child restraint system.
- To achieve a proper seating position, do not recline the seat more than necessary. The seat belt is most effective when the occupants are sitting up straight and well back in the seats.
- Do not wear the shoulder belt under your arm.
- Always wear your seat belt low and snug across your hips.

Pregnant women

Obtain medical advice and wear the seat belt in the proper way. (→P.34)

Women who are pregnant should position the lap belt as low as possible over the hips in the same manner as other occupants, extending the shoulder belt completely over the shoulder and avoiding belt contact with the rounding of the abdominal area.

If the seat belt is not worn properly, not only the pregnant woman, but also the fetus could suffer death or serious injury as a result of sudden braking or a collision.



People suffering illness

Obtain medical advice and wear the seat belt in the proper way. (→P.34)

When children are in the vehicle

→P.60

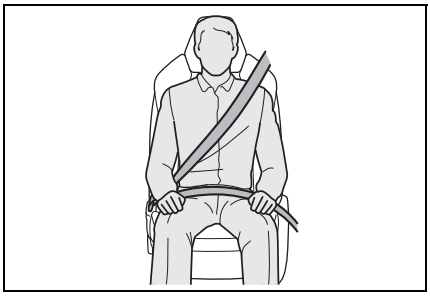
Seat belt damage and wear

- Do not damage the seat belts by allowing the belt, plate, or buckle to be jammed in the door.

WARNING

- Inspect the seat belt system periodically. Check for cuts, fraying, and loose parts. Do not use a damaged seat belt until it is replaced. Damaged seat belts cannot protect an occupant from death or serious injury.
- Ensure that the belt and plate are locked and the belt is not twisted. If the seat belt does not function correctly, immediately contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Replace the seat assembly, including the belts, if your vehicle has been involved in a serious accident, even if there is no obvious damage.
- Do not attempt to install, remove, modify, disassemble or dispose of the seat belts. Have any necessary repairs carried out by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. Inappropriate handling may lead to incorrect operation.

Correct use of the seat belts



- Extend the shoulder belt so that it comes fully over the shoulder, but does not come into contact with the neck or slide off the shoulder.
- Position the lap belt as low as possible over the hips.
- Adjust the position of the seatback.
  Sit up straight and well back in the seat.
- Do not twist the seat belt.

Child seat belt usage

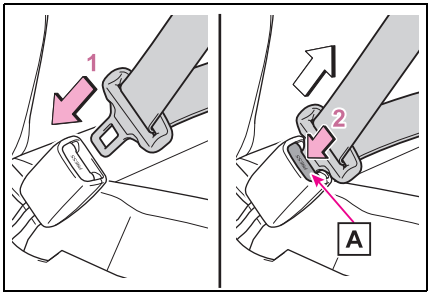
The seat belts of your vehicle were principally designed for persons of adult size.

- Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child, until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt. (→P.48)
- When the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt, follow the instructions regarding seat belt usage. (→P.33)

Seat belt regulations

If seat belt regulations exist in the country where you reside, please contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for seat belt replacement or installation.

Fastening and releasing the seat belt



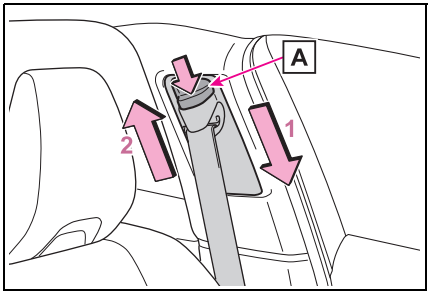
1 To fasten the seat belt, push the plate into the buckle until a click sound is heard.

2 To release the seat belt, press the release button A .

■ **Emergency locking retractor (ELR)**

The retractor will lock the belt during a sudden stop or on impact. It may also lock if you lean forward too quickly. A slow, easy motion will allow the belt to extend so that you can move around fully.

Adjusting the seat belt shoulder anchor height (front seats)



1 Push the seat belt shoulder anchor down while pressing the release button A .

2 Push the seat belt shoulder anchor up while pressing the release button A .

Move the height adjuster up and down as needed until you hear a click.

WARNING

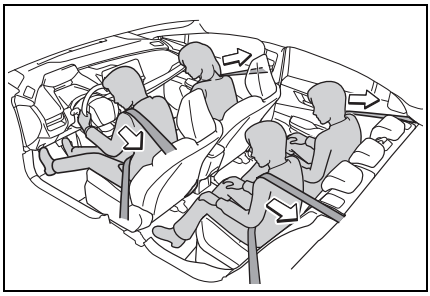
■ **Adjustable shoulder anchor**

Always make sure the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of your shoulder. The belt should be kept away from your neck, but not falling off your shoulder. Failure to do so could reduce the amount of protection in an accident and cause death or serious injuries in the event of a sudden stop, sudden swerve or accident.

Seat belt pretensioners (front seats and outboard rear seats)

When the vehicle is subjected to a severe frontal or side impact, the pretensioners retract the seat belts of the front seats and rear outer seats to securely restrain the occupants.

The pretensioners will not operate in minor frontal or side impacts, rear impacts, or vehicle rollovers.



■ **Replacing the belt after the pretensioner has been activated**

If the vehicle is involved in multiple collisions, the pretensioner will activate for the first collision, but will not activate for the second or subsequent collisions.

PCS-linked control

If the PCS (Pre-Collision System) determines that the possibility of a collision with a vehicle is high, the seat belt pretensioners will be prepared to operate.

WARNING

Seat belt pretensioners

If a pretensioner has operated, the SRS warning light will illuminate. In this situation, the seat belt cannot be used and must be replaced by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

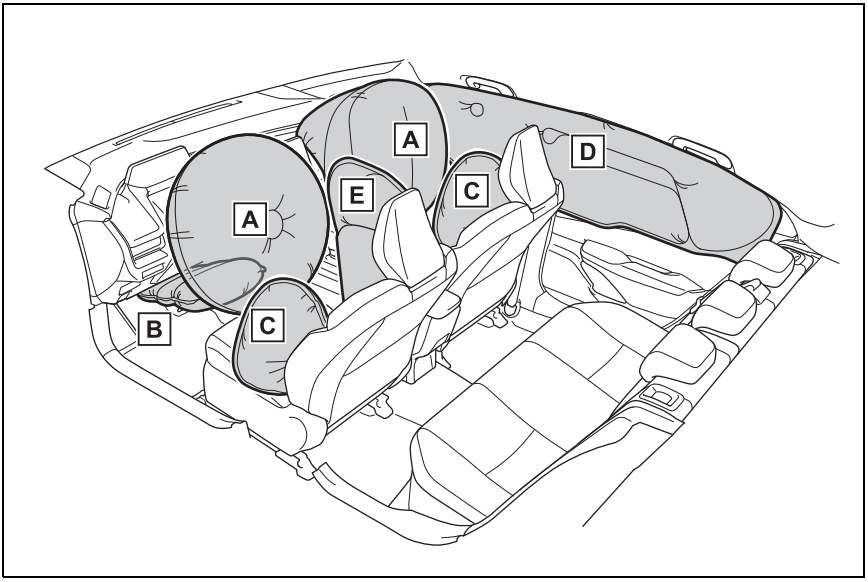
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

SRS airbags

The SRS airbags deploy when the vehicle is subjected to certain types of severe impact that may cause significant injury to the occupants. The airbags work together with the seat belts to help reduce the risk of death or serious injury.

SRS airbag system

Location of the SRS airbags



A SRS driver airbag/front passenger airbag

Help reduce impact to the head and chest of the driver and front passenger

B SRS knee airbag

Helps reduce impact to the driver

C SRS side airbags

Help reduce impact to the chest of the occupants of the front seats

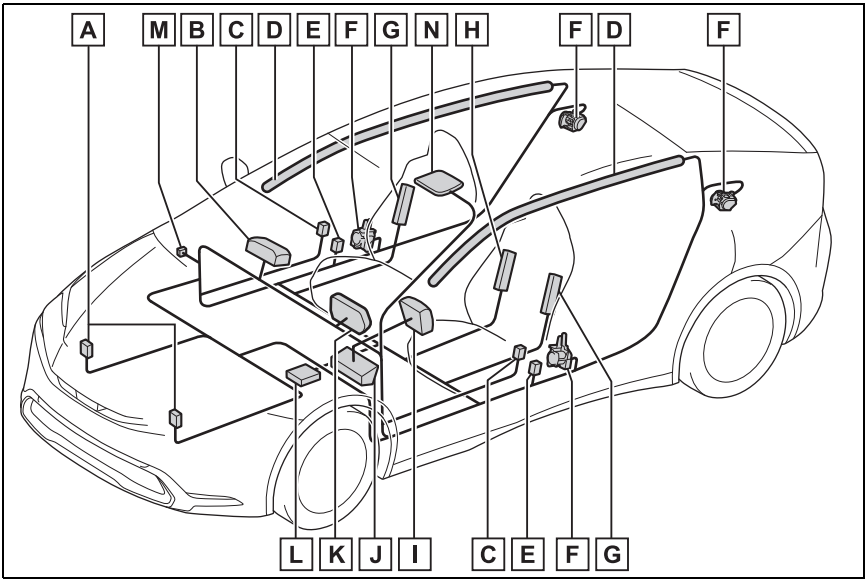
D SRS curtain shield airbags

Help reduce impact to the heads of the occupants of the front and rear outer seats

E SRS front center airbag

Helps reduce impact to the head and neck of the driver

■ SRS airbag system components



A Front impact sensors

B Front passenger airbag

C Side impact sensors (front door)

D Curtain shield airbags

E Side impact sensors (front)

F Seat belt pretensioners and force limiters

G Front side airbags

H SRS front center airbags

I Driver airbag

J Knee airbag

K SRS warning light

L Airbag sensor assembly

M Airbag manual on-off switch

N “PASSENGER AIR BAG” indicator lights

The main SRS airbag system components are shown above. The SRS air-

bag system is controlled by the airbag sensor assembly. As the airbags deploy, a chemical reaction in the inflators quickly fills the airbags with non-toxic gas to help restrain the motion of the occupants.

If the SRS airbags deploy (inflate)

- Slight abrasions, burns, bruising, etc., may be sustained from SRS airbags, due to the extremely high speed of deployment (inflation) by hot gases.
- A loud noise and white powder will be emitted.
- Parts of the airbag module (steering wheel hub, airbag cover and inflator) as well as the parts around the airbags may be hot for several minutes. The airbag itself may also be hot.
- The windshield may crack.
- The hybrid system will be stopped and fuel supply to the engine will be stopped. (→P.96)
- The brakes and stop lights will be controlled automatically. (→P.424)
- The interior lights will turn on automatically. (→P.444)
- The emergency flashers will turn on automatically. (→P.516)
- If any of the following situations occur, the system is designed to send an emergency call to the eCall control center, notifying them of the vehicle's location (without needing to push the "SOS" button) and an agent will attempt to speak with the occupants to ascertain the level of emergency and assistance required. If the occupants are unable to communicate, the agent automatically treats the call as an emergency and helps to dispatch the necessary emergency services. (→P.64)
  - When an SRS airbag has been deployed
  - When a seat belt pretensioner has operated
  - When the vehicle has been involved in a severe rear-end collision

The SRS airbags deploy in a frontal impact when

- The following SRS airbags will deploy in the event of an impact that exceeds a threshold level (level of force corresponding to an approximately 20 - 30 km/h [12 - 18 mph] frontal collision with a fixed wall that does not move or deform):
  - SRS front airbags
  - SRS knee airbag
- The threshold level at which the SRS airbags will deploy will be higher than normal in the in the following situations:
  - When the vehicle collides with an object, such as a parked vehicle or sign pole, which moves or deforms on impact
  - If the vehicle is involved in an underride collision, such as a collision in which the front of the vehicle underrides, or goes under, the bed of a truck
- Depending on the type of collision, only the following may deploy:
  - Seat belt pretensioners
- In the event of an especially severe frontal collision, the left and right SRS curtain shield airbags may also deploy.

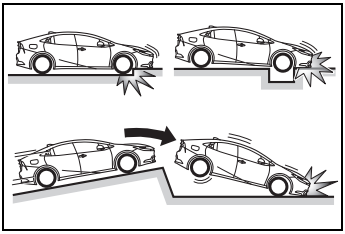
The SRS airbags deploy in a side impact when

- The following SRS airbags will deploy in the event of an impact that exceeds the set threshold level (level of force corresponding to the impact force produced by an approximately 1500 kg [3300 lb.] vehicle colliding with the passenger compartment at a perpendicular angle at an approximate speed of 20 - 30 km/h [12 - 18 mph]):
  - SRS side airbags
  - SRS curtain shield airbags
  - SRS front center airbags

●In the event of a side collision, regardless of the impacted side, both the left and right SRS curtain shield airbags will deploy.

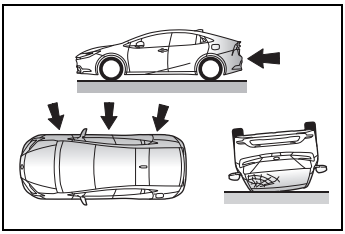
■**The SRS airbags deploy in an underside impact when**

●The following airbags may deploy if the underside of the vehicle collides with a hard object:
- SRS front airbags
- SRS knee airbag
- SRS side airbags
- SRS curtain shield airbags

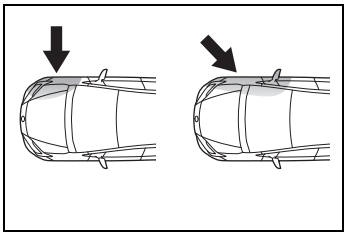


■**The SRS side airbags will not deploy when**

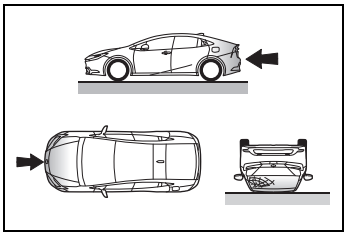
●The following SRS airbags will not normally deploy in side or rear collisions, vehicle rollovers, or low speed frontal collisions. However, if such a collision causes sufficient sudden deceleration, the SRS airbags may deploy.
- SRS front airbags
- SRS knee airbag



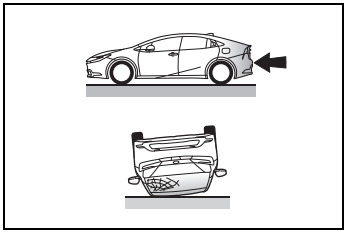
●The following SRS airbags may not deploy if the vehicle is collided with at a certain angle or in a side collision where an area of the vehicle other than the passenger compartment is collided with:
- SRS side airbags
- SRS curtain shield airbags
- SRS front center airbags



●The following SRS airbags will not normally deploy in front or rear collisions, vehicle rollovers, or low speed side collisions:
- SRS side airbags
- SRS curtain shield airbags
- SRS front center airbags



●The following SRS airbags will not normally deploy in rear collisions, vehicle rollovers, or low speed front or side collisions:
- SRS curtain shield airbags



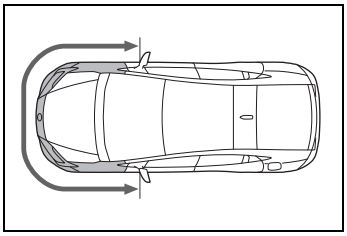
■**When to contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer**

In the following situations, the vehicle will require inspection and/or repair. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

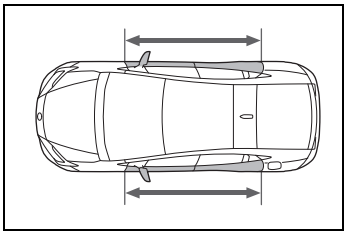
●When any of the SRS airbags have

been deployed

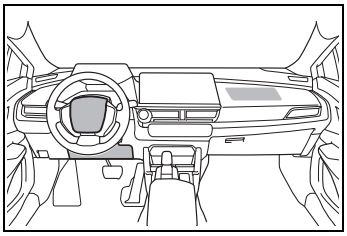
- When the front of the vehicle is damaged or deformed, or was involved in a collision that was not severe enough to cause any of the following SRS airbags to deploy:
  - SRS front airbags
  - SRS knee airbag



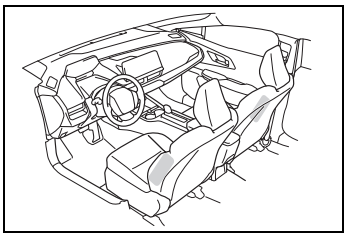
- When a door or its surrounding area is damaged, deformed or has had a hole made in it, or was involved in a collision that was not severe enough to cause any of the following SRS airbags to deploy:
  - SRS side airbags
  - SRS curtain shield airbags
  - SRS front center airbags



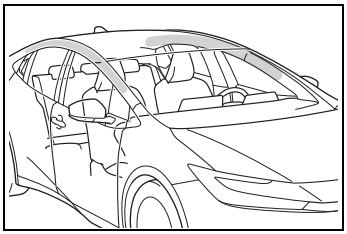
- When the pad section of the steering wheel, the dashboard near the front passenger SRS airbag or the lower side of the instrument panel is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.



- When the surface of a seat with an SRS side airbag or SRS front center airbag is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.



- When the part of a front pillar, rear pillar or roof side rail garnish (padding) which covers a SRS curtain shield airbag is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.



WARNING

■ SRS airbag precautions

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- The driver and all passengers must wear their seat belts correctly.
  The SRS airbags are supplemental devices to be used with the seat belts.

WARNING

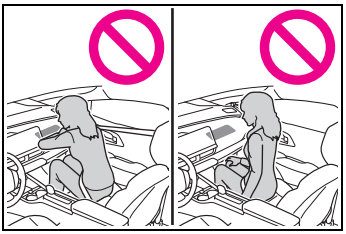
- The SRS driver airbag deploys with considerable force, and can cause death or serious injury, especially if the driver is very close to the airbag.

Since the risk zone for the driver's airbag is the first 50 - 75 mm (2 - 3 in.) of inflation, placing yourself 250 mm (10 in.) from your driver airbag provides you with a clear margin of safety. This distance is measured from the center of the steering wheel to your breastbone. If your current driving position places you less than 250 mm (10 in.) away from the driver airbag, you can change your driving position in several ways:

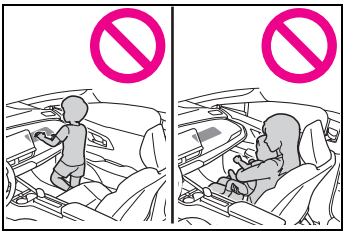
- Move your seat to the rear as far as possible while still being able to reach the pedals comfortably.
- Slightly recline the seatback. Although vehicle designs vary, many drivers can achieve the 250 mm (10 in.) distance, even with the driver seat all the way forward, simply by reclining the seatback somewhat. If reclining the seatback makes it hard to see the road, raise yourself by using a firm, non-slippery cushion, or raise the seat if your vehicle has that feature.
- If your steering wheel is adjustable, tilt it downward. This points the airbag toward your chest instead of your head and neck.

The seat should be adjusted as recommended above, while still being able to control the vehicle with the pedals and steering wheel, and maintaining your view of the instrument panel controls.

- The SRS front passenger airbag deploys with considerable force, and can cause death or serious injury, especially if the front passenger is very close to the airbag. The front passenger seat should be positioned as far possible from the airbag with the seatback adjusted so that the passenger is sat upright.
- Improperly seated and/or restrained infants and children can be killed or seriously injured by a deploying airbag. An infant or child who is too small to use a seat belt should be properly secured using a child restraint system. Toyota strongly recommends that all infants and children be placed in the rear seats of the vehicle and properly restrained. The rear seats are safer for infants and children than the front passenger seat. (→P.48)
- Do not sit on the edge of the seat or lean against the dashboard.



- Do not allow a child to stand in front of the SRS front passenger airbag or sit on the lap of a front passenger.
- Front seat occupants should never hold items on their lap.

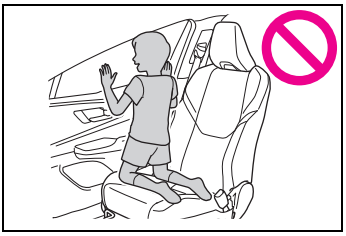


WARNING

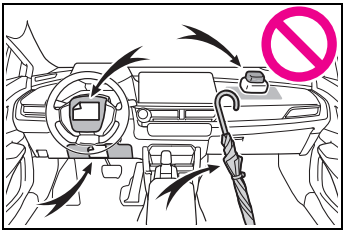
- Do not lean against the door, roof side rail, or front, side, or rear pillar.



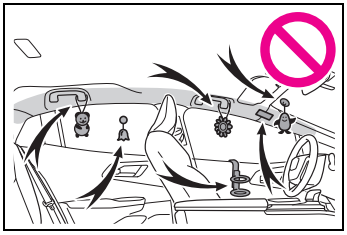
- Do not allow anyone to kneel on a seat toward the door or put their head or hands outside the vehicle.



- Do not attach anything to or lean anything against areas such as the dashboard, steering wheel pad and lower portion of the instrument panel.



- Do not attach anything to areas such as the doors, windshield, side windows, front or rear pillars, roof side rails and assist grips. (With the exception of the speed limit label →P.545)



- If a vinyl cover is attached to the area where the SRS knee airbag deploys, be sure to remove it.
- Do not use seat accessories which cover the parts from which the SRS airbags deploy, as they may interfere with inflation of the SRS airbags. Such accessories may prevent the SRS airbags from deploying correctly, may disable the system or cause the SRS airbags to inflate unintentionally, possibly resulting in death or serious injury.
- Do not strike or apply significant force to the SRS airbag system components, front doors or their surrounding area.
  Doing so may cause the SRS airbags to malfunction.
- Do not touch any components of the SRS airbags immediately after the SRS airbags have deployed (inflated) as they may be hot.
- If breathing becomes difficult after the SRS airbags have deployed, open a door or window to allow fresh air in, or leave the vehicle if it is safe to do so. Wash off any residue as soon as possible to prevent skin irritation.

WARNING

- If a part where an SRS airbag is stored is damaged or cracked, have it replaced by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ Modification and disposal of SRS airbag system components

Do not dispose of your vehicle or perform any of the following modifications without consulting any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. The SRS airbags may malfunction or deploy unintentionally, possibly leading to death or serious injury.

- Removal, installation, disassembly or repair of the SRS airbags
- Repair, removal or modification of the following parts or their surrounding
  - Steering wheel
  - Instrument panel
  - Dashboard
  - Seats
  - Seat upholstery
  - Front pillars
  - Side pillars
  - Rear pillars
  - Roof side rails
  - Front door panels
  - Front door trim
  - Front door speakers
- Modifications to the front door panels (such as making holes in them)
- Repair or modification of the following parts or their surrounding
  - Front fender
  - Front bumper
  - Sides of the vehicle interior
- Installation of the following parts or accessories
  - Bull bars or kangaroo bars
  - Snow plows
  - Winches
- Modifications to the vehicle's suspension
- Installation of electronic devices such as mobile two-way radios (RF-transmitter) and CD players

Exhaust gas precautions

Harmful substance to the human body is included in exhaust gases if inhaled.

WARNING

Exhaust gases contain harmful carbon monoxide (CO), which is colorless and odorless. Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause exhaust gases to enter the vehicle and may lead to an accident caused by lightheadedness, or may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

■ Important points while driving

- Keep the back door closed.
- If you smell exhaust gases in the vehicle even when the back door is closed, open the side windows and have the vehicle inspected at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

■ When parking

- If the vehicle is in a poorly ventilated area or a closed area, such as a garage, stop the hybrid system.
- Do not leave the vehicle with the hybrid system operating for a long time.
  If such a situation cannot be avoided, park the vehicle in an open space and ensure that exhaust fumes do not enter the vehicle interior.
- Do not leave the hybrid system operating in an area with snow build-up, or where it is snowing. If snowbanks build up around the vehicle while the hybrid system is operating, exhaust gases may collect and enter the vehicle.

■ Exhaust pipe

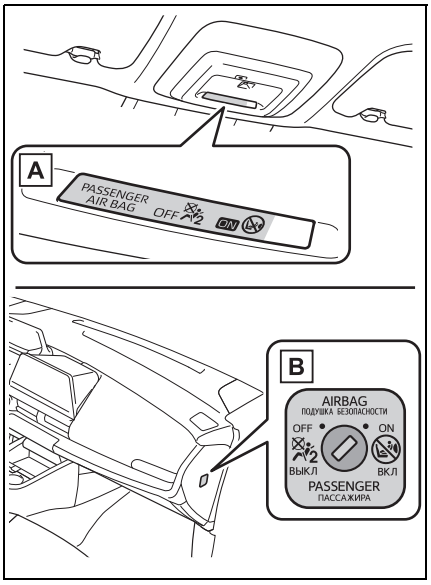
The exhaust system needs to be checked periodically. If there is a hole or crack caused by corrosion, damage to a joint or abnormal exhaust noise, be sure to have the vehicle inspected and repaired by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Airbag manual on-off system

This system deactivates the front passenger airbag and front passenger knee airbag.

Only deactivate the airbags when using a child restraint system on the front passenger seat.

System components

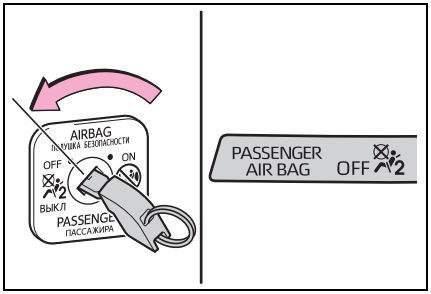


A “PASSENGER AIR BAG” indicator lights

B Airbag manual on-off switch

“PASSENGER AIR BAG” and “ON” indicator lights turn on when the airbag system is on, and about after 60 seconds they go off (only when the power switch is in ON).

Deactivating the airbags for the front passenger



Insert the mechanical key into the cylinder and turn to the “OFF” position.

The “OFF” indicator light turns on (only when the power switch is in ON).

“PASSENGER AIR BAG” indicator information

If any of the following problems occur, it is possible that there is a malfunction in the system. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- The “OFF” indicator does not illuminate when the airbag manual on-off switch is set to “OFF”.
- The indicator light does not change when the airbag manual on-off switch is switched to “ON” or “OFF”.

WARNING

■ When installing a child restraint system

For safety reasons, always install a child restraint system in a rear seat. In the event that the rear seat cannot be used, the front seat can be used as long as the airbag manual on-off system is set to “OFF”.
If the airbag manual on-off system is left on, the strong impact of the airbag deployment (inflation) may cause serious injury or even death.

■ When a child restraint system is not installed on the front passenger seat

Ensure that the airbag manual on-off system is set to “ON”.
If it is left off, the airbag may not deploy in the event of an accident, which may result in serious injury or even death.

Riding with children

Observe the following precautions when children are in the vehicle.
Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child, until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle’s seat belt.

- It is recommended that children sit in the rear seats to avoid accidental contact with the shift lever, wiper switch, etc.
- Use the rear door child-protector lock or the window lock switch to avoid children opening the door while driving or operating the power window accidentally. (→P.181, 219)
- Do not let small children operate equipment which may catch or pinch body parts, such as the power window, hood, back door, seats, etc.

WARNING

■ When children are in the vehicle

Never leave children unattended in the vehicle, and never allow children to have or use the key.

Children may be able to start the vehicle or shift the vehicle into neutral. There is also a danger that children may injure themselves by playing with the side windows or other features of the vehicle. In addition, heat build-up or extremely cold temperatures inside the vehicle can be fatal to children.

Child restraint systems

Before installing a child restraint system in the vehicle, there are precautions that need to be observed, different types of child restraint systems, as well as installation methods, etc., written in this manual.

- Use a child restraint system when riding with a small child that cannot properly use a seat belt. For the child's safety, install the child restraint system to a rear seat. Be sure to follow the installation method that is in the operation manual enclosed with the restraint system.
- The use of a Toyota genuine child restraint system is recommended, as it is safer to use in this vehicle. Toyota genuine child restraint systems are made specifically for Toyota vehicles. They can be purchased at a Toyota dealer.

Table of contents

Points to remember: P.48

When using a child restraint system: P.49

Child restraint system compatibility for each seating position: P.52

Child restraint system installation method: P.58

- Fixed with a seat belt: P.59
- Fixed with an ISOFIX lower anchorage: P.61
- Using a top tether anchorage: P.62

Points to remember

- Prioritize and observe the warnings, as well as the laws and regulations for child restraint systems.
- Use a child restraint system until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt.
- Choose a child restraint system appropriate to the age and size of the child.
- Note that not all child restraint systems can fit in all vehicles. Before using or purchasing a child restraint system, check the compatibility of the child restraint system with seat positions. (→P.52)

WARNING

■When a child is riding

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

WARNING

- For effective protection in automobile accidents and sudden stops, a child must be properly restrained, using a seat belt or child restraint system which is correctly installed. For installation details, refer to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system. General installation instruction is provided in this manual.
- Toyota strongly urges the use of a proper child restraint system that conforms to the weight and size of the child, installed on the rear seat. According to accident statistics, the child is safer when properly restrained in the rear seat than in the front seat.
- Holding a child in your or someone else's arms is not a substitute for a child restraint system. In an accident, the child can be crushed against the windshield or between the holder and the interior of the vehicle.

Handling the child restraint system

If the child restraint system is not properly fixed in place, the child or other passengers may be seriously injured or even killed in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving, or an accident.

- If the vehicle were to receive a strong impact from an accident, etc., it is possible that the child restraint system has damage that is not readily visible. In such cases, do not reuse the restraint system.
- Depending on the child restraint system, installation may be difficult or impossible. In those cases, check whether the child restraint system is suitable for installment in the vehicle (→P.52). Be sure to install and observe the usage rules after carefully reading the child restraint system fixing method in this manual, as well as the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.
- Keep the child restraint system properly secured on the seat even if it is not in use. Do not store the child restraint system unsecured in the passenger compartment.
- If it is necessary to detach the child restraint system, remove it from the vehicle or store it securely in the luggage compartment.

When using a child restraint system

When installing a child restraint system to a front passenger seat

For the safety of a child, install a child restraint system to a rear seat. When installing a child restraint system to the front passenger seat is unavoidable, adjust the seat as follows and install the child restraint system:

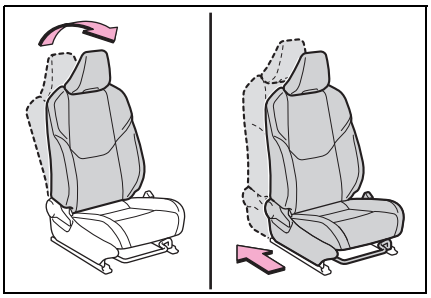
- Adjust the seatback angle to the most upright position.

When installing a forward-facing child seat, if there is a gap between the child seat and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle until good contact is achieved.

- Move the front seat fully rear-

ward.

- If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system installation and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint. Otherwise, put the head restraint in the upper most position.

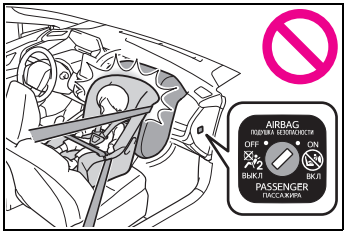


WARNING

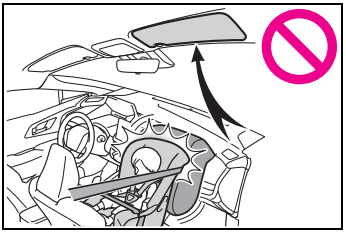
■When using a child restraint system

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Never use a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat when the airbag manual on-off switch is on. (→P.46)
  The force of the rapid inflation of the front passenger airbag can cause death or serious injury to children in the event of an accident.



- There is a label(s) on the passenger side sun visor, indicating it is forbidden to attach a rear-facing child restraint system to the front passenger seat.
  Details of the label(s) are shown in the illustration below.



WARNING

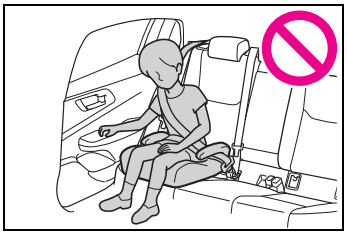


WARNING

- Only put a forward-facing child restraint system on the front seat when unavoidable. When installing a forward-facing child restraint on the front passenger seat, move the seat as far back as possible. Failing to do so may result in death or serious injury if the airbags deploy (inflate).



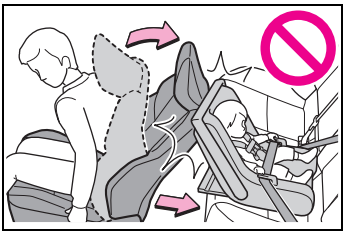
- Do not allow the child to lean his/her head or any part of his/her body against the door or the area of the seat, front or rear pillars, or roof side rails from which the SRS side airbags or SRS curtain shield airbags deploy even if the child is seated in the child restraint system. It is dangerous if the SRS side airbags and curtain shield airbags inflate, and the impact could cause death or serious injury to the child.



- When a junior seat is installed, always ensure that the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of the child's shoulder. The belt should be kept away from the child's neck, but not so that it could fall off the child's shoulder.

WARNING

- Use a child restraint system suitable to the age and size of the child and install it to the rear seat.
- If the driver's seat interferes with the child restraint system and prevents it from being attached correctly, attach the child restraint system to the right-hand rear seat (left-hand drive vehicles) or the left-hand rear seat (right-hand drive vehicles).



- Adjust the front passenger seat so that it does not interfere with the child restraint system.

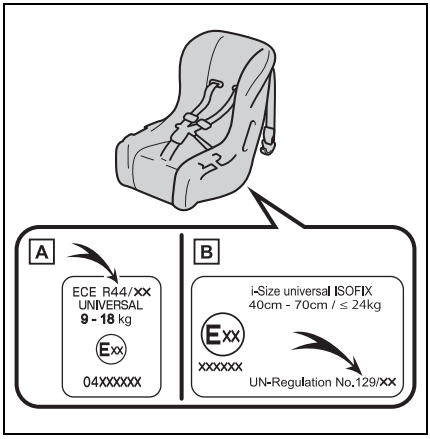
Child restraint system compatibility for each seating position

Child restraint system compatibility for each seating position

Compatibility of each seating position with child restraint systems (→P.53) displays the type of child restraint systems that can be used and possible seating positions for installation using symbols. Also, the recommended child restraint system that is suitable for your child can be selected.
Otherwise, check [Recommended child restraint systems information] for recommended child restraint systems. (→P.57)
Check the selected child restraint system together with the following [Before confirming the compatibility of each seating position with child restraint systems].

Before confirming the compatibility of each seating position with child restraint systems

1 Checking the child restraint system standards.
Use a child restraint system that conforms to UN(ECE) R44*1 or UN(ECE) R129*1, 2.
The following approval mark is displayed on child restraint systems which are conformed.
Check for an approval mark attached to the child restraint system.



Example of the displayed regulation Number

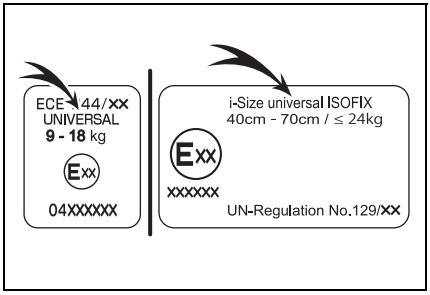
A UN(ECE) R44 approval mark*3
The weight range of the child

who is applicable for an UN(ECE) R44 approval mark is indicated.

B UN(ECE) R129 approval mark*3
The height range of the child who is applicable as well as available weights for an UN(ECE) R129 approval mark is indicated.

2 Checking the category of the child restraint system.
Check the approval mark of the child restraint system for which of the following categories the child restraint system is suitable. Also, if there are any uncertainties, check the user's guide included with the child restraint system or contact the retailer of the child restraint system.

- "universal"
- "semi-universal"
- "restricted"
- "vehicle specific"



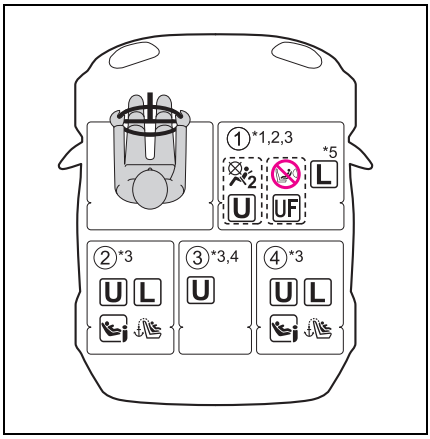
*1: UN(ECE) R44 and UN(ECE) R129 are U.N. regulations for child restraint systems.

*2: The child restraint systems mentioned in the table may not be available outside of the EU area.

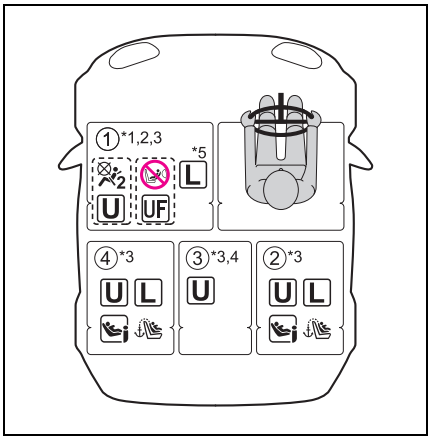
*3: The displayed mark may differ depending on the product.

■ Compatibility of each seating position with child restraint systems

▶ Left-hand drive vehicles



▶ Right-hand drive vehicles



Deactivation of front passenger airbag.

Activation of front passenger airbag.

Never use a rearward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat when the airbag manual on-off switch is on.

Suitable for “universal” category child restraint system fixed with the seat belt.

Suitable for forward-facing “universal” category child restraint system fixed with the seat belt.

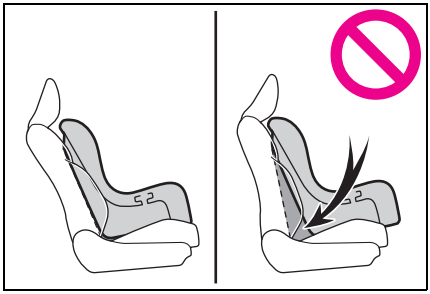
Suitable for recommended child restraint systems given on recommended child restraint systems information. (→P.57)

Suitable for i-Size and ISOFIX child restraint system.

Includes a top tether anchorage point.

*1: Move the front seat fully rearward. If the passenger seat height can be adjusted, move it to the upper most position.

*2: Adjust the seatback angle to the most upright position. When installing a forward-facing child seat, if there is a gap between the child seat and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle until good contact is achieved.



*3: If the head restraint interferes with your child restraint system, and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint. Otherwise, put the head restraint in the upper most position.

*4: Not suitable for child restraint systems with support leg.

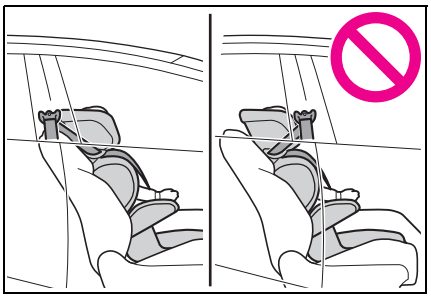
*5: Applicable for KIDFIX i-SIZE only.

When securing some types of child restraint systems in rear seat, it may not be possible to properly use the seat belts in positions next to the child restraint without interfering with it or affecting seat belt effectiveness. Be sure your seat belt fits snugly across your shoulder and low on your hips. If it does not, or if it interferes with the child restraint, move to a different position. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- When installing a child restraint in the rear seats, adjust the front seat so that it does not interfere with the child or child restraint system.
- When installing a child seat with support base, if the child seat interferes with the seatback

when latching it into the support base, adjust the seatback rearward until there is no interference.

- If the seat belt shoulder anchor is ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cushion forward.



- When installing a junior seat, if the child in your child restraint system is in a very upright position, adjust the seatback angle to the most comfortable position. And if the seat belt shoulder anchor is ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cushion forward.

Detail information for child restraint systems installation

Seating position					
Seat position number	①		②	③*2	④
	Airbag manual on-off switch				
	ON	OFF			
					
Seating position suitable for universal belted (Yes/No)*1	Yes Forward-facing only	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
i-Size seating position (Yes/No)	No	No	Yes	No	Yes
Seating position suitable for lateral fixture (L1/L2/No)	No	No	No	No	No

Seating position					
Seat position number	①		②	③*2	④
	Airbag manual on-off switch				
	ON	OFF			
					
Suitable rearward facing fixture (R1/R2X/R2/R3/No)	No	No	R1, R2X, R2, R3	No	R1, R2X, R2, R3
Suitable forward facing fixture (F2X/F2/F3/No)	No	No	F2X, F2, F3	No	F2X, F2, F3
Suitable junior seat fixture (B2/B3/No)	B2, B3 Belt fixation only	B2, B3 Belt fixation only	B2, B3	No	B2, B3

*1: All universal categories (group 0, 0+, I, II and III).

*2: Not suitable for child restraint systems with support leg.

Toyota suggests the users to use ② and ④ seating positions.

ISOFIX child restraint systems are divided into different “fixture”. The child restraint system can be used in the seating positions for “fixture” mentioned in the table above. For kind of “fixture” relation, confirm the following table. If your child restraint system has no kind of “fixture” (or if you cannot find information in the table below), please refer to the child restraint system “vehicle list” for compatibility information or ask the retailer of your child seat.

Mass group	Child weight	Size class	Fixture	Description
0	up to 10 kg (22 lb.)	E	R1	Rearward-facing infant seat
		F	L1	Left lateral-facing infant seat (Carrycot)
		G	L2	Right lateral-facing infant seat (Carrycot)

Mass group	Child weight	Size class	Fixture	Description
0+	up to 13 kg (28 lb.)	C	R3	Full-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
		D	R2	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
		—	R2X	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
		E	R1	Rearward-facing infant seat
I	9 to 18 kg (20 to 39 lb.)	A	F3	Full-height, forward-facing child restraint systems
		B	F2	Reduced-height, forward-facing child restraint systems
		B1	F2X	Reduced-height, forward-facing child restraint systems
		C	R3	Full-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
		D	R2	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
II	15 to 25 kg (34 to 55 lb.)	—	B2, B3	Junior seat
III	22 to 36 kg (48 to 79 lb.)			

■ Recommended child restraint systems information

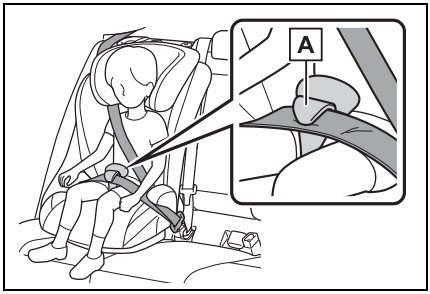
Recommended child restraint system	Size	Direction of travel	Fixation	
			fixed with lower anchorages	fixed with a seat belt
MAXI COSI PEARL 360 & FAMILYFIX 360 BASE	40 to 105 cm	Rearward-facing	Yes	Not applicable
	Up to 17.5 kg (Up to 38 lb.)			
	>15 month & 76 to 105 cm	Forward-facing		
	Up to 17.5 kg (Up to 38 lb.)			
TOYOTA KIDFIX i-SIZE*1, 2	100 to 150 cm	Forward-facing use only	Yes	Yes
	15 to 36 kg (34 to 79 lb.)			

*1: Be sure to attach the seat belt through the SecureGuard.

*2: TOYOTA recommends to use with lower anchorages.

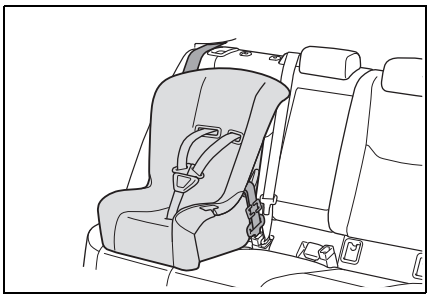
The child restraint systems mentioned in the table may not be available outside the EU countries and United Kingdom.

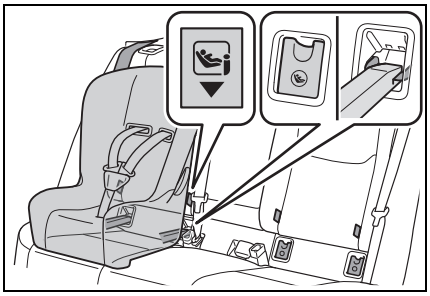
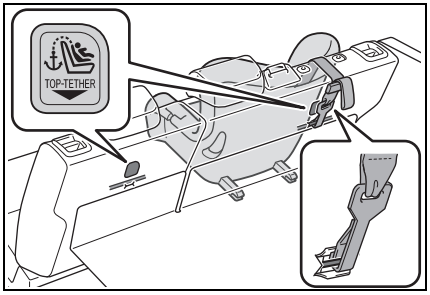
- When using the child restraint system with SecureGuard, be sure to guide the lap belt into SecureGuard A as shown in the illustration.



Child restraint system installation method

Confirm with the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system about the installation of the child restraint system.

Installation method		Page
Seat belt attachment		P.59

Installation method		Page
ISOFIX lower anchorage attachment		P.61
Top tether anchorage attachment		P.62

Child restraint system fixed with a seat belt

■ Installing child restraint system using a seat belt

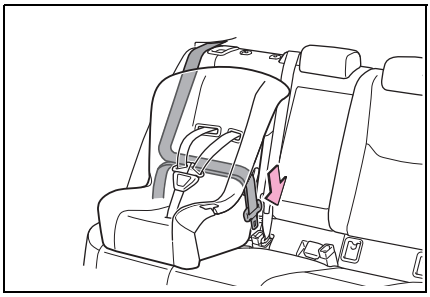
Install the child restraint system in accordance to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.
If the child restraint system on hand is not within the “universal” category (or the necessary information is not in the table), refer to the “Vehicle List” provided by the child restraint system maker for various possible installation positions, or check the compatibility after asking the retailer of the child seat.
(→P.52)

1 If installing the child restraint system to the front passenger seat is unavoidable, refer to P.49 for the front passenger seat adjustment.

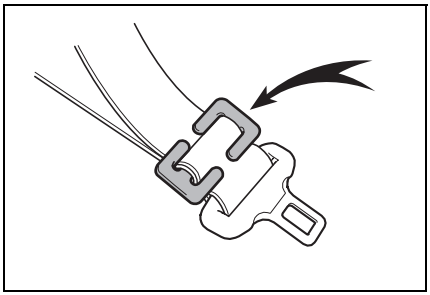
2 If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system installation and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint. Otherwise, put the head restraint in the upper most position.
(→P.203)

3 Run the seat belt through the child restraint system and insert the plate into the buckle. Make sure that the belt is not twisted. Securely fix the seat belt to the child restraint system in accor-

dance to the directions enclosed with the child restraint system.



4 If your child restraint system is not equipped with a lock-off (a seat belt locking feature), secure the child restraint system using a locking clip.



5 After installing the child restraint system, rock it back and forth to ensure that it is installed securely. (→P.60)

■ Removing a child restraint system installed with a seat belt

Press the buckle release button and fully retract the seat belt.

When releasing the buckle, the child restraint system may spring up due to the rebound of the seat cushion. Release the buckle while holding down the child restraint system.

Since the seat belt automatically reels itself, slowly return it to the stowing position.

■ When installing a child restraint system

You may need a locking clip to install the child restraint system. Follow the instructions provided by the manufacturer of the system. If your child restraint system does not provide a locking clip, you can purchase the following item from any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer: Locking clip for child restraint system
(Part No. 73119-22010)

WARNING

■ When installing a child restraint system

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Do not allow children to play with the seat belt. If the seat belt becomes twisted around a child's neck, it may lead to choking or other serious injuries that could result in death. If this occurs and the buckle cannot be unfastened, scissors should be used to cut the belt.
- Ensure that the belt and plate are securely locked and the seat belt is not twisted.
- Shake the child restraint system left and right, and forward and backward to ensure that it has been securely installed.
- After securing a child restraint system, never adjust the seat.

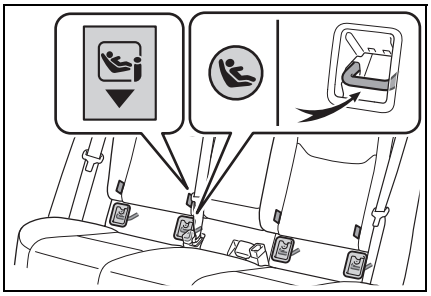
WARNING

- When a junior seat is installed, always ensure that the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of the child's shoulder. The belt should be kept away from the child's neck, but not so that it could fall off the child's shoulder.
- Follow all installation instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.

Child restraint system fixed with an ISOFIX lower anchorage

■ ISOFIX lower anchorages (ISOFIX child restraint system)

Lower anchorages are provided for the outboard rear seats. (Marks displaying the location of the anchorages are attached to the seats.)



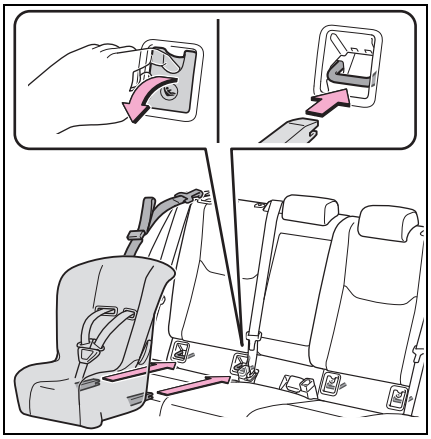
■ Installation with ISOFIX lower anchorage (ISOFIX child restraint system)

Install the child restraint system in accordance to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.

If the child restraint system on hand is not within the "universal" category (or the necessary information is not in the table), refer to the "Vehicle List" provided by the child restraint system maker for various possible installation positions, or check the compatibility after asking the retailer of the child seat. (→P.52)

1. If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system installation and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint. Otherwise, put the head restraint in the upper most position. (→P.203)
2. Remove the anchorage covers, and install the child restraint system to the seat.

The bars are installed in the clearance between the seat cushion and seatback.



3. After installing the child restraint system, rock it back and forth to ensure that it is installed securely. (→P.60)

WARNING

■ When installing a child restraint system

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

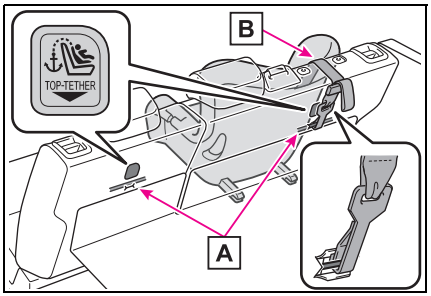
- After securing a child restraint system, never adjust the seat.
- When using the lower anchorages, be sure that there are no foreign objects around the anchorages and that the seat belt is not caught behind the child restraint system.
- Follow all installation instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.

Using a top tether anchorage

■ Top tether anchorages

Top tether anchorages are provided for the outboard rear seats.

Use top tether anchorages when fixing the top strap.



A Top tether anchorages

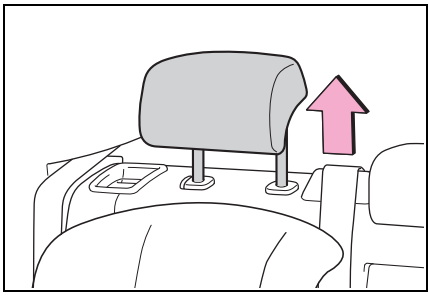
B Top strap

■ Fixing the top strap to the top tether anchorages

Install the child restraint system in accordance to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.

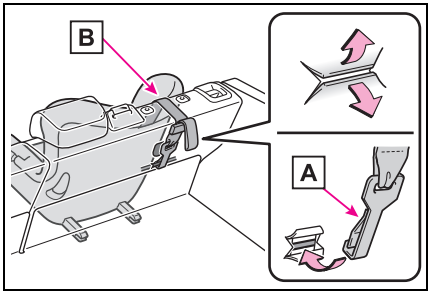
1 Adjust the head restraint to the upmost position.

If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system or top strap installation and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint. (→P.203)



2 Latch the hook onto the top tether anchorage and tighten the top strap.

Make sure the top strap is securely latched. (→P.60)
When installing the child restraint system with the head restraint being raised, be sure to have the top strap pass underneath the head restraint.



A Hook

B Top strap

WARNING

■ **When installing a child restraint system**

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

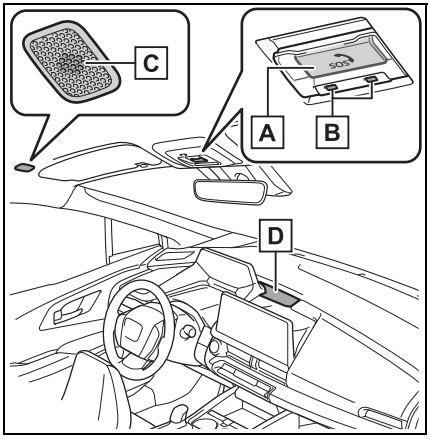
- Firmly attach the top strap and make sure that the belt is not twisted.
- Do not attach the top strap to anything other than the top tether anchorages.
- After securing a child restraint system, never adjust the seat.
- Follow all installation instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.
- When installing the child restraint system with the head restraint being raised, after the head restraint has been raised and then the top tether anchorage has been fixed, do not lower the head restraint.

eCall*

*: Operates within the eCall coverage. The system name differs depending on the country.

eCall is a telematics service that uses Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) data and embedded cellular technology to enable the following emergency calls to be made: Automatic emergency calls (Automatic Collision Notification) and manual emergency calls (by pressing the "SOS" button). This service is required by European Union Regulations.

System components



A "SOS" button*

B Indicator lights

C Microphone

D Speaker

*: This button is intended for communication with the eCall system operator. Other SOS buttons available in other systems of a motor vehicle do not relate to the device and are not intended for communication with the eCall system operator.

Emergency Notification Services

■ Automatic Emergency Calls

If any airbag deploys, the system is designed to automatically call the eCall control center.* The answering operator receives the vehicle's location, the time of the incident and the vehicle VIN, and attempts to speak with the vehicle occupants to assess the situation. If the occupants are unable to communicate, the operator automatically treats the call as an emergency and contacts the nearest emergency services provider (112 system etc.) to describe the situation and request that assistance be sent to the location.

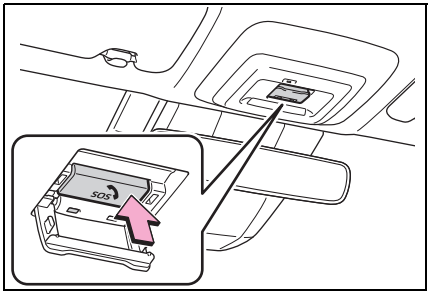
*: In some cases, the call cannot be made. (→P.65)

■ Manual Emergency Calls

In the event of an emergency, press the "SOS" button to call the eCall control center.* The answering operator will determine your vehicle's location, assess the situation, and dispatch the necessary assistance required.

Make sure to open the cover before

pressing the “SOS” button.



If you accidentally press the “SOS” button, tell the operator that you are not experiencing an emergency.

*: In some cases, the call cannot be made. (→P.65)

Indicator lights

When the power switch is turned to ON, the red indicator light will illuminate for 10 seconds. Then, the green indicator light will illuminate for 2 seconds and remain illuminated if the system is functioning properly.

The indicator lights indicate the following:

- If the green indicator light illuminates and stays on, the system is enabled.
- If the green indicator light flashes twice per second, an automatic or manual Emergency Call is being made.
- If the red indicator light illuminates at any time other than immediately after the power switch is turned to ON, the system may be malfunctioning or the backup battery may be depleted.
- If the red indicator light blinks for approximately 30 seconds during an Emergency Call, the call has been disconnected or the cellular network signal is weak.

The service life of the backup battery does not exceed 3 years.

Free/Open Source Software Information

This product contains Free/Open Source Software (FOSS).

The license information and/or the source code of such FOSS can be found at the following URL.

http://www.opensourceautomotive.com/dcm/19MC/

WARNING

When the Emergency Call may not be made

- It may not be possible to make Emergency Calls in any of the following situations. In such cases, report to emergency services provider (112 system etc.) by other means such as nearby public phones.
- Even when the vehicle is in the cellular phone service area, it may be difficult to connect to the eCall control center if the reception is poor or the line is busy. In such cases, even though the system attempts to connect to the eCall control center, you may not be able to connect to the eCall control center to make Emergency Calls and contact emergency services.
- When the vehicle is out of the cellular phone service area, the Emergency Calls cannot be made.

WARNING

- When any related equipment (such as the “SOS” button panel, indicator lights, microphone, speaker, DCM, antenna, or any wires connecting the equipment) is malfunctioning, damaged or broken, the Emergency Call cannot be made.
- During an Emergency Call, the system makes repeated attempts to connect to the eCall control center. However, if it cannot connect to the eCall control center due to poor radio wave reception, the system may not be able to connect to the cellular network and the call may finish without connecting. The red indicator light will blink for approximately 30 seconds to indicate this disconnection.

● If the battery’s voltage decreases or there is a disconnection, the system may not be able to connect to the eCall control center.

● The Emergency Call system might not work outside of EU area, depending on the available infrastructure in the country.

■ When the Emergency Call system is replaced with a new one

The Emergency Call system should be registered. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ For your safety

● Please drive safely.
The function of this system is to assist you in making the Emergency Call in case of accidents such as traffic accidents or sudden medical emergencies, and it does not protect the driver or passengers in any way. Please drive safely and fasten your seatbelts at all times for your safety.

● In case of an emergency, make lives the top priority.

● If you smell anything burning or other unusual smells, leave the vehicle and evacuate to a safe area immediately.

● If the airbags deploy when the system is operating normally, the system makes emergency call. The system also makes emergency call when the vehicle is struck from the rear or rolls over, even if the airbags do not deploy.

● For safety, do not make the Emergency Call while driving.
Making calls during driving may cause mishandling of the steering wheel, which may lead to unexpected accidents.
Stop the vehicle and confirm the safety of your surroundings before making the Emergency Call.

● When changing fuses, please use the specified fuses. Using other fuses may cause ignition or smoke in the circuit and lead to a fire.

● Using the system while there is smoke or an unusual smell may cause a fire. Stop using the system immediately and consult any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

NOTICE

■ To prevent damage

Do not pour any liquids onto the “SOS” button panel, etc. and do not impact it.

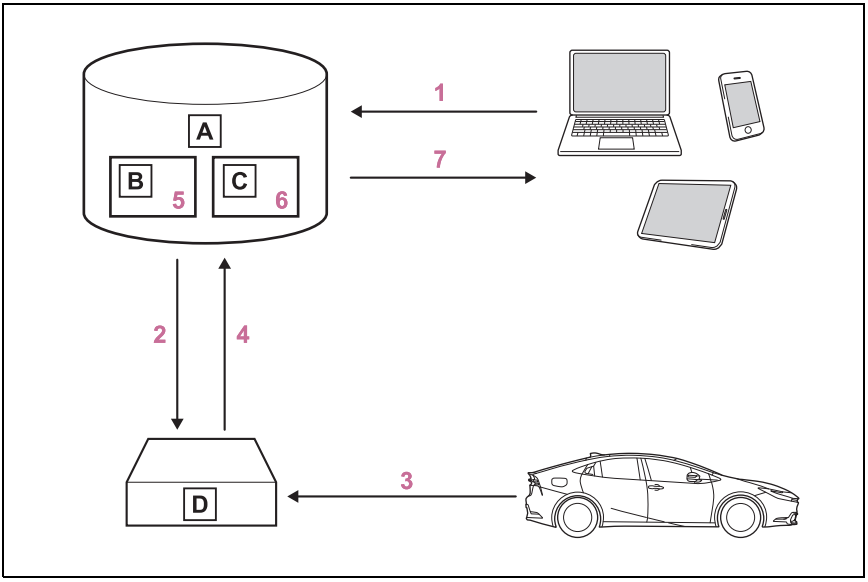
NOTICE

■ If the “SOS” button panel, speaker or microphone malfunctions during an Emergency Call or manual maintenance check

It may not be possible to make Emergency Calls, confirm the system status, or communicate with the eCall control center operator. If any of the above equipment is damaged, please consult any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

System overview of added service (if equipped)

■ Data processing flow



A Server

B Storage

C Processing

D DCM

1 Activation of data sharing is done by enabling a service on the “MyT by Toyota” app or purchasing a service that requires data collection.

2 Server activates the service in the DCM and defines which vehicle data to collect.

3 Defined vehicle data is collected by the DCM.

4 Data is shared with the server.

5 Data is stored in the server.

6 Data is processed in the server for fulfilling the service.

7 Processed data is presented to the customer.

For a list of eligible services in your region please visit the Toyota website or contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Implementing Regulation

Implementing Regulation Annex1 PART3 User Information			Conformity
1. DESCRIPTION OF THE ECALL IN-VEHICLE SYSTEM			
	1.1.	Overview of the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system, its operation and functionalities	O
	1.2.	The 112-based eCall service is a public service of general interest and is accessible free of charge.	O
	1.3.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system is activated by default. It is activated automatically by means of in-vehicle sensors in the event of a severe accident. It will also be triggered automatically when the vehicle is equipped with a TPS system which does not function in the event of a severe accident.	O
	1.4.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system can also be triggered manually, if needed. Instructions for manual activation of the system	O
	1.5.	In the event of a critical system failure that would disable the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system, the following warning will be given to the occupants of the vehicle	O
2. INFORMATION ON DATA PROCESSING			

Implementing Regulation Annex1 PART3 User Information			Conformity
	2.1.	Any processing of personal data through the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system shall comply with the personal data protection rules provided for in Directives 95/46/EC and 2002/58/EC, and in particular, shall be based on the necessity to protect the vital interests of the individuals in accordance with Article 7(d) of Directive 95/46/EC.	O
	2.2.	Processing of such data is strictly limited to the purpose of handling the emergency eCall to the single European emergency number 112.	O
	2.3. Types of data and its recipients		
	2.3.1.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system may collect and process only the following data: Vehicle Identification Number, Vehicle type (passenger vehicle or light commercial vehicle), Vehicle propulsion storage type (gasoline/diesel/CNG/LPG/electric/hydrogen), Vehicle last three locations and direction of travel, Log file of the automatic activation of the system and its timestamp.	O
	2.3.2.	Recipients of data processed by the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system are the relevant public safety answering points designated by the respective public authorities of the country on which territory they are located, to first receive and handle eCalls to the single European emergency number 112.	O

Implementing Regulation Annex1 PART3 User Information			Conformity
	2.4. Arrangements for data processing		
	2.4.1.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system is designed in such a way as to ensure that the data contained in the system memory is not available outside the system before an eCall is triggered.	O
	2.4.2.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system is designed in such a way as to ensure that it is not traceable and not subject to any constant tracking in its normal operation status.	O
	2.4.3.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system is designed in such a way as to ensure that data in the system internal memory is automatically and continuously removed.	O
	2.4.3.1.	The vehicle location data is constantly overwritten in the internal memory of the system so as always to keep maximum of the last three up-to-date locations of the vehicle necessary for the normal functioning of the system.	O
	2.4.3.2.	The log of activity data in the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system is kept for no longer than necessary for attaining the purpose of handling the emergency eCall and in any case not beyond 13 hours from the moment an emergency eCall was initiated.	O

Implementing Regulation Annex1 PART3 User Information			Conformity
	2.5. Modalities for exercising data subject's rights		
	2.5.1.	The data subject (the vehicle's owner) has a right of access to data and as appropriate to request the rectification, erasure or blocking of data, concerning him or her, the processing of which does not comply with the provisions of Directive 95/46/EC. Any third parties to whom the data have been disclosed have to be notified of such rectification, erasure or blocking carried out in compliance with this Directive, unless it proves impossible or involves a disproportionate effort.	O
	2.5.2.	The data subject has a right to complain to the competent data protection authority if he or she considers that his or her rights have been infringed as a result of the processing of his or her personal data.	O
	2.5.3.	Contact service responsible for handling access requests (if any): →P.72	O
3. INFORMATION ON THIRD PARTY SERVICES AND OTHER ADDED VALUE SERVICES (IF FITTED)			

Implementing Regulation Annex1 PART3 User Information			Conformity
	3.1.	Description of the operation and the functionalities of the TPS system/added value service	→P.67
	3.2.	Any processing of personal data through the TPS system/other added value service shall comply with the personal data protection rules provided for in Directives 95/46/EC and 2002/58/EC.	O
	3.2.1.	Legal basis for the use of TPS system and/or added value services and for processing data through them	The European Union General Data Protection Regulation
	3.3.	The TPS system and/or other added value services shall process personal data only on the base of the explicit consent of the data subject (the vehicle's owner or owners).	O
	3.4.	Modalities for data processing through TPS system and/or other added value services, including any necessary additional information regarding traceability, tracking and processing of personal data	→P.67
	3.5.	The owner of a vehicle equipped with a TPS eCall system and/or other added value service in addition to the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system has the right to choose to use the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system rather than the TPS eCall system and the other added value service.	O
	3.5.1.	Contact details for handling TPS eCall system deactivation requests	N/A

■ Service responsible for handling access requests

Country	Contact information
Austria	datenschutz@toyota-frey.at
Belgium/Luxembourg	privacy@toyota.be
Croatia	dpcp@toyota.hr

Country	Contact information
Czech Republic /Hungary/Slovakia	adatvedelem@toyota-ce.com
Denmark	toyota@toyota.dk.og
Estonia	privacy@toyota.ee
Finland	tietosuoja@toyota.fi
France	delegue.protectiondonnees@toyota-europe.com
Germany	Toyota.Datenschutz@toyota.de
Great Britain	privacy@tgb.toyota.co.uk
Greece	customer@toyota.gr
Iceland	personuvernd@toyota.is
Ireland	customerservice@toyota.ie
Italy	tmi.dpo@toyota-europe.com
Netherlands	www.toyota.nl/klantenservice
Norway	personvern@toyota.no
Poland	klient@toyota.pl
Portugal	gestaodadospessoais@toyotacaetano.pt
Romania	relatii.clienti@toyota.ro
Slovenia	dpcp@toyota.si
Spain	clientes@toyota.es / dpo@toyota.es.
Sweden	integritet@toyota.se
Switzerland	info@toyota.ch

Immobilizer system

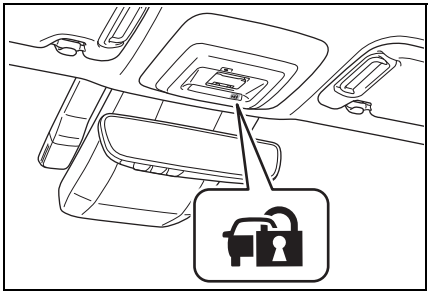
The vehicle's keys have built-in transponder chips that prevent the hybrid system from starting if a key has not been previously registered in the vehicle's on-board computer.

Never leave the keys inside the vehicle when you leave the vehicle.

This system is designed to help prevent vehicle theft but does not guarantee absolute security against all vehicle thefts.

Operating the system

The indicator light flashes after the power switch has been turned to OFF to indicate that the system is operating.
The indicator light stops flashing after the power switch has been turned to ACC or ON to indicate that the system has been canceled.



System maintenance

The vehicle has a maintenance-free type immobilizer system.

Conditions that may cause the system to malfunction

- If the grip portion of the key is in contact with a metallic object
- If the key is in close proximity to or touching a key to the security system (key with a built-in transponder chip) of another vehicle

NOTICE

To ensure the system operates correctly

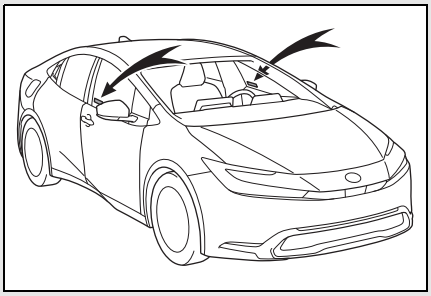
Do not modify or remove the system. If modified or removed, the proper operation of the system cannot be guaranteed.

Double locking system*

*: If equipped

Unauthorized access to the vehicle is prevented by disabling the door unlocking function from both the interior and exterior of the vehicle.

Vehicles employing this system have labels on the front side windows.



Setting/canceling the double locking system

Setting

Turn the power switch to OFF, have all the passengers exit the vehicle and ensure that all the doors are closed.

Using the entry function:
Touch the sensor area on the front outside door handle twice within 5 seconds.

Using the wireless remote control:

Press twice within 5 seconds.

Canceling

Using the entry function:
Hold the front outside door handle.

Using the wireless remote control:

Press .

WARNING

Double locking system precaution

Never activate the double locking system when there are people in the vehicle because all the doors cannot be opened from inside the vehicle.

Alarm*

*: If equipped

The alarm uses light and sound to give an alert when an intrusion is detected.

The alarm is triggered in the following situations when the alarm is set:

- A locked door or back door is unlocked or opened in any way other than using the entry function or wireless remote control. (The doors will lock again automatically.)
- The hood is opened.
- If equipped, the intrusion sensor detects something moving inside the vehicle. (Example: an intruder breaks a window and gets into the vehicle.)

Setting/deactivating/stopping the alarm system

Items to check before locking the vehicle

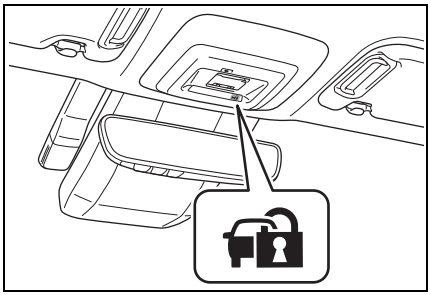
To prevent unexpected triggering of the alarm and vehicle theft, make sure of the following:

- Nobody is in the vehicle.
- The windows are closed before the alarm is set.
- No valuables or other personal items are left in the vehicle.

Setting

Close the door, back door and hood, and lock all the doors using the entry function or wireless remote control. The system will be set automatically after 30 seconds.

The indicator light changes from being on to flashing when the system is set.



Deactivating or stopping

Do one of the following to deactivate or stop the alarms:

- Unlock the doors or open the back door using the entry function or wireless remote control.
- Starting the hybrid system. (The alarm will be deactivated or stopped after a few seconds.)

Setting the alarm

The alarm can be set if all the doors are closed even with the hood open.

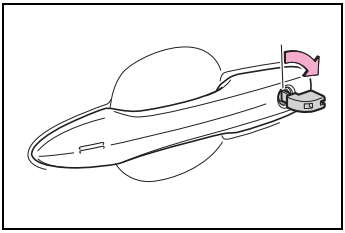
System maintenance

The vehicle has a maintenance-free type alarm system.

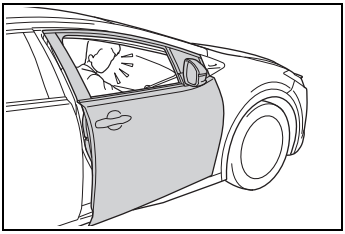
Triggering of the alarm

The alarm may be triggered in the following situations:
(Stopping the alarm deactivates the alarm system.)

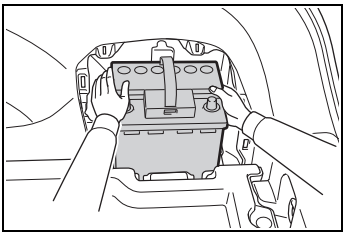
- The doors are unlocked using the mechanical key.



- A person inside the vehicle opens a door, the back door or hood, or unlocks the vehicle.



- The 12-volt battery is recharged or replaced when the vehicle is locked. (→P.558)



■ Alarm-operated door lock

In the following cases, depending on the situation, the door may automatically lock to prevent improper entry into the vehicle:

- When a person remaining in the vehicle unlocks the door and the alarm is activated.
- While the alarm is activated, a person remaining in the vehicle unlocks the door.
- When recharging or replacing the 12-volt battery.

NOTICE

■ To ensure the system operates correctly

Do not modify or remove the system. If modified or removed, the proper operation of the system cannot be guaranteed.

Intrusion sensor (if equipped)

■ The intrusion sensor detection

The intrusion sensor detects intruders or movement in the vehicle.

This system is designed to deter and prevent vehicle theft but does not guarantee absolute security against all intrusions.

■ Setting the intrusion sensor

The intrusion sensor will be set automatically when the alarm is set. (→P.76)

■ Canceling the intrusion sensor

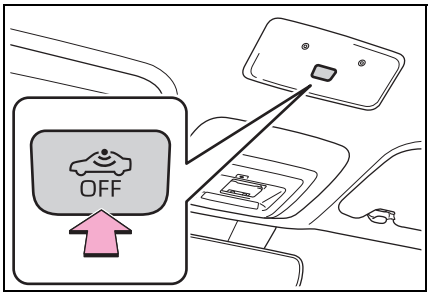
If you are leaving pets or other moving things inside the vehicle, make sure to disable the intrusion sensor before setting the alarm, as they will respond to movement inside the vehicle.

1. Turn the power switch to OFF.
2. Press the intrusion sensor cancel switch.

Press the switch again to re-enable the intrusion sensor.

Each time the intrusion sensor are canceled/set, a message will be shown on

the multi-information display.



■ When the message asking if you wish to cancel the intrusion sensor is not displayed

The message may not be displayed if other message is displayed. In this case, turn the power switch to ON, follow the instructions on the display and turn the power switch to OFF again.

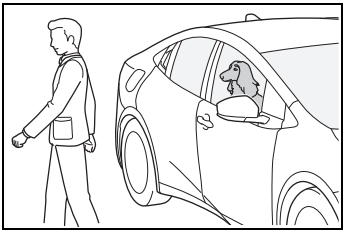
■ Canceling and automatic re-enabling of the intrusion sensor

- The alarm will still be set even when the intrusion sensor is canceled.
- After the intrusion sensor is canceled, pressing the power switch or unlocking the doors using the entry function or wireless remote control will re-enable the intrusion sensor.
- The intrusion sensor will automatically be re-enabled when the alarm system is reactivated.

■ Intrusion sensor detection considerations

The sensor may trigger the alarm in the following situations:

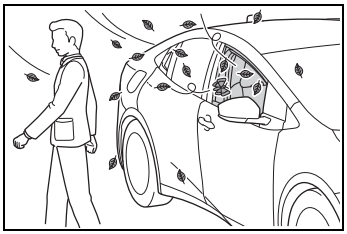
- People or pets are in the vehicle.



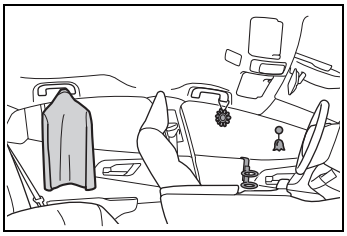
- A side window is open.

In this case, the sensor may detect the following:

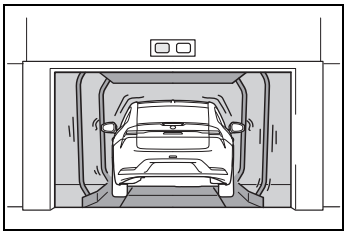
- Wind or the movement of objects such as leaves and insects inside the vehicle
- Ultrasonic waves emitted from devices such as the intrusion sensors of other vehicles
- The movement of people outside the vehicle



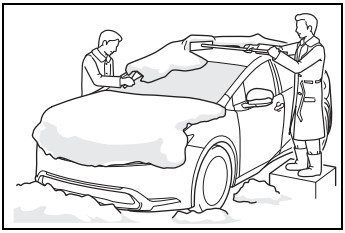
- Small insects such as moths or flies are in the vehicle.
- Unstable items, such as dangling accessories, are in the vehicle.



- The vehicle is parked in a place where extreme vibrations or noises occur, such as in a parking garage.



- Ice or snow is removed from the vehicle, causing the vehicle to receive repeated impacts or vibrations.

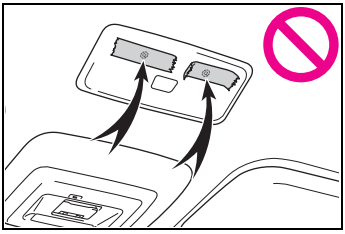


- The vehicle is inside an automatic or high-pressure car wash.
- The vehicle experiences impacts, such as hail, lightning strikes, and other kinds of repeated impacts or vibrations.

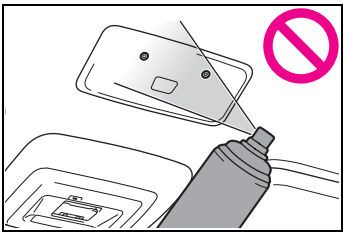
NOTICE

■ To ensure the intrusion sensor functions correctly

- To ensure that the sensors operate properly, do not touch or cover them.



- Do not spray air fresheners or other products directly into the sensor holes.



- Installing accessories other than genuine Toyota parts or leaving objects between the driver's seat and front passenger's seat may reduce the detection performance.

2-1. Plug-in hybrid system

Plug-in hybrid system features 82

Plug-in hybrid system precautions 92

Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicle driving tips 97

EV driving range 99

2-2. Charging

Charging equipment 103

Locking and unlocking the AC charging connector 107

Charging methods 109

Charging tips 112

Things to know before charging 114

How to charge 117

Using the charging schedule function 122

Using the “My Room Mode” 133

Solar charging system 135

When charging cannot be carried out 138

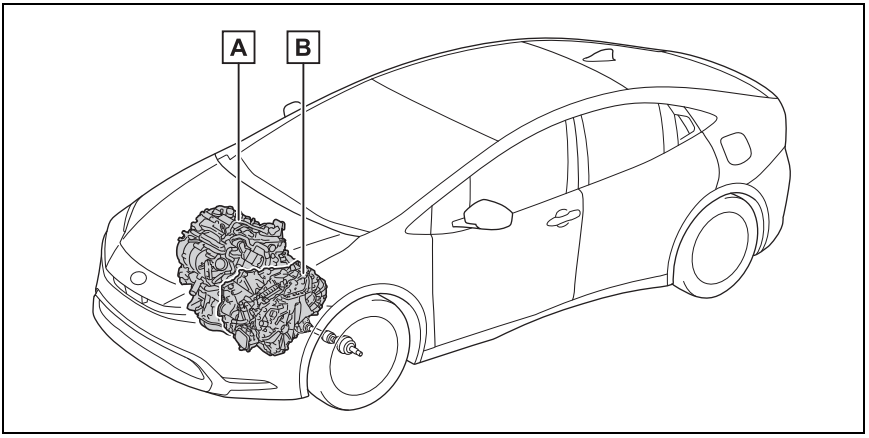
Plug-in hybrid system features

The plug-in hybrid system is a system excellent in both economical efficiency of electric vehicles and practicality of Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicles.

- EV driving can be performed using electricity charged from an external power source.*
- If the amount of electricity remaining in the hybrid battery (traction battery) becomes low, the vehicle is automatically controlled in such a way that it can be driven as a Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicle through the joint use of the gasoline engine.

*: The EV driving range will vary in accordance with conditions such as vehicle speed, the amount of charge remaining in the hybrid battery (traction battery) and the usage of the air conditioning system. The gasoline engine may also be used simultaneously in accordance with driving conditions.

System components



The illustration is an example for explanation and may differ from the actual item.

A Gasoline engine

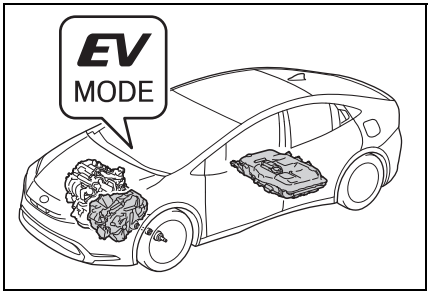
B Electric motor (traction motor)

Plug-in hybrid system operation mode

The plug-in hybrid system operates in the following modes.

The meter display can be used to check which mode the plug-in hybrid system is currently being driven in. (→P.146)

■ EV mode



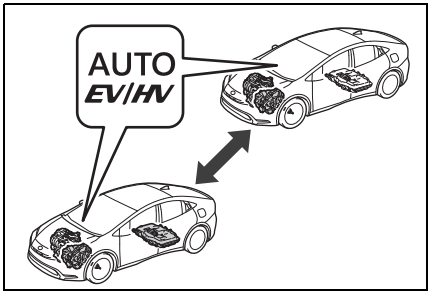
When a sufficient amount of electricity is remaining after charging[*1], EV driving is performed using electricity stored in the hybrid battery (traction battery).[*2]

When in EV mode, the EV drive mode indicator illuminates.

[*1]: The amount of remaining charge can be checked on the SOC (State of Charge) gauge. (→P.150)

[*2]: Depending on the situation, EV driving may be canceled and both gasoline engine and electric motor are used. (→P.88)

■ AUTO EV/HV mode

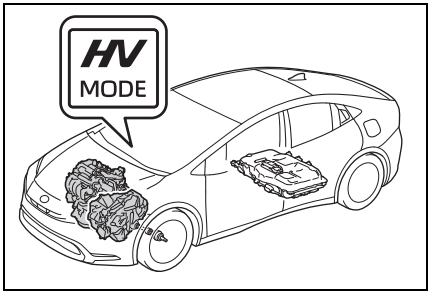


Normally, the electricity stored in the hybrid battery (traction battery) is used for EV driving. However, when more power is required, such as for driving uphill or accelerating suddenly, the gasoline engine starts and provides powerful acceleration by strongly depressing the accelerator pedal.

When the vehicle is in a condition where EV driving is possible, EV mode and AUTO EV/HV mode can be switched by operating the switch. (→P.84)

When in AUTO EV/HV mode, the AUTO EV/HV mode indicator illuminates.

■ HV mode



When in HV mode, the vehicle is driven using both the gasoline

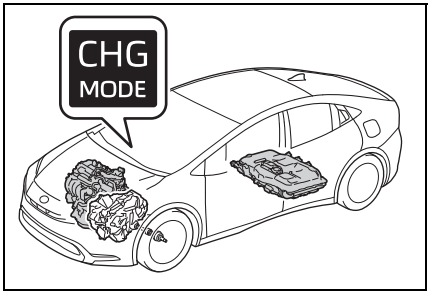
engine and electric motor. (→P.87)

- If electricity needed for EV driving in EV mode or AUTO EV/HV mode is not remaining, the operation mode will be automatically switched to HV mode.
- The operation mode can be switched to HV mode at any timing by operating the switch to keep electricity for EV driving etc. (→P.84).* Switching to HV mode when driving on a highway or when driving uphill is recommended in order to conserve battery power.

When in HV mode, the HV drive mode indicator illuminates.

*: The EV driving range may reduce even after switching to HV mode.

■ Hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode (→P.85)



Electricity generated by the gasoline engine can be used to charge the hybrid battery (traction battery) by switching to the hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode when electricity needed for EV driving is not remaining.*

- The system may not be able to switch to the hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode due to the state of the plug-in hybrid system. (→P.86)
- Charging time differs depending on the driving state of the vehicle when driving in hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode.

When in the hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode, the hybrid battery charge mode indicator illuminates.

*: When in the hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode, the hybrid battery can be charged while driving. However, the gasoline engine runs to charge the battery and fuel consumption becomes higher compared with driving in HV mode.

Switching the plug-in hybrid system operation modes

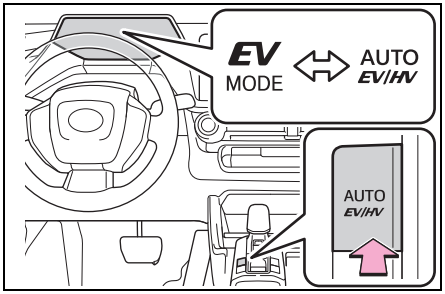
The plug-in hybrid system operation modes can be switched using the switches.

■ Switching the plug-in hybrid system operation modes

Press the AUTO EV/HV mode switch or EV/HV mode selection switch to change modes as the following table shows.

When in EV mode, the EV drive mode indicator illuminates.
When in AUTO EV/HV mode, the AUTO EV/HV mode indicator illuminates.
When in HV mode, the HV drive mode indicator illuminates.

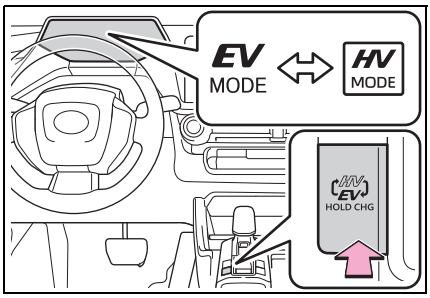
▶ AUTO EV/HV mode switch



Current mode	Mode after switching
EV mode	AUTO EV/HV mode
AUTO EV/HV mode	EV mode
HV mode	AUTO EV/HV mode*

*: If there is not enough charge remaining in the hybrid battery (traction battery) to allow EV driving, AUTO EV/HV mode will not be selectable.

▶ EV/HV mode selection switch



Current mode	Mode after switching
EV mode	HV mode
AUTO EV/HV mode	HV mode
HV mode	EV mode*

*: If there is not enough charge remaining in the hybrid battery (traction battery) to allow EV driving, EV mode will not be selectable.

■ Switching to the hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode

Press and hold the EV/HV mode selection switch.

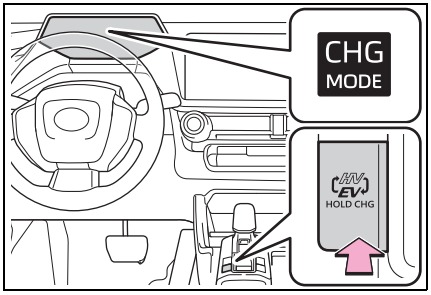
Take your hand off the switch once the hybrid battery charge mode indicator starts to blink.

The hybrid battery charge mode indicator illuminates when the switch to hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode is complete.

When the hybrid battery (traction battery) is sufficient charged*, the hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode is automatically canceled and the operation mode will be switched to HV mode.

The hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode will be canceled by pressing AUTO EV/HV mode switch or EV/HV mode selection switch.

*: The maximum charge amount in the hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode is approximately 80% of the sufficient charged capacity for the charging from an external power source.



■ If the plug-in hybrid system operation mode cannot be changed

In the following situations, the plug-in

hybrid system operation mode cannot be changed even if the AUTO EV/HV mode switch or EV/HV mode selection switch is pressed. (In this case, the warning message is displayed on the multi-information display when the switch is pressed.)

- When electricity needed for EV driving is not remaining (when in EV mode or AUTO EV/HV mode)
- When the hybrid battery (traction battery) is almost completely charged (hybrid battery [traction battery] charge mode)

■ When switching from EV mode to another mode using the switch

- After switching from EV mode to HV mode or hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode and the power switch is turned off, the system returns to EV mode the next time the vehicle is started.*
- After switching from EV mode to AUTO EV/HV mode and the power switch is turned off, the system does not return to EV mode the next time the vehicle is started.*

*: If there is not enough charge remaining in the hybrid battery (traction battery) to allow EV driving, the system switches to HV mode.

■ Hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode

- The following may occur to protect the system, etc.
  - Cannot switch to hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode or cannot cancel it
  - Gasoline engine does not start or stops even after switching to hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode
- If a load to the system is large, such as when the power consumption of the air conditioning system is large or when the temperature of the engine coolant is high, it may take longer time than usual to charge using the hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode, or charging to the hybrid battery (traction battery) may not be performed.

WARNING

■ When using the hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode

Observe the following precautions when using the hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode while parking.

Failure to do so may lead to death or serious health hazard, as the gasoline engine operates when in the hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode.

- Do not stop the vehicle near flammable materials.
- Do not use the hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode in a closed area where ventilation is insufficient, such as in a garage or area with snow buildup.

Control when driving in each mode

■ When in EV mode

In EV mode, EV driving (driving using only the electric motor)* is possible. However, depending on the situation, EV driving may be canceled and both gasoline engine and electric motor are used (→P.88). Also, if a little electricity is remaining in the hybrid battery (traction battery), HV mode is automatically selected. To drive in EV mode long, observe the followings.

- Avoid sudden acceleration and sudden deceleration, and be sure to drive smoothly.

If you repeatedly accelerate, the hybrid battery (traction battery) charge will deplete quickly. Also, EV driving may be canceled by rapid acceleration or vehicle speed.

- Restrain your speed as much as possible. The distance that can be driven in EV mode will reduce considerably at high speeds.

*: The EV driving range can be checked using the meter. (→P.150)

■ When in AUTO EV/HV mode

Only the electric motor is used for EV driving* during normal driving, but when the accelerator pedal is strongly depressed, the gasoline engine starts. (→P.88)

Also, when the hybrid battery (traction battery) level is low, the mode switches to HV mode automatically the same as in EV mode.

AUTO EV/HV mode is suitable for driving conditions when more power is required, such as for driving uphill or accelerating suddenly. However, because the gasoline engine will start more easily, it is recommended to drive in EV mode usually.

*: The EV driving range can be checked using the meter. (→P.150)

■ When in HV mode

The vehicle can be used in the same way as a standard Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicle.

In HV mode, controls are primarily carried out as follows in accordance with the driving conditions.

- The gasoline engine stops* when the vehicle is stopped.
- During start off, the electric motor (traction motor) drives the vehicle.
- During normal driving, the gasoline engine and electric motor (traction motor) are controlled effectively, and the vehicle is driven with optimum fuel efficiency. Also, when necessary, the electric motor (traction motor) operates as an electrical generator to charge the hybrid battery (traction battery).
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed heavily, drive force from both the gasoline engine and the electric motor (traction motor) is used to accelerate.

*: When the hybrid battery (traction battery) requires charging or the engine is warming up, etc., the gasoline engine will not automatically stop. (→P.89)

■ When braking (regenerative braking)

The electric motor (traction motor) charges the hybrid battery (traction battery).

The EV driving range can be extended by actively using this regenerative braking to store electricity in the hybrid battery (traction battery).

Moreover, as fuel consumption is also reduced when in HV mode, the regenerative braking system can be used effectively.

■ Regenerative braking

- In the following situations, kinetic energy is converted to electric energy and deceleration force can be obtained in conjunction with the recharging of the hybrid battery (traction battery).
  - The accelerator pedal is released while driving with the shift position in D or B.
  - The brake pedal is depressed while driving with the shift position in D or B.
- The Regeneration Boost operates when the shift position is shifted to B. The regenerative braking force can be changed when the Regeneration Boost is operating. (→P.246)
- While the GPF (Gasoline Particulate Filter) system (→P.422) is operating to regenerate the exhaust gas filter, the hybrid battery (traction battery) may not be recharged.

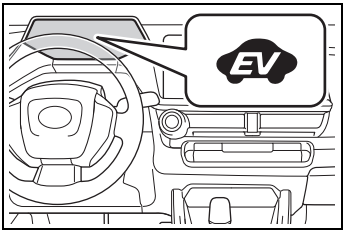
■ EV driving range

- The EV driving range is displayed on the meter. (→P.150)
- The EV driving range changes in accordance with the charge status of the hybrid battery (traction battery), the speed of the vehicle, etc.
- Even if there is enough charge remaining in the hybrid battery (traction battery), EV driving may be canceled and both gasoline engine and electric motor are used depending on the situation. (→P.88)

■ EV indicator

The EV indicator comes on when the vehicle is driven using only the electric motor (traction motor) or the gasoline engine is stopped.

The on/off operation of the EV indicator can be changed. (→P.161)



■ After EV mode has switched to HV mode due to low hybrid battery (traction battery) charge

If the hybrid battery (traction battery) is regenerated by driving continuously down a long slope, the EV driving range etc. will be displayed on the meter and EV mode will be automatically switched to.

If EV mode is not switched to even though EV driving range is being displayed, EV mode can be switched to by pressing the EV/HV mode selection switch.

■ Gasoline engine operation in EV mode or AUTO EV/HV mode

Even if there is a sufficient amount of electricity remaining in the hybrid battery (traction battery) and EV driving range (→P.150) is being displayed on the meter, EV driving (driving using only the electric motor) may be canceled and both gasoline engine and electric motor are used depending on the situation (EV driving will be returned to automatically after EV driving becomes possible again).

EV driving may be canceled automatically in the following circumstances[*1]:

- When vehicle speed is more than approximately 135 km/h (84 mph).
- When power is needed temporarily, for example when the accelerator pedal is depressed firmly or when accelerating suddenly.[*2]
- When the temperature of the hybrid system is high.
  The vehicle has been left in the sun, driven on a hill, driven at high speeds, etc.

- When the temperature of the hybrid system is low.
- When the heater is switched on when the outside temperature is below about -10°C (14°F).
- When the windshield defogger switch is pressed. (→P.432)
- When the system determines that the gasoline engine needs to be started.

*1: The gasoline engine may also operate in circumstances other than those listed above, depending on conditions.

*2: When driving in AUTO EV/HV mode. Even in EV mode, the gasoline engine may start, depending on the condition of the hybrid battery (traction battery).

■ If "Engine Started to Clean System EV Driving Unavailable" is displayed on the multi-information display

EV driving may be canceled in order to protect the hybrid system, etc. In this case, perform driving with the gasoline engine until EV driving will be returned to automatically. Depending on the conditions, driving that combines the use of the gasoline engine may continue for a short while. However, this is not a malfunction.

■ Conditions in which the gasoline engine may not stop

The gasoline engine starts and stops automatically. However, it may not stop automatically in the following conditions*:

- During gasoline engine warm-up
- During hybrid battery (traction battery) charging
- When the temperature of the hybrid battery (traction battery) is high or low
- When the windshield defogger switch is pressed. (→P.432)

*: Depending on the circumstances, the gasoline engine may also not stop automatically in situations other than those above.

■ Sounds and vibrations specific to a Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicle

Because there is no engine sound or vibration, it is easy to mistake the Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicle for being off when it is actually still running, as indicated by the "READY" indicator being illuminated. For safety, make sure to always shift the shift position to P and apply the parking brake when parked.

The following sounds or vibrations may occur when the hybrid system is operating and are not a malfunction.

- Motor sounds may be heard from the engine compartment.
- Sounds may be heard from the hybrid battery (traction battery) when the hybrid system starts or stops.
- Relay operating sounds such as a snap or soft clank will be emitted from the hybrid battery (traction battery), under the rear seats or under the floor, when the hybrid system is started or stopped.
- Sounds from the hybrid system may be heard when the back door is open.
- Sounds may be heard from the transmission when the gasoline engine starts or stops, when driving at low speeds, or during idling.
- Engine sounds may be heard when accelerating sharply.
- Sounds may be heard due to regenerative braking when the brake pedal is depressed or as the accelerator pedal is released.
- Vibration may be felt when the gasoline engine starts or stops.
- Sounds may be heard from near the hybrid battery (traction battery) in accordance with the operation of the air conditioning system or battery cooler. (→P.110)

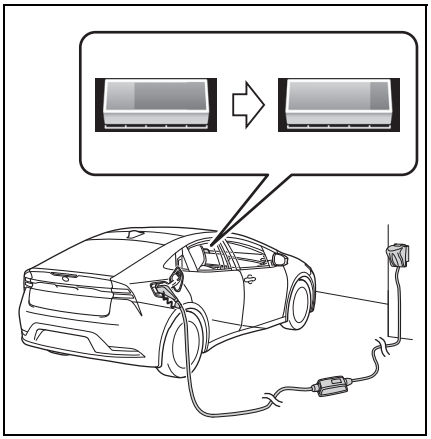
■ **Maintenance, repair, recycling, and disposal**

Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer regarding maintenance, repair, recycling and disposal. Do not dispose of the vehicle yourself.

Charging (→P.103)

In order to make EV mode or AUTO EV/HV mode available, charge the hybrid battery (traction battery) from an external power source before using the vehicle.

Even if charging the hybrid battery (traction battery) has not been completed, the vehicle can be driven. However, if there is not enough charge remaining, it is possible that the vehicle cannot be driven in EV mode or AUTO EV/HV mode, or the EV driving range will become shorter.



■ **Refilling fuel**

Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicles can be driven using electricity charged from an external power source. However, as the gasoline engine is used depending on the situation (→P.88) even if in EV mode or AUTO EV/HV mode, and the gasoline engine is provided on board as a power source for driving in HV mode, it is needed to refueling the vehicle.

Check the fuel amount and refill immediately when the fuel level becomes low. (→P.268)

■ **If the vehicle is not used for a long time**

- The 12-volt battery may discharge. In this event, charge the 12-volt battery. (→P.556)
  In order to prevent the hybrid battery (traction battery) from becoming extremely low in charge, charge the hybrid battery (traction battery) from external power source or start the hybrid system at least once every 2 or 3 months, and turn the power switch off after the gasoline engine has stopped automatically. (If the gasoline engine does not start up even after approximately 10 seconds have passed since the “READY” indicator came on, the power switch can be turned to off without any further action.)
  When the 12-volt battery is discharged, refer to “If the 12-volt battery is discharged” (→P.556) and perform the correction procedure.
- When the vehicle is left with the AC charging cable connected, the electricity consumption amount of the 12-volt battery increases due to controls, such as the system checking, operating. When the AC charging cable is not needed, remove it from the vehicle.

Acoustic Vehicle Alerting System

When driving with the gasoline engine stopped, a sound, which changes in accordance with the driving speed, will be played in order to warn people nearby of the

vehicle's approach. The sound will stop when the vehicle speed exceeds approximately 25 km/h (15 mph).

■ **Acoustic Vehicle Alerting System**

In the following cases, the Acoustic Vehicle Alerting System may be difficult for surrounding people to hear.

- In very noisy areas
- In the wind or the rain

Also, as the Acoustic Vehicle Alerting System is installed on the front of the vehicle, it may be more difficult to hear from the rear of the vehicle compared to the front.

■ **When "Acoustic Vehicle Alerting System Malfunction Visit your Dealer" is displayed on the multi-information display**

The Acoustic Vehicle Alerting System may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

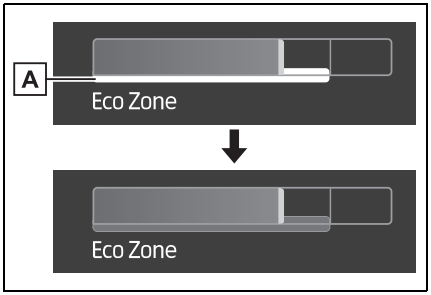
Predictive efficient drive

This system operates based on the driving situation and traffic information to enhance fuel economy.

For details about Predictive efficient drive, refer to "Multimedia owner's manual".

■ **Predictive deceleration support**

- When the vehicle approaches to predictive deceleration support points registered in the navigation system, the reference operation range (A) of the ECO Accelerator Guidance (→P.158) on the multi-information display will be turned off to encourage the driver to reduce excessive acceleration.



- The engine braking force will be increased according to the driving conditions to more efficiently charge the hybrid battery (traction battery) after the accelerator pedal is released.

■ **Predictive EV Drive**

When using route guidance by the navigation system, the system automatically switches between EV driving and HV driving based on data such as the remaining charge of the hybrid battery (traction battery), route and traffic information to ensure that the vehicle efficiently uses electrical energy from the traction battery.

For example, the system switches to HV during high load section such as highway, uphill.

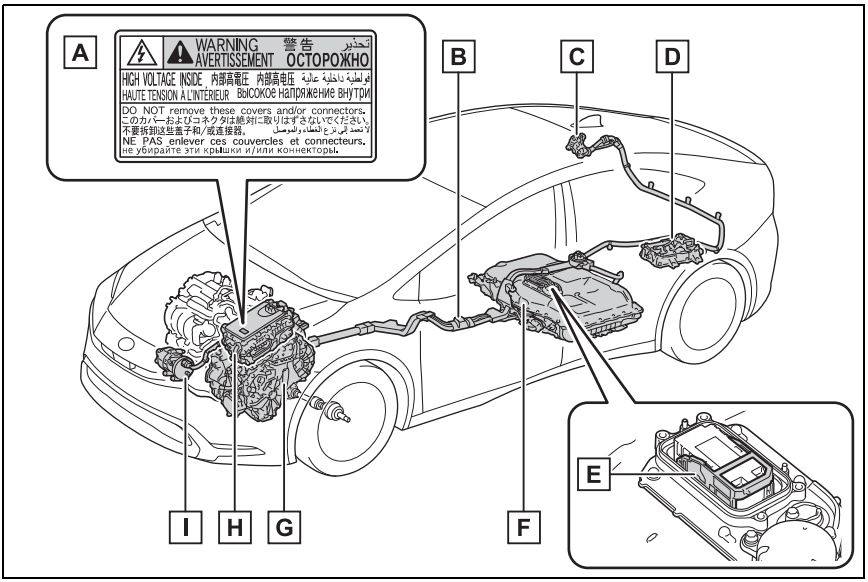
■ **Predictive EV Drive**

The system operates only when AUTO EV/HV mode is selected.

Plug-in hybrid system precautions

Take care when handling the hybrid system, as it contains a high voltage system (about 650V at maximum) as well as parts that become extremely hot when the hybrid system is operating. Obey the caution labels attached to the vehicle.

System components



The illustration is an example for explanation and may differ from the actual item.

A Caution label

B High voltage cables (orange)

C AC charging inlet

D Onboard traction battery charger

E Service plug

F Hybrid battery (traction battery)

G Electric motor (traction motor)

H Power control unit and DC/DC converter

I Air conditioning compressor

Running out of fuel

When the vehicle has run out of fuel and the hybrid system cannot be started, refuel the vehicle with at least enough gasoline to make the low fuel level warning light (→P.530) go off. If there is only a small amount of fuel, the hybrid system may not be able to start. (The standard amount of fuel is about 8.0 L [2.1 gal., 1.8 Imp.gal.], when the vehicle is on a level surface. This value may vary when the vehicle is on a slope. Add extra fuel when the vehicle is inclined.)

Electromagnetic waves

- High voltage parts and cables on the Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicles incorporate electromagnetic shielding, and therefore emit approximately the same amount of electromagnetic waves as conventional gasoline powered vehicles or home electronic appliances.
- Your vehicle may cause sound interference in some third party-produced radio parts.

Effect of magnetic forces

If objects that generate strong magnetic forces, such as large speakers, are placed inside the luggage compartment or installed nearby, the generated magnetic forces may negatively affect the hybrid system.

Hybrid battery (traction battery) (lithium-ion battery)

The hybrid battery (traction battery) has a limited service life.

The hybrid battery (traction battery) capacity (the ability to hold a charge) reduces with time and use in the same way as other rechargeable batteries. The extent at which capacity reduces changes drastically depending on the environment (ambient temperature, etc.) and usage conditions, such as how the vehicle is driven and how the hybrid battery (traction battery) is charged. This is a natural characteristic of lithium-ion batteries, and is not a malfunction. Also, even though the EV driving range becomes shorter when the hybrid battery (traction battery) capacity reduces, vehicle performance does not significantly become worse.

In order to reduce the possibility of the capacity reducing, follow the directions listed on P.115, “Capacity reduction of the hybrid battery (traction battery)”.

Starting the hybrid system in an extremely cold environment

When the hybrid battery (traction battery) is extremely cold (below approximately -30°C [-22°F]) under the influence of the outside temperature, it may not be possible to start the hybrid system. In this case, try to start the hybrid system again after the temperature of the hybrid battery increases due to the outside temperature increase etc.

Declaration of conformity

This model conforms to hydrogen emissions according to regulation ECE100 (Battery electric vehicle safety).

WARNING

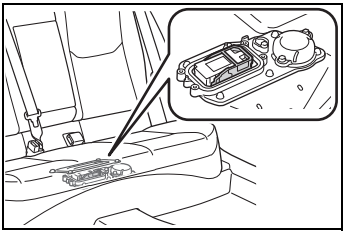
High voltage precautions

The vehicle has high voltage DC and AC systems as well as a 12-volt system. DC and AC high voltage is very dangerous and can cause severe burns and electric shock that may result in death or serious injury.

- Never touch, disassemble, remove or replace the high voltage parts, cables or their connectors.
- The hybrid system will become hot after starting as the system uses high voltage. Be careful of both the high voltage and the high temperature, and always obey the caution labels attached to the vehicle.

WARNING

- Never try to open the service plug access hole located in the luggage compartment. The service plug is used only when the vehicle is serviced and is subject to high voltage.



■ Road accident cautions

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of death or serious injury:

- Stop the vehicle in a safe place to prevent subsequent accidents. While depressing the brake pedal, apply the parking brake and shift the shift position to P to stop the Plug-in hybrid system. Then, slowly release the brake pedal.
- Do not touch the high voltage parts, cables and connectors.
- If electric wires are exposed inside or outside your vehicle, an electric shock may occur. Never touch exposed electric wires.
- Do not touch the battery if liquid is leaking from or adhering to it. If electrolyte (carbonic-based organic electrolyte) from the hybrid battery (traction battery) comes into contact with the eyes or skin, it could cause blindness or skin wounds. In the unlikely event that it comes into contact with the eyes or skin, wash it off immediately with a large amount of water, and seek immediate medical attention.
- If electrolyte is leaking from the hybrid battery (traction battery), do not approach the vehicle. Even in the unlikely event that the hybrid battery (traction battery) is damaged, the internal construction of the battery will prevent a large amount of electrolyte from leaking out. However, any electrolyte that does leak out will give off a vapor. This vapor is an irritant to skin and eyes and could cause acute poisoning if inhaled.
- Do not bring burning or high-temperature items close to the electrolyte. The electrolyte may ignite and cause a fire.
- If a fire occurs in the Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicle, leave the vehicle as soon as possible. Never use a fire extinguisher that is not meant for electric fires. Using even a small amount of water may be dangerous.
- If your vehicle needs to be towed, do so with front wheels raised. If the wheels connected to the electric motor (traction motor) are on the ground when towing, the motor may continue to generate electricity. This may cause a fire. (→P.519)
- Carefully inspect the ground under the vehicle. If you find that liquid has leaked onto the ground, the fuel system may have been damaged. Leave the vehicle as soon as possible.

■ Hybrid battery (traction battery)

- Your vehicle contains a sealed lithium-ion battery.

WARNING

- Never resell, hand over or modify the hybrid battery. To prevent accidents, hybrid batteries that have been removed from a disposed vehicle are collected through any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. Do not dispose of the battery yourself. Unless the battery is properly collected, the following may occur, resulting in death or serious injury:

  - The hybrid battery may be illegally disposed of or dumped, and it is hazardous to the environment or someone may touch a high voltage part, resulting in an electric shock.
  - The hybrid battery is intended to be used exclusively with your Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicle. If the hybrid battery is used outside of your vehicle or modified in any way, accidents such as electric shock, heat generation, smoke generation, an explosion and electrolyte leakage may occur.
    When reselling or handing over your vehicle, the possibility of an accident is extremely high because the person receiving the vehicle may not be aware of these dangers.

- If your vehicle is disposed of without the hybrid battery having been removed, there is a danger of serious electric shock if high voltage parts, cables and their connectors are touched. In the event that your vehicle must be disposed of, the hybrid battery must be disposed of by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer, or a qualified service shop. If the hybrid battery is not disposed of properly, it may cause electric shock that can result in death or serious injury.

■ Caution while driving

If the vehicle under floor area receives strong shock or impact while driving, stop the vehicle in a safe area and check around the bottom of the vehicle. If there is damage to the hybrid battery (traction battery) or liquid leakage, it may lead to a vehicle fire, etc. Do not touch the vehicle and immediately contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
Even if no damage can be seen under the floor, the hybrid battery (traction battery) may be damaged. If the vehicle under floor area receives strong shock or impact, have the hybrid battery (traction battery) inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ Modifications

Do not modify the vehicle to make the height lower.

It is easier for the hybrid battery (traction battery) in the under floor area to come in contact with the ground when the vehicle is lowered. If the hybrid battery (traction battery) is damaged, a vehicle fire may occur which could lead to death or serious injury.

NOTICE

■ Notice about fuel

- For Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicles, fuel may remain in the tank for a long time and undergo changes in quality depending on the how the vehicle is used. Refuel at least 20 L (5.3 gal., 4.4 Imp.gal.) of fuel every 12 months (refuel a total of at least 20 L [5.3 gal., 4.4 Imp.gal.] over a 12-month period), as this may affect components of the fuel system or the gasoline engine.

NOTICE

- If the vehicle has not been refueled for a certain amount of time and it is possible that the quality of the fuel remaining in the tank has changed, “No New Fuel has been Added Recently Please refuel” is displayed on the multi-information display when the power switch is turned to ON. If the message is displayed, refuel the vehicle immediately.

Emergency shut off system

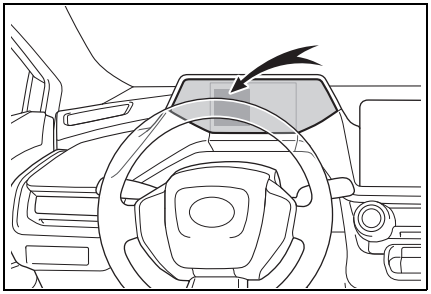
When a certain level of impact is detected by the impact sensor, the emergency shut off system blocks off the high voltage current and stops the fuel pump to minimize the risk of electrocution and fuel leakage.

If the emergency shut off system activates, your vehicle will not restart. To restart the hybrid system, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Hybrid warning message

A message is automatically displayed when a malfunction occurs in the hybrid system or an improper operation is attempted.

If a warning message is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions.



If a warning light comes on, a warning message is displayed or the 12-volt battery is disconnected

The hybrid system may not start. In that case, try to start the system again. If the “READY” indicator does not come on, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicle driving tips

For economical and ecological driving, pay attention to the following points:

Using EV mode, AUTO EV/HV mode and HV mode effectively

Primarily using EV mode and AUTO EV/HV mode when driving in cities and using HV mode when driving on highways (or freeways) can help conserve fuel and electricity. (→P.84)

Using Eco drive mode

When using Eco drive mode, the torque corresponding to the accelerator pedal depression amount can be generated more smoothly than it is in normal conditions. In addition, the operation of the air conditioning system (heating/cooling) will be minimized, improving fuel and electricity economy. (→P.437)

Use of Hybrid System Indicator

Eco-friendly driving is possible by keeping the Hybrid System Indicator within Eco area. (→P.153)

Changing the shift position

Shift the shift position to D when stopped at a traffic light, or driving in heavy traffic etc. Shift the shift position to P when parking. When using the N, there is no positive effect on fuel consumption. In the N, the gasoline engine operates but electricity cannot be generated. Also, when using the air conditioning system, etc., the hybrid battery (traction battery) power is consumed.

Accelerator pedal/brake pedal operation

- Drive your vehicle smoothly. Avoid abrupt acceleration and deceleration. Gradual acceleration and deceleration will make more effective use of the electric motor (traction motor) without having to use gasoline engine power.
- Avoid repeated acceleration. Repeated acceleration consumes hybrid battery (traction battery) power, resulting in poor fuel consumption. Battery power can be restored by driving with the accelerator pedal slightly released.

When braking

Make sure to operate the brakes gently and a timely manner.

A greater amount of electrical energy can be regenerated when slowing down.

Delays

Repeated acceleration and deceleration, as well as long waits at traffic lights, will lead to high fuel and electricity consumption. Check traffic reports before leaving and avoid delays as much as possible. When driving in a traffic jam, gently release the brake pedal to allow the vehicle to move forward slightly while avoiding overuse of the accelerator pedal. Doing so can help control excessive electricity and fuel consumption.

Highway driving

- Control and maintain the vehicle at a constant speed. Before stopping at a toll booth or similar, allow plenty of time to release the accelerator and gently apply the brakes. A greater amount of electrical energy can be regenerated when slowing down.
- Electricity consumption will increase significantly when driving at high speeds in EV mode or AUTO EV/HV mode. If there will be a long distance to the next external charging point after leaving a freeway, it is recommended to drive in HV mode while on the freeway and change to EV mode or AUTO EV/HV mode after leaving the freeway. (→P.84)

Air conditioning

- Turn the “A/C” switch off when it is not needed. Doing so can help reduce excessive electricity and fuel consumption.

In summer: When the ambient temperature is high, use the recirculated air mode. Doing so will help to reduce the burden on the air conditioning system and reduce electricity and fuel consumption as well.

In winter: Avoid excessive and unnecessary use of the heater. Usage of the heated steering wheel (if equipped) and seat heaters (if equipped) are effective. (→P.441)

Checking tire inflation pressure

Make sure to check the tire inflation pressure frequently. If there is improper tire inflation pressure in the tires, the EV driving range will become shorter, and fuel consumption when in HV mode will increase.

Also, as snow tires can cause large amounts of friction, their use on dry roads can lead to increased fuel and electricity consumption.

Luggage

Carrying heavy luggage will lead to poor fuel economy. Avoid carrying

unnecessary luggage. Installing a large roof rack will also cause poor fuel economy.

Warming up before driving

Since the gasoline engine starts up and cuts out automatically, warming up is not necessary.

EV driving range

The EV driving range displayed on the meter shows the reference distance that EV driving (driving using only the electric motor) is possible, and the actual distance that can be driven may differ from that displayed.

Even if the EV driving range is displayed, EV driving may be canceled and both gasoline engine and electric motor are used depending on the situation. (→P.88)

Displayed value

The value displayed on the SOC (State of Charge) gauge (→P.150) is estimated from the following information.

- The amount of hybrid battery (traction battery) charge currently remaining
- The electricity consumption (the estimated distance that EV driving is possible per unit of electrical energy) based on the recorded value
- Past air conditioning system electricity consumption amount

The electricity consumption varies depending on how the vehicle is driven. The vehicle automatically records the electricity consumption when being charged and uses the

electricity consumption for estimating the EV driving range. Therefore, the EV driving range displayed when the hybrid battery (traction battery) is fully charged may differ from the previous EV driving range depending on how the vehicle was driven.

The EV driving range may change significantly with each charging until the electricity consumption based on the recorded value is stable (for approximately the first month or two). However, this does not indicate a malfunction.

When the air conditioning system is turned on, the EV driving range (with using the air conditioning system) is estimated based on the past air conditioning electricity consumption amount considering that the electricity consumption may become higher.

Tips for extending the EV driving range

The distance that EV driving is possible varies significantly depending on how the vehicle is driven, road conditions, the weather, the outside temperature, usage conditions of electrical components and the number of occupants.

The distance that EV driving is possible can be extended if the following is performed:

■ When starting off, depress the accelerator pedal smoothly to accelerate

As a guide, accelerate up to approximately 20 km/h (12mph) in the first 5 seconds.

Electrical and fuel efficiency can be improved just by using the ECO Accelerator Guidance displayed on the multi-information display and taking care to start off gently. (→P.158)

When the driving mode is set to Eco drive mode, depressing the accelerator pedal generates smooth torque that makes it easier to operate the accelerator gently.

■ Maintain sufficient vehicle-to-vehicle distance and do not accelerate or decelerate unnecessarily

Try to maintain a fixed speed while driving. Driving at a short vehicle-to-vehicle distance will result in repeating wasteful acceleration and deceleration, which will worsen the electrical and fuel efficiency.

■ Release the accelerator pedal early before stopping the vehicle, such as at a traffic light

The regenerative brake will operate to convert the kinetic energy of the vehicle into electrical energy, which will charge the hybrid battery (traction battery).

The regeneration status can be checked from the Hybrid System Indicator. (→P.153)

When the brake pedal is depressed lightly during deceleration, the regeneration amount increases, enabling more electrical energy to be recovered.

If the brake pedal is depressed too strongly, the recovered amount indicator will reach the maximum level and the upper limit of the recoverable energy will be exceeded. Therefore, be sure to operate the brake pedal early.

■ Use the air conditioning system appropriately, and also utilize the heated steering wheel (if equipped) and seat heaters (if equipped)

In EV mode, the vehicle is cooled and heated by electrical energy. (Except in extremely cold temperatures of approximately -10°C [14°F] or less.)

Preventing excessive cooling or heating of the vehicle will reduce power consumption and improve electrical efficiency.

The heated steering wheel and seat heaters are efficient heating device that directly warm the body using less electric power.

When used together with the air conditioning system, a low temperature setting can be used to improve electrical and fuel efficiency.

■ Check the tire pressure

If the tire pressure is lower than the specified value, it will worsen the electrical and fuel efficiency.

A pressure level 50 kPa (0.5 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 7 psi) lower than the specified value will cause a worsening of several percentage points.

■ When driving on highways, use the EV/HV mode selection switch to drive in HV mode

The power consumption will increase significantly if the vehicle is driven in EV mode on highways.

■ Do not load unnecessary objects in the vehicle

Driving with objects weighing 100 kg (220 lb.) in the vehicle will worsen the electrical and fuel efficiency by approximately 3%.

Air resistance also greatly affects electrical and fuel efficiency. Remove any exterior accessories such as a roof luggage carrier when they are not being used.

The running resistance of snow tires is high and they will worsen electrical and fuel efficiency. Replace them with standard tires as soon as they are no longer needed.

■ Know your vehicle's electrical and fuel efficiency

If you know your vehicle's daily electrical and fuel efficiency, you will understand the benefits of Eco drive.

Use the Power Consumption/Fuel Economy, ECO Accelerator Guidance/"Eco Score" and other data displayed on the multi-information display.

Display when charging is completed

The following indicate that charging has been carried out properly.

- The charging indicator of the charging port turns off
- “Charging complete” is displayed on the multi-information display when a door is opened with the power switch off (→P.113)

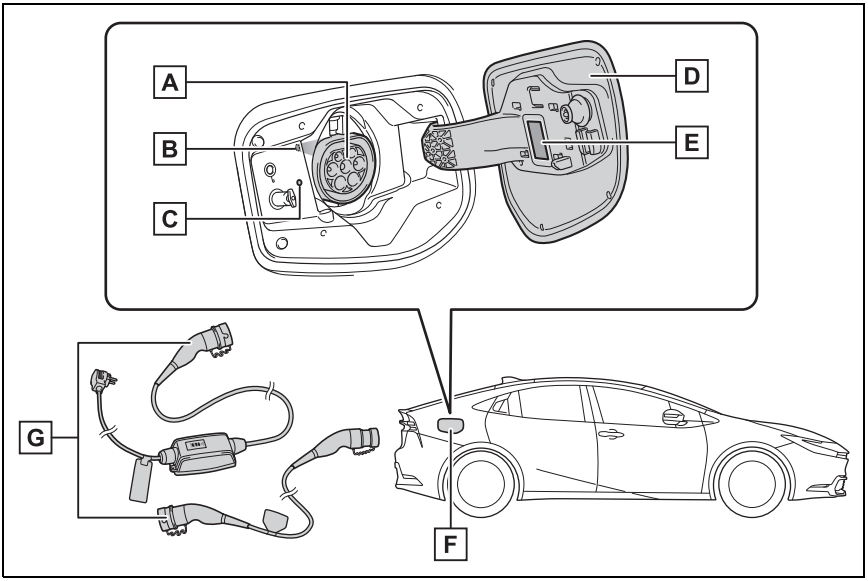
Regardless of the type of power source or whether the charging schedule function is used, charging is completed if the above can be confirmed.

Charging-related messages: →P.141

Charging equipment

This vehicle features equipment for connecting to an external power source.

Charging equipment and names



A AC charging inlet

B AC charging inlet light

C Charging indicator (→P.106)

D AC charging port lid (→P.105)

E Caution label/identification label (→P.104)

F AC charging port

G AC charging cable*

*: It is an example for explanation and may differ from the actual item. The AC charging cable can be purchased at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

AC charging cable types

The following charging modes are categorized according to the availability of a charging control device, which detects malfunctions such as electrical leakages, and its location (whether it is attached to the charger or AC charging cable). The type of AC charging cable that can be used differs according to the charging mode

For proper handling and precautions for the AC charging cable, refer to the owner's manual that comes with it.

Charging mode	Outline
Mode 1	A charging method which does not use charging control to detect electrical leakages between an external power source and the vehicle. Does not apply to this vehicle.
Mode 2	A charging method which connects the vehicle to an external power source through a AC charging cable equipped with a CCID (Charging Circuit Interrupting Device). Applies to charging through most household sockets.
Mode 3	A charging method which charges from a charger (such as at a public charging station) equipped with charging control to detect electrical leakages. Control to detect electrical leakages is implemented on the charger side. Therefore, a CCID (Charging Circuit Interrupting Device) is not equipped to the AC charging cable. Not all chargers are equipped with AC charging cables. If there is no AC charging cable available, use the Mode 3 AC charging cable.

Identification label

Identification labels are attached to the vehicle, charging cable and charger to inform the user of which device they should use. The meaning of the each identification label is as follows:

Identification label	Supply type	Standard	Configuration	Type of accessory	Voltage range
	AC	EN 62196-2	TYPE 2	• Charging port lid • Charging connector	≤ 480V RMS

AC charging cable

Charging cables designed for other models or different model year vehicles may not be able to be used on your vehicle, even if they are Toyota genuine charging cables.

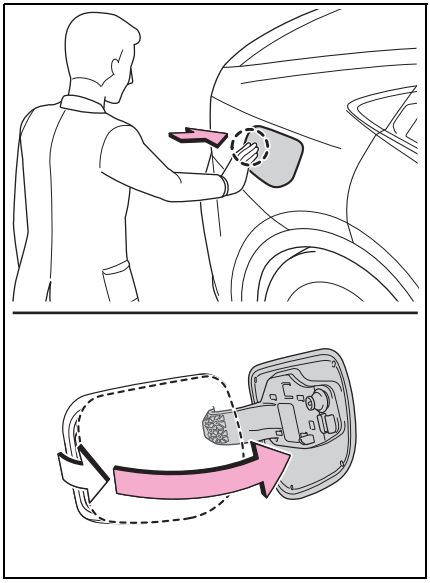
Opening/closing the charging port lid

■ Open

Unlock the charging port lid by unlocking the doors. (→P.177, 182)

Slightly open the charging port lid by pressing the rear edge of it (the position shown in the illustration).

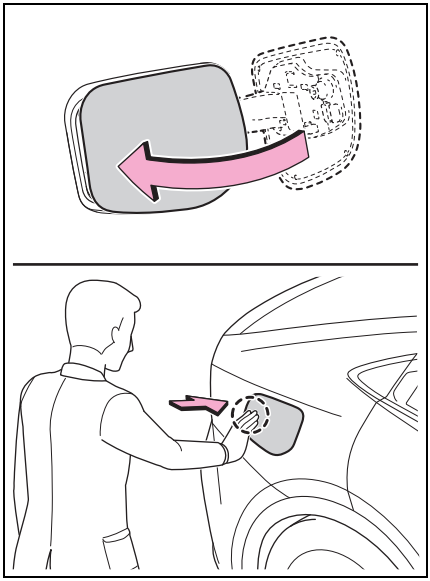
Fully open the charging port lid by hand.



■ Close

Move the charging port lid to the slightly open position and then press the rear edge (the position shown in the illustration) to close it.

Charging port lid also locks when the doors are locked.

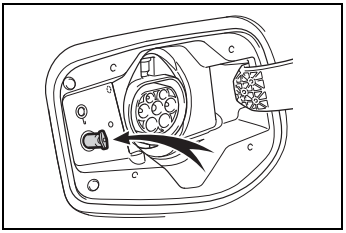


■ The charging port lids will be locked when

- In the following cases, the charging port lid will be locked.
  - The doors are locked with the wireless remote control
  - The doors are locked with the smart entry & start system
  - The doors are locked with the mechanical key
- The charging port lid will automatically be locked if the security feature locks the doors when the charging port lid is closed. (→P.178)
- If the charging port lid is closed after the doors are locked, the charging port lid will not be locked. In that case, after unlocking the doors once, the charging port lid can be locked by locking the doors.

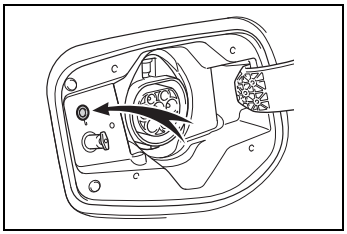
■ Lid lifter

The charging port lid is not closed if the lifter is pushed in before closing the charging port lid. In that case, push again with the door unlocked and release the lid lifter, and close the charging port lid again.



Charging port lid open/close detection switch

When the charging port lid is open, be careful not to touch the charging port lid open/close detection switch (position shown in the illustration). If you accidentally touch the switch, the vehicle may incorrectly indicate that the opened/closed status of the charging port lid, or the charging connector may not be able to lock/unlock normally.

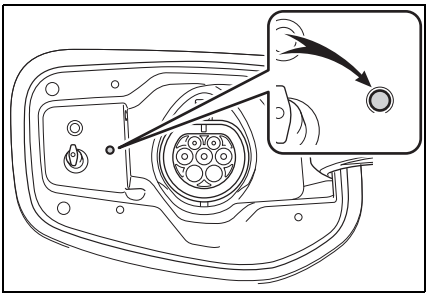


When the charging port lid cannot be opened

Consult any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Charging indicator

The illumination/flashing pattern changes to inform the user of the charging status in the following ways.



Illumination/flashing pattern	Vehicle condition
Illuminated	• Charging is in progress[*1] • “Battery heater” (→P.110) is operating
Flashes normally[*2]	When charging schedule is registered (→P.122) and AC charging cable is connected to vehicle
Flashes rapidly[*2]	When charging cannot be carried out due to malfunction in a power source or the vehicle etc. (→P.139)

[*1]: The indicator is dimmed when the charging is done

[*2]: Flashes for a certain period of time, and then turns off.

Locking and unlocking the AC charging connector

The AC charging connector will be locked when it is connected to the AC charging inlet, preventing the AC charging cable from being disconnected while charging.

Locking and unlocking the AC charging connector

Locking the charging connector

The charging connector will be automatically locked when inserting it into the AC charging inlet.

Unlocking the charging connector

The AC charging connector will be unlocked when the doors are unlocked using the smart entry & start system or wireless remote control.

The AC charging connector locks when connected and unlocks when the door is unlocked, so locking/unlocking the AC charging connector does not necessarily correspond to locking/unlocking the door.

If the door is unlocked and the AC charging connector is locked, you can unlock it by doing the following:

- When using the smart entry & start system, lock the door once and then unlock it again. (→P.177)
- When using the wireless remote control, press the unlock button to unlock the door. (→P.177)

AC charging connector lock function

- If the AC charging connector is locked/unlocked repeatedly, it may not work temporary to protect the system. In this case, wait for a while before connecting the AC charging connector to AC charging inlet again.
- The AC charging connector lock function does not guarantee that theft of the AC charging cable will be prevented, and is not necessarily effective for all mischiefs.

Security function for unlocking

If the AC charging connector is not removed within approximately 30 seconds after the vehicle is unlocked, the security function automatically locks the connector again.

Unlocking the AC charging connector during charging

If the AC charging connector is unlocked during charging, charging will be stopped. Once the security function works, charging may not restart automatically. In this case, remove the AC charging connector* and insert it again.

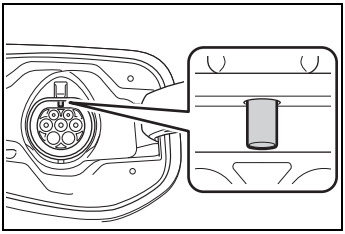
*: When the AC charging connector is removed, the charging schedule will be updated. (→P.122)

When the AC charging connector cannot be inserted into the AC charging inlet

Check that the connector lock pin is not lowered.

If the connector lock pin is lowered, the connector lock is operating. Unlock the doors using the smart entry & start sys-

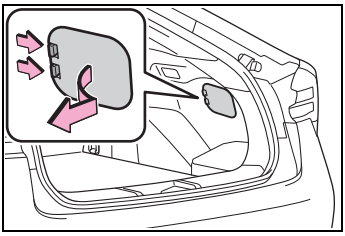
tem or wireless remote control and unlock the AC charging connector lock and check that the connector lock pin is not lowered.



If the AC charging connector cannot be unlocked

Use the following procedure to unlock the AC charging connector if the charging connector cannot be removed after unlocking the doors.

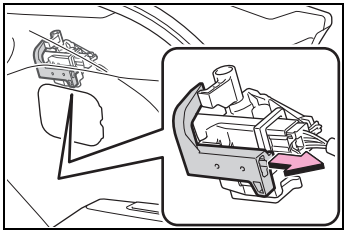
1. Open the back door. (→P.184, 185)
2. Remove the cover inside the luggage compartment as shown in the illustration.



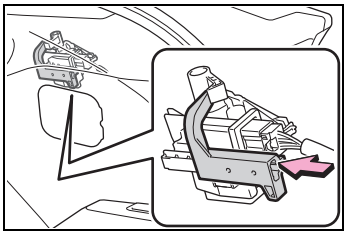
3. Move the emergency release lever in the direction shown in the illustration.*

The charging connector is unlocked and can be removed.

*: Move the emergency release lever only in the direction shown in the illustration. Even if a click sound is heard after beginning operation, do not stop pulling the emergency release lever until it cannot be moved. If the emergency release lever is moved in any other direction, it may be damaged.



After operating the connector lock emergency release lever, push it back to its original position until a click sound is heard.



This method is a temporary correction procedure for emergency use only. If the problem persists, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

Do not operate the emergency release lever when the charging connector can be unlocked in the normal procedure.

NOTICE

When inserting the AC charging connector

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may cause a malfunction in the charging connector locking system.

- Check that the AC charging connector is compatible with this vehicle.
  A charging connector of the different type or a charging connector with damaged or deformed insertion part may not be locked.

NOTICE

- Do not apply excessive force to the AC charging connector after the charging connector is inserted. When removing the AC charging connector, make sure to unlock the AC charging connector.

Charging methods

The following methods can be used to charge the hybrid battery (traction battery).

Types of charging methods

■ **AC charging (→P.117)**

This is a charging method used when charging from an AC socket with the AC charging cable or charging that use an AC charger.

By setting charging schedule, it is also possible to charge at the desired date and time. (→P.122)

■ **Using the hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode (→P.85)**

The plug-in hybrid system can be switched to hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode to charge the hybrid battery (traction battery) using electricity generated by gasoline engine operation.

The maximum charge amount in the hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode is approximately 80% of the fully charged capacity for the charging from an external power source.

■ **Solar charging system (if equipped) (→P.135)**

In certain conditions, when the vehicle is parked, the hybrid battery (traction battery) can be charged by using electricity generated by the solar panel equipped to the roof of the vehicle.

Charging-linked functions

This vehicle is equipped with several functions that are linked with charging.

■ “My Room Mode” (→P.133)

When the AC charging cable is connected to the vehicle, electrical components such as the air conditioning system or audio system can be used using the external power source*.

*: The power of the hybrid battery (traction battery) may be used depending on the situation.

■ “Battery heater”

When the outside temperature is low and the AC charging cable is connected to the vehicle, this function automatically warms the hybrid battery (traction battery) until it reaches or exceeds a certain temperature.

“Battery heater” will operate when the “Battery heater” of the “Charging Settings” on the multi-information display is on. (→P.164)

- By setting charging schedule, “Battery heater” operates according to the charging start time. (→P.122)

■ Hybrid battery (traction battery) warming control (Greenland only)

This control operates after the AC charging cable remains connected to the vehicle for 3 days and “Battery heater” automatically stops. It automatically insulates the hybrid battery (traction battery) in extremely low temperatures.

- This control stops 31 days after the AC charging cable is connected, even if it is still connected to the vehicle.
- When this control operates, charging schedule settings are ignored and charging starts.

■ “Battery cooler”

When the hybrid battery (traction battery) is hot and the AC charging cable is connected to the vehicle, this function cools the hybrid battery (traction battery) before charging is carried out.

“Battery cooler” will operate when the “Battery cooler” of the “Charging Settings” on the multi-information display is on. (→P.164)

■ Traction battery heating and cooling system (“Battery heater” and “Battery cooler”)

- The system operates when the hybrid battery (traction battery) is below or above a certain temperature.
- The system may operate when charging is not being performed.
- When the charging schedule is used (→P.122), this function will operate according to the charging schedule.

■ “Battery heater”

- When “Battery heater” is operating, the charging indicator illuminates.
- When the AC charging cable is removed from the vehicle or remains connected to the vehicle for approxi-

mately 3 days, the system automatically stops.

- When “Battery heater” is operating during charging, the charging time may be longer than normal.
- When the shift position is changed to any position other than P while “Battery heater” is operating, the hybrid battery (traction battery) heating operation stops.
- “Battery heater” may operate even when the hybrid battery (traction battery) is fully charged depending on the temperature of the hybrid battery (traction battery).

• The remaining charge of the hybrid battery (traction battery) decreases when “Battery heater” operates. The charging operation may start again to charge the hybrid battery (traction battery).
• “Charging Stopped Due to Pulled Charging Connector” may be shown when the charging connector is removed while recharging. (→P.141)

■ “Battery cooler”

- The charging indicator is illuminated while “Battery cooler” is on standby or operating.
- “Battery cooler” is implemented for a maximum of approximately 30 minutes.
- When there is a small amount of remaining charge in the hybrid battery (traction battery), even if the hybrid battery (traction battery) is hot, “Battery cooler” may not be implemented.
- When the hybrid battery (traction battery) is almost completely charged, “Battery cooler” may not be implemented.
- When the following operations are performed while “Battery cooler” is operating, the hybrid battery (traction battery) cooling operation stops.

• The hood is opened
• The power switch is turned to any mode other than off
• “Charge Now” is implemented (→P.123)

- “Battery cooler” uses the power of the hybrid battery (traction battery) and external power source.

• While “Battery cooler” is operating, the remaining charge of the hybrid battery may not increase the same amount as during normal charging.
• The operation of “Battery cooler” is recognized as charging by a charger. The charger that calculates the fee according to charging time causes a charging fee.

Charging tips

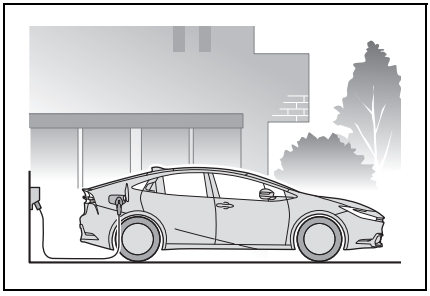
This section explains methods for using the charging function for this vehicle and checking information related to charging.

Systematically charging

To enable the use of EV mode or AUTO EV/HV mode, we recommend systematically charging the vehicle.

■ Before leaving home

In order to use EV mode or AUTO EV/HV mode, charge the hybrid battery (traction battery) at home before leaving.

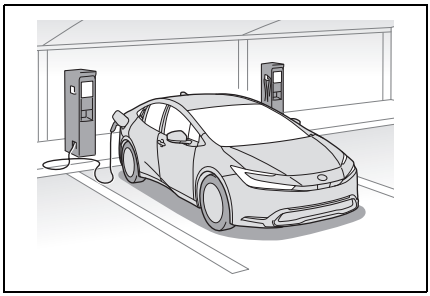


■ At your destination

Use a public charging station to charge the hybrid battery (traction battery).

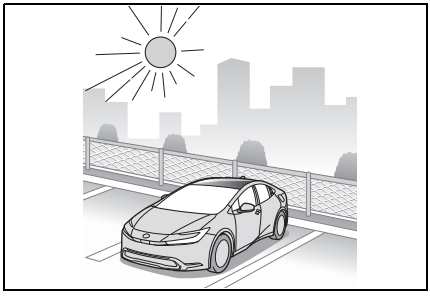
If there are no charging facilities at your destination, the hybrid battery (traction battery) can be charged using the hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode. (→P.85)*

*: When using the hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode while parked, make sure that no flammable objects are near the vehicle and the vehicle is parked in a well-ventilated area. (→P.86)



■ While parking (vehicles with solar charging system)

Solar charging is performed to charge the hybrid battery (traction battery) when the necessary conditions such as parking are met. (→P.135)



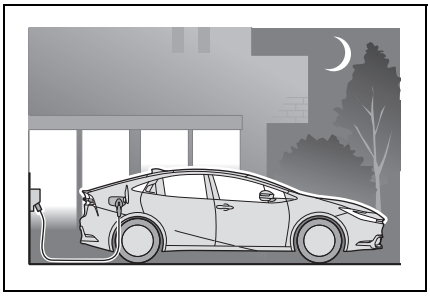
■ After returning home

In order to drive the next time, charge the hybrid battery (traction battery).

Settings the charging schedule allows you to charge the hybrid battery (traction battery) at the desired time such as late at night or early in the morning. Furthermore, the charging schedule can be set to automatically charge the

hybrid battery (traction battery) every day or at the same time on certain days. (→P.122)

Vehicles with solar charging system: When the hybrid battery (traction battery) is fully charged, charging the battery via the solar charging system is not performed. If you are not planning on driving the vehicle for a few days, refraining from charging the vehicle until right before you plan on using it will allow the solar charging system to be used effectively.



Checking information related to charging

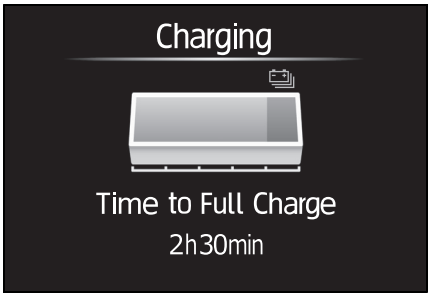
Information related to charging is displayed and can be checked on the multi-information display.

■ While charging

When any door is opened during charging with the power switch off, the current charging condition and approximate time remaining until charging is complete are displayed for a certain period of time.

The actual charging time may differ depending on conditions such as the remaining capacity of the hybrid battery (traction battery), outside temperature, and specifications of the AC charger.

The time until charging completed may not be displayed if the charging current to the hybrid battery (traction battery) becomes smaller and the charging time becomes longer.



■ After charging is complete

When any door is opened with the power switch off after charging is complete, a message detailing the results of the charging is displayed for a while. Also, a message is displayed if an operation that stops charging is performed or a situation where charging cannot be performed occurs.

When a message is displayed, follow the instructions displayed on the screen. (→P.141)



■ Multi-information display during charging

If approximately 100 seconds elapse after the power switch is turned to ON

during charging, the power switch will automatically turn off and the display will disappear.

Things to know before charging

Make sure to read the following precautions before charging the hybrid battery (traction battery).

Safety functions

- The hybrid system will not start while the AC charging cable is attached to the vehicle, even if the power switch is operated.
- If the AC charging cable is connected while the “READY” indicator is illuminated, the hybrid system will stop automatically and driving will not be possible.

During charging

- The charging starting time may differ depending on the state of the vehicle, but this does not indicate a malfunction.
- Cooling fan sounds may be heard from near the luggage compartment.
- During charging, sounds may be heard from near the hybrid battery (traction battery) in accordance with the operation of the air conditioning system or “Battery cooler”.
- During and after charging, the luggage compartment and its surrounding area in which the onboard traction battery charger is installed may get warm.
- Depending on radio wave conditions, interference may be heard on the radio.

When charging using a public charging facility

When charging using a public charging facility, check the setting of the charging schedule function.

- When the charging schedule is registered, temporarily turn off the function

or turn “Charge Now” on. (→P.127, 131)

- When the charging schedule is set to on, charging will not start even if the AC charging cable is connected. Also, charging fee may occur due to connection of the AC charging cable.

■ Using a DC Charger

DC Chargers cannot be used with this vehicle.

■ Capacity reduction of the hybrid battery (traction battery)

The capacity of the hybrid battery (traction battery) will decline gradually when the hybrid battery (traction battery) is in use. The rate at which it declines will differ in accordance with environmental conditions and the way in which the vehicle is used. Observing the following can help suppress battery capacity decline.

- Avoid parking the vehicle in areas with a high temperature under direct sunlight when the hybrid battery (traction battery) is fully charged.
- Avoid accelerating and decelerating frequently and suddenly when EV driving.
- Avoid frequent driving near the top speed for EV driving. (→P.88)
- Leave a low level of charge in the hybrid battery (traction battery) when leaving the vehicle undriven for a long period of time.
  After confirming that EV mode or AUTO EV/HV mode has switched to HV mode, turn the power switch off.
- Use the charging schedule function as much as possible in order to fully charge the hybrid battery (traction battery) immediately before starting off. (→P.122)

Also, if the hybrid battery (traction battery) capacity reduces, the distance that can be driven in EV mode or AUTO EV/HV mode decreases. However, vehicle performance does not significantly become worse.

■ When the remaining charge of the hybrid battery (traction battery) is low after charging

In the following situations, the remaining charge of the hybrid battery (traction battery) after charging completes may be less than normal in order to protect the system (the EV driving range after the hybrid battery [traction battery] is fully charged may be shorter).*

- Charging is carried out when the outside temperature is low or high.
- Charging is carried out immediately after high-load driving or in extreme heat.

When none of the above situations apply and there is a drastic drop in the remaining charge of the hybrid battery (traction battery) after charging completes, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

*: When this occurs, even if the remaining charge display of the hybrid battery (traction battery) shows that it is fully charged, the remaining charge rapidly decreases faster than normal.

■ When the charging amount sent to the hybrid battery (traction battery) decreases

When the amount of power supplied by the charger is low or operation of the “Battery heater”, etc., reduces the charging power sent to the hybrid battery (traction battery), the charging amount sent to the hybrid battery (traction battery) may decrease.

■ Charging time may increase

In the following situations, charging time may become longer than normal:

- In very hot or very cold temperatures.
- When the hybrid battery (traction battery) becomes hot, such as immediately after high-load driving.
- The vehicle is consuming a lot of electricity, for example, when the head-

lights are on etc.

- When using “My Room Mode”. (→P.133)
- There is a power outage during charging.
- There is an interruption in the electrical supply.
- There is a drop in the voltage of external power source.
- The charge in the 12-volt battery is low, for example due to the vehicle being left unused for a long period of time.
- When the upper limit of charging current is changed in the charging current setting of the vehicle. (→P.119)
- When the “Battery heater” operates. (→P.110)
- When the “Battery cooler” is operated before charging. (→P.110)
- When the plug generates heat due to a loose socket connection etc.
- When the temperature of charging-related parts is high.

■ AC charging electricity

This vehicle can be charged up to approximately 3.5 kW.

However, depending on the used charger or AC charging cable, charging electricity may be limited.

⚠ WARNING

■ Caution when charging

People with implantable cardiac pacemakers or cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers should not carry out the charging procedure. Ask someone else to do it.

- Do not approach the charger and AC charging cable while charging.

Charging procedure may affect the operation of such devices.

- Do not remain in the vehicle during charging.

Charging procedure may affect the operation of such devices.

- Do not enter the vehicle even to take something out of the luggage compartment.

Charging procedure may affect the operation of such devices.

■ When the AC charging cable is connected to the vehicle

Do not change the shift position from P.

In the unlikely event that the AC charging cable has been damaged, the shift position may change from P to another position and the vehicle could move, possibly leading to an accident.

■ Charging precautions

This vehicle has been designed to allow charging from an external power source using an AC charging cable for exclusive use with standard household AC sockets. However, the vehicle differs greatly from standard household electrical goods in the following ways, and incorrect usage could cause fire or electric shock, possibly leading to death or serious injury.

- When charging, a large amount of current will flow for a long time.
- Depending on the charging environment, perform charging outdoors.

NOTICE

■ Charging precautions

To charge properly, follow the procedure after reading the explanation below. Charging is intended to be carried out by licensed drivers only who properly understand the charging procedure.

NOTICE

- Do not allow people who is not used to charging, such as children, to perform charging without supervision.
- When charging with a charger, follow the procedures for using each charger.

Confirm the following before charging

Before charging, always check the following items.

- The parking brake is applied. (→P.249)
- Lights such as the headlights, emergency flashers and interior lights etc. are turned off.

If these light switches are turned on, then these features will consume electricity, and charging time will increase.

- The power switch is turned to OFF. (→P.238)

How to charge

This section explains the procedure for charging the hybrid battery (traction battery) with the AC charging cable.

When using an AC charger, make sure to check the operation instructions on the AC charger.

When the charging schedule is registered, make sure “Charge Now” is turned on before charging. (→P.127, 131)

NOTICE

■ When using the AC charging related parts

To prevent damage to the AC charging cable and related parts, observe the following precautions.

- When removing the AC charging cable, check that the charging connector is unlocked.
- Do not apply a vibration to the charging connector while charging.

Charging may be stopped.

- Do not insert anything but the charging connector into the AC charging inlet.
- Do not disassemble, repair or modify the AC charging inlet.

When the AC charging inlet needs to be repaired, consult any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Charging precautions

→P.117

When charging

1 Prepare the AC charging cable.

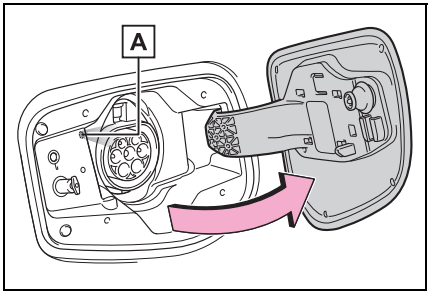
2 Insert the plug of the AC charging cable into the electrical socket of the external power source.

Make sure to hold the body of the plug and insert it firmly into the socket.

When the remote switch is equipped, turn it on.

3 Unlock the doors and open the charging port lid. (→P.105)

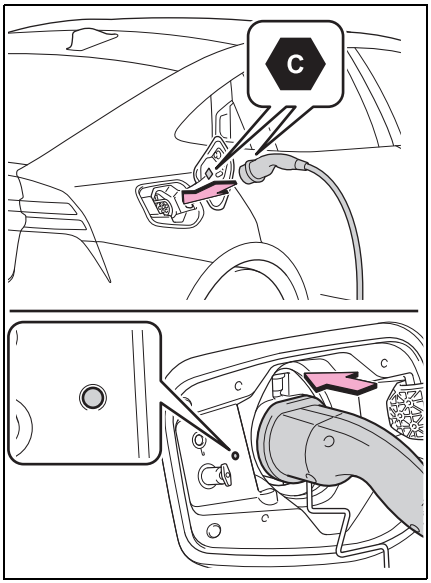
The AC charging inlet light A will illuminate.



4 Make sure to hold the body of the charging connector and insert it firmly and fully into the AC charging inlet.

When connecting the charging connector into the AC charging inlet, make sure that the identification symbols are the same.

When the charging connector is inserted straight as far as possible, it will automatically lock. (→P.107)



5 Confirm that the charging indicator of the charging port is illuminated.

Charging will not start if the charging indicator does not illuminate when the charging connector is inserted. (→P.138)

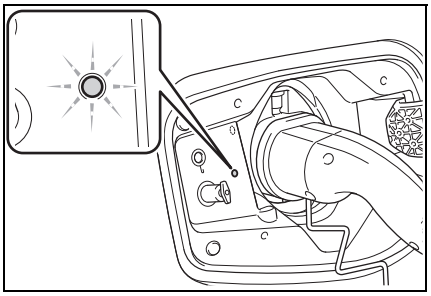
Charging will not start if the charging connector is not locked. However, depending on the type of the charger of the public charging station, the charging connector will not be locked if the operation to start the charging is not performed.

If the charging indicator is flashing, the charging schedule is registered. (→P.122)

The charging indicator will turn off when charging is completed.

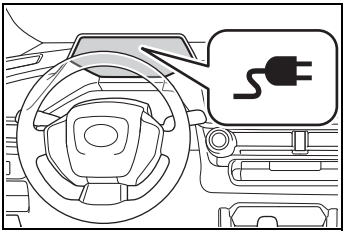
The charging indicator will also turn off when charging is stopped for some reason before completion. In this case,

refer to P.138.



■ When connecting the AC charging connector

If the door is opened or the power switch is turned to ON with the AC charging connector connected, the charging cable indicator turns on to inform that the AC charging connector is connected.



■ If the charging indicator of the charging port flashes after connecting the AC charging cable

The charging schedule (→P.122) is registered and charging cannot be performed. To cancel charging using the charging schedule and start charging, perform any of the following procedures.

- Turn “Charge Now” on (→P.127, 131)
- While the charging indicator is flashing, remove and reconnect the charging connector immediately

■ When the charging connector cannot be inserted into the AC charging inlet

→P.107

■ Safety function

Charging will not start when the charging connector is not locked.

If the charging indicator does not illuminate even when the charging connector is inserted, remove and reinsert the connector, and then check that the charging indicator of the charging port illuminates.

■ Charging time may increase

→P.115

■ Charging at a public charging station with authentication function

When a door is unlocked during charging, the charging connector is unlocked and charging will be stopped.

In this case, the charging station authentication is canceled and charging may not be able to restart. Reconnect the charging connector and perform authentication for the charging station.

■ When your circuit breaker trips during charging

The upper limit of the charging current can be changed on the multi-information display or Multimedia Display.

The maximum charging current is limited to less than or equal to the selected current.*

If the breaker still trips while charging, even after changing the upper limit of the charging current, check if the connected power source meets the specified charging conditions.

*: Restricting the charging current will lengthen the charging time.

- Setting operations on multi-information display

For detail regarding the multi-information display, refer to P.156.

1 Press ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches to select ⚙.

2 Press ‹ or › of the meter control switches to select “ Vehicle Settings”, and then press and hold OK.

3 Press ^ or v of the meter control switches to select “Charging Settings”, and then press OK.

The “Charging Settings” screen will be displayed.

4 Press ^ or v of the meter control switches to select “Charging Current”, and then press OK.

The “Charging Current” screen will be displayed.

5 Press ^ or v of the meter control switches to select “8A”, and then press OK.

● Setting operations on Multimedia Display

For detail regarding the Multimedia Display, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

1 Touch ⚙ on the main menu.
2 Touch “Vehicle customise” on the sub menu.
3 Touch “Charging”.
4 Touch “Charging current”.
5 Touch “8A”, and touch “OK”.

WARNING

■ When charging

Observe the following precautions.

Failure to do so may cause an unexpected accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

● Before charging, check that the AC charging inlet is not deformed, damaged or corroded, and check that the inlet is free of foreign matter such as dirt, snow and ice.
If there is dirt or dust in these areas, remove completely before inserting the charging connector.

● Before inserting the charging plug into the charger, make sure there is no dirt or dust on the terminal areas. If there is dirt or dust in these areas, remove completely before inserting the charging plug.

● Do not touch the terminals of the charging connector and AC charging inlet with a sharp metal objects (needles etc.) or hands, or short them with foreign objects.

● In order to stop charging at the charging station, follow the instructions of the charger.

● If any heat, smoke, odors, noise or other abnormalities are noticed during charging, stop charging immediately.

● Do not charge the vehicle during a lightning storm.

● Prevent the AC charging cable from being caught in the door or back door.

● Close the hood before using the charging system.
The cooling fan may start operating suddenly. Touching or getting close to rotating parts such as the fan may cause your hands or clothes (especially a necktie or scarf) to become caught and result in a serious injury.

■ Onboard traction battery charger

The onboard traction battery charger is located under the luggage compartment. Make sure to observe the following precautions regarding the onboard traction battery charger. Failure to observe these precautions may result in death or serious injury such as burns and electric shocks.

● The onboard traction battery charger is hot during charging. Do not touch the onboard traction battery charger, as doing so may result in burns.

WARNING

- Do not disassemble, repair or modify the onboard traction battery charger. When the onboard traction battery charger needs to be repaired, consult any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

NOTICE

When charging

Do not insert the plug into the AC charging inlet.

The AC charging inlet may be damaged.

Using private power generator

Do not use private power generators as a power source for charging.

Doing so may make charging unstable, the voltage may be insufficient, and the charging operation may stop.

Usable temperature range

- Do not charge if the outside temperature is -30°C (-22°F) or below, as it is likely that charging will take longer.
- Do not leave the vehicle in areas where the outside temperature is lower than -40°C (-40°F).

Charging station

Due to the environment in which the power equipment is located, charging may be unstable due to noise, the voltage may be insufficient, and the charging operation may stop.

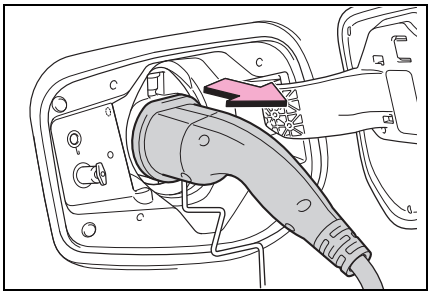
After charging

1 Unlock the doors to unlock the charging connector. (→P.107)

The charging connector will be unlocked and the AC charging inlet light will illuminate when the doors are unlocked.

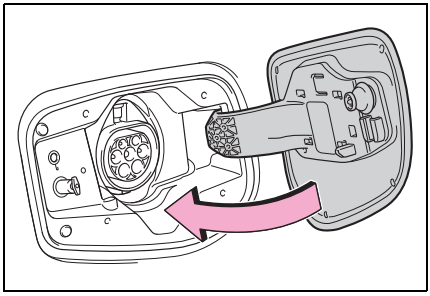
If the charging connector is unlocked during charging (while the charging indicator is illuminated), charging will be interrupted.

2 Make sure to hold the body of the charging connector and pull it towards you.



3 Close the charging port lid.

Lock the doors to lock the charging port lid. (→P.105)



When the outside temperature is low or high

The level shown on the SOC (State of Charge) gauge (→P.150) may drop slightly when the power switch is turned to ON, even if charging has been completed and the hybrid battery (traction battery) is fully charged. However, this does not indicate a malfunction.

When removing the charging connector

Unlock the doors using the smart entry & start system or wireless remote control to unlock the charging connector,

check that the lock is released, and then pull the charging connector towards you. (→P.107)

■ If the charging connector cannot be unlocked

→P.108

NOTICE

■ After charging

After removing the AC charging connector from the AC charging inlet, make sure to close the AC charging port lid.

If the AC charging port lid is left open, water or foreign objects may enter the AC charging inlet, which could lead to vehicle damage.

Using the charging schedule function

AC charging can be carried out at the desired time by registering the charging schedule.

■ Calendar settings

Charging schedule is performed according to the date and time shown on the multi-information display.

If the calendar settings check screen is displayed when an attempt was made to register a charge schedule, check that the correct date is set. If it is incorrect, be sure to correct it.

If the calendar information is wrong, the charging schedule function will not operate normally.

The current date and time is automatically set using GPS. However, if the automatic setting of the clock is turned off on the Multimedia Display, it is necessary to set the date and time. For details regarding the setting of date, refer to P.161, and regarding setting of the time, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

Settings of the charging schedule function

When registering the charging schedule, the following settings can be changed.

■ Select the charging mode

One of the two following charging modes can be selected.

▶ “Start” or “Start at set time”

Starts charging at the set time* and finishes charging when fully charged.

▶ “Start-Stop” or “Start and stop at set times”

AC charging is performed according to the set start time and stop time.*

*: There might be a slight error in the timing when charging starts due to the state of the hybrid battery (traction battery).

■ **Repeated setting**

The periodic charging schedule can be set by selecting your desired day of the week. Select one or more day of the week to do the charging schedule.

■ **Turning “Charge Now” on and off**

To start charging without changing the charging schedule setting, turn “Charge Now” on to temporarily cancel the charging schedule and enable charging after connecting the AC charging connector.*

*: If the charging connector is removed while the charging schedule is registered and “Charge Now” is on, “Charge Now” turns off.

■ **“Next Event”**

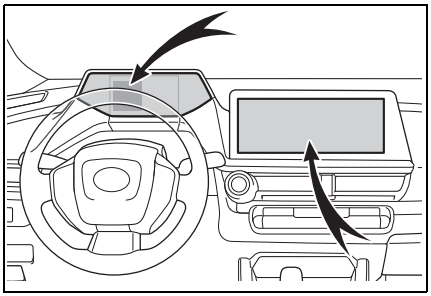
Of the registered charging schedules, the closest charging schedule after the current time is called the “Next Event”.

For charging schedule, AC charging will be performed according to the “Next Event”.

Registering the charging schedule

The charging schedule can be registered on the multi-information display or Multimedia Display.

- Multi-information display operation:→P.124
- Multimedia Display operation:→P.128



■ **Charging schedule function**

- The charging schedule cannot be set while driving.
- A maximum of 15 charging schedules can be registered.
- If the charging mode is set to “Start-Stop” or “Start and stop at set times” and the start time and end time are set to the same time, charging will be performed for 24 hours from the start time.

■ **To make sure that the charging schedule function operates correctly**

Check the following items.

- The clock is adjusted to the proper time*

*: For details regarding setting clock, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

- The calendar is set to the correct date (→P.161)
- Check that the power switch is turned

off

- Connect the AC charging cable before the start time

When the charging mode is set to “Start” or “Start at set time”, if you connect the AC charging cable after the set start time, the next charging schedule will be referenced.

When the charging mode is set to “Start-Stop” or “Start and stop at set times”, if the AC charging connector is connected after the start time has passed, charging will start immediately and be carried out until the end time.

- After registering the charging schedule, connect the AC charging connector

The charging start time is determined based on the charging schedule at the time that the AC charging connector was connected.

- After connecting the AC charging connector, check that the charging indicator of the charging port flashes (→P.106)
- Do not use a socket that has a power cut off function (including a charging schedule function)

Use a socket that constantly supplies electricity. For sockets where the power is cut off due to a charging schedule function, etc., charging may not be carried out according to plan if the power is cut off during the set time.

■ When the AC charging connector remains connected to the vehicle

- When the charging mode is set to “Start” or “Start at set time”, even if multiple consecutive charging schedules are registered, the next charge will not be carried out according to the charging schedule until the AC charging connector is removed and reconnected after charging completes. Also, when the hybrid battery (traction battery) is fully charged, charging according to the charging schedule will not be carried out.
- If the charging stop time is reached before the hybrid battery (traction battery) is fully charged and the charging mode is set to “Start-Stop” or “Start and stop at set times”, the nearest charging schedule after the stop time is updated as the next charging schedule, and charging is repeated until the battery is fully charged.

■ When charging schedules are ignored

When the following operations are performed while the charging schedule is on standby, charging schedule is temporarily canceled and charging is started.

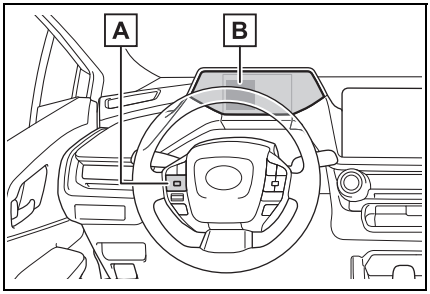
- When turning “My Room Mode” on (→P.133)
- When turning “Charge Now” on (→P.127, 131)
- When an operation that temporarily cancel charging using the charging schedule (→P.119)

■ “Battery heater” (→P.110) /“Battery cooler” (→P.110)

Depending on the temperature of the hybrid battery (traction battery), “Battery heater” or “Battery cooler” may be activated and the charging indicator may light up while the charging schedule is waiting for charging.

Setting operations on multi-information display

When operating charging schedule, use the meter control switches.



A Meter control switches (→P.157)

B Multi-information display

■ **Display the "Charging Schedule" screen**

1 Press ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches to select ⚙.

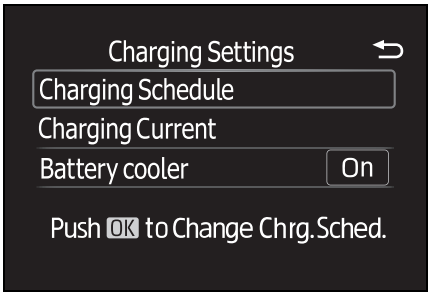
2 Press < or > of the meter control switches and select " Vehicle Settings", and then press and hold OK.

3 Press ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches to select "Charging Settings", and then press OK.

The "Charging Settings" screen will be displayed.

4 Press ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches to select "Charging Schedule", and then press OK.

The "Charging Schedule" screen will be displayed.

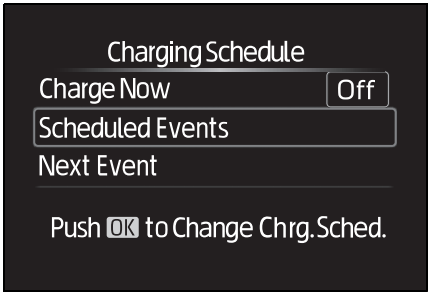


■ **Registering the charging schedule**

1 Display the "Charging Schedule" screen. (→P.125)

2 Press ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches to select "Scheduled Events", and then press OK.

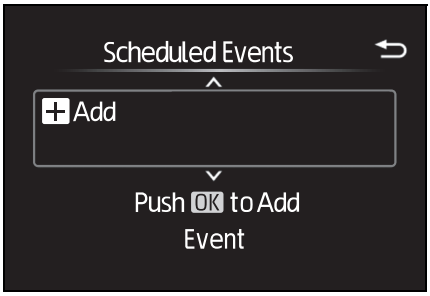
The "Scheduled Events" screen will be displayed.



3 Press ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches to select "Add", and then press OK.

The "Charging Mode" screen will be

displayed.



4 Press ^ or v of the meter control switches to select the charging mode, and then press OK.

Set the time that is desired to start the charging when charging mode is “Start”.

Set the time that is desired to start and completion time when charging mode is “Start-Stop”.

5 Setting desired charging time, and press OK.

If you selected the charging mode “Start-Stop” in step 4, continue to set the stop time.

6 Select the day desired to activate the repeated setting, and then press OK.

Each time OK is pressed, the repeated setting switches between on and off.

When set to on, the charging schedule is repeated on that day. It is possible to set more than one day to on.

When settings are complete, select “Done” and then press OK.

A screen where the settings can be saved will be displayed.

7 Select “Save” and press OK.

The settings will be saved.

After setting operations are complete, when the AC charging connector is connected to the vehicle, charging will be carried out according to the charging schedule settings.

■ Switching charging schedules between on and off

The registered charging schedules can be turned on and off.

1 Display the “Charging Schedule” screen. (→P.125)

2 Press ^ or v of the meter control switches to select “Scheduled Events”, and then press OK.

A list of the registered charging schedule will be displayed.

3 Press ^ or v of the meter control switches to select the item to turn on/off, and then press OK.

Each time OK is pressed, the selected charging schedule switches between on and off.

When set to off, a charging schedule is ignored and charging according to the charging schedule is not carried out.

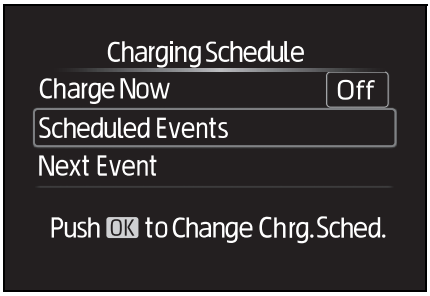
■ Changing the registered charging schedules

The registered charging schedules can be modified or deleted.

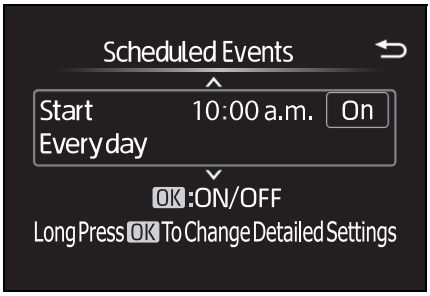
1 Display the “Charging Schedule” screen. (→P.125)

2 Press ^ or v of the meter control switches to select “Scheduled Events”, and then press OK.

A list of the registered charging schedule will be displayed.



3 Press ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches to select the item to operate, and perform the necessary operation.



- "Edit"

Select the contents are desired to be changed, press and hold OK and then select "Edit".
Change the desired settings as described starting from step 4 of the "Registering the charging schedule" procedure. (→P.125)

Select "Save" and press OK to save the settings.

- "Delete"

Select the contents are desired to be deleted, press and hold OK and then select "Delete".
A deletion confirmation screen will be displayed.

Press ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches to select "Yes", and then press OK to delete the selected charging schedule.

To cancel deletion of the registered contents, select "No" and then press OK.

■ Setting "Charge Now" to on

The "Charge Now" setting can be changed by performing one of the two following procedures.

▶ Operation on "Charging Schedule" screen

1 Display the "Charging Schedule" screen. (→P.125)

2 Press ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches to select "Charge Now", and then press OK.

Each time OK is pressed, "Charge Now" switches between on and off.

▶ Operation on "Trip Summary" screen

1 Turn the power switch off.

The "Trip Summary" screen* is displayed on the multi-information display. (If the door is opened while waiting for charging schedule, the same screen will be displayed.)

*: If "Trip Summary" is not set to "Charging Schedule" on the screen of the multi-information display, the "Trip Summary" is not displayed. In this case, check the settings on the multi-information display.

2 Press OK to set “Charge Now” to on.

Each time OK is pressed, “Charge Now” switches between on and off.

After setting operations are complete, charging starts when the AC charging cable is connected. (→P.117)

■ Displaying “Next Event”

1 Display the “Charging Schedule” screen. (→P.125)

2 Press ^ or v of the meter control switches to select “Next Event”, and then press OK.

The “Next Event” screen will be displayed.

■ When charging schedule setting operations are canceled

When the vehicle is in the following conditions, charging schedule setting operations are canceled.

- The power switch is operated before the settings are confirmed
- The vehicle starts off
- A display with a higher priority than that of the charging schedule setting is shown

■ When charging schedule are changed while charging

If the charging schedule is changed, the next event will be updated and charging may stop. After changing the charging schedule, check the next event.
If you want to continue charging, turn on “Charge Now”.

WARNING

■ Cautions while performing the setting operation

When performing the setting operation while the hybrid system is operated, ensure that the vehicle is parked in a place with adequate ventilation. In a closed area such as a garage, exhaust gases including harmful carbon monoxide (CO) may collect and enter the vehicle. This may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

NOTICE

■ While performing the setting operation

When performing the setting operation while the hybrid system is stopped, be careful that the 12-volt battery will not be discharged.

Setting operations on the Multimedia Display

For details on how to operate the Multimedia Display, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

Setting operations related to the charging schedule are performed on the “Charging schedule” screen.

The illustrations used in the text may differ from the images that are actually displayed on the Multimedia Display.

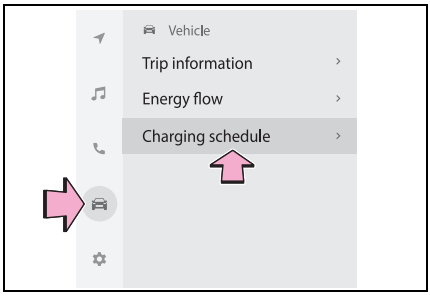
■ Displaying the “Charging schedule” screen

1 Turn the power switch to ON.

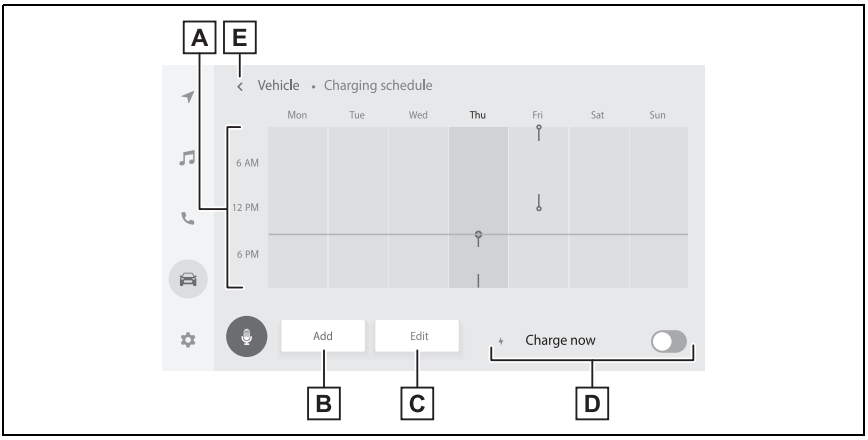
The charging schedule settings cannot be controlled if the power switch is in ACC.

2 Touch on the main menu, then touch “Charging schedule” on the sub menu.

The “Charging schedule” screen will be displayed.



■ How to read the “Charging schedule” screen



The image is an example only, and may vary slightly from actual conditions.

A Charging schedules

Displays the week-long registered charging schedule in a list using icons.

B “Add” button

Touch to add a new item to the charging schedule. (→P.130)

C “Edit” button

Touch to change or delete registered items on the charging schedule. (→P.130)

D “Charge now” button

Each time the button is touched, “Charge now” switches between on and off. (→P.131)

E Return button

Touch to close the “Charging schedule” screen.

■ Registering the charging schedule

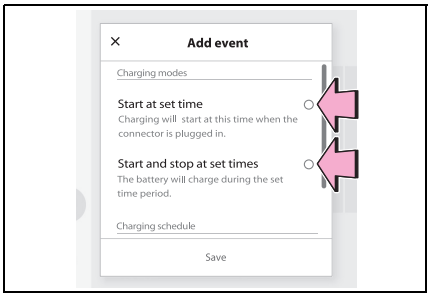
1 Display the “Charging schedule” screen. (→P.128)

2 Touch “Add”.

The “Add event” screen will be displayed on the screen.

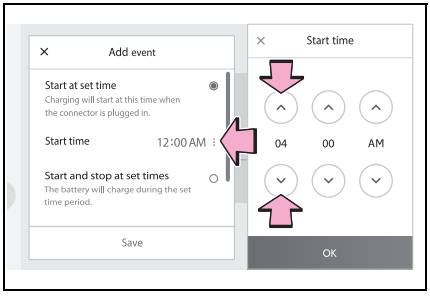
3 Select charging mode.

Touch the button in the row of the “Start at set time” or “Start and stop at set times”.



4 Touch buttons on the screen, operate the screen and select desired time, and then touch “OK”.

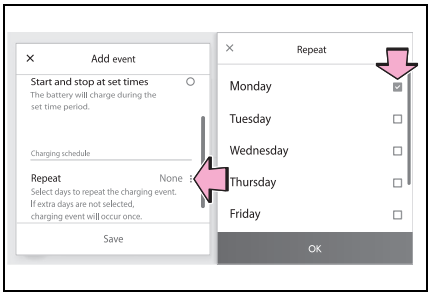
When the charging mode is “Start at set time”, set the charging start time.
When the charging mode is “Start and stop at set times”, also set the charging stop time.



5 Touch “Repeat”, and touch the desired day to activate the repeated setting, and then touch “OK”.

Each time the day is touched, the repeated setting for the selected day switches between on and off.

When turned on, the check box is highlighted and the charging schedule is repeated on that day. It is possible to turn more than one day on.



6 After setting operations are complete, touch “Save”.

The charging schedule is added to the list and an icon is added to the “Charging schedule” screen.

■ Switching charging schedules between on and off

1 Display the “Charging schedule” screen. (→P.128)

2 Touch “Edit”.

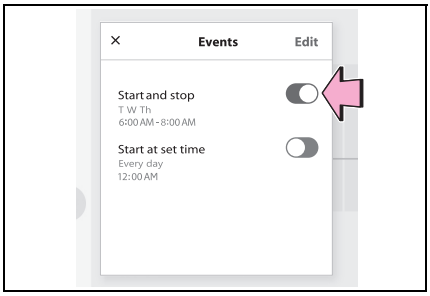
The “Events” screen will be displayed on the screen.

3 From the items displayed on the screen, touch or in the row of the charging schedule you wish to change.

If the charging schedule you wish to change is not displayed on the screen, scroll the list up and down to display it.

Each time the button is touched, the charging schedule switches between

(on) and (off).



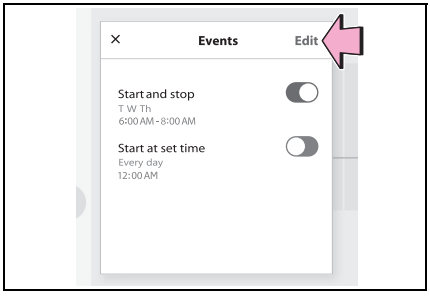
■ Changing the registered charging schedules

1 Display the “Charging schedule” screen. (→P.128)

2 Touch “Edit”.

The “Events” screen will be displayed on the screen.

3 Touch “Edit” on the “Events” screen.



4 From the items displayed on the screen, touch the charging schedule you wish to change.

- Changing registered items:

Change the desired settings as described starting from step **3** of the “Registering the charging schedule” procedure. (→P.130)

When a setting is changed, its icon on the calendar also changes.

- Deleting registered items:

Touch “Delete”.

A deletion confirmation message will be displayed.

Touch “Delete” to delete the selected charging schedule.

When a charging schedule is deleted, its icon is also deleted from the “Charging schedule” screen.

■ Turning “Charge now” on

1 Display the “Charging schedule” screen. (→P.128)

2 Touch of “Charge now”.

Each time the button is touched, “Charge now” switches between (on) and (off).

After setting operations are complete, charging starts when the AC charging connector is connected. (→P.117)

■ Displaying “Next charging event”

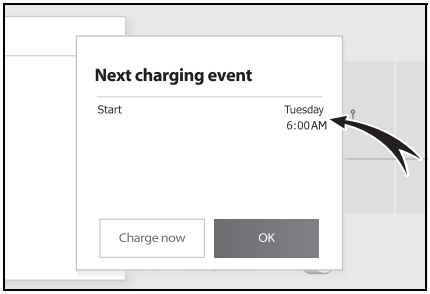
Turn the power switch off.

Next event will be displayed according to the charging schedule settings.*

When “OK” is touched, “Next charging event” screen will be closed.

When “Charge now” is touched, charge now is turned on.

*: If “ACC customise” is not set to off on the “Vehicle customise” of the Multimedia Display, the “Next charging event” screen is not displayed. In this case, check the settings of the Multimedia Display.



When all charging schedules are turned off

The icon is not displayed on the “Charging schedule” screen.

The icon will be displayed by turning it ON on the “Events” screen.

When charging schedule setting operations are canceled

When the vehicle is in the following conditions, charging schedule setting operations are canceled.

- The power switch is turned off before the settings are confirmed
- The vehicle starts off
- A display with a higher priority than that of the charging schedule setting is shown

When charging schedule are changed while charging

If the charging schedule is changed, the next event will be updated and charging may stop. After changing the charging schedule, check the next event.
If you want to continue charging, turn on “Charge now”.

WARNING

Cautions performing the setting operation

As the hybrid system needs to be operating during setting up the display, ensure that the vehicle is parked in a place with adequate ventilation. In a closed area such as a garage, exhaust gases including harmful carbon monoxide (CO) may collect and enter the vehicle. This may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

NOTICE

While performing the setting operation

When performing the setting operation while the hybrid system is stopped, be careful that the 12-volt battery will not be discharged.

Using the “My Room Mode”

When the AC charging cable is connected to the vehicle, electrical components such as the air conditioning system or audio system can be used using the external power source.

Starting “My Room Mode”

1 Connect the AC charging cable to the vehicle and start charging

2 Turn the power switch on during charging

The setting screen of “My Room Mode” is displayed automatically on the multi-information display.

3 Press ^ or v of the meter control switches, select “Yes”, and then press OK.

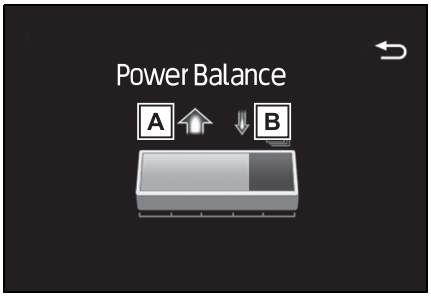
“My Room Mode” starts and systems such as the air conditioning system and audio system can be used inside the vehicle.

When not using “My Room Mode”, select “No”, and then press OK.

To stop “My Room Mode”, turn the power switch off.

Display of power balance information while using “My Room Mode”

When “My Room Mode” starts, the remaining charge display screen for the hybrid battery (traction battery) is displayed automatically on the multi-information display. The approximate power balance (balance between electricity supply and consumption) while using “My Room Mode” can be checked from the size of the arrows.



A Discharging status

B Charging status

When the electricity supply from the AC charging cable is larger than the power consumption inside the vehicle, B becomes larger. When the power consumption is larger than the electricity supply, A becomes larger.

When the electricity supply and consumption are balanced (when the power balance is judged to be zero), A and B are displayed as the same size.

When a door is unlocked while using “My Room Mode”

The charging connector unlocks, charging stops and “My Room Mode” stops. In order to use “My Room Mode” again, reconnect the AC charging cable and start “My Room Mode” (→P.133). When using “My Room Mode” with public charging station, operation to start

charging using the charger may be required again before starting “My Room Mode”.

■ **Meter display during charging**

If “My Room Mode” is not turned on for approximately 100 seconds after the power switch is turned on during charging, the power switch will automatically turn off.

■ **While using “My Room Mode”**

Any of the following may occur.

- When the remaining charge of the hybrid battery (traction battery) reaches the lower limit, the air conditioning system automatically turns off.

In this situation, the air conditioning system cannot be used until the remaining charge of the hybrid battery (traction battery) increases. Turn the power switch off and use “My Room Mode” after the remaining charge of the hybrid battery (traction battery) is restored.

- When the outside temperature is low, the heater output may be limited due to the air conditioning system operation being restricted.
- Warning lights and indicators such as electric power steering system warning light (yellow) and malfunction indicator lamp may turn on, but this is not a malfunction.
  Also, when the surrounding area is dark, the headlights are turned on. (→P.255)

■ **When a charging schedule is registered**

When “My Room Mode” starts while the charging schedule is on standby, charging schedules are ignored and charging starts.

■ **When “My Room Mode” is used while the hybrid battery (traction battery) is fully charged**

When the power switch is turned on while the hybrid battery (traction battery) is fully charged and the charging connector that supplies power is connected, “Charging Port Lid is Open” is displayed on the multi-information display. In this case, press ⮌ of the meter control switches to display the setting screen of “My Room Mode”, and then select “My Room Mode”.

When “My Room Mode” is used while the hybrid battery (traction battery) is fully charged, the electric power of the hybrid battery (traction battery) may be consumed. In this case, charging may be performed again.

■ **When a message related to “My Room Mode” is displayed**

When a message is displayed on the multi-information display while using or attempting to start “My Room Mode”, take the following correction procedures.

- “Traction battery is too low for “My Room Mode”.”

There is insufficient remaining charge in the hybrid battery (traction battery) for starting “My Room Mode”.

Wait until the charge of the hybrid battery (traction battery) increases, then start “My Room Mode”.

- ““My Room Mode” has stopped due to low traction battery.”

The remaining charge in the hybrid battery (traction battery) is insufficient.

Stop using “My Room Mode” and charge the hybrid battery (traction battery).

- ““My Room Mode” will stop when traction battery is too low. Reduce power usage to continue using “My Room Mode”.”

The power consumption inside the vehicle is greater than the power being charged to the hybrid battery (traction battery), and the remaining charge of the hybrid battery (traction battery) is

low.*

- “My Room Mode” will end unless the power consumption inside the vehicle is improved.
- To continue using “My Room Mode”, turn off the power of systems such as the air conditioning system and audio system to increase the remaining charge of the hybrid battery (traction battery).

*: The power balance status during “My Room Mode” can be checked from the remaining charge display screen for the hybrid battery (traction battery) displayed on the multi-information display. (→P.133)

WARNING

■ Cautions for using “My Room Mode”

Make sure to observe the following precautions.

Failure to do so may result in serious health problems or even death.

- Do not leave children, people who need assistance, or pets inside the vehicle. The system may turn off automatically and the interior temperature may become high or low, resulting in heat stroke, dehydration or hypothermia. Devices such as the wipers can also be used, which may lead to mistaken operation and an accident.
- Check the safety around the vehicle carefully before use.

Solar charging system*

*: If equipped

A system that provides power to the hybrid battery (traction battery) and auxiliary systems by performing solar charging via the large solar panel (solar roof) equipped on the vehicle roof.

Even when a parking lot does not have charging equipment and in the event of a disaster, it is possible to charge* the hybrid battery (traction battery) without any special operations as long as sunlight is available.

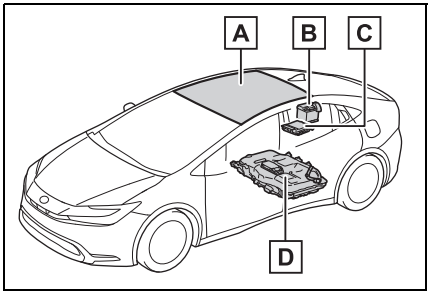
*: The charging amount via the solar charging system differs depending on conditions, such as season and weather.

Solar charging system operation

This system generates solar power with the solar panel equipped to the roof of the vehicle (solar roof).

- The hybrid battery (traction battery) is charged while parking.
- The electrical consumption of the hybrid battery (traction battery) is reduced during driving.
  The electrical consumption of the hybrid battery (traction battery) is suppressed increasing EV driving distance by supplementing power consumption for the auxil-

iary systems using solar power.



A Solar roof

B 12-volt battery

C Solar ECU

D Hybrid battery (traction battery)

Displaying information related to the solar charging system

Information related to the solar charging system can be checked on the multi-information display and Multimedia Display. (→P.167)

■ Solar charging system

- In the following cases, charging the hybrid battery (traction battery) via the solar charging system is not performed.
  - The power switch is not off
  - The “Battery heater” is operating (→P.110)
  - AC charging has started
  - The hybrid battery (traction battery) is fully charged
  - The hybrid battery (traction battery) is completely discharged
- In the following cases, the solar charging system stops solar power generation and power supply to the hybrid battery (traction battery) and auxiliary systems.
  - The temperature preservation function of the solar charging system operates
  - There is a malfunction in the solar charging system
  - When the temperature of the hybrid battery (traction battery) is approximately -5°C (23°F) or less
- The amount of power generated by the solar roof differs according to the season, climate, weather conditions, vehicle angle and surrounding conditions.
- If even part of the solar roof is in the shade, there may be an extreme drop in power generation.
- Please adhere to the following in order to allow full performance of the solar roof.
  - Clean the roof on a routine basis (Especially fallen leaves and bird droppings can lead to a substantial decrease in power generation)
  - Remove snow from the roof as soon as possible
  - Do not attach any seals or stickers to the roof

  It is recommended not to install a roof carrier etc. unless it is necessary.
- When the hybrid battery (traction battery) is fully charged, charging the battery via the solar charging system is not performed. When it is not necessary to perform charging from an external power source, charge the vehicle as much as possible using the solar charging system during the day and use the external power source only at night. As a result, the solar charging system can be used effectively.
- When the vehicle is left in the hot weather, the temperature preservation function of the solar charging system becomes easy to operate due to high temperature of the vehicle interior.
- Applying a glass coating to the solar roof may change the refractive index of light and reduce the amount of power generated.

● Small dots, lines, and stains may be visible inside the solar roof, however there is no problem with the power generation function or safety.

NOTICE

■ To protect the solar charging system from damage

● Make sure to observe the following precautions.

- Do not modify the solar roof
- Do not condense sunlight onto the solar roof
- Do not place anything on top of the solar roof
- Do not subject the solar roof to strong impacts or apply force with sharp objects from the inside roof of the vehicle.

● If the solar roof is damaged, do not touch the damaged area and immediately request repairs from any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ If luggage is loaded on the roof

→P.236

When charging cannot be carried out

When charging does not start, even though the normal procedure is followed, check each of the following items.

If a message is shown on the multi-information display, also refer to P.141.

When charging cannot be carried out

Refer to the following table and carry out the appropriate correction procedure.

■ **Charging indicator of the charging port does not illuminate, even though AC charging connector is connected.**

Likely cause	Correction procedure
AC charging connector is not securely connected to AC charging inlet	Check the connection status of the charging connector. • When connecting the AC charging connector, insert the AC charging connector securely. • After connecting the AC charging connector, check that the charging indicator of the charging port is turned on. If the charging indicator of the charging port does not illuminate, even though the AC charging connector is securely connected, there may be a malfunction in the system. Immediately stop charging and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
Hybrid battery (traction battery) is already fully charged	When the hybrid battery (traction battery) is fully charged, charging is not performed.
The AC charger does not operate	Contact the facility manager when there is a problem with AC charger.
Power is out	After power is restored, carry out the charging procedure again.

Likely cause	Correction procedure
Remote switch is off	If the remote switch is equipped, turn the switch on.
Building breaker is tripped and power is cut off	Check that the breaker is connected and if there is no malfunction, check if the vehicle can be charged through another socket.
	If charging is possible, the first socket may have a malfunction. Contact the building or facility manager, or an electrician.

■ Charging indicator of the charging port flashes and charging cannot be carried out.

Likely cause	Correction procedure
When charging indicator of the charging port flashes normally*: charging schedule is registered	When you wish to charge according to the charging schedule, wait until the set time. To start charging, set “Charge Now” to on. (→P.127, 131)
When charging indicator of the charging port rapidly flashes*: Malfunction occurred in an external power source or the vehicle	When a door is opened while the power switch is off, a message will be displayed on the multi-information display. Follow the instructions displayed by the message on the multi-information display.

*: Refer to P.106 for details regarding charging indicator of the charging port illumination and flashing.

When charging schedule function does not operate normally

Refer to the following table and carry out the appropriate correction procedure.

■ Charging does not start at desired time

Likely cause	Correction procedure
The vehicle calendar and clock are not set correctly	Check the calendar setting and set it to the correct date. (→P.161) Check the clock setting and set to the proper time.*
AC charging connector is not connected to vehicle	Before using the charging schedule, connect the AC charging connector.
AC charging connector was connected after set time	Connect the AC charging connector before the time set in “Start” or “Start at set time”. When the charging mode is set to “Start-Stop” or “Start and stop at set times”, the hybrid battery (traction battery) will charge even if the start time has passed, if the AC charging connector is connected before the stop time.

*: For details regarding setting clock, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

■ Charging starts, even though charging schedule is registered

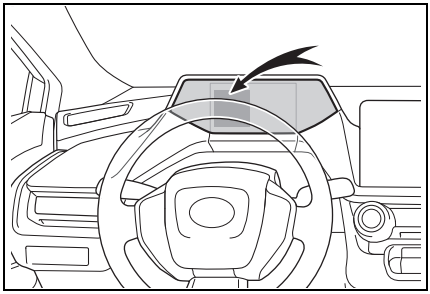
Likely cause	Correction procedure
“Charge Now” is set to on	When charging according to the charging schedule, set “Charge Now” to off. (→P.127, 131)
Charging schedule is set to off	Check that charging schedule is not set to off. (→P.126, 130)

Likely cause	Correction procedure
AC charging connector was removed and reinserted while charging indicator of the charging port was flashing	If the AC charging connector is removed and reinserted while the charging indicator is flashing, the charging schedule is canceled (→P.119). Temporarily remove the AC charging connector, and then reconnect it.
Outside temperature is low and hybrid battery (traction battery) warming control (→P.110) operated (Greenland only)	• When hybrid battery (traction battery) warming control operates, the charging schedules are ignored and charging starts. In order to protect the hybrid battery (traction battery), allow charging to continue. • After the 12-volt battery is removed and reconnected, the charging schedule setting may be disabled due to the initial setting of the temperature control system for the 12-volt battery, even when the outside temperature is not low. In this case, after driving a few times, the system initial settings will be completed and the charging schedule settings will be enabled when the outside temperature is not low.

When charging-related message is displayed

When a door is opened with the power switch off, after charging, a message is displayed in the multi-information display.

When this occurs, follow the instructions displayed on the screen.



■ If “Charging Stopped Due to Pulled Charging Connector” is shown

Likely cause	Correction procedure
AC charging connector is removed while AC charging	When the AC charging connector is removed while AC charging, charging stops. If you want to fully charge the hybrid battery (traction battery), reconnect the AC charging connector.
After the hybrid battery (traction battery) is fully charged, the AC charging connector is removed while the hybrid battery (traction battery) is being recharged again because electricity-consuming functions* have been used and the remaining charge is now reduced.	
AC charging connector is not securely connected	Check the connection status of the AC charging connector. • When connecting the AC charging connector, insert the AC charging connector securely. • After connecting the AC charging connector, check that the charging indicator of the charging port is turned on. If charging cannot be carried out, even though the proper procedures were followed, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
AC charging connector was unlocked while AC charging	When the AC charging connector is unlocked while AC charging, charging stops. To continue charging, reconnect the AC charging connector.

*: Electricity is consumed when operating “Battery heater”. (→P.110)

■ If “Charging complete Limited charge due to battery temp” is shown

Likely cause	Correction procedure
Charging was stopped to protect the hybrid battery (traction battery) as it continued to remain hot for a certain period of time.	Allow the hybrid battery (traction battery) to cool down and perform charging again if the charging amount has not reached the desired amount.

■ If “Charging stopped Check charging source” is shown

Likely cause	Correction procedure
Problem in power supply from external power source	Check the following items. • The plug is securely inserted. • Extension cord is not used and electrical socket is not overloaded. • The remote switch is not off. • Connected to a dedicated power line. • Power outage has occurred or not. • The circuit breakers have not tripped. If all of the above conditions are met, the electrical socket may be malfunctioning. Contact an electrician and request an inspection. If charging cannot be performed, even though there is no problem with the power source path, there may be a malfunction in the system. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
AC charging is stopped by AC charger	Depending on the specifications of charger, charging may be canceled by an interruption of power supply. Charging may be stopped by the following. Refer to charger handling methods. • The charging stop button of charger is pressed. • Charger with off charging schedule function canceled charging • Charger that is not compatible with the charging schedule function of the vehicle Check if it can be charged with another AC charger.
The AC charger is not compatible with vehicle	Check if it can be charged with another AC charger.

■ If “Charging stopped High energy use See Owner’s Manual” is shown

Likely cause	Correction procedure
Power is being consumed by electrical components of vehicle	Check the following items, and then carry out charging again. • If the headlights and audio are turned on, turn them off. • Turn the power switch off. If charging cannot be carried out, even after performing the above, the 12-volt battery may not be sufficiently charged. Operate the hybrid system for approximately 15 minutes or more to charge the 12-volt battery.

■ If “Charging system malfunction See Owner’s Manual” is shown

Likely cause	Correction procedure
Malfunction occurred in charging system	Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ If “Traction battery temp is low System has prioritised charging to preserve battery condition” is shown (Greenland only)

Likely cause	Correction procedure
The Hybrid battery (traction battery) warming control was operated (→P.110)	When the hybrid battery (traction battery) warming control operates, the charging schedule is not used and charging is performed. This is a control to protect the hybrid battery (traction battery), and not a malfunction.

Vehicle status information and indicators

3

3-1. Instrument cluster

Warning lights and indicators 146

Gauges and meters 150

Multi-information display ...156

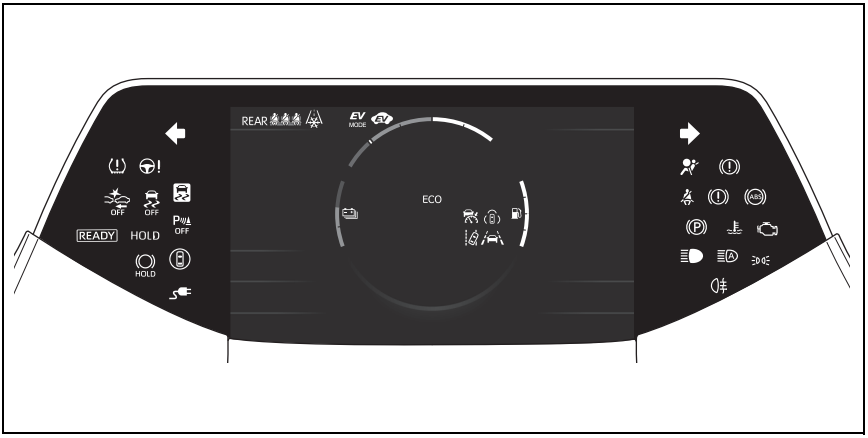
Energy monitor/consumption screen/solar charging information screen (if equipped) 167

Warning lights and indicators

The warning lights and indicators on the instrument cluster, overhead console panel and outside rear view mirrors inform the driver of the status of the vehicle's various systems.

Instrument cluster

For the purpose of explanation, the following illustrations display all warning lights and indicators illuminated.



Warning lights

Warning lights inform the driver of malfunctions in the indicated vehicle's systems.

(Red) Brake system warning light*1 (→P.524)

(Yellow) Brake system warning light*1 (→P.524)

Charging system warning light*2 (→P.524)

High coolant temperature warning light (→P.525)

Low engine oil pressure warning light*2 (→P.525)

Hybrid system overheat warning light*2 (→P.525)

Malfunction indicator lamp*1 (→P.525)

SRS warning light*1 (→P.526)

ABS warning light*1 (→P.526)

(Red) Electric power steering system warning light*1 (→P.526)


(Yellow)
Electric power steering system warning light*1 (→P.526)


PCS warning light*1 (→P.526)


(Yellow)
LTA indicator (→P.527)


(Yellow)
LDA indicator (→P.527)


(Yellow)
PDA indicator (→P.311)


(Yellow)
Cruise control indicator (→P.527)


(Yellow)
Dynamic radar cruise control indicator (→P.527)


(Yellow)
Speed limiter indicator (→P.527)


Driving assist information indicator*1 (→P.528)


Toyota parking assist-sensor OFF indicator*3 (→P.528)


Slip indicator light*1 (→P.529)


Inappropriate pedal operation warning light*2 (→P.529)


(Flashes)
Brake hold operated indicator*1 (→P.529)


(Flashes)
Parking brake indicator (→P.530)


Tire pressure warning light*1 (→P.530)


Low fuel level warning light (→P.530)


Driver's and front passenger's seat belt reminder light (→P.531)



Rear passengers' seat belt reminder light (→P.531)

*1: These lights turn on when the power switch is turned to ON to indicate that a system check is being performed. They will turn off after the hybrid system is on, or after a few seconds. There may be a malfunction in a system if the light does not come on, or turn off. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

*2: This light illuminates on the multi-information display with a message.

*3: Toyota parking assist-sensor OFF indicator turns on when the power switch is turned to ON while the Toyota parking assist-sensor function is on. It will turn off after a few seconds.

WARNING

■ If a safety system warning light does not come on

Should a safety system light such as the ABS and SRS warning light not come on when you start the hybrid system, this could mean that these systems are not available to help protect you in an accident, which could result in death or serious injury. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately if this occurs.

Indicators

The indicators inform the driver of the operating state of the vehicle's various systems.


Turn signal indicator (→P.248)


Tail light indicator (→P.255)


Headlight high beam indicator (→P.256)


AHS indicator (if equipped) (→P.258)
AHB indicator (if equipped) (→P.261)


Rear fog light indicator (→P.264)


Smart entry & start system indicator*1 (→P.238)


(White)
LTA indicator (→P.298)


(Green)
LTA indicator (→P.298)


(Yellow)
(Flashes)
LTA indicator (→P.298)


(Green)
LDA indicator (→P.305)


(Yellow)
(Flashes)
LDA indicator (→P.305)


LDA OFF indicator*2 (→P.305)


(White)
PDA indicator (→P.311)


(Green)
PDA indicator (→P.311)


(White)
Cruise control indicator (→P.333)


(Green)
Cruise control indicator (→P.333)


(White)
Dynamic radar cruise control indicator (→P.328)


(Green)
Dynamic radar cruise control indicator (→P.328)


(White)
Speed Limiter indicator (if equipped) (→P.337)


(Green)
Speed Limiter indicator (if equipped) (→P.337)


Toyota parking assist-sensor OFF indicator*2, 3 (→P.354)


(Flashes)
Slip indicator light*4 (→P.424)


VSC OFF indicator*2, 4 (→P.425)


PCS warning light*2, 4 (→P.282)


Driving assist information indicator*2, 4 (→P.340, 351, 364, 369, 374)


BSM outside rear view mirror indicators*4, 5 (→P.340)


Brake hold standby indicator*4 (→P.252)



Brake hold operated indicator*4 (→P.252)


Security indicator*6 (→P.74)


Charging cable indicator (→P.119)



"READY" indicator (→P.238)


Low outside temperature indicator*7 (→P.154)



EV indicator (→P.88)


Parking brake indicator (→P.249)



EV drive mode indicator*8 (→P.83)



AUTO EV/HV mode indicator*8 (→P.83)



HV drive mode indicator*8 (→P.83)



Hybrid battery charge mode indicator*8 (→P.84)



Eco drive mode indicator (→P.421)



Sport mode indicator (→P.421)



Custom mode indicator (→P.421)



"PASSENGER AIR BAG" indicator lights*4, 6 (→P.46)

*1: This light illuminates on the multi-information display with a message.

*2: The light comes on when the system is turned off.

*3: Toyota parking assist-sensor OFF indicator turns on when the power switch is turned to ON while the Toyota parking assist-sensor function is on. It will turn off after a few seconds.

*4: These lights turn on when the power switch is turned to ON to indicate that a system check is being performed. They will turn off after the hybrid system is on, or after a few seconds. There may be a malfunction in a system if the lights do not turn on, or turn off. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

*5: This light illuminates on the outside rear view mirrors.

*6: This light illuminates on the overhead console panel.

*7: When the outside temperature is approximately 3°C (37°F) or lower, the indicator will flash for approximately 10 seconds, then stay on.

*8: The displayed indicator changes according to the current plug-in hybrid system operation mode.

BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) outside rear view mirror indicators

In order to confirm operation, the BSM outside rear view mirror indicators illuminate in the turning the BSM function/RCTA function on (→P.340, 364).

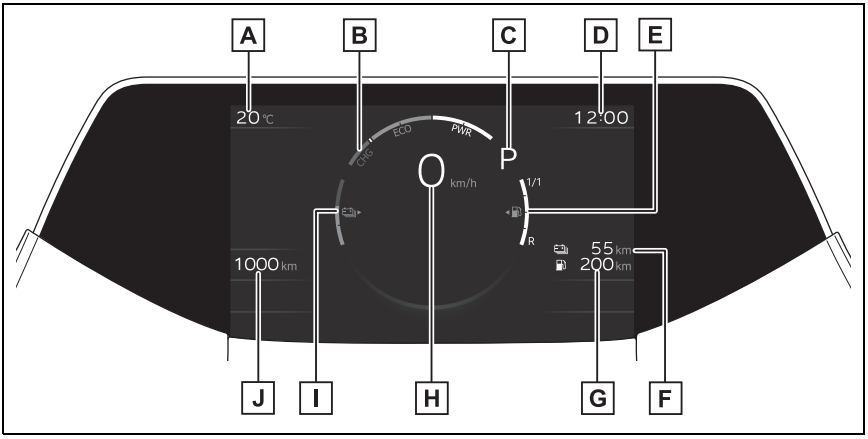
If the system is functioning correctly, the BSM outside rear view mirror indicators will turn off after a few seconds.
If the BSM outside rear view mirror indicators do not illuminate or do not turn off, there may be a malfunction in the system.
If this occurs, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Gauges and meters

The meters display various drive information.

Meter display

▶ Main meter in center position



The units used on the meter and display may differ depending on the target region.

A Outside temperature (→P.154)

B Hybrid System Indicator

Displays hybrid system output or regeneration level. (→P.153)

C Shift position indicator

Displays the selected shift position (→P.242)

D Clock

The GPS clock's time is automatically adjusted by utilizing GPS time information.

For details, refer to the "Multimedia owner's manual".

E Fuel gauge

Displays the quantity of fuel remaining in the tank.

F EV driving range/EV energy remaining

The content can be switched through a customized setting. (→P.161)

EV driving range:

Displays the EV driving range with charge remaining in the hybrid battery (traction battery). (→P.154)

EV energy remaining:

Displays the amount of charge remaining in the traction battery. (→P.153)

G Distance to empty

Displays the driving range with remaining fuel. (→P.154)

H Speedometer

Displays the vehicle speed.

I SOC (State of Charge) gauge

Displays the amount of charge remaining in the traction battery. (→P.153)

J Odometer, trip meter and oil maintenance

Odometer:

Displays the total distance that the vehicle has been driven.

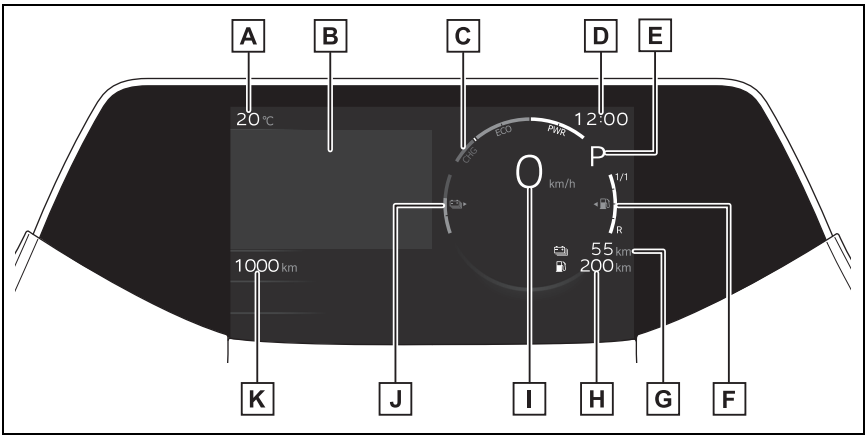
Trip meter:

Displays the distance the vehicle has been driven since the meter was last reset. Trip meters “A” and “B” can be used to record and display different distances independently.

Oil maintenance:

Displays the distance until the next engine oil change.

▶ Main meter moved to the right



The units used on the meter and display may differ depending on the target region.

A Outside temperature (→P.154)

B Multi-information display

Presents the driver with a variety of driving-related data. (→P.156)

Displays warning messages if a malfunction occurs. (→P.153)

C Hybrid System Indicator

Displays hybrid system output or regeneration level. (→P.153)

D Clock

The GPS clock's time is automatically adjusted by utilizing GPS time information.

For details, refer to the "Multimedia owner's manual".

E Shift position indicator

Displays the selected shift position (→P.242)

F Fuel gauge

Displays the quantity of fuel remaining in the tank.

G EV driving range/EV energy remaining

The content can be switched through a customized setting. (→P.161)

EV driving range:

Displays the EV driving range with charge remaining in the hybrid battery (traction battery). (→P.154)

EV energy remaining:

Displays the amount of charge remaining in the traction battery. (→P.153)

H Distance to empty

Displays the driving range with remaining fuel. (→P.154)

I Speedometer

Displays the vehicle speed

J SOC (State of Charge) gauge

Displays the amount of charge remaining in the traction battery. (→P.153)

K Odometer, trip meter and oil maintenance

Odometer:

Displays the total distance that the vehicle has been driven.

Trip meter:

Displays the distance the vehicle has been driven since the meter was last reset. Trip meters "A" and "B" can be used to record and display different distances independently.

Oil maintenance:

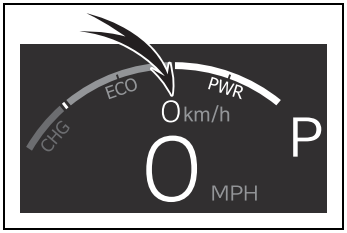
Displays the distance until the next engine oil change.

■ The meters and display illuminate when

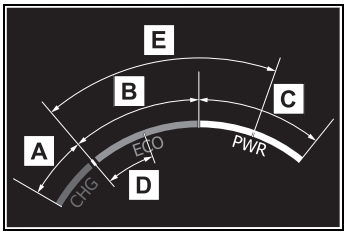
The power switch is in ON.

■ If the units of measure for speedometer can be changed (if equipped)

The other units of measure is also displayed as shown in the illustrations.



■ **Hybrid System Indicator**



A Charge area

Shows regeneration* status. Regenerated energy will be used to charge the hybrid battery (traction battery).

B Eco area

Shows that the vehicle is being driven in an Eco-friendly manner.

By keeping the indicator needle within Eco area, more Eco-friendly driving can be achieved.

C Power area

Shows that an Eco-friendly driving range is being exceeded (during full power driving etc.)

D Hybrid Eco area (HV mode)

Shows that gasoline engine power is not being used very often.

The gasoline engine will automatically stop and restart under various conditions.

E EV driving area (EV mode or AUTO EV/HV mode)

Shows that the vehicle is driven using only the electric motor (traction motor).

*: When used in this manual, “regeneration” refers to the conversion of energy created by the movement of the vehicle into electrical energy.

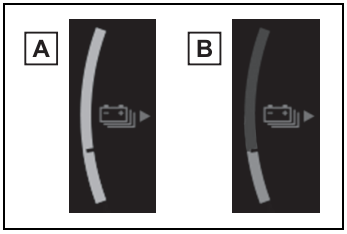
In the following situation, the Hybrid System Indicator does not operate.

- “READY” indicator is not illuminated.
- The shift position is in a position other than D or B.

■ **SOC (State of Charge) gauge**

Displays the current amount of charge remaining in the traction battery.

- The remaining battery for EV driving in EV mode is displayed in green, and the remaining battery used in HV mode is displayed in blue.
- The amount of the remaining battery displayed decrease as the vehicle is driven and increase when the hybrid battery (traction battery) is charged, electrical energy is regenerated using the regenerative braking (→P.88) or electricity is generated by the gasoline engine.
- If the remaining battery is not displayed in green, HV mode is automatically selected and EV mode cannot be used. To enable EV driving, charge the hybrid battery (traction battery). (→P.103)



A The hybrid battery (traction battery) is fully charged

B The hybrid battery (traction battery) for EV mode is not remaining

Distance to empty

- This distance is computed based on your average fuel consumption. As a result, the actual distance that can be driven may differ from that displayed.
- When only a small amount of fuel is added to the tank, the display may not be updated. When refueling, turn the power switch off. If the vehicle is refueled without turning the power switch off, the display may not be updated.
- When “Refuel” is displayed, the remaining fuel amount is low and the distance that can be driven with the remaining fuel cannot be calculated. Refuel immediately.

EV driving range

- When the air conditioning system is operating, is displayed next to the EV driving range and the EV driving range with the air conditioning system on is displayed.
- The EV driving range may shorten even when not driving due to power consumption by the system.
- For details, refer to “EV driving range” (→P.99)

Outside temperature display

- Displays the outside temperature within the range of -40°C (-40°F) to 60°C (140°F).
- When the outside temperature is approximately 3°C (37°F) or lower, the indicator will flash for approximately 10 seconds, then stay on.
- In the following situations, the correct outside temperature may not be displayed, or the display may take longer than normal to change.
  - When stopped, or driving at low speeds (less than 20 km/h [12 mph])
  - When the outside temperature has changed suddenly (at the entrance/exit of a garage, tunnel, etc.)
- When “--” or “E” is displayed, the system may be malfunctioning. Take your vehicle to any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Liquid crystal display

Small spots or light spots may appear on the display. This phenomenon is characteristic of liquid crystal displays, and there is no problem continuing to use the display.

Open Source Software Information

Copyright (c) 2009-2018 ARM Limited.

Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the “License”); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License.

You may obtain a copy of the License at

http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0

Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software distributed under the License is distributed on an “AS IS” BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing permissions and limitations under the License.

WARNING

The information display at low temperatures

Allow the interior of the vehicle to warm up before using the liquid crystal information display. At extremely low temperatures, the display monitor may respond slowly, and display changes may be delayed.

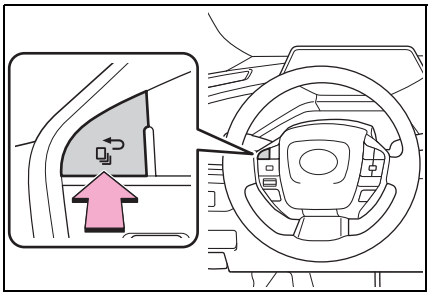
NOTICE

■ To prevent damage to the engine and its components

The engine may be overheating if "Engine Coolant Temp High Stop in a Safe Place See Owner's Manual" is shown on the multi-information display. In this case, immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place, and check the engine after it has cooled completely. (→P.561)

Switching the meter display

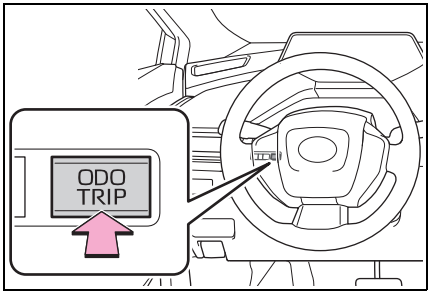
The multi-information display can be switched between displayed and hidden.



Using the "ODO TRIP" switch

Switches the items of the odometer, trip meter A, trip meter B and (oil maintenance) by pressing the "ODO TRIP" switch.

When the trip meter is displayed, pressing and holding the switch will reset the trip meter.

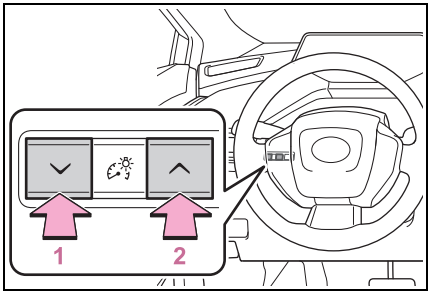


■ Pop-up display

Distance until the next engine oil change will be displayed when a warning message indicating that oil maintenance is required or should be performed soon is displayed.

Adjusting meter brightness

The meter brightness can be adjusted.



1 Darker

2 Brighter

■ Brightness of the meter lights (day mode and night mode)

The brightness of the meter lights can be adjusted individually.

In the following situations, the meters changes between day mode and night mode.

- Day mode: When the tail lights are off or when the tail lights are on but the

surrounding area is bright

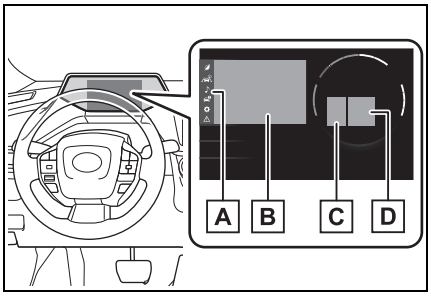
- Night mode: When the tail lights are on and the surrounding area is dark

Multi-information display

The multi-information display is used to display fuel efficiency related information and various types of driving-related information. The multi-information display can also be used to change the display settings and other settings.

Display contents

Following information is displayed on the multi-information display.



A Menu icons (→P.157)

B Information display area

A variety of information can be displayed by selecting a menu icon.

Additionally, warning or suggestion/advice pop-up displays will be displayed in some situations.

C RSA (Road Sign Assist) display area

Displays recognized signs while the RSA (Road Sign Assist) is operating. (→P.315)

D Driving support system information (→P.160)

■ **The multi-information display is displayed when**

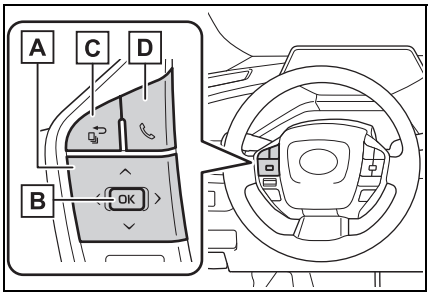
The power switch is in ON.

■ **Liquid crystal display**

(→P.154)

Changing the display

The multi-information display is operated using the meter control switches.



A / : Select menu icons, scroll the screen and move the cursor

/ : Change displayed content, scroll the screen and move the cursor

B Press: Enter/Set
Press and hold: Reset/Display customizable items

C Return to the previous screen/Move the main meter

D Call sending/receiving and history display
Linked with the hands-free system, sending or receiving call is displayed. For details regarding the hands-free system, refer to "Multimedia owner's manual".

WARNING

■ **Caution for use while driving**

For safety, avoid operating the meter control switch while driving as much as possible, and do not look continuously at the multi-information display while driving. Stop the vehicle and operate the meter control switch. Failure to do so may cause a steering wheel operation error, resulting in an unexpected accident.

Menu icons

Information related to each icon can be displayed by selecting the icon with the meter control switches.

Some of the information may be displayed automatically depending on the situation.

Icon	Display
	Driving information display (→P.158)
	Driving support system information display (→P.160)
	Audio system-linked display (→P.161)
	Vehicle information display (→P.161)
	Settings display (→P.161)
	Warning message display (→P.166)

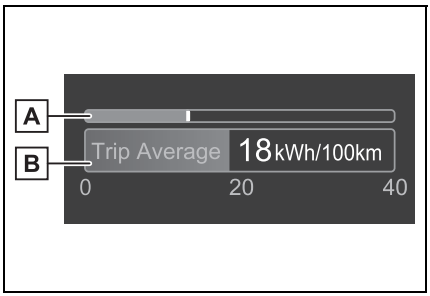
Driving information display

Select to display power consumption or fuel consumption data in various forms.

■ Power Consumption/Fuel Economy

The display contents are different in EV mode or AUTO EV/HV mode, and HV mode.

▶ EV mode or AUTO EV/HV mode



A Current power consumption

Displays the instantaneous current power consumption.

B Average power consumption

Displays the average power consumption since the function was reset or the average power consumption after starting.*1, 2, 3

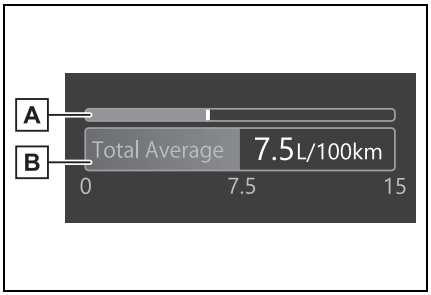
The average power consumption selected by “Power Consumption” on the ⚙ screen is displayed. (→P.165)

*1: Use the displayed power consumption as a reference only.

*2: Average power consumption since the function was reset can be reset by pressing and holding OK.

*3: Average power consumption after starting is reset each time the hybrid system stops.

▶ HV mode



A Current fuel consumption

Displays the instantaneous current fuel consumption.

B Average fuel economy

Displays the average fuel economy since the function was reset, the average fuel economy after starting or refueling.*1, 2, 3

The average fuel economy selected by “Fuel Economy” on the ⚙ screen is displayed.

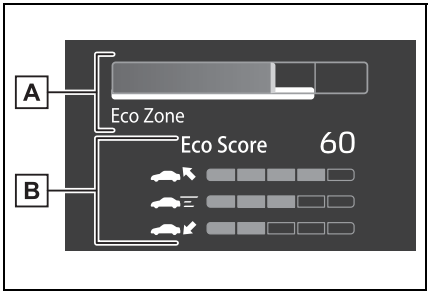
*1: Use the displayed fuel consumption as a reference only.

*2: Average fuel economy after starting is reset each time the hybrid system stops.

*3: Average fuel economy since the function was reset can be reset by pressing and holding OK.

■ ECO Accelerator Guidance/“Eco Score”

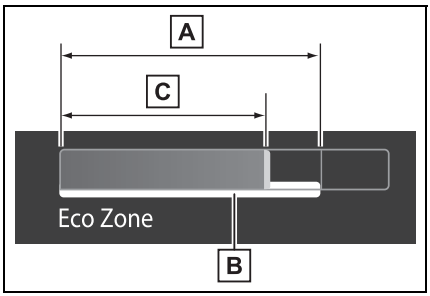
Displays a reference operation range for using the accelerator pedal according to driving conditions, and a score result that evaluates the current driving status.



A ECO Accelerator Guidance

B “Eco Score”

- ECO Accelerator Guidance



A ECO area

Shows that the vehicle is being driven in an Eco-friendly manner.

B Reference operation range

A zone is displayed in blue under the Eco area which can be used as a reference operation range for using the accelerator pedal according to driving conditions such as starting off and cruising.

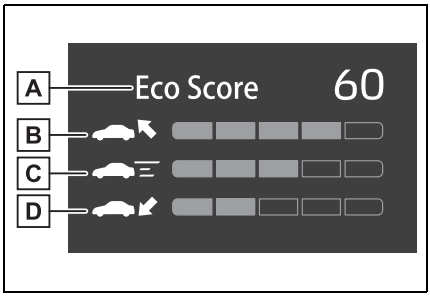
C Current acceleration

The ECO Accelerator Guidance display changes according to the driving status, such as when starting off or cruising.

It is easier to drive in an Eco-friendly manner by driving according to the display showing the accelerator pedal operations and staying within the reference operation range.

- “Eco Score”

The driving status for the following 3 situations are evaluated in 5 levels: Smooth start-off acceleration (“Start”), driving without sudden acceleration (“Cruise”) and smooth stopping (“Stop”). Each time the vehicle is stopped, a score result is displayed out of a perfect score of 100 points.



A Score result

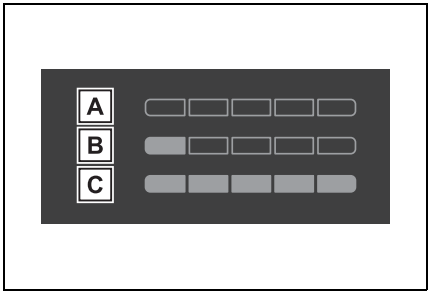
B Eco start status

C Eco cruise status

D Eco stop status

3 situations are displayed with each icon while driving.

How to read the bar display:



A Not yet evaluated

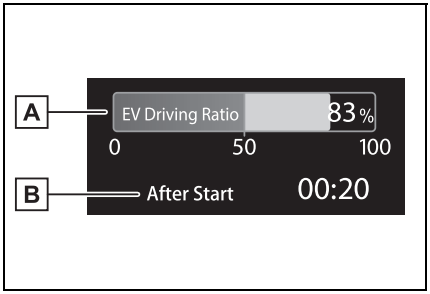
B Low

C High

After the hybrid system is started, the Eco score will not be displayed until the vehicle speed exceeds approximately 30 km/h (19 mph).

The Eco score will be reset each time the hybrid system is started.

■ Elapsed time after starting/EV Driving Ratio



A EV driving ratio after starting

The percent traveled using only electric motor power after starting the hybrid system is displayed.*

B Elapsed time after starting

Displays the elapsed time since hybrid system start.*

*: It is reset each time the hybrid system stops.

■ Solar charging information screen (if equipped)

→P.167

■ Electricity consumption

When the unit is set to “km/kWh” or “kWh/100km”: Electricity consumption is the consumption rate of the electricity when EV driving is performed and equivalent to the fuel consumption for the gasoline vehicles. For this vehicle, electricity consumed per 100 km (“kWh/100km”) or driven distance per kWh of electricity consumed (“km/kWh”) is displayed as electricity consumption on each screen.

When the unit is set to “miles/kWh”: Electricity consumption is the consumption rate of the electricity when EV driving is performed and equivalent to the fuel consumption for the gasoline vehicles. For this vehicle, driven distance per kWh of electricity consumed (“miles/kWh”) is displayed as electricity consumption on each screen.

■ ECO Accelerator Guidance/“Eco Score” will not operate when

The ECO Accelerator Guidance/“Eco Score” will not operate in the following situations:

- The Hybrid System Indicator is not operating.
- The vehicle is being driven using the dynamic radar cruise control.

Driving support system information display

Select to display the operational status of the following systems:

- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) (→P.294)
- LCA (Lane Change Assist) (if equipped) (→P.299)
- LDA (Lane Departure Alert) (→P.302)
- PDA (Proactive driving assist) (→P.307)
- Dynamic radar cruise control (→P.319)
- Cruise Control (→P.331)
- Speed limiter (→P.337)

■ Navigation system-linked display

Select to display the following navigation system-linked information.

- Route guidance to destination
- Compass

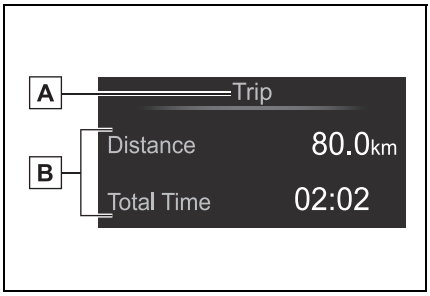
Audio system-linked display

Select to enable selection of an audio source or track on the display.

Vehicle information display

■ Drive information

Displays drive information such as the following:



A Drive information type

B Drive information items

Displays the following depending on which drive information type and drive information items were selected in ⚙. (→P.165)

- After start
  - Distance: Displays the distance driven since hybrid system start
  - Elapsed time: Displays the elapsed time since hybrid system start
  - Average vehicle speed: Displays the average vehicle speed since hybrid system start
- After reset
  - Distance: Displays the distance driven since the display was reset*
  - Elapsed time: Displays the elapsed time since the display was reset*
  - Average vehicle speed: Displays the average vehicle speed since the display was reset*

*: To reset, display the desired item and press and hold the OK meter control switch.

■ Energy monitor

→P.167

■ Tire pressure

→P.490

Settings display

Vehicle settings and the content displayed on the screen can be changed by using the meter control switches.

■ Setting procedure

1. Operate ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches and select ⚙.
2. Operate < or > of the meter control switches and select the desired item.

- If the function is turned on and off or the volume, etc. is changed on the setting screen, the setting is changed each time OK is pressed.

- For functions that allow operation contents, display contents, etc., of function to be selected, the setting screen is displayed by pressing and holding OK. When the setting screen is displayed, select the setting or desired value (time, etc.) with OK.

3 After changing the settings, press ⮌ of the meter control switches.

■ LDA (Lane Departure Alert) (→P.302)

Select to set up the following items.

- Lane Departure Alert on/off

Select to enable/disable Lane Departure Alert system.

- “Alert Options”

Select to set the alert type.

- “Alert Timing”

Select to set the alert timing.

■ BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) (→P.340)

Select to set up the following items.

- BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) on/off

Select to enable/disable the BSM system.

- “Support timing”

Select to change the alert timing for an approaching vehicle.

- “Brightness”

Select to switch the brightness of the outside rear view mirror indicators. (→P.340)

- “Buzzer alert”

Select to enable/disable the buzzer alert which sounds when BSM system is operated.

■ PCS (Pre-Collision System) (→P.282)

Select to set up the following items.

- PCS on/off

Select to enable/disable the pre-collision system.

- “Warning timing”

Select to change the pre-collision warning timing.

■ PDA (Proactive driving assist) (→P.307)

- PDA on/off

Select to enable/disable the PDA system.

- “Sensitivity”

Select to change the alert timing for a detected object.

- SA (Steering Assist)

Select to enable/disable the Steering Assist function.

- DA (Deceleration Assist)

Select to enable/disable the Deceleration Assist function.

- OAA (Obstacle Anticipation Assist)

Select to enable/disable the Obstacle Anticipation Assist function.

■ Toyota parking assist-sensor (→P.354)

Select to set up the following items.

- Toyota parking assist-sensor

on/off

Select to enable/disable the Toyota parking assist-sensor.

- Volume

Select to set the volume of the buzzer which sounds when the RCTA, the RCD or Toyota parking assist-sensor is operated.

RCTA (Rear Crossing Traffic Alert) (→P.363)

Select to set up the following items.

- RCTA (Rear Crossing Traffic Alert) on/off

Select to enable/disable the RCTA system.

- Volume

Select to set the volume of the buzzer which sounds when the RCTA, the RCD or Toyota parking assist-sensor function is operated.

RCD (Rear Camera Detection) function (→P.368)

Select to enable/disable the Rear Camera Detection function.

PKSB (Parking Support Brake System) (→P.372)

Select to enable/disable the Parking Support Brake function.

SEA (Safe Exit Assist) (→P.349)

Select to set up the following items.

- Safe Exit Assist on/off

Select to enable/disable the Safe Exit Assist system.

- “Sensitivity”

Select to change the alert timing for a vehicle or bicycle.

- “Mirror indicate”

Select to enable/disable the outside rear view mirrors display.

RSA (Road Sign Assist) (→P.315)

Select to set up the following items.

- Road Sign Assist on/off

Select to enable/disable the RSA (Road Sign Assist).

- “Notification Method”

Select to change each notification method used to notify the driver when the system recognizes excess speed and no-entry sign.

- “Notification Level”

Select to change each notification level used to notify the driver when the system recognizes excess speed.

- “Speed limit change alert”

Select to enable/disable the notification when the limit speed to be displayed is changed.

DRCC/Speed limiter (→P.319, 337)

- “Extended Resume Time” (if equipped)

Select to enable/disable the extended resume time function. (→P.321)

- “Overtake Prevention”

Select to enable/disable the overtaking prevention function. (→P.327)

- “Acceleration Setting”

Select to change the setting for when vehicle accelerates until the set vehicle speed is reached.

● “Speed Setting”

Select to change the set vehicle speed adjustment increment. (→P.322)

● DRCC (RSA)

Select to enable/disable the dynamic radar cruise control with road sign assist function.

● “Speed Limit Offset”

Select to change the set vehicle speed for when a speed limit sign is detected.

● “Guide message”

Select to enable/disable the guide message display.

● “Curve Speed Reduction”

Select to change the curve speed reduction function setting. (→P.326)

■ Vehicle Settings

● “Charging Settings”

Select to set up the following items.

• “Charging Schedule”

Select to register or change the charging schedule. (→P.122)

• “Charging Current”

Select to change the charging current. (→P.119)

• “Battery cooler”

Select to enable/disable the battery cooler. (→P.110)

• “Battery heater”

Select to enable/disable the battery heater. (→P.110)

● Driver Break Suggestion (→P.304)

Select to enable/disable the drive break suggestion.

● LCA (Lane Change Assist) (if equipped) (→P.299)

Select to enable/disable Lane Change Assist system.

● FCTA (Front Crossing Traffic Alert) (if equipped) (→P.313)

Select to set up the following items.

• FCTA on/off

Select to enable/disable the FCTA system.

• “Timing”

Select to set the alert timing for FCTA system.

● Regenerative brake

Select to set up the following items.

• “Deceleration”

Select to change the regenerative braking force when Regeneration Boost is operating. (→P.246)

• “Deceleration Memory”

Select to store the settings for regenerative braking force. (→P.247)

● “TPWS Setting” (Tire Pressure Warning System) (if equipped) (→P.490)

• “Tyre Set Switching”

Select to register the tire pressure warning system sensor ID code set. (→P.498)

• “Tyre Rotation”

Select to register the position of each wheel after performing a tire rotation. (→P.492)

• “Tyre Pressure Setting”

Select to perform the tire inflation pressure setting procedure of the tire pressure warning system. (→P.493)

• “Pressure unit setting”

Select to change the units of measure displayed. (→P.579)

● Driver monitor (if equipped)

Select to enable/disable the driver monitor warning function. (→P.281)

● PBD (Power Back Door) (if equipped) (→P.185)

Select to set up the following items.

• System settings

Select to enable/disable the power back door system.

• “Opening Adjustment”

Select the open position when power back door is fully open.

• “Volume”

Select to set the volume of the buzzer which sounds when the power back door system operates.

● Oil Maintenance

Select to reset the Oil maintenance. (→P.481)

● Rear Seat Reminder (→P.180)

Select to enable/disable the rear seat reminder function.

■ Settings

● “Language”

Select to change the language on the multi-information display.

● “Units”

Select to change the unit of measure for fuel consumption.

● “Meter Type”

Select to enable/disable Hybrid System Indicator. (→P.153)

● EV indicator

Select to enable/disable the EV indicator.

● EV Drive Information

Select to change the item on the meter display between “EV Energy remaining” or “EV Distance remaining”. (→P.150)

● (Driving information display settings)

Select to set up the following items.

• “Hybrid System”

Select to enable/disable the ECO Accelerator Guidance (→P.153).

• “Fuel Economy”

Select to change the display on Fuel Economy. (→P.158)

• “Power Consumption”

Select to change the display on Power Consumption. (→P.158)

● (Audio settings)

Select to enable/disable screen.

● (Vehicle information display settings)

• “Drive Info. Type”

Select to change the drive information type display between trip and total. (→P.158)

• “Drive Info. Items”

Select to set the items on the upper and lower side of the drive information screen from three items, average speed, distance and total time.

● “Trip Summary”

Select to set the items displayed from “Drive Info” or “Charging Schedule” when the power switch is turned off.

● Pop-Up Display

Select to enable/disable the pop-up displays, which may appear in some situations.

● “Calendar”

Select to set up the calender. This can only be set if GPS calibration of clock is turned off in the multimedia system settings.

● Default Settings

Select to reset the meter display settings.

■ **Tire pressure**

- It may take a few minutes to display the tire inflation pressure after the power switch is turned to ON. It may also take a few minutes to display the tire inflation pressure after inflation pressure has been adjusted.
- "---" may be displayed if the tire position information cannot be determined due to unfavorable radio wave conditions.
- Tire inflation pressure changes with temperature. The displayed values may also be different from the values measured using a tire pressure gauge.

■ **Suspension of the settings display**

● In the following situations, operation of the settings display will be temporarily suspended.

- When a warning message appears on the multi-information display
- When the vehicle begins to move

● Settings for functions not equipped to the vehicle are not displayed.

● When a function is turned off, the related settings for that function are not selectable.

WARNING

■ **Cautions during setting up the display**

As the hybrid system needs to be operating during setting up the display, ensure that the vehicle is parked in a place with adequate ventilation. In a closed area such as a garage, exhaust gases including harmful carbon monoxide (CO) may collect and enter the vehicle. This may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

NOTICE

■ **During setting up the display**

To prevent 12-volt battery discharge, ensure that the hybrid system is operating while setting up the display features.

Warning message display

Select to display warning messages and measures to be taken if a malfunction is detected. (→P.534)

Suggestion function

Displays suggestions to the driver in the following situations. To select a response to a displayed suggestion, use the meter control switches.

■ **Suggestion to enable the power back door (if equipped)**

If the power back door system is disabled (setting on ⚙ set to off) and the power back door switch on the instrument panel is operated, a suggestion message will be dis-

played asking if you wish to enable the power back door system. To enable the power back door system, select “Yes”.

After enabling the power back door system, press the power back door switch again to open or close the power back door.

■ **Suggestion to turn off the headlights**

If the headlights are left on for a certain amount of time after the power switch has been turned off, a suggestion message will be displayed.

■ **Suggestion to close the power windows (linked to windshield wiper operation)**

If the windshield wipers are operated with a power window open, a suggestion message will be displayed asking if you wish to close the power windows. To close all of the power windows, select “Yes”.

■ **Suggestion to close the power windows (Driving at high speeds)**

If the vehicle speed exceeds a certain speed with a power window open, a suggestion message will be displayed asking if you wish to close the power windows. To close all of the power windows, select “Yes”.

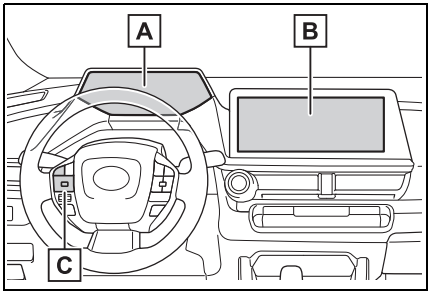
■ **Customization**

The suggestion function can be turned on/off. (Customizable features: →P.579)

Energy monitor/consumption screen/solar charging information screen (if equipped)

You can view the status of your hybrid system, fuel consumption information and information related to the solar charging system on the multi-information display and Multimedia Display.

System components



A Multi-information display

B Multimedia Display

C Meter control switches

Energy monitor

The energy monitor can be used to check the vehicle drive status, hybrid system operation status and energy regeneration status.

■ **Display procedure**

▶ Multi-information display

Use the meter control switches, dis-

play the energy monitor on the multi-information display.

For detail regarding the multi-information display, refer to P.156.

▶ Multimedia Display

Touch on the main menu, then touch “Energy flow” on the sub menu.

For detail regarding the Multimedia Display, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

■ Reading the display

The arrows will appear in accordance with the energy flow. When there is no energy flow, arrows will not be displayed.

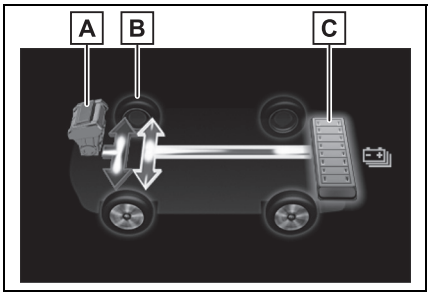
The color of the arrows will change as follows

Blue: When the hybrid battery (traction battery) is regenerated or charged.

Orange: When the hybrid battery (traction battery) is in use.

Red: When the gasoline engine is in use.

▶ Multi-information display



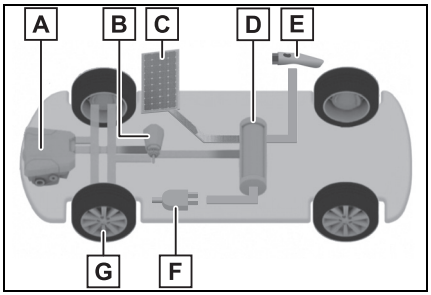
The image shows all the arrows as an example. The actual display will vary depending on conditions.

A Gasoline engine

B Tires

C Hybrid battery (traction battery)

▶ Multimedia Display



The image shows all the arrows as an example. The actual display will vary depending on conditions.

A Gasoline engine

B Electric motor (traction motor)

C Solar panel (solar roof) (if equipped)

D Hybrid battery (traction battery)

E Charging connector*1

F Power outlet*2

G Tires

*1: The energy flow is displayed while charging. (→P.117)

*2: The energy flow is displayed when the accessory power outlet can be used.

■ Hybrid battery (traction battery) status

It will be green when the hybrid battery (traction battery) is being charged, and yellow when the hybrid battery (traction battery) is being used.

■ **Remaining charge amount warning of hybrid battery (traction battery)**

- The buzzer sounds intermittently when the hybrid battery (traction battery) remains without charging while the shift position is in N, or the remaining charge amount drops below a certain level. If the remaining charge amount drops further, the buzzer sounds continuously.
- When a warning message is shown on the multi-information display and the buzzer sounds, follow the instructions displayed on the screen to perform troubleshooting.

■ **Color of the gasoline engine on the Multimedia Display**

It will be blue when the engine is warming up, and it will turn to red when the warming up is finished.

Consumption screen

For detail regarding the Multimedia Display, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

■ **Display procedure**

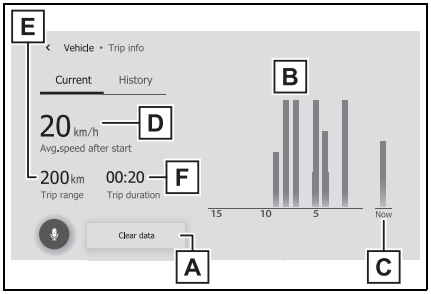
Touch on the main menu, then touch “Trip info” on the sub menu.

■ **Current fuel consumption screen**

If a screen other than current fuel consumption screen is displayed, touch “Current”.

Use the displayed average fuel consumption as a reference.

The image is an example only, and may vary slightly from actual conditions.



A Resetting the consumption data

B Fuel consumption in the past 15 minutes

C Current fuel consumption

D Average vehicle speed since the hybrid system was started.

E Trip range

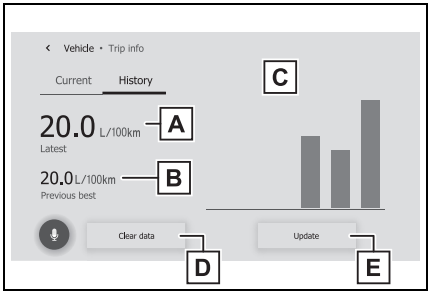
F Elapsed time since the hybrid system was started.

■ **History screen**

If a screen other than history screen is displayed, touch “History”.

Use the displayed average fuel consumption as a reference.

The image is an example only, and may vary slightly from actual conditions.



A Latest fuel consumption

B Best recorded fuel consumption

C Previous fuel consumption record

D Resetting the history data

E Updating the latest fuel consumption data

■ **Updating the history data**

Update the latest fuel consumption by touching “Update” to measure the current fuel consumption again.

■ **Resetting the data**

The fuel consumption data can be deleted by touching “Clear data”.

■ **Using the voice control system**

Fuel consumption, trip range, etc. can be checked using the voice control system.

For details regarding the voice control system, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

■ **Trip range**

Displays the estimated maximum distance that can be driven with the quantity of fuel remaining.

This distance is computed based on your average fuel consumption. As a result, the actual distance that can be driven may differ from that displayed.

Solar charging information screen (vehicles with solar charging system)

Information related to the solar charging system can be displayed.

■ **Display procedure**

▶ Multi-information display

Solar charging information screen can be displayed on of the multi-information display.

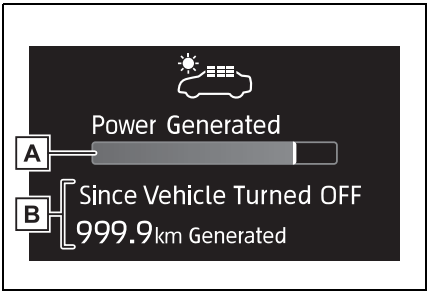
For detail regarding the multi-information display, refer to P.156.

▶ Multimedia Display

Touch on the main menu, then touch “Solar” on the sub menu.

For detail regarding the Multimedia Display, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

■ **Solar charging information screen (multi-information display)**



A Current power generation

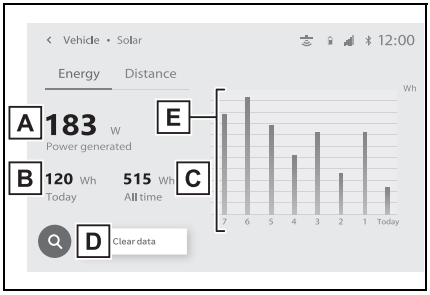
B Mileage with power generation*

*: Mileage with power generation from the end of the previous drive to the current state. These values are calculated by converting the power generated into driving distance, and may differ from the actual driving distance.

■ **Energy screen (Multimedia Display)**

If a screen other than the energy screen is displayed, touch “Energy”.

The image is an example only, and may vary slightly from actual conditions.



A Current power generation

B Today's power generation

C Total power generation

D Clear data

Resets the daily data.

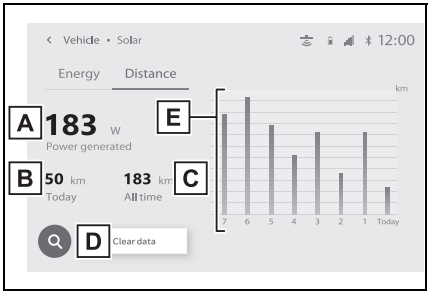
E Daily power generation*

*: It may be reset by certain operations.

■ **Distance screen (Multimedia Display)**

If a screen other than the distance screen is displayed, touch "Distance".

The image is an example only, and may vary slightly from actual conditions.



A Current power generation

B Mileage with today's power generation*1

C Mileage with total power generation*1

D Clear data

Resets the daily data.

E Mileage with daily power generation*1, 2

*1: These values are calculated by converting the power generated into driving distance, and may differ from the actual driving distance. When optional tires are installed, the displayed value may differ from the actual driving distance.

*2: It may be reset by certain operations.

4-1. Key information

Keys.....174

4-2. Opening, closing and locking the doors

Side doors 177

Back door 182

Smart entry & start system 194

4-3. Adjusting the seats

Front seats.....199

Rear seats 200

Head restraints 202

4-4. Adjusting the steering wheel and mirrors

Steering wheel.....205

Inside rear view mirror 206

Digital Rear-view Mirror 207

Outside rear view mirrors .215

4-5. Opening, closing the windows

Power windows.....217

4-6. Favorite settings

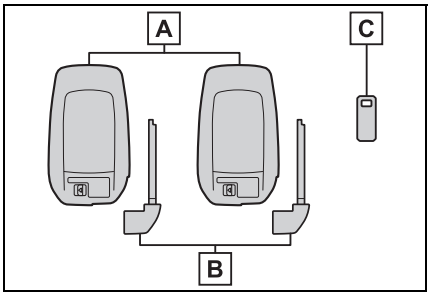
Driving position memory ...220

My Settings.....224

Keys

Key types

The following keys are provided with the vehicle.



A Electronic keys

- Operating the smart entry & start system (→P.194)
- Operating the wireless remote control function (→P.175)

B Mechanical keys

C Key number plate

■ When riding in an aircraft

When bringing an electronic key onto an aircraft, make sure you do not press any buttons on the electronic key while inside the aircraft cabin. If you are carrying an electronic key in your bag etc., ensure that the buttons are not likely to be pressed accidentally. Pressing a button may cause the electronic key to emit radio waves that could interfere with the operation of the aircraft.

■ Electronic key battery depletion

- The standard battery life is 1 to 2 years.
- If the battery becomes low, an alarm will sound in the cabin and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display when the hybrid system stops.
- To reduce key battery depletion when the electronic key is to not be used for long periods of time, set the electronic key to the battery-saving mode. (→P.195)
- As the electronic key always receives radio waves, the battery will become depleted even if the electronic key is not used. The following symptoms indicate that the electronic key battery may be depleted. Replace the battery when necessary.
  - The smart entry & start system or the wireless remote control does not operate.
  - The detection area becomes smaller.
  - The LED indicator on the key surface does not turn on.

You can replace the battery by yourself (→P.509). However, as there is a danger that the electronic key may be damaged, it is recommended that replacement is carried out by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- To avoid serious deterioration, do not leave the electronic key within 1 m (3 ft.) of the following electrical appliances that produce a magnetic field:
  - TVs
  - Personal computers
  - Cellular phones, cordless phones and battery chargers
  - Table lamps
  - Induction cookers
- If the electronic key is near the vehicle for longer than necessary, even if the smart entry & start system is not operated, the key battery may become depleted faster than normal. When not operating the smart entry & start system, it is recommended to not stay with the electronic key near the vehicle longer than necessary.

■ If a message regarding the state of the electronic key or power switch mode, etc. is shown

To prevent trapping the electronic key inside the vehicle, leaving the vehicle

carrying the electronic key on your person without turning the power switch to OFF or other passengers from unintentionally taking the key out of the vehicle, etc., a message that prompts the user to confirm the state of the electronic key or power switch mode may be shown on the multi-information display. In those cases, follow the instructions on the display immediately.

■ If "Key Battery Low Replace Key Battery" is displayed on the multi-information display

The electronic key has a low battery. Replace the electronic key battery. (→P.509)

■ Replacing the battery

→P.509

■ Confirmation of the registered key number

The number of keys already registered to the vehicle can be confirmed. Ask any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for details.

■ If "New Key Registered Contact Your Dealer if You Did Not Register a New Key" is displayed on the multi-information display

This message will be displayed each time the driver's door is opened when the doors are unlocked from the outside for approximately 10 days after a new electronic key has been registered.
If this message is displayed but you have not had a new electronic key registered, ask any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer to check if an unknown electronic key (other than those in your possession) has been registered.

NOTICE

■ To prevent key damage

- Do not drop the keys, subject them to strong shocks or bend them.
- Do not expose the keys to high temperatures for long periods of time.
- Do not get the keys wet or wash them in an ultrasonic washer, etc.
- Do not attach metallic or magnetic materials to the keys or place the keys close to such materials.
- Do not disassemble the keys.
- Do not attach a sticker or anything else to the surface of the electronic key.
- Do not place the keys near objects that produce magnetic fields, such as TVs, audio systems and induction cookers.
- Do not place the keys near medical electrical equipment such as low-frequency therapy equipment or microwave therapy equipment, and do not receive medical attention with the keys on your person.

■ Carrying the electronic key on your person

Carry the electronic key 10 cm (3.9 in.) or more away from electric appliances that are turned on. Radio waves emitted from electric appliances within 10 cm (3.9 in.) of the electronic key may interfere with the key, causing the key to not function properly.

■ In case of a smart entry & start system malfunction or other key-related problems

→P.554

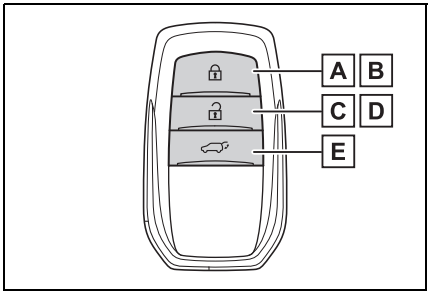
■ When an electronic key is lost

→P.554

Wireless remote control

The electronic keys are equipped with the following wireless remote

control:



A Locks all the doors (→P.177)

B Closes the side windows* (→P.177)

C Unlocks all the doors (→P.177)

D Opens the side windows* (→P.177)

E Opens and closes the power back door (if equipped) (→P.185)

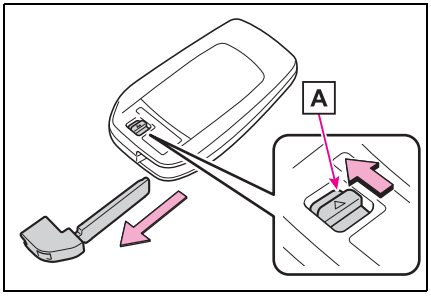
*: These settings must be customized at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Using the mechanical key

To take out the mechanical key, slide the release lever A and take the key out.

The mechanical key can only be inserted in one direction, as the key only has grooves on one side. If the key cannot be inserted in a lock cylinder, turn it over and re-attempt to insert it.

After using the mechanical key, store it in the electronic key. Carry the mechanical key together with the electronic key. If the electronic key battery is depleted or the entry function does not operate properly, you will need the mechanical key. (→P.555)



If you lose your mechanical keys

→P.554

If a wrong key is used

The key cylinder rotates freely to isolate inside mechanism.

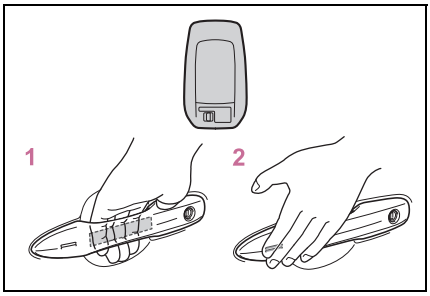
Side doors

The vehicle can be locked and unlocked using the entry function, wireless remote control, door lock switches or inside lock buttons.

Unlocking and locking the doors from the outside

■ Using the entry function

Carry the electronic key to enable this function.



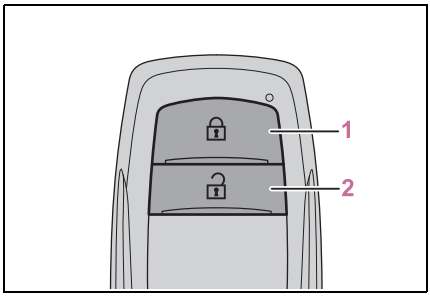
1 Grip the front door handle to unlock the doors.

Make sure to touch the sensor on the back of the handle.
The doors cannot be unlocked for 3 seconds after the doors are locked.

2 Touch the lock sensor (the indentation on the surface of the door handle) to lock the doors.

Check that the door is securely locked.

■ Using the wireless remote control



1 Locks all the doors

Check that the door is securely locked.

Press and hold to close the side windows.*

2 Unlocks all the doors

Press and hold to open the side windows.*

*: These settings must be customized at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ Switching the door unlock function

It is possible to set which doors the entry function unlocks using the wireless remote control. Operate the switching operation in the vehicle or within approximately 1 m (3.2 ft.) of the vehicle.

1 Turn the power switch to OFF.

2 Vehicles with intrusion sensor: Cancel the intrusion sensor of the alarm system to prevent unintended triggering of the alarm while changing the settings. (→P.77)

3 When the indicator light on the key surface is not on, press and hold  or  (if equipped) for approximately 5 seconds while pressing and holding  .

The setting changes each time an oper-

ation is performed, as shown below. (When changing the setting continuously, release the buttons, wait for at least 5 seconds, and repeat step **3**.)

Multi-information display/Beep	Unlocking function
 (Left-hand drive vehicles)	Holding the driver's door handle unlocks only the driver's door.
 (Right-hand drive vehicles) Exterior: Beeps 3 times	Holding the front passenger's door handle unlocks all the doors.
 Exterior: Beeps twice	Holding either front door handle unlocks all the doors.

For vehicles with alarm: To prevent unintended triggering of the alarm, unlock the doors using the wireless remote control and open and close a door once after the settings have been changed. (If a door is not opened within 30 seconds after is pressed, the doors will be locked again and the alarm will automatically be set.)
In a case that the alarm is triggered, immediately stop the alarm. (→P.76)

■ Operation signals

Doors: The emergency flashers flash to indicate that the doors have been locked/unlocked. (Locked: Once; Unlocked: Twice)

Side windows: A buzzer sounds to indicate that the side windows are operating.

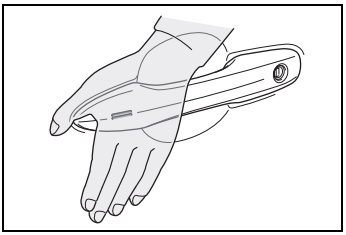
■ Security feature

If a door is not opened within approximately 30 seconds after the vehicle is unlocked, the security feature automatically locks the vehicle again. (However, depending on the location of the electronic key, the key may be detected as being in the vehicle. In this case, vehicle may be unlocked.)

■ When the door cannot be locked by the lock sensor on the surface of the door handle

When the door cannot be locked even if the lock sensor on the surface of the door handle is touched by a finger, touch the lock sensor with the palm.

When gloves are being worn, remove the gloves.



■ Door lock buzzer

A buzzer sounds continuously for 5 seconds in the following situations. Fully close all the doors and lock the vehicle once more.

- If an attempt to lock the doors using the entry function is made when a door other than the door you are locking is open.
- If an attempt to lock the doors using the wireless remote control is made when a door is open.

■ Setting the alarm (if equipped)

Locking the doors will set the alarm system. (→P.76)

■ Conditions affecting the operation of the smart entry & start system or wireless remote control

→P.196

If the smart entry & start system or the wireless remote control does not operate properly

- Use the mechanical key to lock and unlock the doors. (→P.555)
- Replace the key battery with a new one if it is depleted. (→P.509)

If the 12-volt battery is discharged

The doors cannot be locked and unlocked using the smart entry & start system or wireless remote control. Lock or unlock the doors using the mechanical key. (→P.555)

Customization

Settings (e.g. operation signal) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P.578)

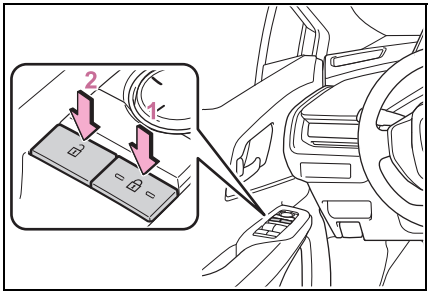
WARNING

When using the wireless remote control and operating the power windows

Operate the power window after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the side window. Also, do not allow children to operate the wireless remote control. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the power window.

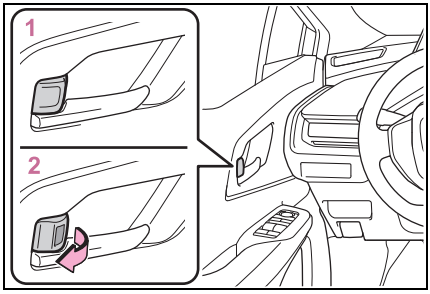
Unlocking and locking the doors from the inside

Using the door lock switches



1 Locks all the doors
2 Unlocks all the doors

Using the inside lock buttons



1 Locks the door
2 Unlocks the door

The front doors can be opened by pulling the inside handle even if the lock buttons are in the lock position.

Locking the front doors from the outside without a key

1 Move the inside lock button to the lock position.
2 Close the door while pulling the door handle.

The door cannot be locked if the power switch is in ACC or ON, or the electronic key is left inside the vehicle.

Depending on the position of the electronic key, the key may not be detected correctly and the door may be locked.

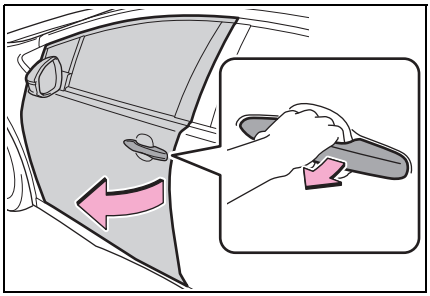
When all the doors are locked with the entry function or wireless remote control

- The doors cannot be unlocked with the door lock switch.
- The door lock switches can be reset by unlocking all the doors with the entry function or wireless remote control.

Opening the doors from the outside

■ Opening the front door

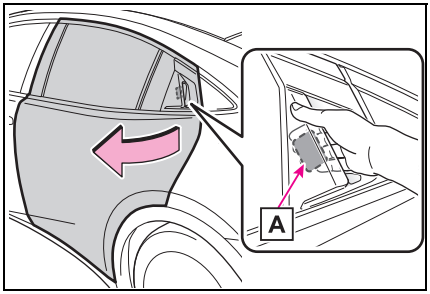
Unlock the door, and pull the door handle.



■ Opening the rear door

Unlock the door, and press the door opener switch [A] of the door handle to open the door.

Make sure to securely press the door opener switch [A] on the inner side of the door handle.



■ Rear door opener switch operating conditions

When all of the following conditions are met:

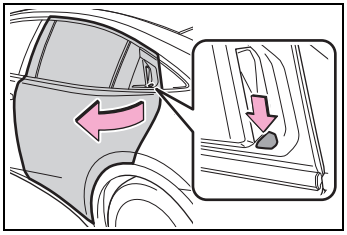
- The vehicle speed is less than 4 km/h (2 mph)
- The door is unlocked

■ If a rear door cannot be opened using the door opener switch

Check the following:

- The 12-volt battery is not depleted.
- The door is unlocked.

If a door cannot be opened using the door opener switch, the door can be opened using the manual release button. Firmly press the button until the door opens.



■ When opening the rear door with the manual release button in low temperatures

If the manual release button becomes frozen in low temperatures, it may feel heavier to operate.

■ When the vehicle is subjected to a strong impact

In the event that the vehicle is subject to a strong impact, the rear door opener switch cannot be operated for approximately 10 seconds. In this case, use the manual release button.

■ If the rear door opener switch is operated repeatedly over a short period of time

The system may restrict operation to prevent overheating. If this happens, refrain from operating the rear door opener switch. Normal operation will return after a short time.

■ Passenger and rear seat reminder function

As the first reminder so as not to forget luggage, etc. in the front passenger seat or a rear seat, when the power switch is turned off after any of the following conditions are met, a buzzer will sound and a message will be displayed on the

multi-information display for approximately 6 seconds.

Also, as the second reminder, when the doors are locked, a buzzer will sound and the emergency flashers will flash for a few seconds, and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.

- Rear seat reminder function: The hybrid system is started within approximately 10 minutes after opening and closing a rear door.

Front passenger seat and rear seat reminder function: The hybrid system is started within approximately 15 minutes after opening and closing a rear door or the front passenger's door.

- A rear door or the front passenger's door has been opened and closed after the hybrid system was started.

The second reminder will not be activated if a rear door or the front passenger door was opened before the doors are locked.

When this function is disabled by following the message displayed on the meters, the passenger and rear seat reminder will be off.

This function will be re-enabled when the hybrid system is turned on.

However, if the front passenger's door or a rear door is opened and then closed within approximately 2 seconds, the passenger and rear seat reminder function may not operate.

The passenger and rear seat reminder function determines that luggage, etc. has been placed in the front passenger seat or a rear seat based on opening and closing of the front passenger door or a rear door. Therefore, depending on the situation, the passenger and rear seat reminder function may not operate and you may still forget luggage, etc. in the front passenger seat or a rear seat, or it may operate unnecessarily.

Open door warning buzzer

If the vehicle speed reaches 5 km/h (3 mph), a buzzer sounds to indicate that the door(s) or the hood is not fully closed.
The open door(s) or hood is displayed on the multi-information display.

Customization

The passenger and rear seat reminder function can be enabled/disabled. (Customizable features: →P.578)

WARNING

To prevent an accident

Observe the following precautions while driving the vehicle.
Failure to do so may result in a door opening and an occupant could be thrown out of the vehicle, resulting in death or serious injury.

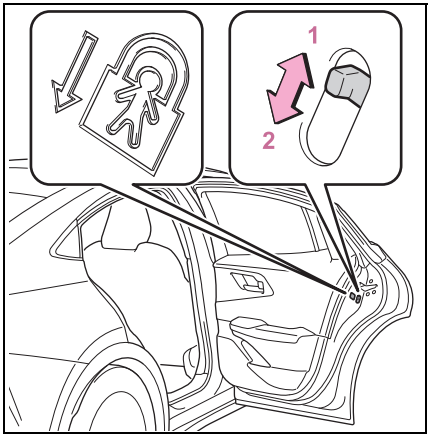
- Ensure that all doors are properly closed and locked.
- Do not pull the inside handle of the doors while driving.
  Be especially careful for the front doors, as the door may be opened even if the inside lock buttons are in locked position.
- Set the rear door child-protector locks when children are seated in the rear seats.

When opening or closing a door

Check the surroundings of the vehicle such as whether the vehicle is on an incline, whether there is enough space for a door to open and whether a strong wind is blowing. When opening or closing the door, hold the door handle tightly to prepare for any unpredictable movement.

Rear door child-protector lock

The door cannot be opened from inside the vehicle when the lock is set.



1 Unlock

2 Lock

These locks can be set to prevent children from opening the rear doors. Push down on each rear door switch to lock both rear doors.

Back door

The back door can be locked/unlocked and opened/closed by the following procedures.

WARNING

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ Before driving

- Make sure that the back door is fully closed.
  If the back door is not fully closed, it may open unexpectedly while driving and hit near-by objects or luggage in the luggage compartment may be thrown out, causing an accident.
- Do not allow children to play in the luggage compartment.
  If a child is accidentally locked in the luggage compartment, they could have heat exhaustion or other injuries.
- Do not allow a child to open or close the back door.
  Doing so may cause the back door to move unexpectedly, or cause the child's hands, head, or neck to be caught by the closing back door.

■ Important points while driving

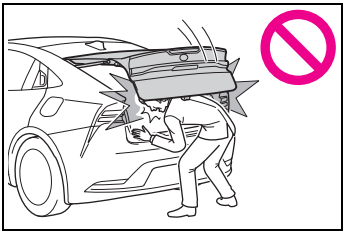
- Keep the back door closed while driving.
  If the back door is left open, it may hit near-by objects or luggage in the luggage compartment may be thrown out, causing an accident.
- Never let anyone sit in the luggage compartment.
  In the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or a collision, they are susceptible to death or serious injury.

WARNING

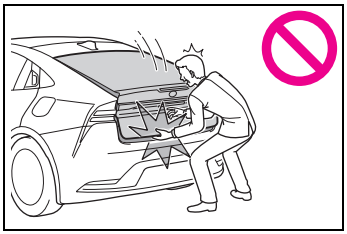
■ Operating the back door

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may cause parts of the body to be caught, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Remove any heavy loads, such as snow and ice, from the back door before opening it. Failure to do so may cause the back door to suddenly shut again after it is opened.
- When opening or closing the back door, thoroughly check to make sure the surrounding area is safe.
- If anyone is in the vicinity, make sure they are safe and let them know that the back door is about to open or close.
- Use caution when opening or closing the back door in windy weather as it may move abruptly in strong wind.
- Vehicles without power back door: The back door may suddenly shut if it is not opened fully. It is more difficult to open or close the back door on an incline than on a level surface, so beware of the back door unexpectedly opening or closing by itself. Make sure that the back door is fully open and secure before using the luggage compartment.



- Vehicles with power back door: The back door may suddenly shut if it is not opened fully, while on a steep incline. Make sure that the back door is secured before using the luggage compartment.
- When closing the back door, take extra care to prevent your fingers, etc. from being caught.



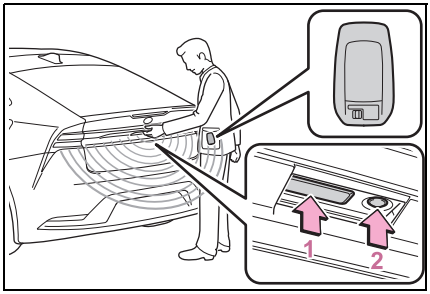
- Vehicles without power back door: When closing the back door, make sure to press it lightly on its outer surface. If the back door handle is used to fully close the back door, it may result in hands or arms being caught.
- Do not pull on the back door damper stay (vehicles without power back door) (→P.185) or back door spindle (vehicles with power back door) (→P.191) to close the back door, and do not hang on the back door damper stay (vehicles without power back door) or back door spindle (vehicles with power back door).
  Doing so may cause hands to be caught or the back door damper stay (vehicles without power back door) or back door spindle (vehicles with power back door) to break, causing an accident.

Unlocking and locking the back door from the outside

■ Using the entry function

Carry the electronic key to enable

this function.



1 Unlocks all the doors

The doors cannot be unlocked for 3 seconds after the doors are locked.

2 Locks all the doors

Check that the door is securely locked.

■ Using the wireless remote control

→P.177

■ Operation signals

→P.178

■ Security feature

→P.178

Unlocking and locking the back door from the inside

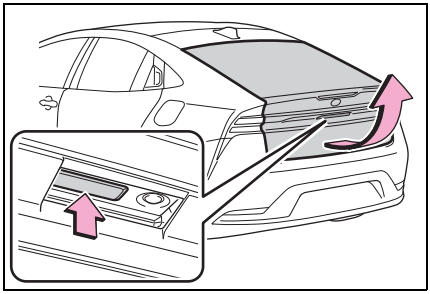
■ Using the door lock switches

→P.179

Opening/closing the back door (vehicles without power back door)

■ Open

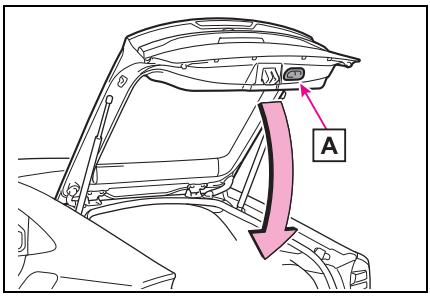
Raise the back door while pressing up the back door opener switch.



■ Close

Lower the back door using the back door handle A, and make sure to push the back door down from the outside to close it.

Be careful not to pull the back door sideways when closing the back door with the handle.



■ Luggage compartment light

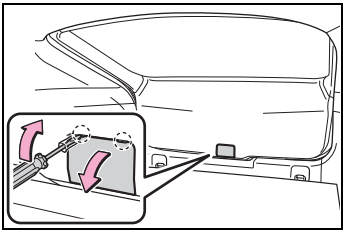
- The luggage compartment light turns on when the back door is opened.
- When the power switch is turned to OFF, the light will go off automatically after 20 minutes.

■ If the back door opener is inoperative

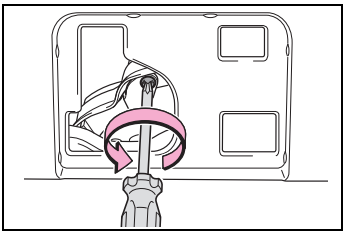
The back door can be unlocked from the inside.

1 Remove the cover.

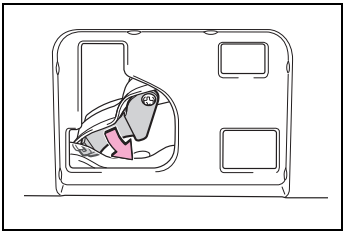
To prevent damage, cover the tip of the screwdriver with a rag.



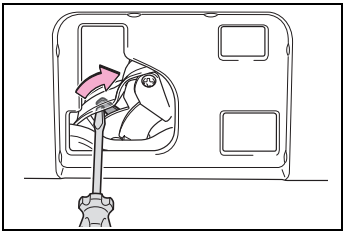
2 Loosen the screw.



3 Turn the cover.



4 Move the lever.



5 When installing, reverse the steps listed.

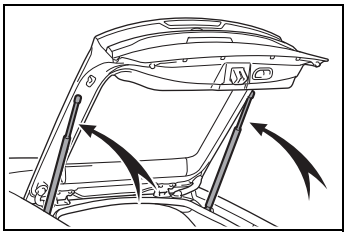
■ Open door warning buzzer

→P.181

NOTICE

■ Back door damper stays

The back door is equipped with damper stays that hold the back door in place.
Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may cause damage to the back door damper stay, resulting in malfunction.



- Do not attach any foreign objects, such as stickers, plastic sheets, or adhesives to the damper stay rod.
- Do not touch the damper stay rod with gloves or other fabric items.
- Do not attach any accessories other than genuine Toyota parts to the back door.
- Do not place your hand on the damper stay or apply lateral forces to it.

Opening/closing the back door (vehicles with power back door)

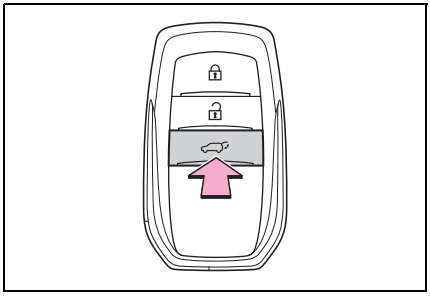
■ Using the wireless remote control

Press and hold the switch.

The power back door automatically opens/closes.

Pressing the switch while the power back door is opening/closing stops the operation. When the switch is pressed and held again during the halted opera-

tion, the back door will perform the reverse operation.



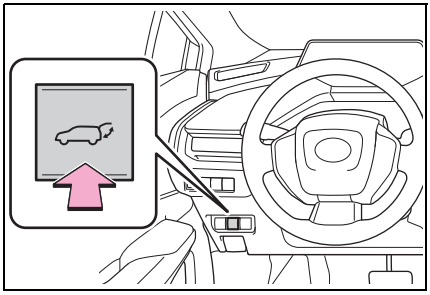
■ Using the power back door switch on the instrument panel

Press and hold the switch.

The power back door automatically opens/closes.

Unlock the back door before operating.

Pressing the switch while the power back door is opening/closing stops the operation. When the switch is pressed and held again during the halted operation, the back door will perform the reverse operation.



■ Using the switches on the back door

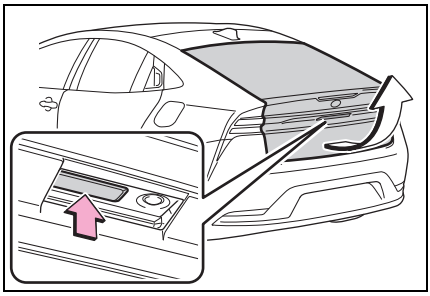
- Open

When the back door is unlocked: Press the back door opener switch.

When the back door is locked: While carrying the electronic key on your person, press and hold the back door opener switch.

The power back door automatically opens.

Pressing the switch while the power back door is opening/closing stops the operation.

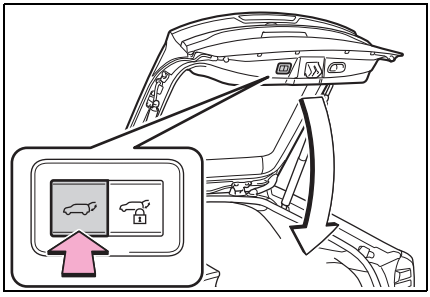


- Close

Press the switch on the lower part of the back door.

The power back door automatically closes.

Pressing the switch while the power back door is operating will stop the operation. When the switch is pressed again during the halted operation, the back door will perform the reverse operation.



- Close the back door and lock all doors after moving away from the back door (close & lock [Walk-Away] function)

1 Close all of the doors except the back door, carrying an electronic key and press the switch on the lower part of the back door.

A different buzzer than the normal one will sound and the close & lock (Walk-Away) function will go into standby.

2 While the buzzer is sounding, move away from the back door.

When the sensor detects that you are away from the back door, the emergency flashers will flash, and the buzzer will sound. Depending on the direction of moving away from the back door, the location and how to hold the electronic key or circumstances, it may not be detected properly.

All the doors other than the back door will be locked, and after the back door is closed, the back door will also be locked. When all the doors have been closed and locked, the buzzer will sound and the emergency flashers will flash.

The standby state is canceled if you do not move away from the back door for 30 seconds. To operate the function again, perform the procedure again from the beginning.

If you approach the back door carrying the electronic key, the back door operation will stop, all the doors will be unlocked, and the buzzer will sound and the emergency flashers will flash.

If the switch is pressed after the back door operation has stopped, the close & lock (Walk-Away) function will go into standby again.

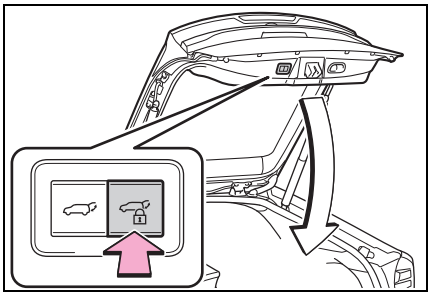
- Close the back door and lock all doors (close & lock function)*

*: This setting can be customized by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Close all of the doors except the back door, carrying an electronic key and press the switch on the lower part of the back door.

A different buzzer than the normal one will sound and the power back door will begin closing automatically. All the doors except the power back door are locked and then power back door will also be locked at the same time it is closed. Operation signals will indicate that all the doors have been closed and locked. (→P.178)

Pressing the switch while the power back door is operating will stop the operation. When the switch is pressed again during the halted operation, the back door will be closed.

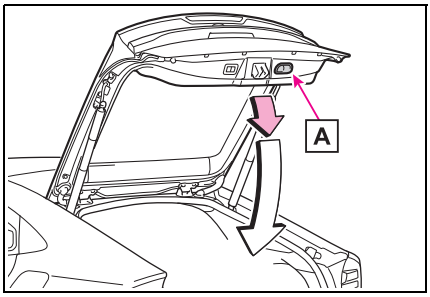


■ Using the back door handle

Lower the back door using the back door handle A .

The back door closing assist (→P.188) will be activated, and the power back

door will fully close automatically.



Luggage compartment light

- The luggage compartment light turns on when the back door is opened.
- When the power switch is turned to OFF, the light will go off automatically after 20 minutes.

Back door closer

In the event that the back door is left slightly open, the back door closer will automatically close it to the fully closed position.

Whatever the state of the power switch, the back door closer operates.

Power back door operating conditions

The power back door can automatically open and close under the following conditions:

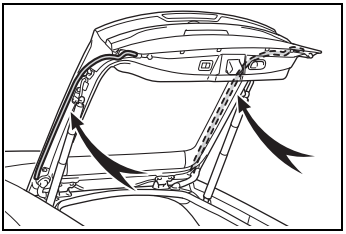
- When the power back door system is enabled. (→P.161)
- When the power switch is in ON, in addition to the above for the opening operations, the back door operates for any of the following conditions:
  - Parking brake is engaged
  - The brake pedal is depressed
  - The shift position is in P.

Operation of the power back door

- A buzzer sounds and the emergency flashers flash twice to indicate that the back door is opening/closing.
- When the power back door system is disabled, the power back door does not operate but it can be opened and closed by hand.
- When the power back door automatically opens, if an abnormality due to people or objects is detected, operation will stop.

Jam protection function

Sensors are equipped on both sides of the power back door. If anything obstructs the power back door while it is closing, the back door will automatically operate in the opposite direction or stop.



Fall-down protection function

While the power back door is opening automatically, applying excessive force to it will stop the opening operation to prevent the power back door from suddenly shutting.

Back door closing assist

If the back door is lowered manually when the back door is stopped at an open position, the back door will fully close automatically.

Back door reserve lock function

This function is a function which reserves locking of all doors, beforehand, when the power back door is open.

When the following procedure is performed, all the doors except the power back door are locked and then power back door will also be locked at the same time it is closed.

1. Close all doors, except the back door.
2. During the power back door closing operation, lock the doors using the smart entry & start system from the side doors (→P.177) or the wireless remote control. (→P.177)

Operation signals will indicate that all the doors have been closed and locked. (→P.178)

- If the electronic key is placed inside the vehicle after starting a close operation via the door reserve lock function, the electronic key may become locked inside the vehicle.
- If the power back door does not fully close due to the operation of the jam protection function, etc., while the back door is automatically closing after a door reserve lock operation is performed, the door reserve lock function is canceled and all the doors will unlock.
- Before leaving the vehicle, make sure that all the doors are closed and locked.

Close & lock (Walk-Away) function operating conditions

This function can be operated when all of the following conditions are met:

- Close & lock (Walk-Away) function is enabled.
- An electronic key is not detected within the vehicle.
- All of the doors other than the power back door are closed.
- The brake pedal is not depressed.
- The power switch is off.
- The electronic key is within the effective range (detection areas).

Situations in which the close & lock (Walk-Away) function may not operate properly

In the following situations, the function may not operate properly:

- When the smart entry & start system does not operate properly.
- When the close & lock function does not operate properly.
- When moving away from the back door while the close & lock (Walk-Away) function is in the standby state.

Close & lock function* operating conditions

*: This setting can be customized by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

This function can be operated when all of the following conditions are met:

- An electronic key is not detected within the vehicle.
- All of the doors other than the power back door are closed.
- The power switch is in OFF.

Situations in which the close & lock function* may not operate properly

*: This setting can be customized by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

In the following situations, the close & lock function may not operate properly:

- If the  switch on the lower part of the power back door is pressed by a hand which is holding an electronic key
- If the  switch on the lower part of the power back door is pressed when the electronic key is in a bag, etc. that is placed on the ground
- If the  switch on the lower part of the power back door is pressed with the electronic key not near the vehicle

When reconnecting the 12-volt battery

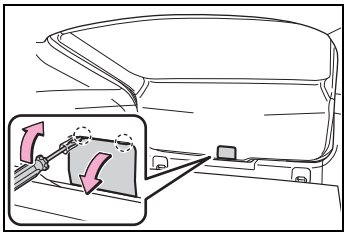
To enable the power back door to operate properly, close the back door manually.

If the back door opener is inoperative

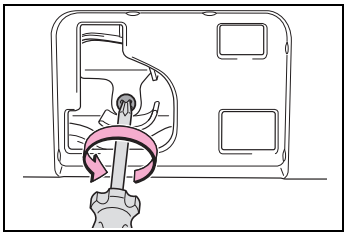
The back door can be unlocked from the inside.

1 Remove the cover.

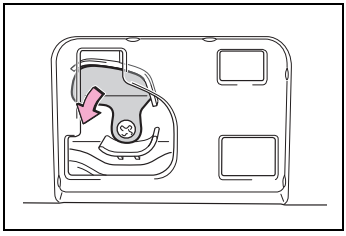
To prevent damage, cover the tip of the screwdriver with a rag.



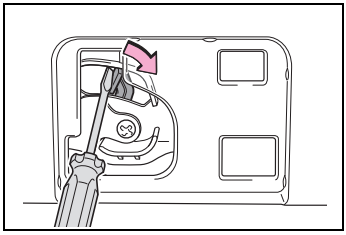
2 Loosen the screw.



3 Turn the cover.



4 Move the lever.



5 When installing, reverse the steps listed.

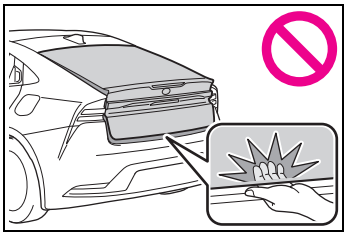
Customization

Settings (e.g. power back door opening angle) can be changed. (Customizable features: →P.578)

WARNING

Back door closer

- In the event that the back door is left slightly open, the back door closer will automatically close it to the fully closed position. It takes several seconds before the back door closer begins to operate. Be careful not to catch fingers or anything else in the back door, as this may cause bone fractures or other serious injuries.



- Use caution when using the back door closer as it still operates when the power back door system is canceled.

Power back door

Observe the following precautions when operating the power back door. Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

- Check the safety of the surrounding area to make sure there are no obstacles or anything that could cause any of your belongings to get caught.
- If anyone is in the vicinity, make sure they are safe and let them know that the back door is about to open or close.

WARNING

- If the power back door system is turned off while the back door is operating automatically, the automatic operation is stopped. The back door then has to be operated manually. Take extra care when on an incline, as the back door may open or close unexpectedly.
- If the operating conditions of the power back door are no longer met, a buzzer may sound and the back door may stop opening or closing. The back door then has to be operated manually. Take extra care when on an incline, as the back door may open or close abruptly.
- On an incline, the back door may suddenly shut after it opens. Make sure the back door is fully open and secure.
- In the following situations, the power back door may detect an abnormality and automatic operation may be stopped. In this case, the back door has to be operated manually. Take extra care when on an incline, as the back door may open or close abruptly.
  - When the back door contacts an obstacle
  - When the 12-volt battery voltage suddenly drops, such as when the power switch is turned to ON or the hybrid system is started during automatic operation
- If a bicycle carrier or similar heavy object is attached to the back door, the power back door may not operate, causing itself to malfunction, or the back door may suddenly shut again after being opened, causing someone's hands, head or neck to be caught and injured. When installing an accessory part to the back door, using a genuine Toyota part is recommended.

■ Jam protection function

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

- Never use any part of your body to intentionally activate the jam protection function.
- The jam protection function may not work if something gets caught just before the back door fully closes. Be careful not to catch fingers or anything else.
- The jam protection function may not work depending on the shape of the object that is caught. Be careful not to catch fingers or anything else.

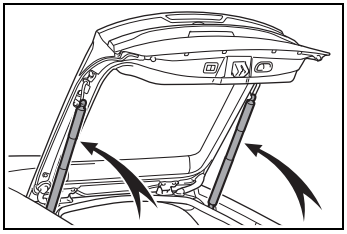
■ Close & lock (Walk-Away) function

The back door starts to close automatically when leaving the back door. Check the safety of the surrounding area to make sure there are no obstacles or anything that could cause any of your belongings to get caught.

NOTICE

■ Back door spindles

The back door is equipped with spindles that hold the back door in place. Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may cause damage to the back door spindle, resulting in malfunction.



- Do not attach any foreign objects, such as stickers, plastic sheets, or adhesives to the spindle rod.

NOTICE

- Do not attach any accessories other than genuine Toyota parts to the back door.
- Do not place your hand on the spindle or apply lateral forces to it.

■ To prevent back door closer malfunction

Do not apply excessive force to the back door while the back door closer is operating. Applying excessive force may cause the back door closer to malfunction.

■ To prevent damage to the power back door

- Make sure that there is no ice between the back door and frame that would prevent movement of the back door. Operating the power back door when excessive load is present on the back door may cause a malfunction.
- Do not apply excessive force to the back door while the power back door is operating.
- Take care not to damage the sensors (installed on the right and left edges of the power back door) with a knife or other sharp object. If the sensor is disconnected, the power back door will not close automatically.

■ Close & lock function*

*: This setting can be customized by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

When closing the power back door using the close & lock function, a different buzzer than the normal one will sound before the operation begins.

To check that the operation has started correctly, check that a different buzzer than the normal one has sounded.

Additionally, when the power back door is fully closed and locked, operation signals will indicate that all of the doors have been locked. (→P.178)

Before leaving the vehicle, make sure that the operational signals have operated and that all of the doors are locked.

Changing settings of the power back door system (vehicles with power back door)

The settings of the power back door system can be changed by displaying “PBD” from “ Vehicle Settings” on of the multi-information display. (→P.161)

The changed power back door settings are not reset by turning the power switch to OFF. In order to restore the original settings, they need to be changed back on the of the multi-information display.

Adjusting the open position of the back door (vehicles with power back door)

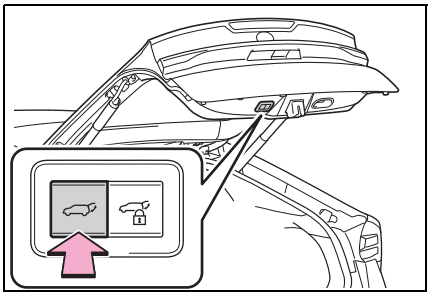
The open position of the power back door can be adjusted.

1 Stop the back door in the desirable position. (→P.185)

2 Press and hold the switch on the lower part of the back door for approximately 2 seconds.

When the settings are completed, the buzzer sounds 4 times.

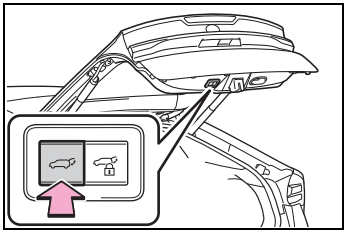
When opening the back door the next time, the back door will stop at that position.



Canceling the adjusted open position of the back door

Press and hold the switch on the lower part of the back door for approximately 7 seconds.

After the buzzer sounds 4 times, it sounds twice more. When the power back door does the opening operation the next time, the door will open to the initial settings position.



Customization

The opening position can be set with the multi-information display. (→P.161)

Priority for the stop position is given to the last position set by either the switch on the lower part of the back door or multi-information display.

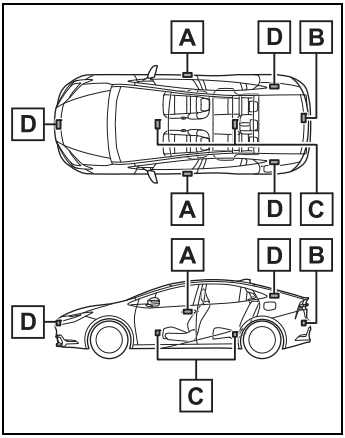
Smart entry & start system

The following operations can be performed simply by carrying the electronic key on your person, for example in your pocket. The driver should always carry the electronic key.

- Locks and unlocks the doors* (→P.177)
- Locks and unlocks the back door* (→P.183)
- Starts the hybrid system (→P.238)

*: Charging port lid and charging connector will also be locked and unlocked. (→P.107)

Antenna location



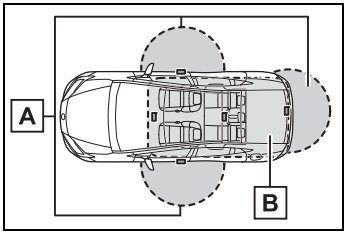
A Antennas outside the cabin

B Antenna outside the luggage compartment

C Antennas inside the cabin

D Antennas outside the cabin (vehicles with Advanced Park remote control function)

Effective range (areas within which the electronic key is detected)



A When locking or unlocking the doors

The system can be operated when the electronic key is within about 0.7 m (2.3 ft.) of either of the outside front door handles and back door opener switch. (Only the doors detecting the key can be operated.)

B When starting the hybrid system or changing power switch modes

The system can be operated when the electronic key is inside the vehicle.

If an alarm sounds or a warning message is displayed

An alarm sounds and warning message displays shown on the multi-information display are used to protect against unexpected accidents or theft of the vehicle resulting from erroneous operation. When a warning message is displayed, take appropriate measures based on the displayed message.

When only an alarm sounds, circumstances and correction procedures are as follows.

●When an exterior alarm sounds once for 5 seconds

Situation	Correction procedure
An attempt was made to lock the vehicle while a door was open.	Close all of the doors and lock the doors again.

●When an interior alarm pings continuously

Situation	Correction procedure
The power switch was turned to ACC while the driver's door was open (or the driver's door was opened while the power switch was in ACC).	Turn the power switch to OFF and close the driver's door.

■If "Key Detected in Vehicle" is shown on the multi-information display

An attempt was made to lock the doors using the smart entry & start system while the electronic key was still inside the vehicle. Retrieve the electronic key from the vehicle and lock the doors again.

■Battery-saving function

The battery-saving function will be activated in order to prevent the electronic key battery and the 12-volt battery from being discharged while the vehicle is not in operation for a long time.

●In the following situations, the smart entry & start system may take some time to unlock the doors. Also the illuminated entry system may not operate properly.

- The electronic key has been left in an area of approximately 3.5 m (11.5 ft.) of the outside of the vehicle for 40 seconds or longer.
- The smart entry & start system has not been used for 5 days or longer.

●If the smart entry & start system has not been used for 14 days or longer, the doors cannot be unlocked at any doors except the driver's door. In this case, take hold of the driver's door handle, or use the wireless remote control or the mechanical key, to unlock the doors.

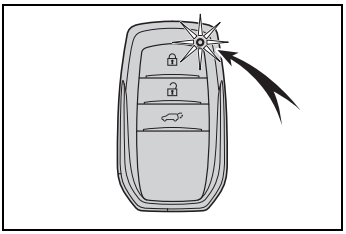
■Turning an electronic key to battery-saving mode

●When battery-saving mode is set, battery depletion is minimized by stopping the electronic key from receiving radio waves.

Press twice while pressing and holding .

Confirm that the electronic key indicator flashes 4 times.

While the battery-saving mode is set, the smart entry & start system cannot be used. To cancel the function, press any of the electronic key buttons.



●Electronic keys that will not be used for long periods of time can be set to the battery-saving mode in advance.

■When electronic key function stops

If the position of the electronic key has not changed for a certain amount of time such as when the electronic key is left somewhere, the function of the electronic key stops to reduce depletion of the battery.

In this case, function can automatically be restored by moving the position of the key such as by lifting it up.

Conditions affecting operation

The smart entry & start system uses weak radio waves. In the following situations, the communication between the electronic key and the vehicle may be affected, preventing the smart entry & start system, wireless remote control and immobilizer system from operating properly.

- When the electronic key battery is depleted
- Near a TV tower, electric power plant, gas station, radio station, large display, airport or other facility that generates strong radio waves or electrical noise
- When the electronic key is in contact with, or is covered by the following metallic objects
  - Cards to which aluminum foil is attached
  - Cigarette boxes that have aluminum foil inside
  - Metallic wallets or bags
  - Coins
  - Hand warmers made of metal
  - Media such as CDs and DVDs
- When other wireless key (that emits radio waves) is being used nearby
- When carrying the electronic key together with the following devices that emit radio waves
  - Portable radio, cellular phone, cordless phone or other wireless communication devices
  - Another vehicle's electronic key or a wireless key that emits radio waves
  - Personal computers or personal digital assistants (PDAs)
  - Digital audio players
  - Portable game systems
- If window tint with a metallic content or metallic objects are attached to the rear window
- When the electronic key is placed near a battery charger or electronic devices
- When the vehicle is parked in a pay parking spot where radio waves are emitted.

If the doors cannot be locked/unlocked using the smart entry & start system, lock/unlock the doors by performing any of the following:

- Bring the electronic key close to either front door handle and operate the entry function.
- Operate the wireless remote control.

If the doors cannot be locked/unlocked using the above methods, use the mechanical key. (→P.555)

If the hybrid system cannot be started using the smart entry & start system, refer to P.555.

Note for the entry function

- Even when the electronic key is within the effective range (detection areas), the system may not operate properly in the following cases:
  - The electronic key is too close to the window or outside door handle, near the ground, or in a high place when the doors are locked or unlocked.
  - The electronic key is on the instrument panel, luggage compartment or floor, or in the door pockets or glove box when the hybrid system is started or power switch modes are changed.
- Do not leave the electronic key on top of the instrument panel or near the door pockets when exiting the vehicle. Depending on the radio wave reception conditions, it may be detected by the antenna outside the cabin and the door will become lockable from the outside, possibly trapping the electronic key inside the vehicle.
- As long as the electronic key is within the effective range, the doors may be locked or unlocked by anyone. However, only the doors detecting the electronic key can be used to unlock the vehicle.
- Even if the electronic key is not inside the vehicle, it may be possible to start the hybrid system if the electronic key is near the window.

- The doors may unlock if a large amount of water splashes on the door handle, such as in the rain or in a car wash when the electronic key is within the effective range. (The doors will automatically be locked after approximately 30 seconds if the doors are not opened and closed.)
- If the wireless remote control is used to lock the doors when the electronic key is near the vehicle, there is a possibility that the door may not be unlocked by the entry function. (Use the wireless remote control to unlock the doors.)
- Touching the door lock sensor while wearing gloves may delay or prevent lock operation. Remove the gloves and touch the lock sensor again.
- If the door handle becomes wet while the electronic key is within the effective range, the door may lock and unlock repeatedly. In that case, follow the following correction procedures to wash the vehicle:
  - Place the electronic key in a location 2 m (6 ft.) or more away from the vehicle. (Take care to ensure that the key is not stolen.)
  - Set the electronic key to battery-saving mode to disable the smart entry & start system. (→P.195)
- If the electronic key is inside the vehicle and a door handle becomes wet during a car wash, a message may be shown on the multi-information display and a buzzer will sound outside the vehicle. To turn off the alarm, lock all the doors.
- The lock sensor may not work properly if it comes into contact with ice, snow, mud, etc. Clean the lock sensor and attempt to operate it again.
- A sudden approach to the effective range or door handle may prevent the doors from being unlocked. In this case, return the door handle to the original position and check that the doors unlock before pulling the door handle again.
- If there is another electronic key in the detection area, it may take slightly longer to unlock the doors after the door handle is gripped.

When the vehicle is not driven for extended periods

- To prevent theft of the vehicle, do not leave the electronic key within 2 m (6 ft.) of the vehicle.
- The smart entry & start system can be deactivated in advance. (→P.581)
- Battery-saving mode can reduce the power consumption of electronic keys. (→P.195)

To operate the system properly

Make sure to carry the electronic key when operating the system. Do not get the electronic key too close to the vehicle when operating the system from the outside of the vehicle.

Depending on the position and holding condition of the electronic key, the key may not be detected correctly and the system may not operate properly. (The alarm may go off accidentally, or the door lock prevention may not operate.)

If the smart entry & start system does not operate properly

- Locking and unlocking the doors: Use the mechanical key. (→P.555)
- Starting the hybrid system: →P.555

Customization

Settings (e.g. smart entry & start system) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P.581)

If the smart entry & start system has been deactivated in a customized setting, refer to the explanations for the following operations.

- Locking and unlocking the doors: Use the wireless remote control or mechanical key. (→P.177, 555)
- Starting the hybrid system and changing power switch modes: →P.555
- Stopping the hybrid system: →P.240

WARNING

■ **Caution regarding interference with electronic devices**

- People with implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should maintain a reasonable distance between themselves and the smart entry & start system antennas. (→P.194)
  The radio waves may affect the operation of such devices. If necessary, the entry function can be disabled. Ask any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for details, such as the frequency of radio waves and timing of the emitted radio waves. Then, consult your doctor to see if you should disable the entry function.

- User of any electrical medical device other than implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should consult the manufacturer of the device for information about its operation under the influence of radio waves. Radio waves could have unexpected effects on the operation of such medical devices.

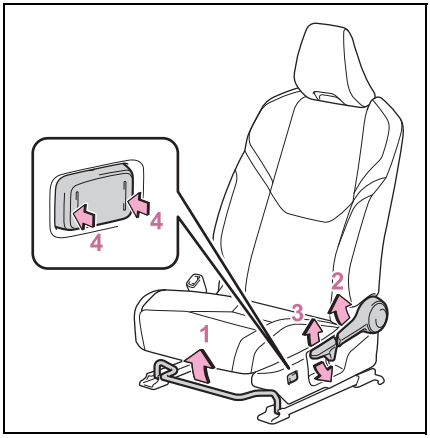
Ask any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for details for disabling the entry function.

Front seats

The seats can be adjusted (longitudinally, vertically, etc.). Adjust the seat to ensure the correct driving posture.

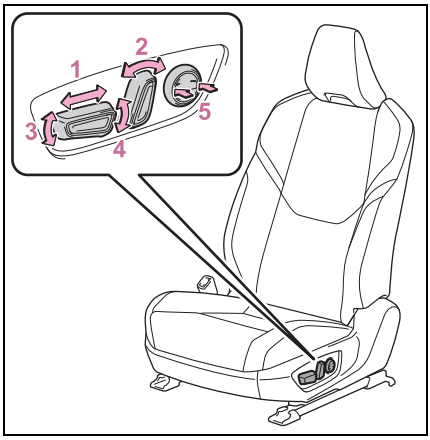
Adjustment procedure

▶ Manual seat



1 Seat position adjustment lever
2 Seatback angle adjustment lever
3 Vertical height adjustment lever (for driver's side)
4 Lumbar support adjustment switch (for driver's side)

▶ Power seat (if equipped for driver's side)



1 Seat position adjustment switch
2 Seatback angle adjustment switch
3 Seat cushion (front) angle adjustment switch
4 Vertical height adjustment switch
5 Lumbar support adjustment switch

■ When adjusting the seat

Take care when adjusting the seat so that the head restraint does not touch the ceiling.

■ Power easy access system (if equipped)

The driver's seat moves in accordance with power switch mode and the driver's seat belt condition. (→P.220)

WARNING

■ **When adjusting the seat position**

- Take care when adjusting the seat position to ensure that other passengers are not injured by the moving seat.
- Do not put your hands under the seat or near the moving parts to avoid injury.
  Fingers or hands may become jammed in the seat mechanism.
- Make sure to leave enough space around the feet so they do not get stuck.
- Manual seat only: After adjusting the seat, make sure that the seat is locked in position.

■ **Seat adjustment**

To reduce the risk of sliding under the lap belt during a collision, do not recline the seat more than necessary. If the seat is too reclined, the lap belt may slide past the hips and apply restraint forces directly to the abdomen, or your neck may contact the shoulder belt, increasing the risk of death or serious injury in the event of an accident.
Adjustments should not be made while driving as the seat may unexpectedly move and cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle.

Rear seats

Folding the seatbacks can be done with lever operation.

Folding down the rear seatbacks

■ **Before folding down the seatbacks**

1 Park the vehicle in a safe place.

Apply the parking brake (→P.249) and shift the shift position to P. (→P.243)

2 Adjust the position of the front seat and the angle of the seatback. (→P.199)

Depending on the position of the front seat, if the seatback is folded backward, it may interfere with the operation of the rear seat.

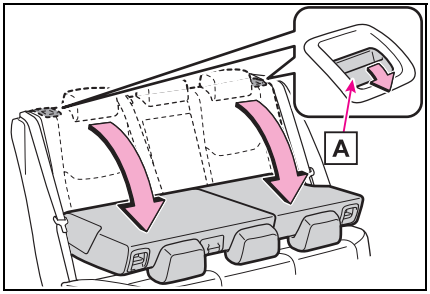
3 Lower the head restraint of the rear seat. (→P.202)

4 Stow the armrest of the rear seat if it is pulled out. (→P.455)

This step is not necessary when operating the left side seat only.

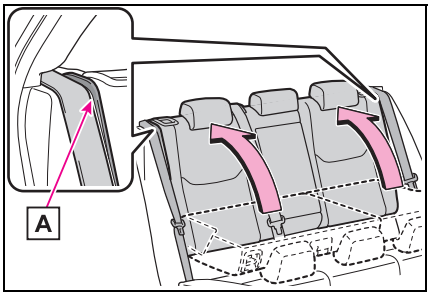
■ **Folding down the seatbacks**

While pulling the seatback angle adjustment lever A , fold the seatback down.



■ Returning the rear seatbacks

To avoid trapping the seat belt between the seat and the inside of the vehicle, pass the seat belt outside the seat belt guide A and then return the seatback securely to the locked position.



WARNING

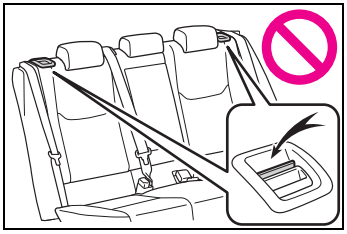
Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ When folding the rear seatbacks down

- Do not fold the seatbacks down while driving.
- Stop the vehicle on level ground, set the parking brake and shift the shift position to P.
- Do not allow anyone to sit on a folded seatback or in the luggage compartment while driving.
- Do not allow children to enter the luggage compartment.
- Do not operate the rear seat if it is occupied.
- Be careful not to get feet or hands caught in the moving parts or joints of the seats during operation.
- Do not allow children to operate the seat.

■ After returning the rear seatback to the upright position

- Make sure that the seatback is securely locked in position by lightly pushing it back and forth.
  If the seatback is not securely locked, the red marking will be visible on the seatback lock release lever. Make sure that the red marking is not visible.



- Check that the seat belts are not twisted or caught in the seatback.

Head restraints

Head restraints are provided for all seats.

WARNING

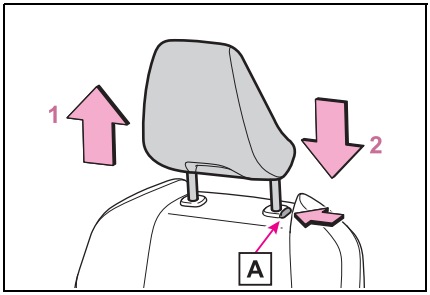
■ Head restraint precautions

Observe the following precautions regarding the head restraints. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Use the head restraints designed for each respective seat.
- Adjust the head restraints to the correct position at all times.
- After adjusting the head restraints, push down on them and make sure they are locked in position.
- Do not drive with the head restraints removed.

Vertical adjustment

■ Front seats



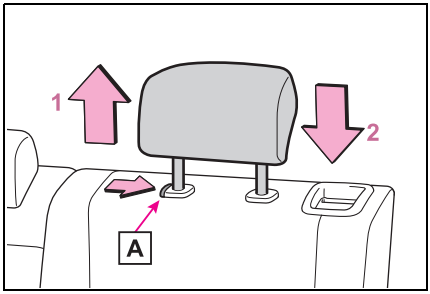
1 Up

Pull the head restraints up.

2 Down

Push the head restraint down while pressing the lock release button A .

■ Rear outboard seats



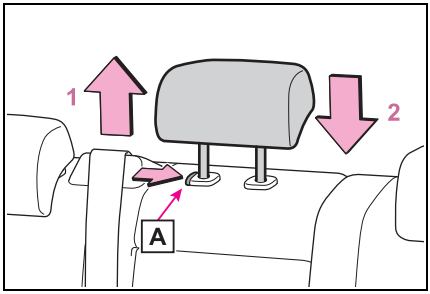
1 Up

Pull the head restraints up.

2 Down

Push the head restraint down while pressing the lock release button A .

■ Rear center seat



1 Up

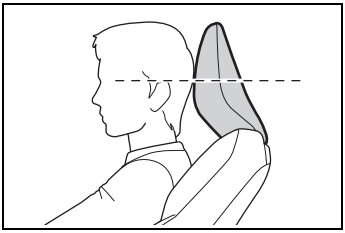
Pull the head restraints up.

2 Down

Push the head restraint down while pressing the lock release button A .

■ Adjusting the height of the head restraints (front seats)

Make sure that the head restraints are adjusted so that the center of the head restraint is closest to the top of your ears.



Adjusting the rear seat head restraint

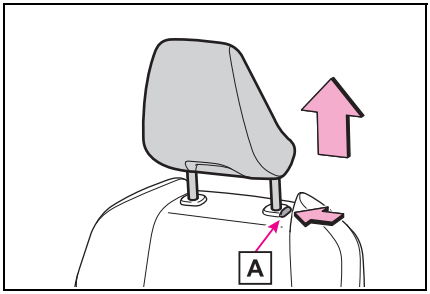
Always raise the head restraint one level from the stowed position when using.

Removing the head restraints

Front and rear center seats

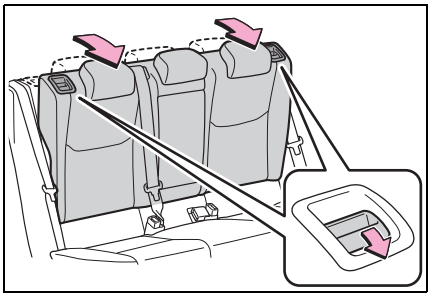
Pull the head restraint up while pressing the lock release button A .

If the head restraint touches the ceiling, making the removal difficult, change the seat height or angle. (→P.199)

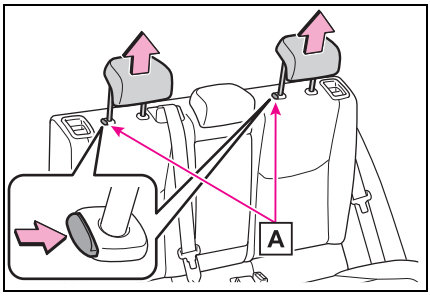


Rear outboard seats

1 Pull the seatback lock release lever and fold down the seatback until it reaches the position where the head restraints can be removed.



2 Pull the head restraint up while pressing the lock release button A .

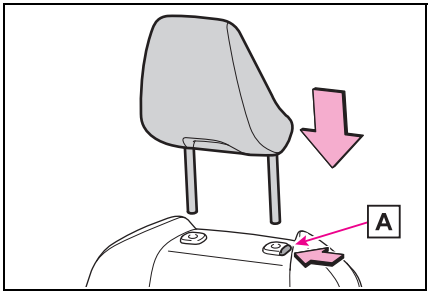


Installing the head restraints

Front and rear center seats

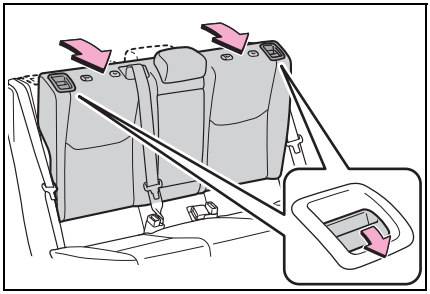
Align the head restraint with the installation holes and push it down to the lock position.

Press and hold the lock release button A when lowering the head restraint.



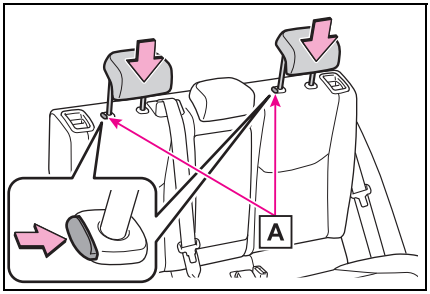
■ Rear outboard seats

1 Pull the seatback lock release lever and fold down the seatback until it reaches the position where the head restraints can be removed.



2 Align the head restraint with the installation holes and push it down to the lock position.

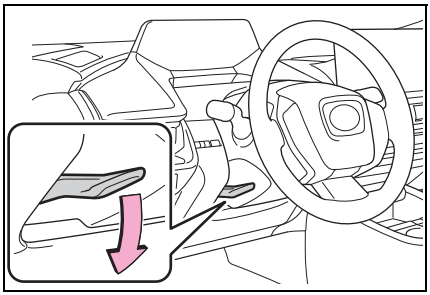
Press and hold the lock release button A when lowering the head restraint.



Steering wheel

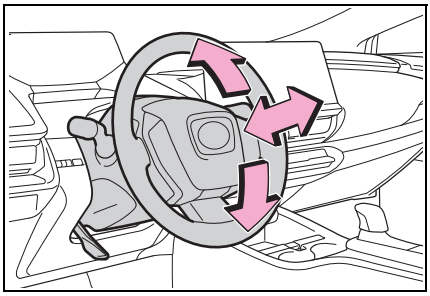
Adjustment procedure

1 Hold the steering wheel and push the lever down.



2 Adjust to the ideal position by moving the steering wheel horizontally and vertically.

After adjustment, pull the lever up to secure the steering wheel.



WARNING

■ Caution while driving

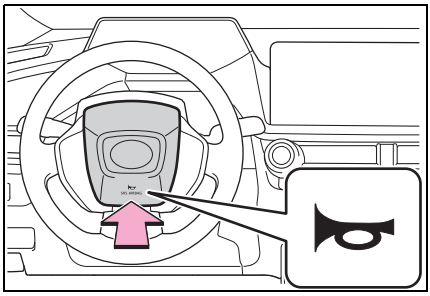
Do not adjust the steering wheel while driving.
Doing so may cause the driver to mishandle the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

■ After adjusting the steering wheel

Make sure that the steering wheel is securely locked.
Otherwise, the steering wheel may move suddenly, possibly causing an accident, and resulting in death or serious injury. Also, the horn may not sound if the steering wheel is not securely locked.

Sounding the horn

To sound the horn, press on or close to the mark.



Inside rear view mirror*

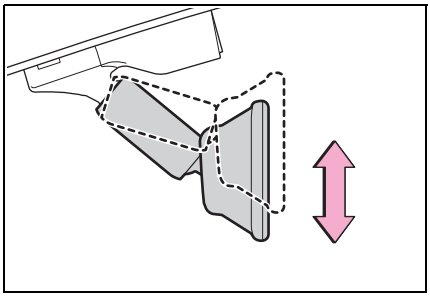
*: If equipped

The rear view mirror's position can be adjusted.

Adjusting the height of rear view mirror

The height of the rear view mirror can be adjusted to suit your driving posture.

Adjust the height of the rear view mirror by moving it up and down.



WARNING

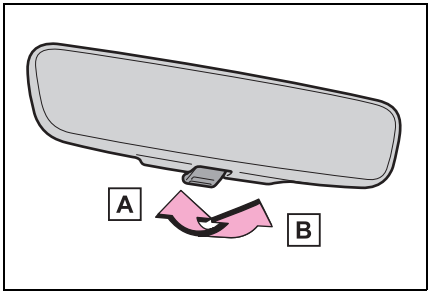
■ Caution while driving

Do not adjust the position of the mirror while driving.
Doing so may lead to mishandling of the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

Anti-glare function

▶ Manual anti-glare inside rear view mirror

Reflected light from the headlights of vehicles behind can be reduced by operating the lever.



A Normal position

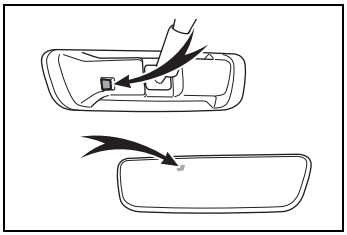
B Anti-glare position

▶ Auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror

Responding to the level of brightness of the headlights of vehicles behind, the reflected light is automatically reduced.

■ To prevent sensor error (vehicles with auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror)

To ensure that the sensors operate properly, do not touch or cover them.



Digital Rear-view Mirror*

*: If equipped

The Digital Rear-view Mirror is a system that uses the camera on the rear of the vehicle and displays its image on the display of the Digital Rear-view Mirror.

The Digital Rear-view Mirror can be changed between optical mirror mode and digital mirror mode by operating the lever.

The Digital Rear-view Mirror allows the driver to see the rear view despite obstructions, such as the head restraints or luggage, ensuring rear visibility. Also, the rear seats are not displayed and privacy of the passengers is enhanced.

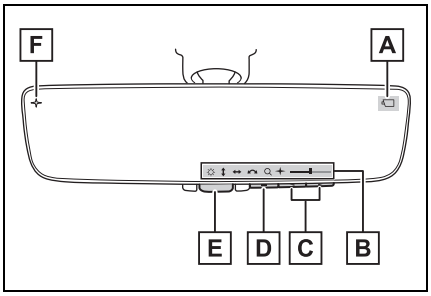
WARNING

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ **Before using the Digital Rear-view Mirror**

- Make sure to adjust the mirror before driving. (→P.209)
- Change to optical mirror mode and adjust the position of the Digital Rear-view Mirror so that the area behind your vehicle can be viewed properly.
- Change to digital mirror mode and adjust the display settings.
- As the range of the image displayed by the Digital Rear-view Mirror is different from that of the optical mirror, make sure to check this difference before driving.

System components



A Camera indicator

Indicates that the camera is operating normally.

B Icon display area

Displays icons, adjusting gauge, etc. (→P.209)

C Select/adjust button

Press to change the setting of the item you want to adjust.

D Menu button

Press to display the icon display area and select the item you want to adjust.

E Lever

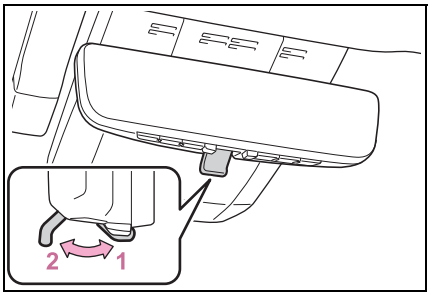
Operate to change between digital mirror mode and optical mirror mode.

F Digital anti-glare mode indicator

In digital mirror mode, this indicates that the anti-glare function is on. (→P.209)

Changing modes

Operate the lever to change between digital mirror mode and optical mirror mode.



1 Digital mirror mode

Displays an image of the area behind the vehicle.

will illuminate in this mode.

2 Optical mirror mode

Turns off the display of the Digital Rear-view Mirror allows it to be used as an optical mirror.

Digital mirror mode operating condition

The power switch is turned to ON.

When the power switch is changed from ON to OFF or ACC, the image will disappear after several seconds.

When using the Digital Rear-view Mirror in digital mirror mode

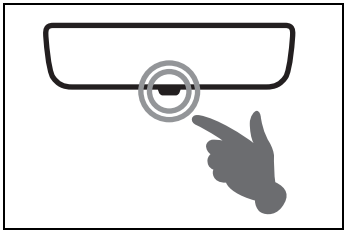
- If it is difficult to see the Digital Rear-view Mirror image because water, snow, mud, etc. is stuck to the camera lens, operate the camera cleaning washer (→P.265) or change to optical mirror mode.
- When the back door is open, the Digital Rear-view Mirror image may not display properly. Before driving, make sure the back door is closed.
- If the display is difficult to see due to reflected light, close the sunshade (if equipped).
- Any of the following conditions may occur when driving in the dark, such as at night. None of them indicates that a malfunction has occurred.
  - Colors of objects in the displayed image may differ from their actual color.
  - Depending on the height of the lights of the vehicle behind, the area around the vehicle may appear white and blurry.
  - Automatic image adjustment for brighter surrounding image may cause flickering.

If it is difficult to see the displayed image or flickering bothers you, change to optical mirror mode.

- The Digital Rear-view Mirror may become hot while it is in digital mirror mode.
  This is not a malfunction.
- Depending on your physical condition or age, it may take longer than usual to focus on the displayed image. In this case, change to optical mirror mode.
- Do not let passengers stare at the displayed image when the vehicle is being driven, as doing so may cause motion sickness.

When the system malfunctions

If the symbol shown in the illustration is displayed when using the Digital Rear-view Mirror in digital mirror mode, the system may be malfunctioning. The symbol will disappear in a few seconds. Operate the lever, change to optical mirror mode and have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

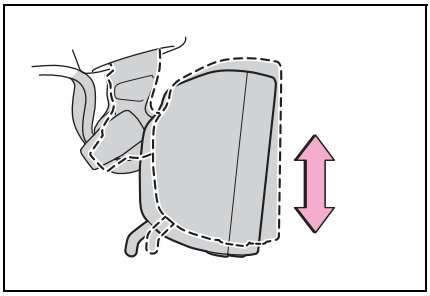


Adjusting the mirror

■ Adjusting the mirror height

The height of the rear view mirror can be adjusted to suit your driving posture.

Change to optical mirror mode, adjusting the height of the rear view mirror by moving it up and down.

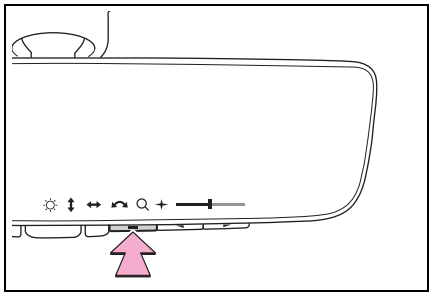


■ Display settings (digital mirror mode)

Settings of the display in the digital mirror mode, on/off operation of the automatic anti-glare function, etc. can be changed.

1 Press the menu button.

The icons will be displayed.



2 Press the menu button repeatedly and select the item you want to adjust.

3 Press or to change the setting.

The icons will disappear if a button is not operated for approximately 5 seconds or more.

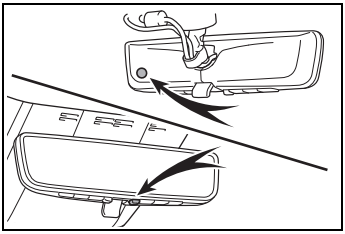
Icons	Settings
	Select to adjust the brightness of the display.
	Select to adjust the area displayed up/down.
	Select to adjust the area displayed to the left/right.
	Select to adjust the angle of the displayed image.
	Select to zoom in/out the displayed image.
	The digital anti-glare mode can be turned on and off. When enabled, the brightness of the display is reduced at night to reduce headlight glare from vehicles to the rear.

■ Adjusting the display (digital mirror mode)

- The icons will disappear if a button is not operated for approximately 5 seconds or more.
- If the displayed image is adjusted, it may appear distorted. This is not a malfunction.
- If the brightness of the Digital Rear-view Mirror is set too high, it may cause eye strain. Adjust the Digital Rear-view Mirror to an appropriate brightness. If your eyes become tired, change to optical mirror mode.
- The brightness of the Digital Rear-view Mirror will change automatically according to the brightness of the area in front of your vehicle.
- The digital anti-glare mode operates only in locations where the surroundings are dark. Depending on the surrounding illumination environment, the image may not darken and it may not be possible to reduce headlight glare from vehicles to the rear.

■ To prevent the light sensors from malfunctioning

To prevent the light sensors from malfunctioning, do not touch or cover them.



WARNING

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ While driving

- Do not adjust the position of the Digital Rear-view Mirror or adjust the display settings while driving. Stop the vehicle and operate the Digital Rear-view Mirror control switches.
  Failure to do so may cause a steering wheel operation error, resulting in an unexpected accident.
- Always pay attention to the vehicle's surroundings.

The size of the vehicles and other objects may look different in digital mirror mode and optical mirror mode.
When backing up, make sure to directly check the safety of the area around your vehicle, especially behind the vehicle.
Additionally, if a vehicle approaches from the rear in the dark, such as at night, the surrounding area may appear dim.

■ To prevent causes of fire

If the driver continues using the Digital Rear-view Mirror while smoke or odor comes from the mirror, it may result in fire. Stop using the system immediately and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Cleaning the Digital Rear-view Mirror

■ Cleaning the mirror surface

If the mirror surface is dirty, the image on the display may be difficult to see.
Clean the mirror surface gently using a soft dry cloth.

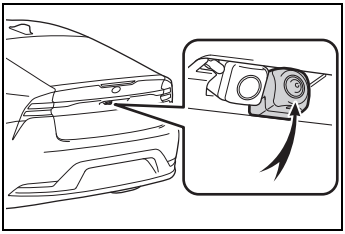
■ Cleaning the camera

If it is difficult to see the Digital

Rear-view Mirror image because water, snow, mud, etc. is stuck to the camera lens, operate the camera cleaning washer or change to optical mirror mode. (→P.265)

The camera

The camera for the Digital Rear-view Mirror is located as shown.



Cleaning the camera with washer fluid

- When cleaning the camera, it may be difficult to see the image due to the washer fluid. Therefore, take care in the surrounding area while driving.
- If washer fluid remains on the camera lens surface after cleaning, the image may be difficult to see at night due to the height or inclination of the headlights of the vehicle behind. In this case, change to optical mirror mode.
- Some dirts may not be removed completely after cleaning. In this case, rinse the camera lens with a large quantity of water and then wipe it clean with a soft cloth dampened with water.
- Washer fluid is sprayed onto the camera lens surface. Therefore, the ice, snow, etc. adhering around the camera cannot be removed.

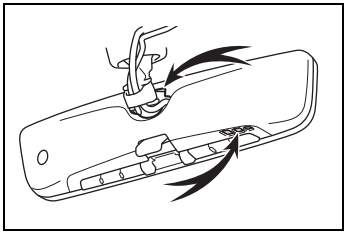
The cooling fan

There is a cooling fan in the Digital Rear-view Mirror. Cooling fan sounds may be heard when using the system.

NOTICE

To prevent the Digital Rear-view Mirror from malfunctioning

- Do not use detergents, such as thinner, benzene, and alcohol to clean the mirror. They may discolor, deteriorate or damage the mirror surface.
- Do not smoke, use matches, use cigarette lighters or allow open flames near the mirror. It may damage the mirror or cause a fire.
- Do not remove, disassemble or modify the mirror.
- Do not block the vent holes of the mirror. Otherwise, the mirror may be hot, leading to a malfunction or a fire.



To prevent the camera from malfunctioning

- Observe the following precautions, otherwise the Digital Rear-view Mirror may not operate properly.

- Do not strike or hit the camera or subject it to a strong impact, as the camera installation position and angle may be changed.
- Do not remove, disassemble or modify the camera.
- When washing the camera, rinse it with a large quantity of water and then wipe it clean with a soft cloth dampened with water. Do not strongly rub the camera lens, as it may be scratched and will not be able to transmit a clear image.

NOTICE

- Do not allow organic solvent, car wax, window cleaner or glass coat to adhere to the camera cover. If this happens, wipe it off as soon as possible.
- Do not apply hot water to the camera in cold weather, as the sudden change of temperature may cause the camera to not operate properly.
- When using a high pressure washer to wash the vehicle, do not directly spray the camera and its surrounding area, as doing so may cause the camera to not operate properly.
- Do not subject the camera to a strong impact as this could cause a malfunction.
  If this happens, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

If you notice any symptoms

If you notice any of the following symptoms, refer to the following table for the likely cause and the solution.

If the symptom is not resolved by the solution, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Symptom	Likely cause	Solution
The image is difficult to see.	The mirror surface is dirty.	Clean the mirror surface gently, using a soft dry cloth.
	Sunlight or headlights are shining directly into the Digital Rear-view Mirror.	Change to optical mirror mode. (If the light is coming through, close the sunshade [if equipped].)
	• The vehicle is in a dark area. • The vehicle is near a TV tower, broadcasting station, electric power plant, or other location where strong radio waves or electrical noise may be present. • The temperature around the camera is extremely high/low. • The ambient temperature is extremely low. • It is raining or humid. • Sunlight or headlights are shining directly into the camera lens. • The vehicle is under fluorescent lights, sodium lights, mercury lights, etc. • Exhaust gas is obstructing the camera.	Change to optical mirror mode. (Change back to digital mirror mode when the conditions have improved.)
	Foreign matters such as water droplets or dust is on the camera lens.	• Operate the dedicated camera cleaning washer and clean the camera lens. (→P.265) • Change to optical mirror mode.

Symptom	Likely cause	Solution
The image is out of alignment.	The back door is not fully closed.	Fully close the back door.
	The camera or its surrounding area has received a strong impact.	Change to optical mirror mode and have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
The display is dim and  is displayed.	The system may be malfunctioning.	Change to optical mirror mode and have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
 goes off.		
 is displayed.	The Digital Rear-view Mirror is extremely hot. (The display will gradually become more dim. If the temperature continues to increase, the Digital Rear-view Mirror will turn off.)	Reducing the cabin temperature is recommended to reduce the temperature of the mirror. ( will disappear when the mirror becomes cool.) If  does not disappear even though the mirror is cool, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
The lever cannot be operated properly.	The lever may be malfunctioning.	Change to optical mirror mode and have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. (To change to optical mirror mode, press and hold the menu button for approximately 10 seconds.)

Outside rear view mirrors

The rear view mirror's position can be adjusted to enable sufficient confirmation of the rear view.

When using the outside rear view mirrors in a cold weather

When it is cold and the outside rear view mirrors are frozen, it may not be possible to fold/extend them or adjust the mirror surface. Remove the ice, snow, etc. covering the outside rear view mirrors.

Defogging the mirrors

The outside rear view mirrors can be cleared using the mirror defoggers. Turn on the rear window defogger to turn on the outside rear view mirror defoggers. (→P.434)

WARNING

Important points while driving

Observe the following precautions while driving.
Failing to do so may result in loss of control of the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

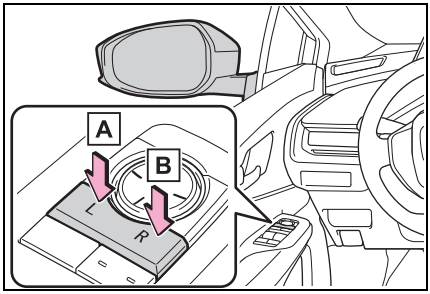
- Do not adjust the mirrors while driving.
- Do not drive with the mirrors folded.
- Both the driver and passenger side mirrors must be extended and properly adjusted before driving.

When the mirror defoggers are operating

Do not touch the rear view mirror surfaces, as they can become very hot and burn you.

Adjustment procedure

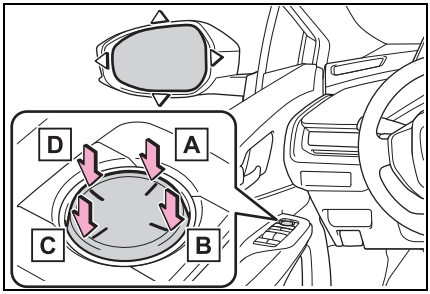
1 To select a mirror to adjust, turn the switch.



A Left

B Right

2 To adjust the mirror, operate the switch.



A Up

B Right

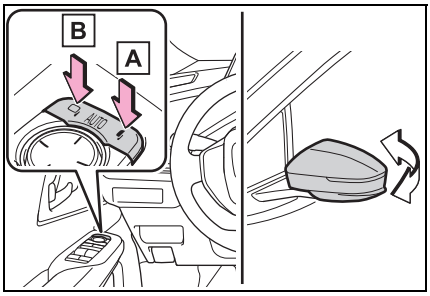
C Down

D Left

Mirror angle can be adjusted when

The power switch is in ACC or ON.

Folding the mirrors



A Folds the mirrors

B Extends the mirrors

Putting the outside rear view mirror folding switch in the neutral position (AUTO) sets the mirrors to automatic mode. Automatic mode allows the folding or extending of the mirrors to be linked to locking/unlocking of the doors.

Customization

The automatic mirror folding and extending operation can be changed. (Customizable features: →P.578)

WARNING

When a mirror is moving

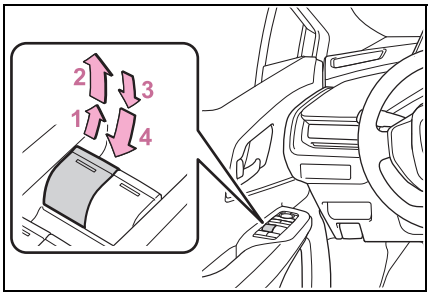
To avoid personal injury and mirror malfunction, be careful not to get your hand caught by the moving mirror.

Power windows

Opening and closing the power windows

The power windows can be opened and closed using the switches.

Operating the switch moves the side windows as follows:



1 Closing

2 One-touch closing*

3 Opening

4 One-touch opening*

*: To stop the side window partway, operate the switch in the opposite direction.

■ The power windows can be operated when

The power switch is in ON.

■ Operating the power windows after turning the hybrid system off

The power windows can be operated for approximately 45 seconds even after the power switch is turned to ACC or OFF. They cannot, however, be operated once either front door is opened.

■ Jam protection function

If an object becomes jammed between the side window and the window frame while the side window is closing, side window movement is stopped and the side window is opened slightly.

■ Catch protection function

If an object becomes caught between the door and side window while the side window is opening, side window movement is stopped.

■ When the power window cannot be opened or closed

When the jam protection function or catch protection function operates unusually and the side window cannot be opened and closed, perform the following operations with the power window switch of that door.

- Stop the vehicle. With the power switch in ON, within 4 seconds of the jam protection function or catch protection function activating, continuously operate the power window switch in the one-touch closing direction or one-touch opening direction so that the side window can be opened and closed.
- If the side window cannot be opened and closed even when performing the above operations, perform the following procedure for function initialization.

1 Turn the power switch to ON.

2 Pull and hold the power window switch in the one-touch closing direction and completely close the side window.

3 Release the power window switch for a moment, resume pulling the switch in the one-touch closing direction, and hold it there for approximately 6 seconds or more.

4 Press and hold the power window switch in the one-touch opening direction. After the side window is completely opened, continue holding the switch for an additional 1 second or more.

5 Release the power window switch for a moment, resume pushing the switch in the one-touch opening

direction, and hold it there for approximately 4 seconds or more.

6 Pull and hold the power window switch in the one-touch closing direction again. After the side window is completely closed, continue holding the switch for a further 1 second or more.

If you release the switch while the side window is moving, start again from the beginning.
If the side window reverses and cannot be fully closed or opened, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Door lock linked power window operation

- The power windows can be opened and closed using the mechanical key.* (→P.555)
- The power windows can be opened and closed using the wireless remote control.* (→P.177)
- Vehicles with alarm: The alarm may be triggered if the alarm is set and the power window is closed using the door lock linked power window operation function. (→P.76)

*: These settings must be customized at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Power window open reminder function

A message is shown on the multi-information display when the power switch is turned to OFF and the driver's door is opened with the power windows open.

Customization

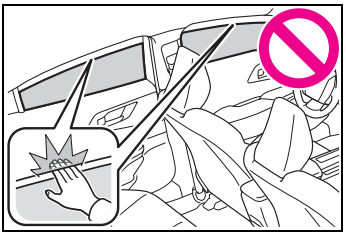
Settings (e.g. linked door lock operation) can be changed. (Customizable features: →P.583)

WARNING

Observe the following precautions. Failing to do so may result in death or serious injury.

Closing the power windows

- The driver is responsible for all the power window operations, including the operation for the passengers. In order to prevent accidental operation, especially by a child, do not let a child operate the power windows. It is possible for children and other passengers to have body parts caught in the power window. Also, when riding with a child, it is recommended to use the window lock switch. (→P.219)
- Check to make sure that all passengers do not have any part of their body in a position where it could be caught when a power window is being operated.



- When using the wireless remote control or mechanical key and operating the power windows, operate the power window after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the side window. Also, do not let a child operate the power window by the wireless remote control or mechanical key. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the power window.

WARNING

- When exiting the vehicle, turn the power switch to OFF, carry the key and exit the vehicle along with the child. There may be accidental operation, due to mischief, etc., that may possibly lead to an accident.

■ Jam protection function

- Never use any part of your body to intentionally activate the jam protection function.
- The jam protection function may not work if something gets jammed just before the side window is fully closed. Be careful not to get any part of your body jammed in the side window.

■ Catch protection function

- Never use any part of your body or clothing to intentionally activate the catch protection function.
- The catch protection function may not work if something gets caught just before the side window is fully opened. Be careful not to get any part of your body or clothing caught in the side window.

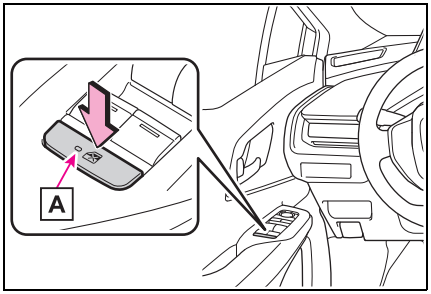
Preventing accidental operation (window lock switch)

This function can be used to prevent children from accidentally opening or closing a passenger window.

Press the switch.

The indicator A will come on and the passenger windows will be locked.

The passenger windows can still be opened and closed using the driver's switch even if the lock switch is on.



■ The window lock switch can be operated when

The power switch is in ON.

■ When the 12-volt battery is disconnected

The window lock switch is disabled. If necessary, press the window lock switch after reconnecting the 12-volt battery.

Driving position memory*

*: If equipped

This feature automatically adjusts the positions of the driver's seat to make entering and exiting the vehicle easier or to suit your preferences.

When My Settings is turned on:

Driving positions for the registered drivers (3 patterns) and guest (1 pattern) can be registered in My Settings.

When electronic key assignment is registered for My Settings, the driving position for each driver can be recalled (memory recall function).

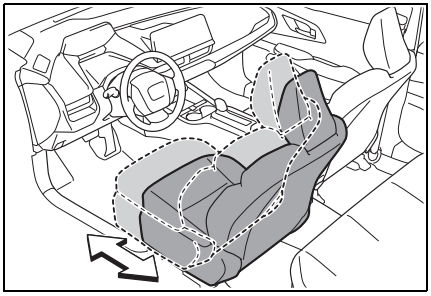
When My Settings is turned off:

Up to 2 different driving positions can be recorded.

Each electronic key can be registered to recall your preferred driving position (memory recall function).

For details about My Settings, refer to P.224.

Enabling easier driver entry and exit (power easy access system)



When all of the following have been performed, the driver's seat is automatically adjusted to a position that allows driver to enter and exit the vehicle easily.

- The shift position has been shifted to P.
- The power switch has been turned to OFF.
- The driver's seat belt has been unfastened.

When any of the following has been performed, the driver's seat automatically returns to its original position.

- The power switch has been turned to ACC or ON.
- The driver's seat belt has been fastened.

■ Operation of the power easy access system

- When exiting the vehicle, the power easy access system may not operate if the seat is already close to the rearmost position, etc.

- If the seat position is adjusted during power easy access system operation, the automatic operation will stop. (The seat will change to manual operation.)
- If the seat position is adjusted during or after the power easy access system operation when the driver is exiting the vehicle, the power easy access system will not operate when entering the vehicle.

■ Jam protection function

If a person or object interferes while the seat is moving automatically, the operation will stop.

■ Customization

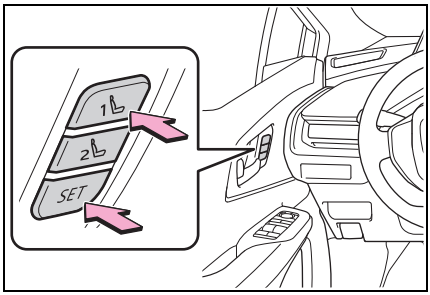
The seat movement amount settings of the power easy access system can be customized. (Customizable features: →P.578)

Recording/recalling a driving position

■ Recording procedure

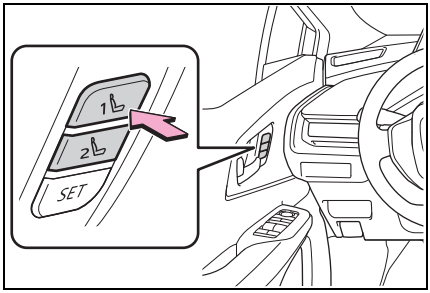
1. Check that the shift position is in P.
2. Turn the power switch to ON.
3. Adjust the driver's seat to the desired positions.
4. While pressing the "SET" button, or within 3 seconds after the "SET" button is pressed, press button "1" or "2" until the buzzer sounds.

If the selected button has already been preset, the previously recorded position will be overwritten.



■ Recall procedure

1. Check that the shift position is in P.
2. Turn the power switch to ON.
3. Press one of the buttons for the driving position you want to recall until the buzzer sounds.



■ To stop the position recall operation part-way through

Perform any of the following:

- Press the "SET" button.
- Press button "1" or "2".
- Operate any of the seat adjustment switches.

■ Jam protection function

If a person or object interferes while the seat is moving automatically, the operation will stop.

■ **Using the voice control system (if equipped)**

The following operations can be performed using the voice control system:

- Driving position registration
- Recalling the driving position (can be operated only when the shift position is in P)

For details regarding the voice control system, refer to the “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

■ **Seat positions that can be memorized (→P.199)**

The adjusted positions other than the position adjusted by lumbar support switch can be recorded.

■ **Operating the driving position memory after turning the power switch to OFF**

Recorded seat positions can be activated up to 180 seconds after the driver’s door is opened and another 60 seconds after it is closed again.

■ **In order to correctly use the driving position memory function**

If a seat position is already in the furthest possible position and the seat is operated in the same direction, the recorded position may be slightly different when it is recalled.

■ **When recalling the driving position**

Take care when recalling the driving position so that the head restraint does not touch the ceiling.

■ **When the recorded seat position cannot be recalled**

The seat position may not be recalled in some situations when the seat position is recorded in a certain range. For details, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

■ **Seat adjustment caution**

Take care during seat adjustment so that the seat does not strike the rear passenger or squeeze your body against the steering wheel.

Registering/recalling/canceling a driving position to an electronic key (memory recall function)

■ **When My Settings is turned off**

- Registering procedure

Record your driving position to button “1” or “2” before performing the following:

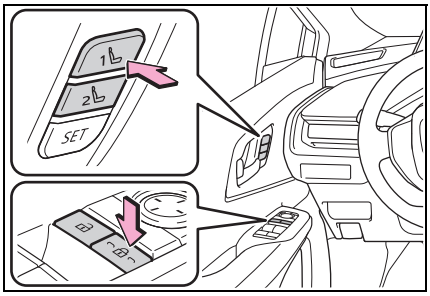
Carry only the electronic key you want to register, and then close the driver’s door.

If 2 or more electronic keys are in the vehicle, the driving position cannot be recorded properly.

1. Check that the shift position is in P.
2. Turn the power switch to ON.
3. Recall the driving position that you want to record.
4. While pressing the recalled button, press and hold the door lock switch (either lock or unlock) until the buzzer sounds.

If the button could not be registered, the buzzer sounds continuously for approx-

imately 3 seconds.



- Recall procedure

1 Make sure that the doors are locked before recalling the driving position. Carry the electronic key that has been registered to the driving position, and then unlock and open the driver's door using the smart entry & start system or wireless remote control.

The driver's seat will move to a position slightly behind the recorded position in order to make entering the vehicle easier.

If the driving position is in a position that has already been recorded, the driver's seat will not move.

2 Turn the power switch to ACC or ON, or fasten a seat belt.

The driver's seat will move to the recorded position.

- Cancelation procedure

1 Carry only the key you want to cancel and then close the driver's door.

If 2 or more keys are in the vehicle, the driving position cannot be canceled properly.

2 Check that the shift position is in P.

3 Turn the power switch to ON.

4 While pressing the "SET" button, press and hold the door lock switch (either lock or unlock) until the buzzer sounds twice.

If the button could not be canceled, the buzzer sounds continuously for approximately 3 seconds.

■ When My Settings is turned on (an individual is identified with an electronic key)

The driving positions can be automatically recalled for each registered driver by registering electronic key assignments in My Settings.

- Registering procedure

When the shift position is shifted to P after driving the vehicle, the current driving position will be recorded.

- Recall procedure

1 Carry only the electronic key that has been assigned and registered in My Settings, and then unlock and open the driver's door using the smart entry & start system or wireless remote control.

The driver's seat will move to a position slightly behind the recorded position in order to make entering the vehicle easier.

If the driving position is in a position that has already been recorded, the driver's seat will not move.

2 Turn the power switch to ACC or ON.

The driver's seat will move to the

recorded position.

● Cancelation procedure

Initialize the driver registered settings in My Settings.

For information on initializing driver registered settings, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

■ **Recalling the driving position using the memory recall function**

- Different driving positions can be registered for each electronic key. Therefore, the driving position that is recalled may be different depending on the key being carried.
- If the a door other than the driver’s door is unlocked with the smart entry & start system, the driving position cannot be recalled. In this case, press the driving position button which has been set.

■ **Jam protection function**

If a person or object interferes while the seat is moving automatically, the operation will stop.

My Settings

Drivers are identified using devices such as electronic keys to store the driving position and vehicle settings for each. Then the information can be recalled the next time the vehicle is driven.

Authentication devices can be assigned in advance to drivers so that they can drive using their preferred settings.

Settings for 3 drivers can be stored in My Settings.

For details on how to assign/delete electronic keys, set driver names, perform initialization, change drivers manually, or delete a driver, refer to the “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

Types of assigned authentication devices

An individual can be identified using the following authentication devices.

● Electronic key

An individual is identified when the smart entry & start system detects their electronic key. (→P.194)

● Bluetooth® devices

An individual can be identified if the same Bluetooth® device that was used as a hands-free phone the last time the

vehicle was entered is connected to the audio system.

If an individual is identified by detecting an electronic key, identification by Bluetooth® device will not be performed.

Bluetooth® is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

Recalled functions

When an individual is identified from an authentication device, settings for the following functions are recalled.

- Driving position (memory recall function) (if equipped)

After an individual is identified, the driving position that was set when driving was last completed is recalled when either of the following operations is performed.

- Identification using electronic key: The door is unlocked and opened using the smart entry & start system or wireless remote control.

- Multimedia settings*

When an individual is identified, the multimedia system settings used when the power switch was last turned off are recalled.

- Vehicle settings* (items that can be set on the multi-information display and Multimedia Display)

When an individual is identified, the vehicle settings used when the power switch was last turned off are recalled.

*: Some settings are excluded

5-1. Before driving

Driving the vehicle 229

Cargo and luggage 235

Trailer towing 237

5-2. Driving procedures

Power (ignition) switch.....238

Transmission 242

Turn signal lever 248

Parking brake 249

Brake Hold.....252

5-3. Operating the lights and wipers

Headlight switch 255

AHS (Adaptive High-beam System) 258

AHB (Automatic High Beam) 261

Rear fog light 264

Windshield wipers and washer 265

5-4. Refueling

Opening the fuel tank cap.268

5-5. Using the driving support systems

Toyota Safety Sense software update 271

Toyota Safety Sense 273

Driver monitor 281

PCS (Pre-Collision System) 282

LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) 294

LCA (Lane Change Assist) 299

LDA (Lane Departure Alert) 302

PDA (Proactive driving assist) 307

FCTA (Front Crossing Traffic Alert) 313

RSA (Road Sign Assist)....315

Dynamic radar cruise control 319

Cruise control.....331

Emergency Driving Stop System.....334

Speed limiter.....337

BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) .340

Automatic Rear Flashing Hazard Lights.....345

Secondary Collision Brake (Rear Impacts while Stopped) 347

Safe Exit Assist.....349

Toyota parking assist-sensor 354

RCTA (Rear Crossing Traffic Alert) function 363

RCD (Rear Camera Detection) function 368

PKSB (Parking Support Brake) 372

Parking Support Brake function (static objects to the front and rear/static objects around the vehicle) 377

Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles) 381
Parking Support Brake function (rear pedestrians) 382
Toyota Teammate Advanced Park 384
Driving mode select switch 421
GPF (Gasoline Particulate Filter) system.....422
Driving assist systems 423

5-6. Driving tips

Winter driving tips 428

Driving the vehicle

The following procedures should be observed to ensure safe driving:

Driving procedure

■ **Starting the hybrid system**

→P.238

■ **Driving**

1 With the brake pedal depressed, shift the shift position to D.

Check that the shift position indicator shows D.

2 If the parking brake is set, release the parking brake. (→P.249)

If the parking brake is in automatic mode, the parking brake will be released automatically. (→P.250)

3 Gradually release the brake pedal and gently depress the accelerator pedal to accelerate the vehicle.

■ **Stopping**

1 Depress the brake pedal.

2 If necessary, set the parking brake.

If the vehicle is to be stopped for an extended period of time, shift the shift position to P. (→P.243)

■ **Parking the vehicle**

1 Depress the brake pedal to stop the vehicle completely.

2 If the parking brake is released, set the parking brake. (→P.249)

3 Shift the shift position to P. (→P.243)

Check that the shift position indicator shows P and the parking brake indicator is illuminated.

4 Press the power switch to stop the hybrid system.

5 Slowly release the brake pedal.

6 Lock the door, making sure that you have the electronic key on your person.

If parking on a hill, block the wheels as needed.

■ **Starting off on a steep uphill**

1 Firmly depress the brake pedal and shift the shift position to D.

The hill-start assist control will be activated.

2 Set the parking brake. (→P.249)

3 Release the brake pedal and gently depress the accelerator pedal to accelerate the vehicle.

4 Release the parking brake. (→P.249)

■ **For electricity-saving and fuel-efficient driving**

Understand the system characteristics of the vehicle to use the functions of the hybrid system. Also, keep in mind that Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicles are similar to conventional vehicles, and it is necessary to refrain from activities such as sudden acceleration. Refer to “Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicle driving tips”. (→P.97)

■ **Driving in the rain**

- Drive carefully when it is raining, because visibility will be reduced, the windows may become fogged-up, and the road will be slippery.

● Drive carefully when it starts to rain, because the road surface will be especially slippery.

● Refrain from high speeds when driving on an expressway in the rain, because there may be a layer of water between the tires and the road surface, preventing the steering and brakes from operating properly.

■ ECO Accelerator Guidance (→P.158)

It is easier to drive in an Eco-friendly manner by driving while referring to the ECO Accelerator Guidance display. Also, by using the ECO Accelerator Guidance it is easier to increase the "Eco Score" evaluation.

● When starting off:

While staying within the ECO Accelerator Guidance range, gradually depress the accelerator pedal and accelerate to the desired speed. If excessive acceleration is avoided, the "Start" score will increase.

● When driving:

After accelerating to the desired speed, release the accelerator pedal and drive at a stable speed within the ECO Accelerator Guidance range. By keeping the vehicle within the ECO Accelerator Guidance range, the "Cruise" score will increase.

● When stopping:

When stopping the vehicle, early releasing the accelerator pedal will cause the "Stop" score to increase.

■ Restraining the hybrid system output (Brake Override System)

● When the accelerator and brake pedals are depressed at the same time, the hybrid system output may be restrained.

● A warning message is displayed on the multi-information display while the system is operating.

■ Breaking in your new Toyota

To extend the life of the vehicle, observing the following precautions is recommended:

● For the first 300 km (200 miles):
Avoid sudden stops.

● For the first 1000 km (600 miles):
- Do not drive at extremely high speeds.
- Avoid sudden acceleration.
- Do not drive continuously in low gears.
- Do not drive at a constant speed for extended periods.

■ Operating your vehicle in a foreign country

Comply with the relevant vehicle registration laws and confirm the availability of the correct fuel. (→P.570)

WARNING

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ When starting the vehicle

Always keep your foot on the brake pedal while stopped with the "READY" indicator is illuminated. This prevents the vehicle from creeping.

■ When driving the vehicle

● Do not drive if you are unfamiliar with the location of the brake and accelerator pedals to avoid depressing the wrong pedal.

- Accidentally depressing the accelerator pedal instead of the brake pedal will result in sudden acceleration that may lead to an accident.
- When backing up, you may twist your body around, leading to a difficulty in operating the pedals. Make sure to operate the pedals properly.

WARNING

- Make sure to keep a correct driving posture even when moving the vehicle only slightly. This allows you to depress the brake and accelerator pedals properly.
- Depress the brake pedal using your right foot. Depressing the brake pedal using your left foot may delay response in an emergency, resulting in an accident.

● The driver should pay extra attention to pedestrians when the vehicle is powered only by the electric motor (traction motor). As there is no engine noise, the pedestrians may misjudge the vehicle's movement. Even if the Acoustic Vehicle Alerting System is operating, drive with care as pedestrians in the vicinity may still not notice the vehicle if the surrounding area is noisy.

● Do not drive the vehicle over or stop the vehicle near flammable materials such as leaves, paper or rags.
The exhaust system and exhaust gases can be extremely hot. These hot parts may cause a fire if there is any flammable material nearby.

● During normal driving, do not turn off the hybrid system. Turning the hybrid system off while driving will not cause loss of steering or braking control. However, power assist for the steering wheel may be lost making it difficult to steer smoothly before stopping the vehicle depending on the remaining charge in the 12-volt battery or usage conditions. In this situation, you should pull over and stop the vehicle as soon as it is safe to do so.
In the event of an emergency, such as if it becomes impossible to stop the vehicle in the normal way:
→P.516

● Use engine braking (downshift) to maintain a safe speed when driving down a steep hill.
Using the brakes continuously may cause the brakes to overheat and lose effectiveness. (→P.242)

● Do not adjust the position of the steering wheel, the seat, inside rear view mirror (if equipped), Digital Rear-view Mirror (if equipped) or outside rear view mirrors while driving.
Doing so may result in a loss of vehicle control.

● Always check that all passengers' arms, head or other parts of their body are not outside the vehicle.

● Do not drive across a river or through other bodies of water. This may cause electric/electronic components to short circuit, damage the hybrid system or cause other serious damage to the vehicle.

■ When driving on slippery road surfaces

● Sudden braking, acceleration and steering may cause tire slippage and reduce your ability to control the vehicle.

● Sudden acceleration, engine braking due to shifting, or changes in engine speed could cause the vehicle to skid, resulting in an accident.

● After driving through a puddle, lightly depress the brake pedal to make sure that the brakes are functioning properly. Wet brake pads may prevent the brakes from functioning properly. If the brakes on only one side are wet and not functioning properly, steering control may be affected.

WARNING

■When shifting the shift position

- Do not let the vehicle roll backward while a forward driving position is selected, or roll forward while the shift position is in R.
  Doing so may result in an accident or damage to the vehicle.
- Do not shift the shift position to P while the vehicle is moving. Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Do not shift the shift position to R while the vehicle is moving forward. Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Do not shift the shift position to a driving position while the vehicle is moving backward. Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Changing the shift position to N while the vehicle is moving will disengage the hybrid system. Regenerative braking is not available with the hybrid system disengaged.
- Do not shift the shift position with the accelerator pedal depressed. Changing the shift position to any positions other than P or N may lead to unexpected rapid acceleration of the vehicle that may cause an accident and result in death or serious injury.
  After changing the shift position, make sure to confirm the current shift position displayed on the shift position indicator inside the meter.

■If you hear a squealing or scraping noise (brake pad wear indicators)

Have the brake pads checked and replaced by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.
Rotor damage may result if the pads are not replaced when needed.
It is dangerous to drive the vehicle when the wear limits of the brake pads and/or those of the brake discs are exceeded.

■When the vehicle is stopped

- Do not depress the accelerator pedal unnecessarily.
  If the shift position is in any position other than P or N, the vehicle may accelerate suddenly and unexpectedly, causing an accident.
- In order to prevent accidents due to the vehicle rolling away, always keep depressing the brake pedal while stopped with the “READY” indicator is illuminated, and apply the parking brake as necessary.
- If the vehicle is stopped on an incline, in order to prevent accidents caused by the vehicle rolling forward or backward, always depress the brake pedal and securely apply the parking brake as needed.
- Avoid revving or racing the engine. Running the engine at high speed while the vehicle is stopped may cause the exhaust system to overheat, which could result in a fire if combustible material is nearby.

■When the vehicle is parked

- Do not leave glasses, cigarette lighters, spray cans, or soft drink cans in the vehicle when it is in the sun.
  Doing so may result in the following:

WARNING

- Gas may leak from a cigarette lighter or spray can, and may lead to a fire.
- The temperature inside the vehicle may cause the plastic lenses and plastic material of glasses to deform or crack.
- Soft drink cans may fracture, causing the contents to spray over the interior of the vehicle, and may also cause a short circuit in the vehicle's electrical components.

● Do not leave cigarette lighters in the vehicle. If a cigarette lighter is in a place such as the glove box or on the floor, it may be lit accidentally when luggage is loaded or the seat is adjusted, causing a fire.

● Do not attach adhesive discs to the windshield or windows. Do not place containers such as air fresheners on the instrument panel or dashboard. Adhesive discs or containers may act as lenses, causing a fire in the vehicle.

● Do not leave a door or window open if the curved glass is coated with a metallized film such as a silver-colored one. Reflected sunlight may cause the glass to act as a lens, causing a fire.

● Always apply the parking brake, shift the shift position to P, stop the hybrid system and lock the vehicle. Do not leave the vehicle unattended while the "READY" indicator is illuminated.
If the vehicle is parked with the shift position in P but the parking brake is not set, the vehicle may start to move, possibly leading to an accident.

● Do not touch the exhaust pipes while the "READY" indicator is illuminated or immediately after turning the hybrid system off.
Doing so may cause burns.

■ When taking a nap in the vehicle

Always turn the hybrid system off. Otherwise, if you accidentally shift the shift position or depress the accelerator pedal, this could cause an accident or fire due to hybrid system overheating. Additionally, if the vehicle is parked in a poorly ventilated area, exhaust gases may collect and enter the vehicle, leading to death or a serious health hazard.

■ When braking

● When the brakes are wet, drive more cautiously.
Braking distance increases when the brakes are wet, and this may cause one side of the vehicle to brake differently than the other side. Also, the parking brake may not securely hold the vehicle.

● If the electronically controlled brake system does not operate, do not follow other vehicles closely and avoid hills or sharp turns that require braking.
In this case, braking is still possible, but the brake pedal should be depressed more firmly than usual. Also, the braking distance will increase. Have your brakes fixed immediately.

● The brake system consists of 2 or more individual hydraulic systems; if one of the systems fails, the other(s) will still operate. In this case, the brake pedal should be depressed more firmly than usual and the braking distance will increase. Have your brakes fixed immediately.

NOTICE

■ **When driving the vehicle**

- Do not depress the accelerator and brake pedals at the same time during driving, as this may restrain the hybrid system output.
- Do not use the accelerator pedal or depress the accelerator and brake pedals at the same time to hold the vehicle on a hill.

■ **Avoiding damage to vehicle parts**

- Do not turn the steering wheel fully in either direction and hold it there for an extended period of time. Doing so may damage the power steering.
- When driving over bumps in the road, drive as slowly as possible to avoid damaging the wheels, underside of the vehicle, etc.

■ **If you get a flat tire while driving**

A flat or damaged tire may cause the following situations. Hold the steering wheel firmly and gradually depress the brake pedal to slow down the vehicle.

- It may be difficult to control your vehicle.
- The vehicle will make abnormal sounds or vibrations.
- The vehicle will lean abnormally.

Information on what to do in case of a flat tire (→P.542)

■ **When encountering flooded roads**

Do not drive on a road that has flooded after heavy rain, etc. Doing so may cause the following serious damage to the vehicle:

- Engine stalling
- Short in electrical components
- Engine damage caused by water immersion

In the event that you drive on a flooded road and the vehicle is flooded, be sure to have any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer check the following:

- Brake function
- Changes in quantity and quality of oil and fluid used for the engine, transmission, transaxle, etc.
- Lubricant condition for the bearings and suspension joints (where possible), and the function of all joints, bearings, etc.

If the shift control system is damaged by flooding, it may not be possible to shift the shift position to P, or from P to other positions.
In this case, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **When parking the vehicle**

Always set the parking brake, and shift the shift position to P. Failure to do so may cause the vehicle to move or the vehicle may accelerate suddenly if the accelerator pedal is accidentally depressed.

Sudden start restraint control (Drive-Start Control [DSC])

When the following unusual operation is performed with the accelerator pedal depressed, the hybrid system output may be restrained.

- When the shift position is shifted to R*.
- When the shift position is shifted

from P or R to forward drive shift position such as D*.

When the system operates, a message appears on the multi-information display. Read the message and follow the instruction.

*: Depending on the situation, the shift position may not be changed.

Drive-Start Control (DSC)

When the TRC is turned off (→P.425), sudden start restraint control also does not operate. If your vehicle have trouble escaping from the mud or fresh snow due to sudden start restraint control operation, deactivate TRC (→P.425) so that the vehicle may become able to escape from the mud or fresh snow.

Cargo and luggage

Take notice of the following information about storage precautions, cargo capacity and load:

WARNING

Things that must not be carried in the luggage compartment

The following things may cause a fire if loaded in the luggage compartment:

- Receptacles containing gasoline
- Aerosol cans

Storage precautions

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may prevent the pedals from being depressed properly, may block the driver's vision, or may result in items hitting the driver or passengers, possibly causing an accident.

- Stow cargo and luggage in the luggage compartment whenever possible.
- Do not stack cargo and luggage in the luggage compartment higher than the seatbacks.
- When you fold down the rear seats, long items should not be placed directly behind the front seats.
- Never allow anyone to ride in the luggage compartment. It is not designed for passengers. They should ride in their seats with their seat belts properly fastened.
- Do not place cargo or luggage in or on the following locations.
  - At the feet of the driver
  - On the front passenger or rear seats (when stacking items)

WARNING

- On the luggage cover (if equipped)
- On the instrument panel
- On the dashboard

● Secure all items in the occupant compartment.

■ Load and distribution

● Do not overload your vehicle.

● Do not apply loads unevenly.

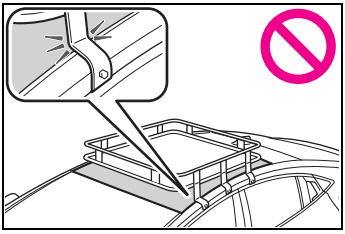
Improper loading may cause deterioration of steering or braking control which may cause death or serious injury.

NOTICE

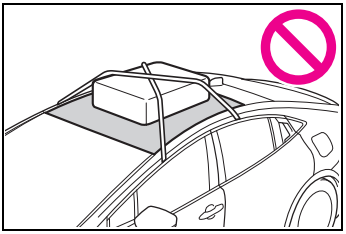
■ If luggage is loaded on the roof (vehicles with solar charging system)

Observe the following precautions. Failure to observe them could lead to the solar roof being damaged, or the roof rack falling off.

● Do not install a roof rack which interferes with the solar roof.



● Do not load luggage directly onto the solar roof.



Trailer towing

Toyota does not recommend towing a trailer with your vehicle. Toyota also does not recommend the installation of a tow hitch or the use of a tow hitch carrier for a wheelchair, scooter, bicycle, etc. Your vehicle is not designed for trailer towing or for the use of tow hitch mounted carriers.



Power (ignition) switch

Performing the following operations when carrying the electronic key on your person starts the hybrid system or changes power switch modes.

Starting the hybrid system

1 Check that the AC charging cable is disconnected. (→P.117)

2 Pull the parking brake switch to check that the parking brake is set. (→P.249)

The parking brake indicator will come on.

3 Firmly depress the brake pedal.

and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.
If it is not displayed, the hybrid system cannot be started.

When the shift position is N, the hybrid system cannot start. Shift the shift position to P when starting the hybrid system. (→P.243)

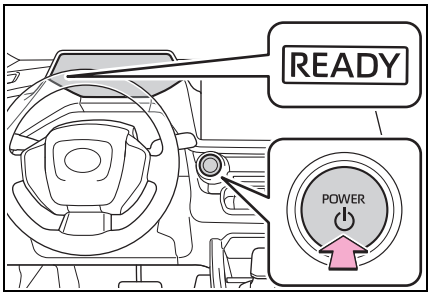
4 Press the power switch shortly and firmly.

When operating the power switch, one short, firm press is enough. It is not necessary to press and hold the switch.

If the “READY” indicator turns on, the hybrid system will operate normally.

Continue depressing the brake pedal until the “READY” indicator is illuminated.

The hybrid system can be started from any power switch mode.



5 Check that the “READY” indicator is illuminated.

The vehicle cannot be driven if the “READY” indicator is off.

■ Power switch illumination

According to the situation, the power switch illumination operates as follows.

- When driver’s door or front passenger’s door is opened, the power switch illumination illuminates.
- When the power switch is in OFF and depressing the brake pedal with carrying the electronic key on your person, the power switch illumination blinks.
- When the power switch is in ACC or ON, the power switch illumination illuminates.
- When the power switch mode is changed from ACC or ON to OFF, the power switch illumination illuminates for a certain amount of time. Afterwards, the power switch illumination turns off.

■ If the hybrid system does not start

- The immobilizer system may not have been deactivated. (→P.74)
  Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- If a message related to start-up is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions.
- If the door is unlocked with the

mechanical key, the hybrid system cannot be started using the smart entry & start system. Refer to P.555 to start the hybrid system. However, if the electronic key is carried inside the vehicle and the doors are locked (→P.179), the hybrid system can be started.

■ **When the ambient temperature is low, such as during winter driving conditions**

- When starting the hybrid system, the flashing time of the “READY” indicator may be long. Leave the vehicle as it is until the “READY” indicator is steady on, as steady means the vehicle is able to move.
- When the hybrid battery (traction battery) is extremely cold (below approximately -30°C [-22°F]) under the influence of the outside temperature, it may not be possible to start the hybrid system. In this case, try to start the hybrid system again after the temperature of the hybrid battery increases due to the outside temperature increase etc.

■ **Sounds and vibrations specific to a Hybrid Electric Vehicle**

→P.89

■ **If the 12-volt battery is discharged**

The hybrid system cannot be started using the smart entry & start system. Refer to P.556 to restart the hybrid system.

■ **Electronic key battery depletion**

→P.174

■ **Conditions affecting operation**

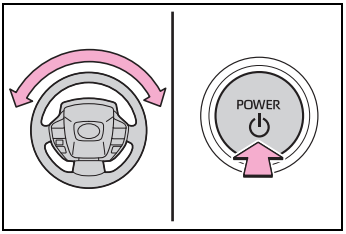
→P.196

■ **Note for the entry function**

→P.196

■ **Steering lock function (right-hand drive vehicles)**

- After turning the power switch to OFF and opening and closing the doors, the steering wheel will be locked due to the steering lock function. Operating the power switch again automatically cancels the steering lock.
- When the steering lock cannot be released, “Push POWER Switch while Turning the Steering Wheel in Either Direction” will be displayed on the multi-information display.
  Check that the shift lever is set in P. Press the power switch shortly and firmly while turning the steering wheel left and right.



- To prevent the steering lock motor from overheating, the motor may be suspended if the hybrid system is turned on and off repeatedly in a short period of time. In this case, refrain from operating the power switch. After about 10 seconds, the steering lock motor will resume functioning.

■ **If “Smart Entry & Start System Malfunction See Owner’s Manual” is displayed on the multi-information display**

The system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

■ **If the “READY” indicator does not come on**

In the event that the “READY” indicator does not come on even after performing the proper procedures for starting the vehicle, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

■ **If the hybrid system is malfunctioning**

→P.96

■ **Electronic key battery**

→P.509

■ **Operation of the power switch**

- If the switch is not pressed shortly and firmly, the power switch mode may not change or the hybrid system may not start.
- If attempting to restart the hybrid system immediately after turning the power switch to OFF, the hybrid system may not start in some cases. After turning the power switch to OFF, please wait a few seconds before restarting the hybrid system.

■ **Customization**

If the smart entry & start system has been deactivated in a customized setting, refer to P.555.

WARNING

■ **When starting the hybrid system**

Always start the hybrid system while sitting in the driver's seat. Do not depress the accelerator pedal while starting the hybrid system under any circumstances.
Doing so may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

■ **Caution while driving**

If hybrid system failure occurs while the vehicle is moving, do not lock or open the doors until the vehicle reaches a safe and complete stop. Activation of the steering lock in this circumstance may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

■ **When starting the hybrid system**

If the hybrid system becomes difficult to start, have your vehicle checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

■ **Symptoms indicating a malfunction with the power switch**

If the power switch seems to be operating somewhat differently than usual, such as the switch sticking slightly, there may be a malfunction. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

Stopping the hybrid system

1. Stop the vehicle completely.
2. If the parking brake is in manual mode, set the parking brake. (→P.249)
3. Press the P position switch. (→P.243)

Check that the shift position indicator shows P and the parking brake indicator is illuminated.

4. Press the power switch.

The hybrid system will stop, and the meter display will be extinguished (the shift position indicator will be extinguished a few seconds after the meter display).

5. Release the brake pedal and check that "ACCESSORY" or "POWER ON" is not shown on the meter.

■ **When the shift control system malfunctions**

If the shift control system is malfunctioning, when attempting to turn the power switch off, it may not be able to be turned off. In this situation, it may be possible to turn the power switch off by applying the parking brake and then operating the power switch.

If there is a malfunction in the system, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota

authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

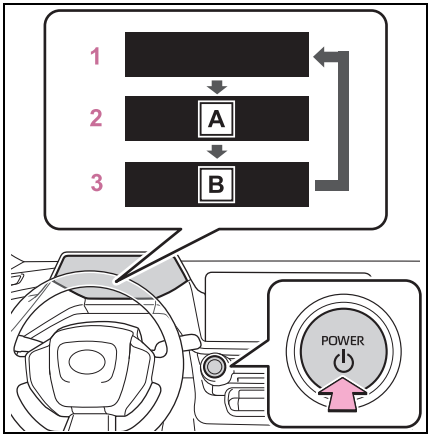
WARNING

■ Stopping the hybrid system in an emergency

- If you want to stop the hybrid system in an emergency while driving the vehicle, press and hold the power switch for more than 2 seconds, or press it briefly 3 times or more in succession. (→P.516) However, do not touch the power switch while driving except in an emergency. Turning the hybrid system off while driving will not cause loss of steering or braking control. However, power assist for the steering wheel may be lost making it difficult to steer smoothly before stopping the vehicle depending on the remaining charge in the 12-volt battery or usage conditions. In this situation, you should pull over and stop the vehicle as soon as it is safe to do so.
- If the power switch is operated while the vehicle is running, a warning message will be shown on the multi-information display and a buzzer sounds.
- When restarting the hybrid system after an emergency shutdown, shift the shift position to N and press the power switch shortly and firmly.

Changing power switch modes

Modes can be changed by pressing the power switch with the brake pedal released. (The mode changes each time the switch is pressed.)



A “ACCESSORY”

B “POWER ON”

1 OFF

The emergency flashers can be used.

2 ACC*

Some electrical components such as the audio system can be used.

“ACCESSORY” will be displayed on the meter.

3 ON

All electrical components can be used.

“POWER ON” will be displayed on the meter.

*: ACC mode can be enabled/disabled on the customize menu. (→P.584)

■ When ACC customization is in off

- With the power switch is turned off, the multimedia system can still be used for a certain time until the battery saving function starts operating.
- When the safe exit assist is operating, a buzzer will sound and a voice guidance will be given. (vehicles with safe exit assist)

■ Auto power off function

- If the vehicle is left in ACC or ON (the

hybrid system is not operating) for more than 20 minutes with the shift position in P, the power switch will automatically turn to OFF.

- If the 12-volt battery is low with the shift position is in P and the power switch is in ACC or ON (the hybrid system is not operating), a buzzer sounds and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display. If this continues, the power switch is automatically turn to OFF.

However, this function cannot entirely prevent the 12-volt battery discharge. Do not leave the vehicle with the power switch in ACC or ON for long periods of time when the hybrid system is not operating.

NOTICE

■ To prevent 12-volt battery discharge

- Do not leave the power switch in ACC or ON for long periods of time without the hybrid system on.
- If “ACCESSORY” or “POWER ON” is displayed on the meter, the power switch is not in OFF. Exit the vehicle after turning the power switch to OFF.

Transmission

Select the shift position depending on your purpose and situation.

Shift position purpose and function

Shift position	Objective or function
P	Parking the vehicle/starting the hybrid system
R	Reversing
N	Neutral (Condition in which the power is not transmitted)
D	Normal driving*
B	Applying engine braking or strong braking when the accelerator pedal has been released on steep downward slopes etc.

*: To improve fuel efficiency and reduce noise, set the shift position in D for normal driving.

■ When driving with dynamic radar cruise control or cruise control activated

Even when switching the driving mode to sport mode with the intent of enabling engine braking, engine braking will not activate because dynamic radar cruise control or cruise control will not be canceled.

■ If a message about a shift operation is shown

To prevent the shift position from being selected incorrectly or the vehicle from

moving unexpectedly, the shift position may be changed automatically or operating the shift lever may be required. In this case, change the shift position following the messages on the multi-information display.

■ **Restraining sudden start (Drive-Start Control)**

→P.234

WARNING

■ **When driving on slippery road surfaces**

Do not accelerate or shift the shift position suddenly.

Sudden changes in engine braking may cause the vehicle to spin or skid, resulting in an accident.

NOTICE

■ **Hybrid battery (traction battery) charge**

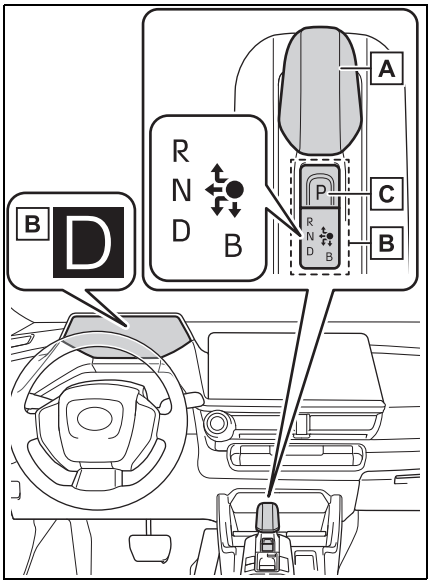
If the shift position is in N, the hybrid battery (traction battery) will not be charged. To help prevent the battery from discharging, avoid leaving the N position selected for an extended period of time.

■ **Situations where shift control system malfunctions are possible**

If any of the following situations occurs, shift control system malfunctions are possible.
Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place on level ground, apply the parking brake, and then contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- When the warning message indicating the shift control system appears on the multi-information display. (→P.534)
- The display indicates that no shift position is selected for more than a few seconds.

Shift position display and how to change the shift position



A Shift lever

Operate the shift lever gently and securely in the direction of the arrow on the shift position indicator.

To shift to N, slide the shift lever in the direction of the arrow and hold it.

Release the shift lever after each shifting operation to allow it to return to its regular position (●).

Shifting to B is only possible when the shift position is in D.

When shifting from P to N, D or R, from N, D, B or R to P, from D or B to R, or from R to D, ensure that the brake pedal is being depressed and the vehi-

cle is stationary.

B Shift position indicator

Meter display:

The current shift position is illuminated.

Shift lever display:

The current shift position is illuminated.

When selecting the shift position, make sure that the shift position has been changed to the desired position by checking the shift position indicator provided on the instrument cluster.

C P position switch

Fully stop the vehicle and set the parking brake, and then press the P position switch.

When the shift position is changed to P, the switch illuminates.

Check that the shift position indicator shows P.

■ Changing the shift position in each power switch mode

- The shift position cannot be changed when the power switch is in ACC or off.
- When the power switch is in ON, if the READY indicator is not illuminated, the shift position can only be changed to N.
- When the READY indicator is illuminated, the shift position can be changed from P to D, N, or R.
- When the READY indicator is flashing, the shift position cannot be changed from P to any other position, even if the shift lever is operated. Operate the shift lever again after the READY indicator changes from flashing to illuminated.

■ Shifting the shift position from P to other positions

- While depressing the brake pedal firmly, operate the shift lever. If the shift lever is operated without depressing the brake pedal, the buzzer will sound and the shifting operation will be disabled.
- When selecting the shift position, make sure that the shift position has been changed to the desired position by checking the shift position indicator provided on the instrument cluster.
- The shift position cannot be changed from P to B directly.

■ The shift position cannot be changed when

In the following situations, a buzzer will sound to inform you that the shift position cannot be changed. Use the appropriate operation to attempt to change the shift position again.

- When attempting to change the shift position from P with the brake pedal not depressed
- When attempting to change the shift position from P with the accelerator pedal depressed
- When attempting to change the shift position from N while stopped or driving at an extremely low speed with the brake pedal not depressed
- When attempting to change the shift position from N while stopped or driving at an extremely low speed with the accelerator pedal depressed
- When attempting to change the shift position from P or N to B
- When the P position switch is pressed while driving

When driving at an extremely low speed, the shift position may change to P.

■ The shift position automatically changes to N when

In the following situations, a buzzer will sound to inform you that the shift position has been changed to N. Use the appropriate operation to attempt to change the shift position again.

- When attempting to change the shift

position to R while the vehicle is moving forward

When driving at a low speed, the shift position may change to R.

- When attempting to change the shift position to D while the vehicle is moving backward

When driving at a low speed, the shift position may change to D.

- When attempting to change the shift position from R to B

If the N shift position is selected while driving

If the shift lever is moved to N while driving above a certain speed, the shift position will change to N without holding the shift lever in the N position. In this situation, a buzzer will sound and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display to inform you that the shift position has been changed to N.

Automatic P position selection function

In the following situations, the shift position is automatically changed to P.

- When pressing the power switch with the vehicle stopped while the power switch is in ON and the shift position is in a position other than P (after the shift position has changed to P, the power switch will turn off)*
- If the driver's door is opened and all of the following conditions are met, while the shift position is in a position other than P
  - The power switch is in ON.
  - The driver is not wearing the seat belt.
  - The brake pedal is not depressed.

To start off the vehicle after the shift position is changed to P, operate the shift lever again.

- When the vehicle is stopped after the hybrid system has been stopped in an emergency while driving.
- When voltage of the 12-volt battery drops while the shift position is in a position other than P.

*: When the power switch is pressed while driving at extremely slow speeds, such as immediately before stopping the vehicle, the shift position may automatically change to P. Make sure that the vehicle is completely stopped before pressing the power switch.

If the shift position cannot be shifted from P

There is a possibility that the 12-volt battery is discharged. Check the 12-volt battery in this situation. (→P.556)

Customization

Some functions can be customized. (→P.578)

WARNING

For the shift lever

- Do not remove the shift lever knob or use anything but a genuine Toyota shift lever knob. Also, do not hang anything on the shift lever. Doing so could prevent the shift lever from returning to position, causing unexpected accidents to occur when the vehicle is in motion.
- In order to prevent the shift position from accidentally being changed, do not touch the shift lever when not using them.

P position switch

- Do not press the P position switch while the vehicle is moving.

If the P position switch is pressed when driving at very low speeds (for example, directly before stopping the vehicle), the vehicle may stop suddenly when the shift position switches to P, which could lead to an accident.

WARNING

- In order to prevent the shift position from accidentally being changed, do not touch the P position switch when not using them.

NOTICE

When exiting the vehicle (driver's seat only)

Check that the shift position indicator shows P and that the parking brake indicator is illuminated before opening the door and exiting the vehicle.

Keeping the shift position in N without activating the automatic P position selection function

- By performing the following operation, the shift position can be held in N until the shift position switches to P without activating the automatic P position selection function.

1. Operate the shift lever and change the shift position to N when the hybrid system is operating.
2. Return the shift lever to its regular position (●).
3. Operate the shift lever to N and hold it there until the buzzer sounds.
4. Press the power switch within 5 seconds after the buzzer sounds.

The hybrid system stops with the shift position in N.*

Make sure to check that the buzzer sounds and "Holding N Push P Switch When Done" is displayed on the multi-information display.

- In order to shift to a position other than N, first press the P position switch to change the shift position to P.
- If the automatic P position selection function is operated with the hybrid system stopped, the automatic P position selection function may not operate.

Always perform the operation with the hybrid system started.

*: To keep this state, do not operate the power switch. If the power switch is operated repeatedly, the power switch will turn off after the shift position has automatically changed to P.

Regeneration Boost

When the shift position is shifted to B, the Regeneration Boost operates and control of acceleration and deceleration is performed with the operation of the accelerator pedal only, reducing the frequency of changing from the accelerator pedal to depress the brake pedal. The deceleration when the accelerator pedal is released can be selected, and smooth deceleration is enabled by releasing the accelerator pedal slowly without completely removing your foot.

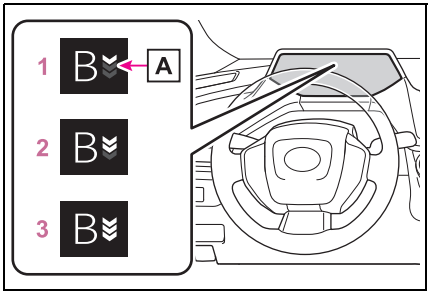
■ Changing Regeneration Boost settings

Regenerative braking force can be changed when the Regeneration Boost is operating by selecting " Vehicle Settings" from on the multi-information display and selecting "Regenerative Brake". In addition, the regenerative braking force that was set can be stored by switching "Deceleration Memory" to "On". (→P.161)

If "Deceleration Memory" is switched to "Off", the regenerative braking force will return to "Low" whenever the power switch is turned to ON.

■ Regenerative braking force settings display

When the shift position is shifted to B, the regenerative braking force A that was set is displayed on the shift position indicator in the meter.



1 Low

2 Medium

3 High

When the regenerative braking force that was set does not display on the shift position indicator in the meter even if the shift position is shifted to B, the brake system or hybrid system may be malfunctioning. Perform the correction procedure following the message displayed on the multi-information display. (→P.536)

■ When Regeneration Boost cannot be used

- In the following cases, the system will not operate.
  - When the brake system or hybrid system is malfunctioning
  - When regenerative braking is limited
- Regenerative braking may be restricted in the following situations.
  - When the amount of charge of the hybrid battery (traction battery) is high
  - When the temperature of the hybrid battery (traction battery) is low or extremely high
  - When the temperature of the electric motor (traction motor) or power control unit is extremely high
  - When Regeneration Boost is continually used

■ Regenerative braking

- The vehicle cannot be stopped by just releasing the accelerator pedal. Step on the brake pedal to stop the vehicle.
- The maximum deceleration varies depending on the vehicle speed.

■ Stop lights

When the regenerative braking force exceeds a certain level, the stop lights turn on.

■ Customization

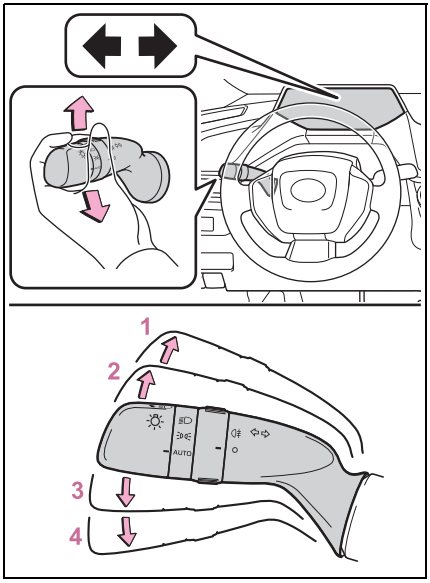
The regenerative braking force when the Regeneration Boost is operating etc. can be changed. (Customizable features: →P.578)

Selecting the driving mode

→P.421

Turn signal lever

Operating instructions



1 Right turn

2 Lane change to the right (move the lever partway and release it)

The right hand signals will flash 3 times.

3 Lane change to the left (move the lever partway and release it)

The left hand signals will flash 3 times.

4 Left turn

■ Turn signals can be operated when

The power switch is in ON.

■ If the indicator flashes faster than usual

Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ If the turn signals stop flashing before a lane change has been performed

Operate the lever again.

■ To discontinue flashing of the turn signals during a lane change

Operate the lever in the opposite direction.

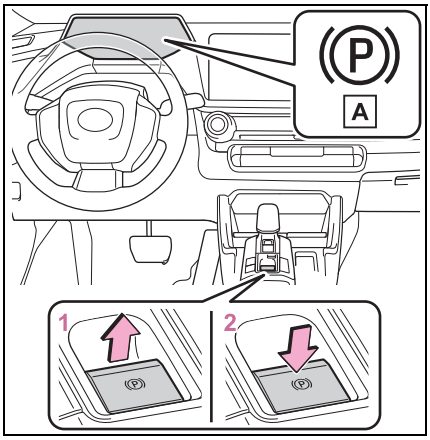
Parking brake

The parking brake can be set or released automatically or manually. In automatic mode, the parking brake can be set or released automatically according to shift position operation. Also, even in automatic mode, the parking brake can be set or released manually.

Operating instructions

■ Using the manual mode

The parking brake can be set and released manually.



A Parking brake indicator light

1 Pull the switch to set the parking brake.

The parking brake indicator light will turn on.

Pull and hold the parking brake switch if an emergency occurs and it is necessary to operate the parking brake while driving.

2 Press the switch to release the parking brake.

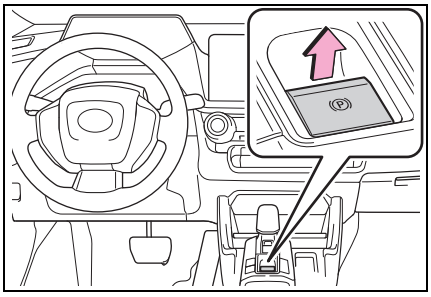
- Operate the parking brake switch while depressing the brake pedal.
- Using the parking brake automatic release function, the parking brake can be released by depressing the accelerator pedal. When using this function, slowly depress the accelerator pedal. (→P.250)

Make sure that the parking brake indicator light turn off.

If the parking brake indicator light flash, operate the switch again. (→P.530)

■ Turning the automatic mode on

While the vehicle is stopped, pull and hold the parking brake switch until a buzzer sounds and a message is shown on the multi-information display.



When the automatic mode is turned on, the parking brake operates as follows.

- When the shift position is shifted from P, the parking brake will be released, and the parking brake indicator light will turn off.
- When the shift position is shifted

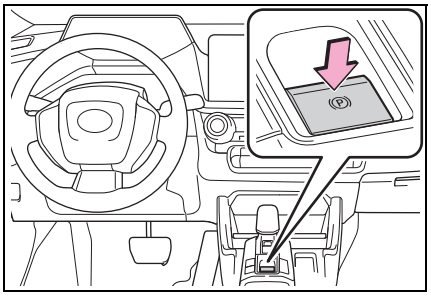
to P, the parking brake will be set, and the parking brake indicator light will turn on.

Operate the shift position and P position switch with the vehicle stopped and the brake pedal depressed.

The auto function may not operate if the shift lever is moved extremely quickly or the brake pedal is not firmly depressed. In this situation, apply the parking brake manually. (→P.249)

■ Turning the automatic mode off

While the vehicle is stopped and depressing the brake pedal, press and hold the parking brake switch until a buzzer sounds and a message is shown on the multi-information display.



■ Parking brake operation

- When the power switch is not in ON, the parking brake cannot be released using the parking brake switch.
- When the power switch is not in ON, automatic mode (automatic brake setting and releasing) is not available.

■ Parking brake automatic release function

When all of the following conditions are met, the parking brake can be released by depressing the accelerator pedal.

- The driver's door is closed
- The driver is wearing the seat belt
- The shift position is in a forward driving position or reverse driving position
- The malfunction indicator lamp or brake system warning light is not illuminated.

When depressing the accelerator pedal, depress it slowly.

If the parking brake is not released when the accelerator pedal is depressed, release the parking brake manually.

When the shift position is shifted from P, the parking brake will be released automatically.

■ Parking brake automatic lock function

The parking brake will be set automatically under the following conditions:

- The brake pedal is not depressed
- The driver's door is open
- The driver's seat belt is not fastened
- The shift position is in a position other than P or N
  (Vehicles with Advanced Park: The shift position is in P during advanced park operation.)
- The malfunction indicator lamp and brake system warning light are not illuminated

■ If "Parking Brake Temporarily Unavailable" is displayed on the multi-information display

If the parking brake is operated repeatedly over a short period of time, the system may restrict operation to prevent overheating. If this happens, refrain from operating the parking brake. Normal operation will return after about 1 minute.

If “Parking Brake Unavailable” is displayed on the multi-information display

Operate the parking brake switch. If the message does not disappear after operating the switch several times, the system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Parking brake operation sound

When the parking brake operates, a motor sound (whirring sound) may be heard.

This does not indicate a malfunction.

Parking brake indicator light

- Depending on the power switch mode, the parking brake indicator light will turn on and stay on as described below:
  ON: Comes on until the parking brake is released.
  Not in ON: Stays on for approximately 15 seconds.
- When the power switch is turned off with the parking brake set, the parking brake indicator light will stay on for about 15 seconds. This does not indicate a malfunction.

When the parking brake switch malfunctions

Automatic mode (automatic brake setting and releasing) will be turned on automatically.

Parking the vehicle

→P.229

Parking brake engaged warning buzzer

A buzzer will sound if the vehicle is driven with the parking brake engaged. “Parking Brake ON” is displayed on the multi-information display (with the vehicle reaching a speed of 5 km/h [3 mph]).

If the brake system warning light comes on

→P.524

Usage in winter time

→P.429

WARNING

When parking the vehicle

Do not leave a child in the vehicle alone. The parking brake may be released unintentionally by a child and there is the danger of the vehicle moving that may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

Parking brake switch

Do not set any objects near the parking brake switch. Objects may interfere with the switch and may lead the parking brake to unexpectedly operate.

Parking brake automatic lock function

Never use the automatic parking brake engagement function in place of normal parking brake operation. This function is designed to reduce the risk of a collision due to the driver forgetting to engage the parking brake. Over-reliance on this function to park the vehicle safely may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

When parking the vehicle

Before you leave the vehicle, shift the shift position to P, set the parking brake and make sure that the vehicle does not move.

When the system malfunctions

Stop the vehicle in a safe place and check the warning messages.

When the vehicle 12-volt battery is discharged

The parking brake system cannot be activated. (→P.556)

NOTICE

When the parking brake cannot be released due to a malfunction

Driving the vehicle with the parking brake set will lead to brake components overheating, which may affect braking performance and increase brake wear. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately if this occurs.

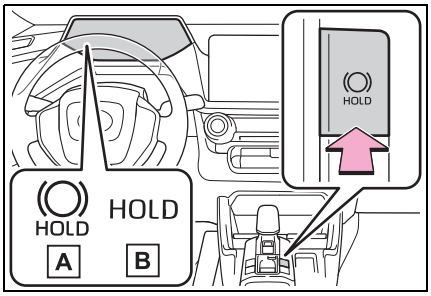
Brake Hold

The brake hold system keeps the brake applied when the shift position is in D or N with the system on and the brake pedal has been depressed to stop the vehicle. The system releases the brake when the accelerator pedal is depressed with the shift position in D to allow smooth start off.

Enabling the system

Turn the brake hold system on

The brake hold standby indicator (green) A comes on. While the system is holding the brake, the brake hold operated indicator (yellow) B comes on.



Brake hold system operating conditions

The brake hold system cannot be turned on in the following conditions:

- The driver's door is not closed.
- The driver is not wearing the seat belt.
- "Parking Brake Unavailable" or "Parking Brake Malfunction Visit Your Dealer" is displayed on the multi-infor-

mation display.

If any of the conditions above are detected when the brake hold system is enabled, the system will turn off and the brake hold standby indicator light will go off. In addition, if any of the conditions are detected while the system is holding the brake, a warning buzzer will sound and a message will be shown on the multi-information display. The parking brake will then be set automatically.

Brake hold function

- If the brake pedal is left released for a period of about 3 minutes after the system has started holding the brake, the parking brake will be set automatically. In this case, a warning buzzer sounds and a message is shown on the multi-information display.
- To turn the system off while the system is holding the brake, firmly depress the brake pedal and press the button again.
- The brake hold function may not hold the vehicle when the vehicle is on a steep incline. In this situation, it may be necessary for the driver to apply the brakes. A warning buzzer will sound and the multi-information display will inform the driver of this situation. If a warning message is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions.
- When do not wish for the parking brake to operate automatically, press and hold the brake hold switch until the standby indicator (green) turns off, and then turn the power switch off.

When the parking brake is set automatically while the system is holding the brakes

Perform any of the following operations to release the parking brake.

- Depress the accelerator pedal. (The parking brake will not be released automatically if the seat belt is not fastened.)
- Operate the parking brake switch with the brake pedal depressed.

Make sure that the parking brake indicator light goes off. (→P.249)

When an inspection at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer is necessary

When the brake hold standby indicator (green) does not illuminate even when the brake hold switch is pressed with the brake hold system operating conditions met, the system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

If “Brake Hold Malfunction Press Brake to Deactivate Visit Your Dealer” or “Brake Hold Malfunction Visit Your Dealer” is displayed on the multi-information display

The system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Warning messages and buzzers

Warning messages and buzzers are used to indicate a system malfunction or to inform the driver of the need for caution. If a warning message is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions.

If the brake hold operated indicator flashes

→P.529

WARNING

When the vehicle is on a steep incline

Take care when using the brake hold system on a steep incline, exercise caution. The brake hold function may not hold brakes in such situations. Also, the system may not activate depending on the angle of the slope.

WARNING

■ When stopped on a slippery road

The system cannot stop the vehicle when the gripping ability of the tires has been exceeded. Do not use the system when stopped on a slippery road.

NOTICE

■ When parking the vehicle

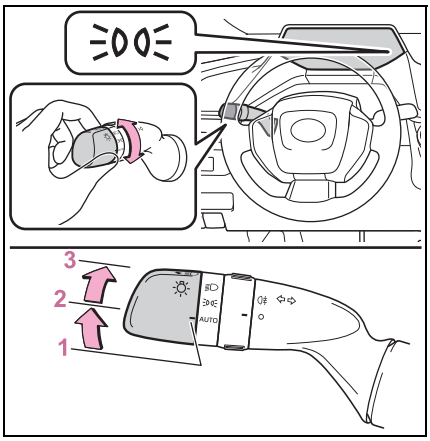
The brake hold system is not designed for use when parking the vehicle for a long period of time. Turning the power switch off while the system is holding the brake may release the brake, which would cause the vehicle to move. When operating the power switch, depress the brake pedal, shift the shift position to P and set the parking brake.

Headlight switch

The headlights can be operated manually or automatically.

Turning on the headlights

Operating the switch turns on the lights as follows:



1 AUTO The headlights, front position, daytime running lights (→P.255) and so on turn on and off automatically.

2 The front position, tail, license plate and instrument panel lights turn on.

3 The headlights and all lights listed above (except daytime running lights) turn on.

■AUTO mode can be used when

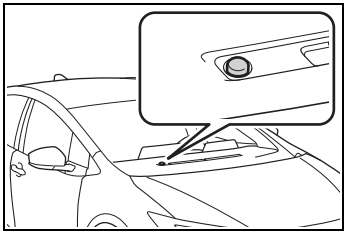
The power switch is in ON.

■Daytime running light system

To make your vehicle more visible to other drivers during daytime driving, the daytime running lights turn on automatically whenever the hybrid system is started and the parking brake is released with the headlight switch in the AUTO position. (Illuminate brighter than the front position lights.) Daytime running lights are not designed for use at night.

■Headlight control sensor

The sensor may not function properly if an object is placed on the sensor, or anything that blocks the sensor is affixed to the windshield. Doing so interferes with the sensor detecting the level of ambient light and may cause the automatic headlight system to malfunction.



■Automatic light off system

- When the light switch is in the or position: The headlights turn off automatically if the power switch is turned to ACC or OFF.
- When the light switch is in the AUTO position: The headlights and all lights turn off automatically if the power switch is turned to ACC or OFF.

To turn the lights on again, turn the power switch to ON, or turn the light switch to the AUTO position once and then back to the or position.

Light reminder buzzer

A buzzer sounds when the driver's door is opened while the lights are turned on with the power switch in OFF.

Automatic headlight leveling system (if equipped)

The level of the headlights is automatically adjusted according to the number of passengers and the loading condition of the vehicle to ensure that the headlights do not interfere with other road users.

12-volt battery-saving function

In order to prevent the 12-volt battery of the vehicle from discharging, if the light switch is in the position when the power switch is turned to OFF, the 12-volt battery saving function will operate and automatically turn off all the lights after approximately 20 minutes.

When any of the following are performed, the 12-volt battery-saving function is canceled once and then reactivated. All the lights will turn off automatically 20 minutes after the 12-volt battery-saving function has been reactivated:

- When the headlight switch is operated
- When a door is opened or closed

If "Headlight System Malfunction Visit Your Dealer" is displayed on the multi-information display

The system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Customization

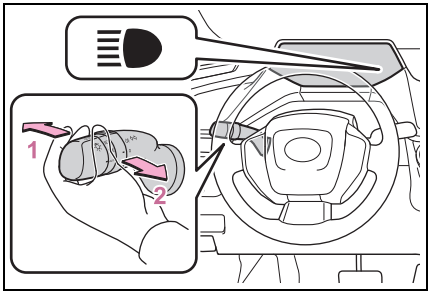
Settings (e.g. light sensor sensitivity) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P.578)

NOTICE

To prevent 12-volt battery discharge

Do not leave the lights on longer than necessary when the hybrid system is not operating.

Turning on the high beam headlights



1 With the headlights on, push the lever away from you to turn on the high beams.

Pull the lever toward you to the center position to turn the high beams off.

2 Pull the lever toward you and release it to flash the high beams once.

You can flash the high beams with the headlights on or off.

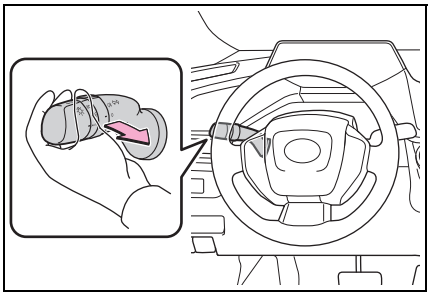
Extended Headlight Lighting system

This system allows the headlights and front position lights to be turned on for 30 seconds when the power switch is off.

Pull the lever toward you and release it with the light switch in the AUTO position after turning the power

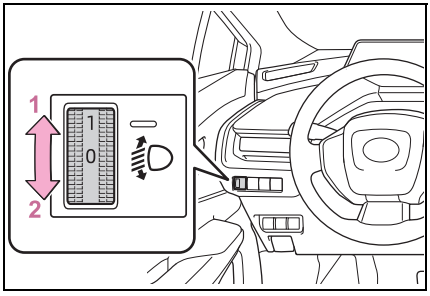
switch off.

Pull the lever toward you and release it again to turn off the lights.



Manual headlight leveling dial (if equipped)

The level of the headlights can be adjusted according to the number of passengers and the loading condition of the vehicle.



1 Raises the level of the headlights

2 Lowers the level of the headlights

Guide to dial settings

Occupancy and luggage load conditions		Dial position
Occupants	Luggage load	
Driver	None	0
Driver and front passenger	None	0
All seats occupied	None	1
All seats occupied	Full luggage loading	1.5
Driver	Full luggage loading	2

AHS (Adaptive High-beam System)*

*: If equipped

The Adaptive High-beam System uses a front camera located on the upper portion of the windshield to detect the brightness of the lights of vehicles ahead, streetlights, etc., and automatically controls the light distribution of the headlights.

WARNING

■ For safe use

Do not overly rely on the Adaptive High-beam System. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings and turning the high beams on or off manually if necessary.

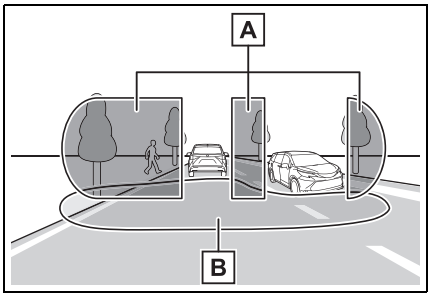
■ To prevent unintentional operation of the Adaptive High-beam System

- When it is necessary to disable the system: →P.273

System controls

- According to the vehicle speed, the brightness and illuminated area of the high beams are adjusted.
- When driving around a curve, the system uses the high beams to brightly illuminate the direction of travel of the vehicle.
- The high beams are illuminated so that the area around a vehicle ahead is shaded. (Shaded high beam)

The shaded high beam helps ensure forward visibility while reducing the dazzling effect on the drivers of vehicles ahead.



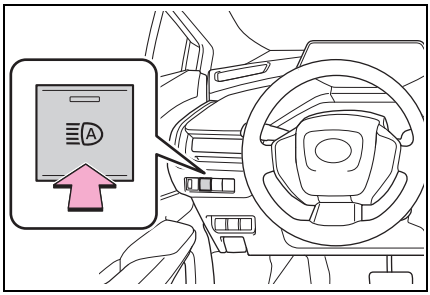
A Area illuminated by the high beams

B Area illuminated by the low beams

- According to the distance to a preceding vehicle, the illuminated area of the low beams is adjusted.

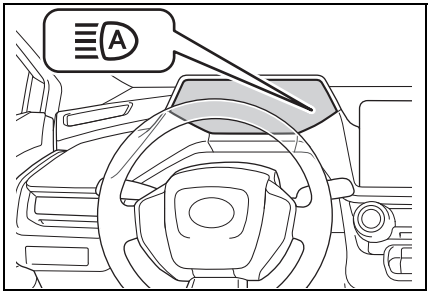
Using the Adaptive High-beam System

1 Press the Adaptive High-beam System switch.



2 Turn the headlight switch to the AUTO or position.

When the headlight switch lever is in the low beam position, the AHS will be enabled and the AHS indicator will illuminate.



System operating conditions

- When all of the following conditions are met, the high beams will illuminate and the system will operate:
  - The vehicle speed is approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or more*.
  - The area ahead of the vehicle is dark.

  *: When driving around a curve at a vehicle speed of approximately 30 km/h or more, the direction of travel of the vehicle will be brightly illuminated.
- When all of the following conditions are met, the headlights will change to the shaded high beams according to the position of vehicles ahead:
  - The vehicle speed is approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or more.
  - The area ahead of the vehicle is dark.
  - There is a vehicle ahead with lights on.
  - There are few streetlights or other lights on the road ahead.
- If any of the following conditions are met, the system will change to the low beams:
  - The vehicle speed is approximately 12 km/h (7.5 mph) or lower.
  - The area ahead of the vehicle is not dark.
  - There are many vehicles ahead.
  - There are many streetlights or other lights on the road ahead.

Front camera detection

- In the following situations, the high beams may not be automatically changed to the shaded high beams:
  - When a vehicle cuts in front of your vehicle
  - When another vehicle crosses in front of the vehicle
  - When vehicles ahead are repeatedly detected and then hidden due to repeated curves, road dividers or roadside trees
  - When a vehicle ahead approaches from a far lane
  - When a vehicle ahead is far away
  - When a vehicle ahead has no lights
  - When the lights of a vehicle ahead are dim
  - When a vehicle ahead is reflecting strong light, such as the headlights of your vehicle
  - Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly: →P.278
- The high beams may change to the shaded high beams if a vehicle ahead that is using fog lights without its headlights turned on is detected.
- House lights, street lights, traffic signals, and illuminated billboards or signs and other reflective objects may cause the high beams to change to the shaded high beams, cause the high beams not to change to the shaded high beams, or change the area that is not illuminated.
- The following may change the speed at which the shaded areas change or the timing at which the headlights change to the low beams:
  - The brightness of lights of vehicles ahead
  - The movement and direction of vehicles ahead
  - The distance between the vehicle and a vehicle ahead
  - When a vehicle ahead only has lights illuminated on one side
  - When a vehicle ahead is a two-wheeled vehicle

- The condition of the road (gradient, curve, condition of the road surface, etc.)
- The number of passengers and amount of luggage

● The light distribution control of the headlights may not match the driver's expectations

● Bicycles and other small vehicles may not be detected.

● In the following situations, the system may not be able to correctly detect the brightness of the surroundings. This may cause the low beams to remain on or the high beams to flash or dazzle pedestrians or vehicles ahead. In such a case, it is necessary to manually change between the high beams and low beams.

- When there are lights similar to headlights or tail lights in the surrounding area
- When headlights or tail lights of vehicles ahead are turned off, dirty, changing color, or not aimed properly
- When the headlights are repeatedly changing between the high beams and low beams.
- When use of the high beams is inappropriate or when the high beams may be flashing or dazzling pedestrians or other drivers.
- When the vehicle is used in an area in which vehicles travel on the opposite side of the road of the country for which the vehicle was designed, for example using a vehicle designed for right-hand traffic in a left-hand traffic area, or vice versa
- When it is necessary to disable the system: →P.273
- Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly: →P.278

■ Customization

The settings of some functions can be changed. (→P.578)

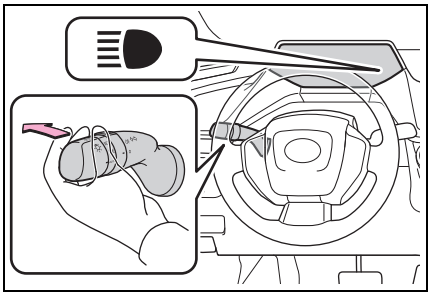
Turning the high beams on/off manually

■ Changing to the high beams

Push the lever forward.

The AHS indicator will turn off and the headlight high beam indicator will turn on.

Pull the lever to its original position to enable the Adaptive High-beam System again.

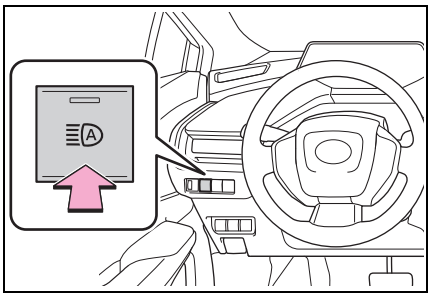


■ Changing to the low beams

Press the Adaptive High-beam System switch.

The AHS indicator will turn off.

Press the switch to enable the Adaptive High-beam System again.

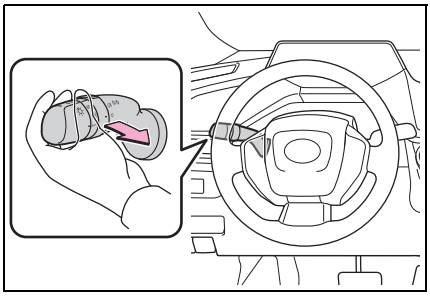


Temporarily changing to the low beams

It is recommended to switch to the low beams when use of the high beams is inappropriate or when the high beams may cause problems or distress to other drivers or pedestrians nearby.

Pull the lever rearward and then return it to its original position.

The high beams will illuminate while the lever is pulled, however, after the lever is returned to its original position, the low beams will remain on for a certain amount of time. After this, the Adaptive High-beam System will operate.



AHB (Automatic High Beam)*

*: If equipped

The Automatic High Beam uses a front camera located on the upper portion of the windshield to detect the brightness of the lights of vehicles ahead, streetlights, etc., and automatically changes the headlights between the high beams and low beams.

WARNING

■ **For safe use**

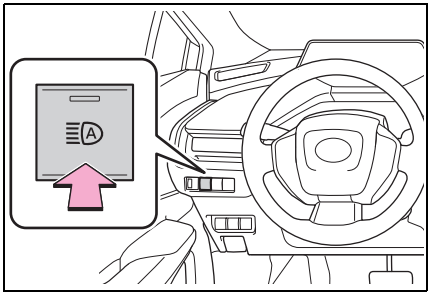
Do not overly rely on the Automatic High Beam. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings and turning the high beams on or off manually if necessary.

■ **To prevent unintentional operation of the Automatic High Beam system**

- When it is necessary to disable the system: →P.273

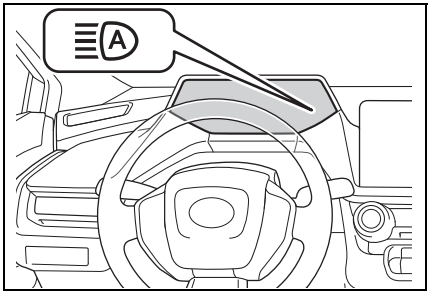
Using the Automatic High Beam system

1 Press the Automatic High Beam switch.



2 Turn the headlight switch to the AUTO or position.

When the headlight switch lever is in the low beam position, the AHB system will be enabled and the AHB indicator will illuminate.



Automatic operating conditions of the high beams

- When all of the following conditions are met, the high beams will illuminate automatically:
  - The vehicle speed is approximately 30 km/h (19 mph) or more.
  - The area ahead of the vehicle is dark.
  - There are no vehicles ahead with lights on.
  - There are few streetlights or other lights on the road ahead.
- If any of the following conditions are met, the headlights will change to the low beams:
  - Vehicle speed drops below approximately 25 km/h (16 mph).
  - The area ahead of the vehicle is not dark.
  - There is a vehicle ahead with lights on.
  - There are many streetlights or other lights on the road ahead.

Front camera detection

- In the following situations, the high beams may not be automatically changed to the low beams:
  - When a vehicle cuts in front of your vehicle
  - When another vehicle crosses in front of the vehicle
  - When vehicles ahead are repeatedly detected and then hidden due to repeated curves, road dividers or roadside trees
  - When a vehicle ahead approaches from a far lane
  - When a vehicle ahead is far away
  - When a vehicle ahead has no lights
  - When the lights of a vehicle ahead are dim
  - When a vehicle ahead is reflecting strong light, such as own headlights
  - Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly: →P.278
- The headlights may change to the low beams if a vehicle ahead that is using fog lights without its headlights turned on is detected.
- House lights, street lights, traffic signals, and illuminated billboards or signs may cause the high beams to change to the low beams, or the low beams to remain on.
- The following may change the timing at which the headlights change to the low beams:
  - The brightness of lights of vehicles ahead
  - The movement and direction of vehicles ahead
  - The distance between the vehicle and a vehicle ahead
  - When a vehicle ahead only has lights illuminated on one side
  - When a vehicle ahead is a two-wheeled vehicle
  - The condition of the road (gradient, curve, condition of the road surface, etc.)
  - The number of passengers and amount of luggage
- The headlights may change between the high beams and low beams unexpectedly.
- Bicycles and other small vehicles may not be detected.
- In the following situations, the system may not be able to correctly detect the brightness of the surroundings. This may cause the low beams to remain

on or the high beams to flash or dazzle pedestrians or vehicles ahead. In such a case, it is necessary to manually change between the high beams and low beams.
- When there are lights similar to headlights or tail lights in the surrounding area
- When headlights or tail lights of vehicles ahead are turned off, dirty, changing color, or not aimed properly
- When the headlights are repeatedly changing between the high beams and low beams.
- When use of the high beams is inappropriate or when the high beams may be flashing or dazzling pedestrians or other drivers.
- When the vehicle is used in an area in which vehicles travel on the opposite side of the road of the country for which the vehicle was designed, for example using a vehicle designed for right-hand traffic in a left-hand traffic area, or vice versa
- When it is necessary to disable the system: →P.273
- Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly: →P.278

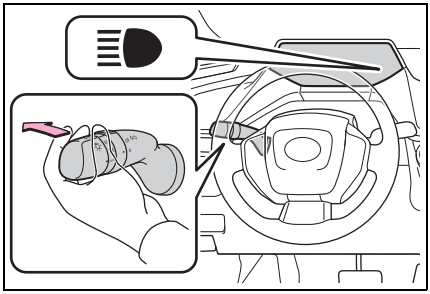
Turning the high beams on/off manually

■ Changing to the high beams

Push the lever forward.

The AHB indicator will turn off and the headlight high beam indicator will turn on.

Pull the lever to its original position to enable the Automatic High Beam system again.

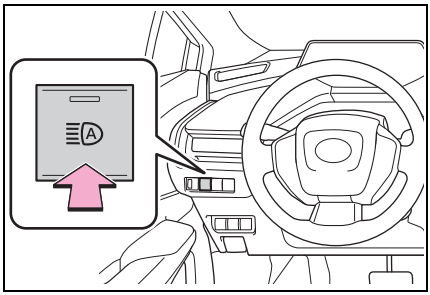


■ Changing to the low beams

Press the Automatic High Beam switch.

The AHB indicator will turn off.

Press the switch to enable the Automatic High Beam system again.



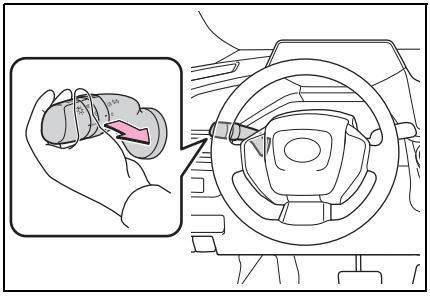
Temporarily changing to the low beams

It is recommended to switch to the low beams when use of the high beams is inappropriate or when the high beams may cause problems or distress to other drivers or pedestrians nearby.

Pull the lever rearward and then return it to its original position.

The high beams will illuminate while the lever is pulled, however, after the lever is returned to its original position, the low beams will remain on for a certain

amount of time. After this, the Automatic High Beam system will operate.



Rear fog light

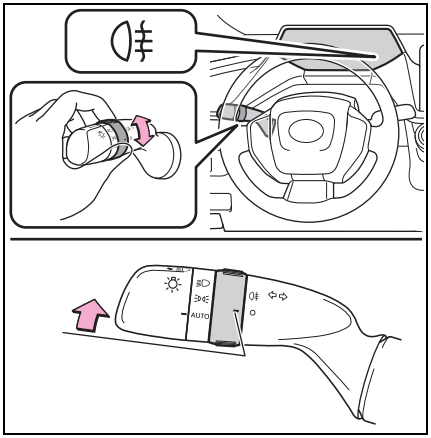
When driving in inclement weather, such as rain or fog, the rear fog light can be used to make your vehicle more visible to following vehicles.

Operating instructions

Turns the rear fog light on

Releasing the switch ring returns it to

O .



■ Operating conditions

When the headlights are illuminated.

■ Using the rear fog light

- When the rear fog light is illuminated, the rear fog light indicator will illuminate in amber.
- Use the rear fog light when driving in poor visibility conditions, such as rain or fog, to make your vehicle more visible to following vehicles. If the rear fog light is used when visibility is not poor, it may impede the visibility of drivers in following vehicles. Use the rear fog light only when necessary.

Windshield wipers and washer

Operating the lever can use the windshield wipers or the washer.

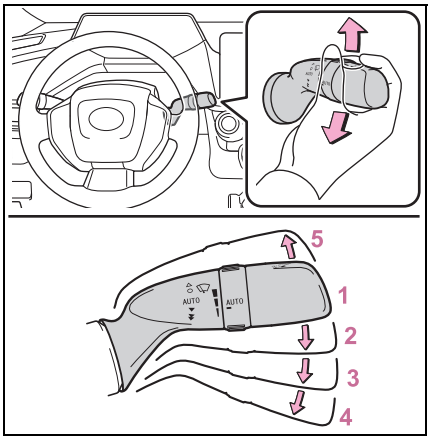
NOTICE

■When the windshield is dry

Do not use the wipers, as they may damage the windshield.

Operating the wiper lever

Operating the lever operates the wipers or washer as follows:



1 ○ Off

2 AUTO Rain-sensing operation

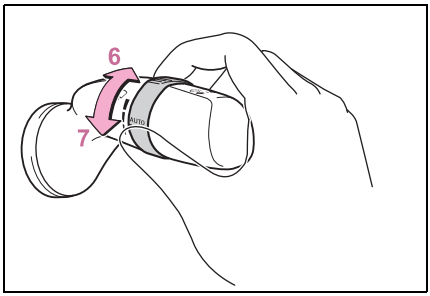
3 ▼ Low speed operation

4 ▼▼ High speed operation

5 △ Temporary operation

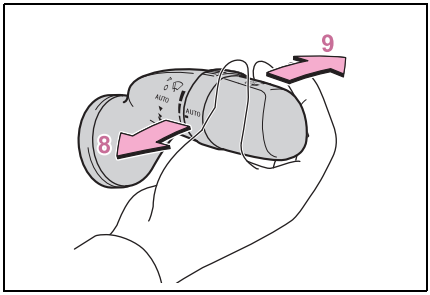
When AUTO is selected, the wipers will operate automatically when the sensor detects falling rain. The system automatically adjusts wiper timing in accordance with rain volume and vehicle speed.

The sensor sensitivity can be adjusted by turning the switch ring.



6 Increases the sensitivity

7 Decreases the sensitivity



8 Windshield cleaning washer/wiper dual operation

Pulling the lever operates the wipers and windshield cleaning washer.

The wipers will automatically operate a couple of times after the washer squirts. (After operating several times, the wipers operate once more time after a short delay to prevent dripping. However, the dripping prevention does not operate while the vehicle is moving.)

9 Camera cleaning washer

operation

Pushing the lever operates the dedicated camera cleaning washer to clean the following cameras.

- The camera for Digital Rear-view Mirror (if equipped) (→P.210)
- The camera for Toyota parking assist monitor* (if equipped)
- The rear camera for panoramic view monitor* (if equipped)

*: Refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

■ The windshield wiper and washer can be operated when

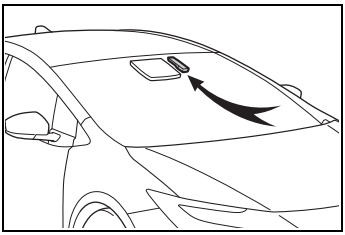
The power switch is in ON.

■ Effects of vehicle speed on wiper operation

With low speed windshield wiper operation selected, wiper operation will be switched from low speed to intermittent wiper operation when the vehicle is stationary. (However, when the sensor sensitivity is adjusted to the highest level, the mode will not switch.)

■ Raindrop sensor

- The raindrop sensor judges the amount of raindrops.
  An optical sensor is adopted. It may not operate properly when sunlight from the rising or setting of the sun intermittently strikes the windshield, or if bugs, etc. are present on the windshield.



- If the wiper switch is turned to the AUTO position while the power switch is in ON, the wipers will operate once to show that “AUTO” mode is activated.
- When the sensor sensitivity ring is turned toward high while in the “AUTO” mode, the wipers will operate once to indicate that the sensor sensitivity is enhanced.
- If the temperature of the raindrop sensor is 85°C (185°F) or higher, or -15°C (5°F) or lower, the automatic operation may not occur. In this case, operate the wipers in any mode other than “AUTO”.

■ Front door opening linked windshield wiper stop function

When AUTO is selected and the windshield wipers are operating, if a front door is opened while the vehicle is stopped and the P position is selected, operation of the windshield wipers will be stopped to prevent anyone near the vehicle from being sprayed by water from the wipers. When the front door is closed, wiper operation will resume.

■ If no windshield washer fluid sprays

Check that the washer nozzles are not blocked if there is washer fluid in the windshield washer fluid reservoir.

WARNING

■ Caution regarding the use of windshield wipers in “AUTO” mode

The windshield wipers may operate unexpectedly if the sensor is touched or the windshield is subject to vibration in “AUTO” mode. Take care that your fingers or anything else do not become caught in the windshield wipers.

WARNING

■ Caution regarding the use of windshield cleaning washer fluid

When it is cold, do not use the washer fluid until the windshield becomes warm. The fluid may freeze on the windshield and cause low visibility. This may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

■ When the washer fluid tank is empty

Do not operate the switch continually as the washer fluid pump may overheat.

■ When a nozzle becomes blocked

In this case, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
Do not try to clear it with a pin or other object. The nozzle will be damaged.

■ To prevent 12-volt battery discharge

Do not leave the wipers on longer than necessary when the hybrid system is off.

Opening the fuel tank cap

The fuel tank of your vehicle has a special structure, which requires a reduction in fuel tank pressure before refueling. After the opener switch has been pressed, it will take several seconds until the vehicle is ready for refueling.

Before refueling the vehicle

- Close all the doors and windows, and turn the power switch to OFF.
- Confirm the type of fuel.

■ Fuel types

→P.576

■ Fuel tank opening for unleaded gasoline

To help prevent incorrect fueling, your vehicle has a fuel tank opening that only accommodates the special nozzle on unleaded fuel pumps.

⚠ WARNING

■ When refueling the vehicle

Observe the following precautions while refueling the vehicle. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- After exiting the vehicle and before opening the fuel door, touch an unpainted metal surface to discharge any static electricity. It is important to discharge static electricity before refueling because sparks resulting from static electricity can cause fuel vapors to ignite while refueling.
- Always hold the grips on the fuel tank cap and turn it slowly to remove it.
  A whooshing sound may be heard when the fuel tank cap is loosened. Wait until the sound cannot be heard before fully removing the cap. In hot weather, pressurized fuel may spray out of the filler neck and cause injury.
- Do not allow anyone that has not discharged static electricity from their body to come close to an open fuel tank.
- Do not inhale vaporized fuel.
  Fuel contains substances that are harmful if inhaled.
- Do not smoke while refueling the vehicle.
  Doing so may cause the fuel to ignite and cause a fire.
- Do not return to the vehicle or touch any person or object that is statically charged. This may cause static electricity to build up, resulting in a possible ignition hazard.

■ When refueling

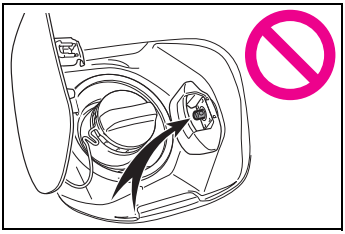
Observe the following precautions to prevent fuel overflowing from the fuel tank:

- Securely insert the fuel nozzle into the fuel filler neck.
- Stop filling the tank after the fuel nozzle automatically clicks off.
- Do not top off the fuel tank.

NOTICE

■ **Refueling**

- Finish refueling within 30 minutes. If more than 30 minutes passes, the internal valve closes. In this condition, fuel may overflow during the refueling process. Press the fuel filler door opener switch again.
- Make sure that the fuel filler door lock is not pushed by the fuel nozzle boot, etc. If the lock is held, the internal valve closes and fuel may overflow. To prevent it, press the fuel filler door opener switch again.



- Do not spill fuel during refueling. Doing so may damage the vehicle, such as causing the emission control system to operate abnormally or damaging fuel system components or the vehicle's painted surface.

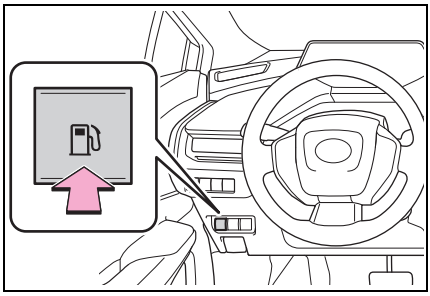
■ **Notice about fuel**

→P.95

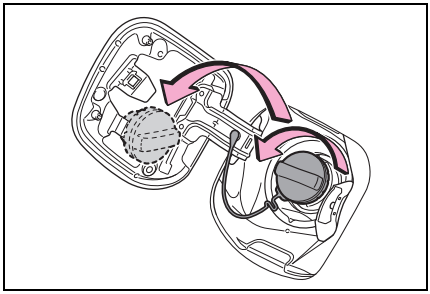
Opening the fuel tank cap

1 Press the opener switch to open the fuel filler door.

The fuel filler door will open within about 10 seconds of the switch being pressed. Before refueling is possible, a message will be shown on the multi-information display in the instrument cluster to indicate the progress of the fuel filler door opener.



2 Turn the fuel tank cap slowly to open and hang it on the back of holder on the fuel filler door.

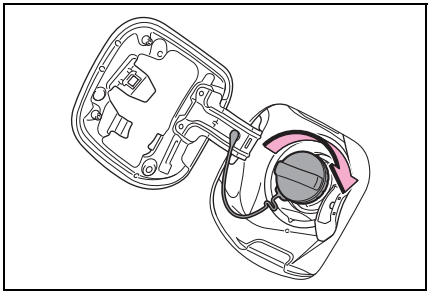


■ **If the fuel filler door cannot be opened**

Consult any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Closing the fuel tank cap

After refueling, turn the fuel tank cap until you hear a click. Once the cap is released, it will turn slightly in the opposite direction.



When “Check Fuel Cap” is displayed on the multi-information display

The fuel tank cap may be unfastened or loose. Turn the power switch to OFF, check the cap and tighten it securely. If the message remains, wait a few seconds and then turn the power switch to OFF once again.

WARNING

When replacing the fuel tank cap

Do not use anything but a genuine Toyota fuel tank cap designed for your vehicle. Doing so may cause a fire or other incident which may result in death or serious injury.

Toyota Safety Sense software update

It is necessary to enter a connected services contract, provided by Toyota, to use these functions. For details, contact your Toyota dealer.

WARNING

■ For safe use

When the Toyota Safety Sense software is updated, the operating methods of functions may change. Using this system without knowing the correct operating methods may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Make sure to read the Digital Owner's Manual which corresponds to the software version of the system, available at the Owner's Manual website, before using this system.

Content of the Toyota Safety Sense Owner's Manual

This Owner's Manual contains information for Ver. 2. For the latest information about the controls, use, warnings/precautions, etc. of each function of Toyota Safety Sense, refer to the Digital Owner's Manual at the Owner's Manual website.

If the software of this system has been updated after initial purchase of the vehicle, before using this system, be sure to read the Owner's Manual which corresponds to the software version of the system.

■ Precautions for use

- Be aware that some functions may temporarily be disabled if a legal or safety related issue occurs.
- If a connected services contract has not been entered or has expired, software updates will not be able to be performed wirelessly.

Checking your vehicle's Toyota Safety Sense version

If the software of this system has been updated after initial purchase of the vehicle, to access the appropriate Owner's Manual, it is necessary to check the software version of the system and then visit the Owner's Manual website.

■ Checking the current software version on the Multimedia Display

The current software version can be checked from the driving assist function update notification.

■ Selecting your vehicle's Toyota Safety Sense version

1 Access the following URL using a computer or smartphone:

https://www.toyota-europe.com/manual?parameter=om9a523e.priusphev.2303.phev.vh



2 Select the file which includes the previously checked system version.

Updating the software

If a software update is available, a notification will be displayed on the Multimedia Display. Follow the instructions displayed on the screen.

When the software is updated, the way functions are used may change and functions may be added.

For details about changes or additions, check the Owner's Manual website.

Software update precautions

- After a software update has been performed, it will not be possible to revert to a previous version.
- Depending on the communication environment and the content of an update, a software update may take several hours. Although an update will be suspended when the power switch is turned off, it will resume when the power switch is changed back to ON.
- Toyota Safety Sense can still be used while a software update is being performed.
- In the following situations, a software update may be performed automatically:
  - When a possible system issue or other safety related issue is corrected*
  - When a legal issue is corrected*
  - When small corrections which do not affect system operation or performance are made

*: All available updates may be installed and the software updated to the most current version.

Checking the driving assist function update notification

The following items can be checked or performed.

- Software version, update details, precautions, use methods, etc.
- A link to display the software update history
- Software update

Toyota Safety Sense

The Toyota Safety Sense consists of the driving assist systems and contributes to a safe and comfortable driving experience:

WARNING

■ Toyota Safety Sense

The Toyota Safety Sense operates under the assumption that the driver will drive safely, and is designed to help reduce the impact to the occupants in a collision and assist the driver under normal driving conditions.

As there is a limit to the degree of recognition accuracy and control performance that this system can provide, do not overly rely on this system. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely.

■ For safe use

- Do not overly rely on this system. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely. This system may not operate in all situations and provided assistance is limited. Over-reliance on this system to drive the vehicle safely may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.
- Do not attempt to test the operation of the system, as it may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident.
- If attention is necessary while performing driving operations or a system malfunction occurs, a warning message or warning buzzer will be operated. If a warning message is displayed on the display, follow the instructions displayed.
- Depending on external noise, the volume of the audio system, etc. it may be difficult to hear the warning buzzer. Also, depending on the road conditions, it may be difficult to recognize the operation of the system.

■ When it is necessary to disable the system

In the following situations, make sure to disable the system.

Failure to do so may lead to the system not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- When the vehicle is tilted due to being overloaded or having a flat tire
- When driving at extremely high speeds
- When towing another vehicle
- When the vehicle is being transported by a truck, ship, train, etc.
- When the vehicle is raised on a lift and the tires are allowed to rotate freely
- When inspecting the vehicle using a drum tester such as a chassis dynamometer or speedometer tester, or when using an on vehicle wheel balancer
- When the vehicle is driven in a sporty manner or off-road
- When using an automatic car wash

WARNING

- When a sensor is misaligned or deformed due to a strong impact being applied to the sensor or the area around the sensor
- When accessories which obstruct a sensor or light are temporarily installed to the vehicle
- When a compact spare tire or tire chains are installed to the vehicle or an emergency tire puncture repair kit has been used
- When the tires are excessively worn or the inflation pressure of the tires is low
- When tires other than the manufacturer specified size are installed
- When the vehicle cannot be driven stably, due to a collision, malfunction, etc.

Driving assist systems

■ **AHS (Adaptive High-beam System)***

→P.258

■ **AHB (Automatic High Beam)***

→P.261

■ **PCS (Pre-Collision System)**

→P.282

■ **LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)**

→P.294

■ **LDA (Lane Departure Alert)**

→P.302

■ **LCA (Lane Change Assist)***

→P.299

■ **FCTA (Front Crossing Traffic Alert)***

→P.313

■ **PDA (Proactive Driving Assist)**

→P.307

■ **RSA (Road Sign Assist)**

→P.315

■ **Dynamic radar cruise control**

→P.319

■ **Cruise control**

→P.331

■ **Speed limitter**

→P.337

■ **Emergency Driving Stop System**

→P.334

■ **Driver monitor***

→P.281

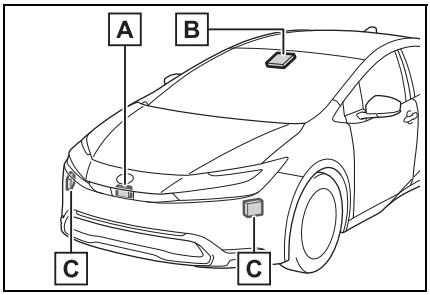
*: If equipped

Sensors used by Toyota Safety Sense

Various sensors are used to obtain the necessary information for system operation.

■ Sensors which detect the surrounding conditions

▶ Front



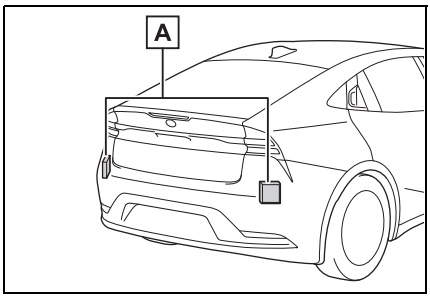
A Front radar sensor

B Front camera

C Front side radar sensors*

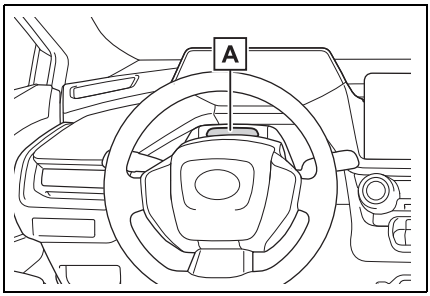
*: If equipped

▶ Rear



A Rear side radar sensors

■ Sensors which detect the driver condition



A Driver monitor camera

WARNING

■To prevent malfunction of the radar sensors

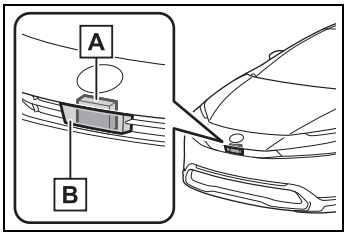
Observe the following precautions.

Failure to do so may lead to a radar sensor not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Keep the radar sensors and radar sensor covers clean at all times.

Clean the front of a radar sensor or the front or back of a radar sensor cover if it is dirty or covered with water droplets, snow, etc.

When cleaning the radar sensor and radar sensor cover, use a soft cloth to remove dirt so as to not damage them.

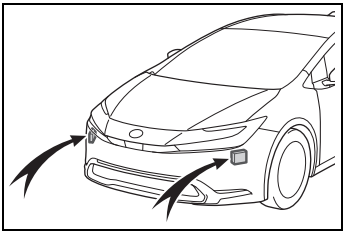


A Radar sensor

B Radar sensor cover

WARNING

- Vehicles with front side radar sensors: Keep the surrounding area of the front side radar sensors on the front bumper clean at all times.



- Do not attach accessories, stickers (including transparent stickers), aluminum tape, etc. to a radar sensor or radar sensor cover and their surrounding area.
- Do not subject a radar sensor or its surrounding area to impact.

If a radar sensor, the front grille, or front bumper has been subjected to a impact, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- Do not disassemble the radar sensors.
- Do not modify or paint the radar sensors or radar sensor cover, or replace them with anything other than Toyota genuine parts.
- In the following situations, recalibration of the radar sensors will be necessary. For details, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

• When a radar sensor is removed and installed, or replaced

• When the front bumper or the front grille has been replaced

To prevent malfunction of the front camera

Observe the following precautions.

Failure to do so may lead to the front camera not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

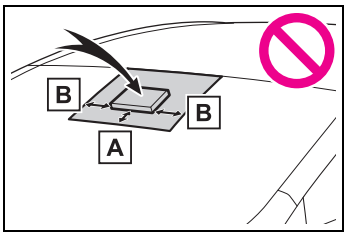
- Always keep the windshield clean.

• If the windshield is dirty or covered with an oily film, water droplets, snow, etc., clean the windshield.

• Even if a glass coating agent is applied to the windshield, it will still be necessary to use the windshield wipers to remove water droplets, etc. from the area of the windshield in front of the front camera.

• If the inner side of the windshield where the front camera is installed is dirty, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- Do not attach stickers (including transparent stickers) or other items to the area of the windshield in front of the front camera (shaded area in the illustration).



A Approximately 4 cm (1.6 in.)

B Approximately 4 cm (1.6 in.)

- If the part of the windshield in front of the front camera is fogged up or covered with condensation or ice, use the windshield defogger to remove the fog, condensation, or ice.

WARNING

- If water droplets cannot be properly removed from the area of the windshield in front of the front camera by the windshield wipers, replace the wiper insert or wiper blade.
- Do not attach window tint to the windshield.
- Replace the windshield if it is damaged or cracked.

If the windshield has been replaced, recalibration of the front camera will be necessary. For details, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- Do not allow liquids to contact the front camera.
- Do not allow bright lights to shine into the front camera.
- Do not damage the lens of the front camera or allow it to become dirty.

When cleaning the inside of the windshield, do not allow glass cleaner to contact the lens of the front camera. Do not touch the lens of the front camera.

If the lens of the front camera is dirty or damaged, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- Do not subject the front camera to a strong impact.
- Do not change the position or orientation of the front camera or remove it.
- Do not disassemble the front camera.
- Do not modify any parts around the front camera, such as the inside rear view mirror or ceiling.
- Do not attach accessories which may obstruct the front camera to the hood, front grille, or front bumper. For details, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- If a surfboard or other long object is to be mounted on the roof, make sure that it will not obstruct the front camera.
- Do not modify or change the headlights and other lights.

■ Front camera installation area on the windshield

If the system determines that the windshield may be fogged up, it will automatically operate the heater to defog the part of the windshield around the front camera. When cleaning, etc., be careful not to touch the area around the front camera until the windshield has cooled sufficiently, as touching it may cause burns.

■ Precautions for the driver monitor camera

Observe the following precautions.

Failure to do so may lead to malfunction of the driver monitor camera and the systems not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Do not subject the driver monitor camera or its surrounding area to strong impact.

If subjected to a strong impact, the driver monitor camera may move out of alignment and the driver may no longer be detected correctly. In this case, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- Do not disassemble or modify the driver monitor camera.

WARNING

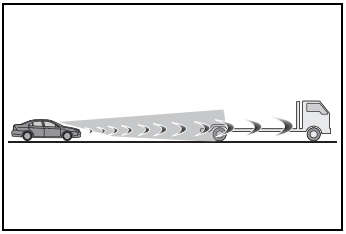
- Do not attach accessories, stickers (including transparent stickers), etc. to the driver monitor camera or its surrounding area.
- Do not allow the driver monitor camera or its surrounding area to get wet.
- Do not cover the driver monitor camera or place anything in front of it.
- Keep the lens of the driver monitor camera free from damage.
- Do not touch the lens of the driver monitor camera or allow it to become dirty.

When there is dirt or fingerprints on the camera lens, clean it with a dry, soft cloth so as to not mark or damage it.

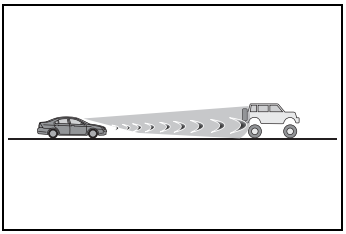
- When cleaning the lens, do not use detergents or organic solvents that may damage plastic.

Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly

- When the height or inclination of the vehicle has been changed due to modifications
- When the windshield is dirty, fogged up, cracked or damaged
- When the ambient temperature is high or low
- When mud, water, snow, dead insects, foreign matter, etc., is attached to the front of the sensor
- When in inclement weather such as heavy rain, fog, snow, or a sandstorm
- When water, snow, dust, etc. is thrown up in front of the vehicle, or when driving through mist or smoke
- When the headlights are not illuminated while driving in the dark, such as at night or when in a tunnel
- When the lens of a headlight is dirty and illumination is weak
- When the headlights are misaligned
- When a headlight is malfunctioning
- When the headlights of another vehicle, sunlight, or reflected light shines directly into the front camera
- When the brightness of the surrounding area changes suddenly
- When driving near a TV tower, broadcasting station, electric power plant, radar equipped vehicles, etc., or other location where strong radio waves or electrical noise may be present
- When a wiper blade is blocking the front camera
- When in a location or near objects which strongly reflect radio waves, such as the following:
  - Tunnels
  - Truss bridges
  - Gravel roads
  - Rutted, snow-covered roads
  - Walls
  - Large trucks
  - Manhole covers
  - Guardrail
  - Metal plates
- When near a step or protrusion
- When a detectable vehicle is narrow, such as a small mobility vehicle
- When a detectable vehicle has a small front or rear end, such as an unloaded truck
- When a detectable vehicle has a low front or rear end, such as a low bed trailer



- When a detectable vehicle has extremely high ground clearance



- When a detectable vehicle is carrying a load which protrudes from its cargo area
- When a detectable vehicle has little exposed metal, such as a vehicle which is partially covered with cloth, etc.
- When a detectable vehicle is irregularly shaped, such as a tractor, sidecar, etc.
- When the distance between the vehicle and a detectable vehicle has become extremely short
- When a detectable vehicle is at an angle
- When snow, mud, etc. is attached to a detectable vehicle
- When driving on the following kinds of roads:
  - Roads with sharp curves or winding roads
  - Roads with changes in grade, such as sudden inclines or declines
  - Roads which is sloped to the left or right
  - Roads with deep ruts
  - Roads which are rough and unmaintained
  - Roads which frequently undulate or are bumpy
- When the steering wheel is being operated frequently or suddenly
- When the vehicle is not in a constant position within a lane
- When parts related to this system, the brakes, etc. are cold or extremely hot, wet, etc.
- When the wheels are misaligned
- When driving on slick road surfaces, such as when it is covered with ice, snow, gravel, etc.
- When the course of the vehicle differs from the shape of a curve
- When the vehicle speed is excessively high when entering a curve
- When entering/exiting a parking lot, garage, car elevator, etc.
- When driving in a parking lot
- When driving through an area where there are obstructions which may contact your vehicle, such as tall grass, tree branches, a curtain, etc.
- When driving in strong wind

■ Situations in which the lane may not be detected

- When the lane is extremely wide or narrow
- Immediately after changing lanes or passing through an intersection
- When driving in a temporary lane or lane regulated by construction
- When there are structures, patterns, shadows which are similar to lane lines in the surrounding
- When there are multiple white lines for a lane line
- When the lane lines are not clear or driving on a wet road surface
- When a lane line is on a curb
- When driving on a bright, reflective road surface, such as concrete

■ Situations in which some or all of the functions of the system cannot operate

- When a malfunction is detected in this system or a related system, such as the brakes, steering, etc.
- When the VSC, TRC, or other safety related system is operating
- When the VSC, TRC, or other safety related system is off

■ **Changes in brake operation sound and pedal response**

- When the brakes have been operated, brake operation sounds may be heard and the brake pedal response may change, but this does not indicate a malfunction.
- When the system is operating, the brake pedal may feel stiffer than expected or sink. In either situation the brake pedal can be depressed further. Further depress the brake pedal as necessary.

■ **Situations in which the driver monitor may not operate properly**

In situations such as the following, the driver monitor camera may not be able to detect the driver's face, and the function may not operate properly.

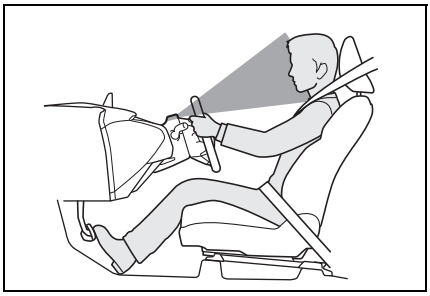
- When the inside of the vehicle is hot, such as after the vehicle has been parked in the sun
- When a very bright light, such as the sun or the headlights of following vehicle, shines onto the driver monitor camera
- When the brightness inside the vehicle changes frequently due to the shadows of surrounding structures, etc.
- When a very bright light, such as the sun or the headlights of an oncoming vehicle, is shining onto the driver's face
- When light, either inside or outside of the vehicle, is being reflected from the lenses of eyeglasses or sunglasses
- When there are multiple faces in the detection range of the driver monitor camera, such as when a front or rear passenger is leaning toward the driver's seat
- When the driver's face is outside of the detection range of the driver monitor camera, such as when leaned forward or when their head is outside of the window
- When the driver monitor camera is being blocked by the steering wheel, a hand holding the steering wheel, an arm, etc.
- When the driver is wearing a hat
- When the driver is wearing an eyepatch
- When the driver is wearing eyeglasses or sunglasses that do not easily transmit infrared rays
- When the driver is wearing contact lenses
- When the driver is wearing a face mask
- When the driver is laughing or their eyes are only slightly open
- When the driver's eyes, nose, mouth, or shape of their face is blocked
- When the driver is wearing makeup which makes it difficult to detect their eyes, nose, mouth, or shape of their face
- When the driver's eyes are blocked by the frame of eyeglasses, sunglasses, hair, etc.
- When there is a device inside the vehicle that radiates near infrared rays, such as a non-genuine driver monitoring system.

Driver monitor*

*: If equipped

Basic functions

During controlled driving, the driver monitor camera detects the position and direction the driver is facing, and whether their eyes are opened or closed. Through this, the system determines if the driver is checking their surroundings and if the driver can perform driving operations.



■ Warning function

In situations such as the following, a buzzer will sound and a message will be displayed to warn the driver.

- When the system determines that the driver is not paying attention to the road or their eyes are closed
- When the driver's face cannot be detected or the system determines that the driver has poor driving posture

WARNING

■ For safe use

- The driver monitor is not designed to prevent the driver from driving carelessly or having a poor driving posture. Pay careful attention to the surrounding conditions in order to ensure safe driving.
- The driver monitor cannot reduce drowsiness. If you feel unable to concentrate or drowsy, take a break and sleep as necessary in order to ensure safe driving.

■ Warning function

These functions may not operate when the vehicle speed is low.

■ Situations in which the driver monitor may not operate properly

→P.280

Changing Driver monitor settings

The settings of Driver monitor can be changed through customize settings. (→P.586)

PCS (Pre-Collision System)

The pre-collision system uses sensors to detect objects (→P.282) in the path of the vehicle. When the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with a detectable object is high, a warning operates to urge the driver to take evasive action and the potential brake pressure is increased to help the driver avoid the collision. If the system determines that the possibility of a collision is extremely high, the brakes are automatically applied to help avoid the collision or help reduce the impact of the collision.

The pre-collision system can be disabled/enabled and the warning timing can be changed. (→P.292)

WARNING

■ For safe use

- Driving safely is solely the responsibility of the driver. Pay careful attention to the surrounding conditions in order to ensure safe driving.

Never use the pre-collision system in place of normal braking operations. This system cannot help avoid or reduce the impact of a collision in every situation. Over-reliance on this system to drive the vehicle safely may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Although the pre-collision system is designed to help avoid or help reduce the impact of a collision, its effectiveness may change according to various conditions. Therefore, it may not always be able to achieve the same level of performance.

Read the following items carefully. Do not overly rely on this system and always drive carefully.

- For safe use: →P.273

■ When to disable the pre-collision system

- When it is necessary to disable the system: →P.273

Detectable objects

The system can detect the following as detectable objects. (Detectable objects differ depending on the function.)

- Vehicles
- Bicycles*
- Pedestrians
- Motorcycles*

- Walls

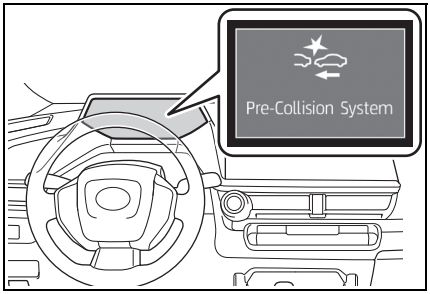
*: Detected as a detectable object only when being ridden.

System functions

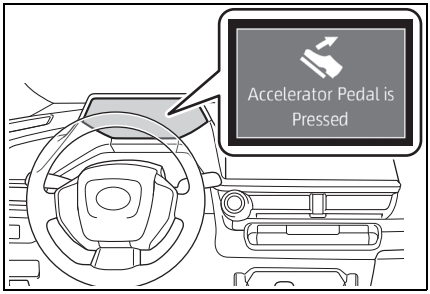
■ Pre-collision warning

When the system determines that the possibility of a collision is high, a buzzer will sound and an icon and warning message will be displayed on the multi-information display to urge the driver to take evasive action.

If the detectable object is a vehicle, moderate braking will be performed with the warning.



If the system determines that the accelerator pedal is strongly depressed, the following icon and message will be displayed on the multi-information display.



■ Pre-collision brake assist

If the system determines that the possibility of a collision is high and the brake operation by the driver is insufficient, the braking power will be increased.

■ Pre-collision brake control

If the system determines that the possibility of a collision is extremely high, the brakes are automatically applied to help avoid the collision or reduce the impact of the collision.

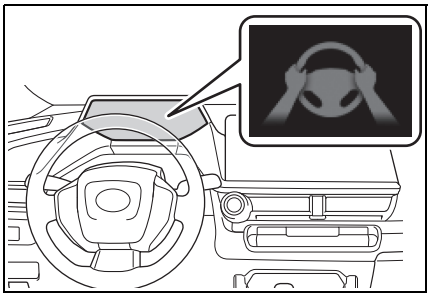
■ Emergency steering assist

If the system determines that the following conditions are met, assistance will be provided to help enhance vehicle stability and prevent lane departure. During assistance, in addition to the pre-collision warning, the following icon will be displayed on the multi-information display.

- The possibility of a collision is high
- There is sufficient space within the lane to perform evasive steering maneuvers
- The driver is operating the steering wheel

Vehicles with active steering function: The brakes and steering are controlled to help avoid a collision or reduce the impact of a collision, regardless of the evasive steering maneuvers performed by the driver.

During assistance, the pre-collision warning will operate and a message will be displayed to warn the driver.

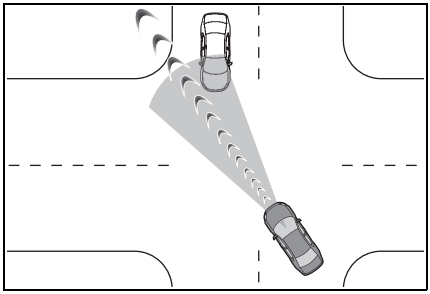


■ Intersection collision avoidance support (left/right turn)

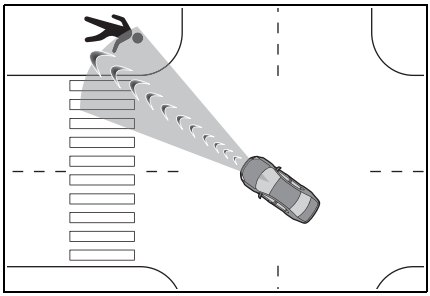
In situations such as the following, if the system determines that the possibility of a collision is high, the pre-collision warning and pre-collision braking will operate.

Depending on the intersection, assistance may not operate correctly.

- When turning left/right at an intersection and crossing the path of an oncoming vehicle



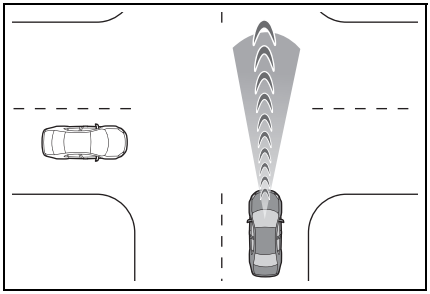
- When turning left/right and a pedestrian or bicycle is detected



■ Intersection collision avoidance support (crossing vehicles)

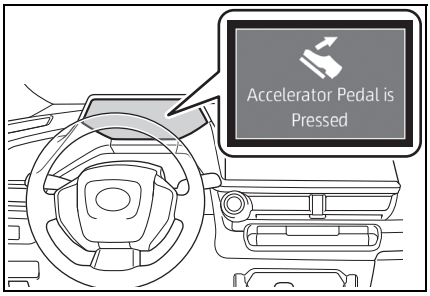
At an intersection, etc., if the system determines that the possibility of a collision with an approaching vehicle or motorcycle is high, the pre-collision warning and pre-collision braking will operate.

Depending on the intersection, assistance may not operate correctly.



■ Acceleration Suppression at Low Speed

When driving at a low speed, if the accelerator pedal is strongly depressed and the system determines that there is a possibility of a collision, hybrid system output will be restrained or the brakes will be applied weakly to restrict acceleration. During operation, a buzzer will sound and the following icon and message will be displayed on the multi-information display.



WARNING

■ Pre-collision braking

- When the pre-collision braking function is operating, a large amount of braking force will be applied.
- The pre-collision braking function is not designed to hold the vehicle stopped. If the vehicle is stopped by pre-collision brake control, the driver should operate the brakes immediately as necessary.
- The pre-collision braking function may not operate if certain operations are performed by the driver. If the accelerator pedal is being depressed strongly or the steering wheel is being turned, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and possibly prevent the pre-collision braking function from operating.
- If the brake pedal is being depressed, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and possibly delay the operation timing of the pre-collision brake control.

■ Acceleration Suppression at Low Speed

If the steering wheel is being turned, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and possibly prevent the Acceleration Suppression at Low Speed function from operating or possibly causing its operation to be canceled.

■ Emergency steering assist

- The emergency steering assist will be canceled when the system determines that lane departure prevention control has completed.
- Depending on operations performed by the driver, emergency steering assist may not operate or operation may be canceled.

WARNING

- If the accelerator pedal is depressed strongly, the steering wheel is turned heavily, the brake pedal is depressed, or the turn signal lever is operated, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and the emergency steering assist may not operate.
- While the emergency steering assist is operating, if the accelerator pedal is depressed strongly, the steering wheel is turned heavily, or the brake pedal is depressed, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and emergency steering assist operation may be canceled.
- While the emergency steering assist is operating, if the steering wheel is held or turned in the opposite direction of system operation, emergency steering assist operation will be canceled.

Operating conditions of each function of the pre-collision system

The pre-collision system is enabled and the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with a detected object is high.

However, the system will not operate in the following situations:

- When the vehicle has not been driven a certain amount after a terminal of the 12-volt battery has been disconnected and reconnected
- When the shift position is in R
- When the VSC OFF indicator is illuminated (only the pre-collision warning function will be operational)

The following are the operational speeds and cancelation conditions of each function:

● Pre-collision warning

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Preceding vehicles, stopped vehicles	Approximately 5 to 180 km/h (3 to 110 mph)	Approximately 5 to 180 km/h (3 to 110 mph)
Oncoming vehicles	Approximately 30 to 180 km/h (20 to 110 mph)	Approximately 80 to 220 km/h (50 to 130 mph)
Bicycles	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)
Pedestrians	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)
Preceding motorcycles, stopped motorcycles	Approximately 5 to 180 km/h (3 to 110 mph)	Approximately 5 to 180 km/h (3 to 110 mph)
Oncoming motorcycles	Approximately 30 to 180 km/h (20 to 110 mph)	Approximately 30 to 180 km/h (20 to 110 mph)

While the pre-collision warning is operating, if the steering wheel is operated heavily or suddenly, the pre-collision warning may be cancelled.

● Pre-collision brake assist

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Preceding vehicles, stopped vehicles	Approximately 30 to 180 km/h (20 to 110 mph)	Approximately 10 to 180 km/h (7 to 110 mph)
Bicycles	Approximately 30 to 80 km/h (20 to 50 mph)	Approximately 30 to 80 km/h (20 to 50 mph)
Pedestrians	Approximately 30 to 80 km/h (20 to 50 mph)	Approximately 30 to 80 km/h (20 to 50 mph)
Preceding motorcycles, stopped motorcycles	Approximately 30 to 180 km/h (20 to 110 mph)	Approximately 10 to 80 km/h (7 to 50 mph)

● Pre-collision braking

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Preceding vehicles, stopped vehicles	Approximately 5 to 180 km/h (3 to 110 mph)	Approximately 5 to 180 km/h (3 to 110 mph)
Oncoming vehicles	Approximately 30 to 180 km/h (20 to 110 mph)	Approximately 80 to 220 km/h (50 to 130 mph)

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Bicycles	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)
Pedestrians	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)
Preceding motorcycles, stopped motorcycles	Approximately 5 to 180 km/h (3 to 110 mph)	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)
Oncoming motorcycles	Approximately 30 to 180 km/h (20 to 110 mph)	Approximately 30 to 180 km/h (20 to 110 mph)

If either of the following occur while the pre-collision braking function is operating, it will be canceled:

- The accelerator pedal is strongly depressed
- The steering wheel is operated heavily or suddenly

● Emergency steering assist

The emergency steering assist will not operate when the turn signal lights are flashing.

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Preceding vehicles, stopped vehicles, bicycles, pedestrians, motorcycles	Approximately 40 to 80 km/h (25 to 50 mph)	Approximately 40 to 80 km/h (25 to 50 mph)
Preceding vehicles, stopped vehicles, bicycles, pedestrians, motorcycles	Active steering function (if equipped): * to 80 km/h (* to 50 mph)	Active steering function (if equipped): * to 80 km/h (* to 50 mph)

*: Minimum vehicle speed: Vehicle speed at which evasion using pre-collision brake control is difficult

While the emergency steering assist is operating, if any of the following are performed, emergency steering assist operation may be cancelled:

- The accelerator pedal is strongly depressed
- The steering wheel is operated heavily or suddenly
- The brake pedal is depressed

● Intersection collision avoidance support (left/right turn)

The intersection collision avoidance support (for left/right turning vehicles) will not operate when the turn signal lights are not flashing.

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Oncoming vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Oncoming vehicles	Approximately 5 to 40 km/h (3 to 25 mph)	Approximately 5 to 75 km/h (3 to 45 mph)	Approximately 10 to 115 km/h (7 to 70 mph)
Pedestrians	Approximately 5 to 30 km/h (3 to 20 mph)	-	Approximately 5 to 40 km/h (3 to 25 mph)
Bicycles	Approximately 5 to 30 km/h (3 to 20 mph)	-	Approximately 5 to 50 km/h (3 to 30 mph)
Oncoming motorcycles	Approximately 5 to 40 km/h (3 to 25 mph)	Approximately 5 to 75 km/h (3 to 45 mph)	Approximately 10 to 115 km/h (7 to 70 mph)

● Intersection collision avoidance support (crossing vehicles)

▶ Vehicles without front side radars

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Crossing vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Vehicles, Motorcycles (side)	Approximately 5 to 60 km/h (3 to 38 mph)	• Your vehicle speed or less • Approximately 40 km/h or less (25 mph or less)	Approximately 5 to 60 km/h (3 to 38 mph)

▶ Vehicles with front side radars

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Crossing vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Vehicles, Motorcycles (side)	Approximately 5 to 60 km/h (3 to 38 mph)	Approximately 50 km/h or less (31 mph or less)	Approximately 5 to 60 km/h (3 to 38 mph)

When driving at approximately 40 km/h (29 mph) or more, this system will only operate when the speed of the other vehicle is approximately 40 km/h (29 mph) or less.

The system operates only when the crossing vehicle speed is same as or less than the vehicle speed.

● Acceleration Suppression at Low Speed

The Acceleration Suppression at Low Speed function will not operate when the turn

signal lights are flashing.

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Preceding vehicles, stopped vehicles, Pedestrians, Bicycles, Wall	Approximately 0 to 15 km/h (0 to 9 mph)	Approximately 0 to 15 km/h (0 to 9 mph)

While the Acceleration Suppression at Low Speed function is operating, if any of the following are performed, the low speed sudden acceleration suppression function operation will be cancelled:

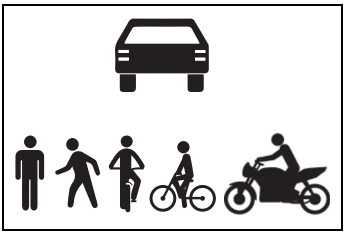
- The accelerator pedal is released.
- The steering wheel is operated heavily or suddenly

■ Detection of detectable objects

Objects are detected based on their size, shape, and movement.

Depending on the ambient brightness, movement, posture and direction of a detectable object, it may not be detected and the system may not operate properly.

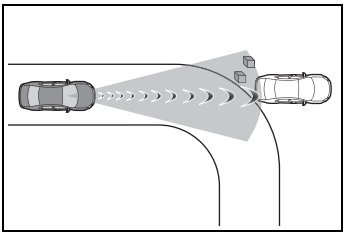
The system detects shapes, such as the following, as detectable objects.



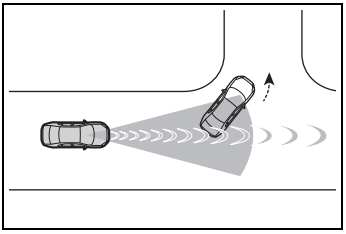
■ Situations in which the system may operate even though the possibility of a collision is not high

● In certain situations, such as the following, the system may determine that the possibility of a collision is high and operate:

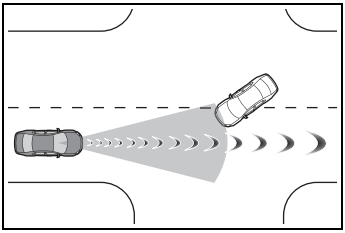
- When passing a detectable object
- When changing lanes while overtaking a detectable object
- When suddenly approaching a detectable object
- When approaching a detectable object or other object on the roadside, such as guardrails, utility poles, trees, walls, etc.
- When there is a detectable object or other object by the roadside at the entrance of a curve



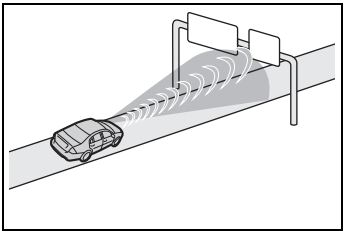
- When there are patterns or a painting ahead of the vehicle that may be mistaken for a detectable object
- When passing a detectable object that is changing lanes or turning left/right



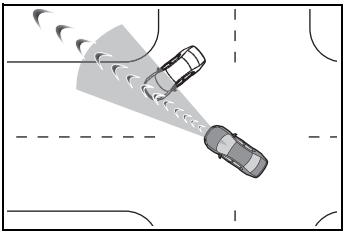
- When passing a detectable object which is stopped to make a left/right turn



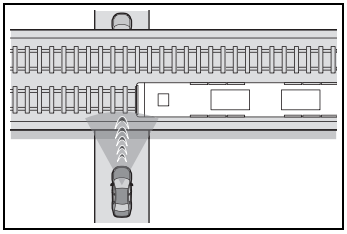
- When a detectable object stops immediately before entering the path of the vehicle
- When passing through a location with a structure above the road (traffic sign, billboard, etc.)



- When approaching an electric toll gate barrier, parking lot barrier, or other barrier that opens and closes
- When turning left/right and an oncoming vehicle, oncoming motorcycle, pedestrian or bicycle crosses in front of the vehicle
- When attempting to turn left/right in front of an oncoming vehicle, oncoming motorcycle, pedestrian or bicycle
- When turning left/right and an oncoming vehicle, oncoming motorcycle, pedestrian or bicycle stops or changes course immediately before entering the path of the vehicle
- When turning left/right and an oncoming vehicle turns left/right in front of the vehicle



- When the steering wheel is operated toward the path of an oncoming vehicle
- When there is an object moving above or under the road

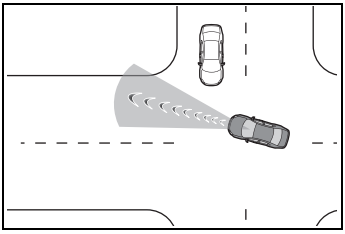


■ Situations in which the system may not operate properly

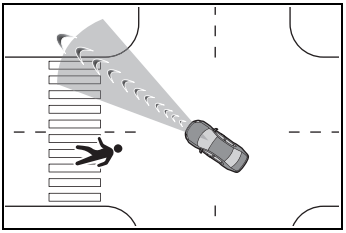
● In certain situations, such as the following, a detectable object may not be detected by the front sensors, and the system may not operate properly:

- When a detectable object is approaching your vehicle
- When your vehicle or a detectable object is wandering
- When a detectable object makes an abrupt maneuver (such as sudden swerving, acceleration or deceleration)
- When suddenly approaching a detectable object
- When the detectable object is near a wall, fence, guardrail, manhole cover, steel plate on the road surface, or another vehicle
- When there is a structure above a detectable object
- When part of a detectable object is hidden by another object (large luggage, umbrella, guardrail, etc.)
- When multiple detectable objects are overlapping
- When a bright light, such as the sun, is reflecting off of a detectable object
- When a detectable object is white and looks extremely bright
- When the color or brightness of a detectable object causes it to blend in with its surroundings
- When a detectable object cuts in front of or suddenly emerges in front of your vehicle
- When approaching a vehicle which is

diagonal
- If a bicycle is a child sized bicycle, is carrying a large load, is carrying an extra passenger, is carrying a forward leaning rider, or has an unusual shape (bicycles equipped with a child seat, tandem bicycles, etc.)
- If a pedestrian or bicycle is shorter than approximately 1 m (3.2 ft.) or taller than approximately 2 m (6.5 ft.).
- When the silhouette of a pedestrian or bicycle is unclear (such as when they are wearing a raincoat, long skirt, etc.)
- When a pedestrian is bending forward or squatting
- When a pedestrian or bicycle is moving at high speed
- When a pedestrian is pushing a stroller, wheelchair, bicycle or other vehicle
- When a detectable object blends in with the surrounding area, such as when it is dim (at dawn or dusk) or dark (at night or in a tunnel)
- When the vehicle has not been driven for a certain amount of time after the hybrid system was started
- While turning left/right or a few seconds after turning left/right
- While driving around a curve and a few seconds after driving around a curve
- When turning left/right and an oncoming vehicle is driving in a lane 3 or more lanes from the vehicle
- When turning left/right and the direction of the vehicle differs greatly from the direction traffic flows in the oncoming lane



- When turning left/right, a pedestrian or bicycle behind the vehicle comes in front of it as if it overtakes the vehicle



- When at an intersection, the approaching crossing vehicle is long in overall length, such as a large truck, towing trailer, etc.

● In addition to the preceding, in certain situations, such as the following, the emergency steering assist may not operate properly:
- When a detectable object is too close to the vehicle
- When there is insufficient space to perform evasive steering maneuvers or an obstruction exists in the evasion direction
- When there is an oncoming vehicle

● In addition to the preceding, in certain situations, such as the following, walls may not be detected as a target object and the Acceleration Suppression at Low Speed function may not operate properly:
- When scenery behind the wall is visible, such as a glass door, grid fence, etc.
- When the wall is slanted or low
- When the wall is narrow, such as a pole, etc.
- When the wall is made of plants, such as a hedge, etc.
- When the road, etc. is reflected on the wall
- When the vehicle is approaching the wall at an angle

Changing the pre-collision setting

● The pre-collision system can be enabled/disabled through a customize setting. (→P.586)

The system is enabled each time the power switch is turned to ON.

- When the system is disabled, the PCS warning light will illuminate and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.
- The pre-collision setting can be changed on the customize settings. (→P.586)
- Vehicles without active steering function: When the pre-collision warning timing is changed, the emergency steering assist timing will also be changed.

When later is selected, the emergency steering assist will not operate in most cases.

- Vehicles with active steering function: When the pre-collision warning timing is changed, the emergency steering assist (excluding the active steering function) timing will also be changed.

When later is selected, the emergency steering assist (excluding the active steering function) will not operate in most cases.

- Vehicles with a driver monitor camera: When the system determines that the driver is not facing forward, the pre-collision warning and emergency steering assist will operate at the earlier timing, regardless of the user setting.
- When the dynamic radar cruise control is operating, the pre-collision warning will operate at the earlier timing, regardless of the user setting.

LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)

LTA functions

- When driving on a road with clear lane lines with the dynamic radar cruise control operating, lane lines and preceding and surrounding vehicles are detected using the front camera and radar sensor, and the steering wheel is operated to maintain the vehicle's lane position.

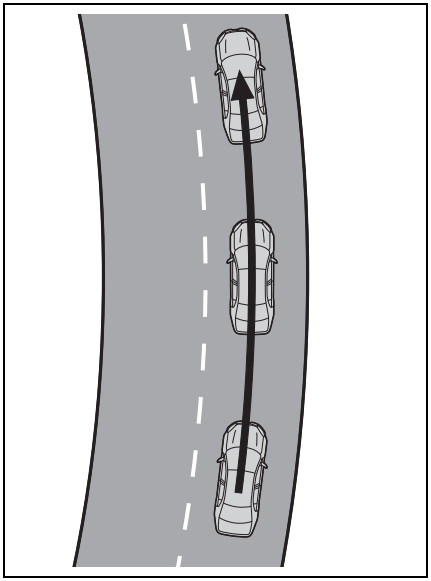
Use this function only on highways and expressways.

If the dynamic radar cruise control is not operating, the function will not operate.

In situations where the lane lines are difficult to see or are not visible, such as when in a traffic jam, support will be provided using the path of preceding and surrounding vehicles.

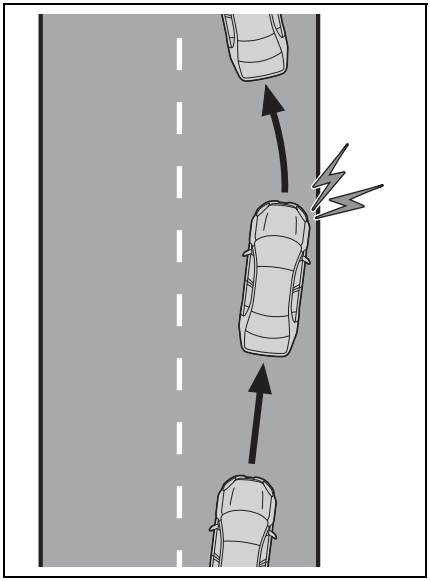
If the system determines that the steering wheel has not been operated for a certain amount of time or the steering wheel is not being firmly gripped, the driver will be alerted and this function will be temporarily canceled.

If the steering wheel is firmly gripped, the function will begin operating again.



- When the function is operating, if the vehicle is likely to depart from its lane, the driver will be alerted via a display and buzzer.

When the buzzer sounds, check the area around the vehicle and carefully operate the steering wheel to move the vehicle back to the center of the lane.



WARNING

■ Before using the LTA system

- Do not overly rely on the LTA system. The LTA system is not a system which provides automated assistance in driving and it is not a system which reduces the amount of attention necessary for safe driving. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to their surroundings and operating the steering wheel as necessary to ensure safety. Also, the driver is responsible for taking adequate breaks when fatigued, such as when driving for a long time.
- Failure to perform appropriate driving operations and pay careful attention may lead to an accident.
- When not using the LTA system, turn it off using the LTA switch.

■ Operating conditions of function

This function is operable when all of the following conditions are met:

- The LTA system detects lane lines or the path of preceding or surrounding vehicles.
- The dynamic radar cruise control is operating.
- The lane width is approximately 3 to 4 m (10 to 13 ft.).
- The turn signal lever is not being operated.
- The vehicle is not being driven around a sharp curve.
- The vehicle is not accelerating or decelerating more than a certain amount.
- The steering wheel is not being turned with a large force.
- The hands off steering wheel warning (→P.296) is not operating.
- The vehicle is being driven in the center of a lane.

■ Temporary cancelation of functions

- When the operating conditions are no longer met, a function may be temporarily canceled. However, when the operation conditions are met again, operation of the function will automatically be restored. (→P.295)
- If the operating conditions of a function are no longer met while the function is operating, a buzzer may sound to indicate that the function has been temporarily canceled.
- The steering assist operation of the function can be overridden by the steering wheel operation of the driver.

■ Lane departure warning function when the LTA is operating

- Even if the LDA warning method is changed to vibration of the steering wheel, if the vehicle deviates from the lane while the LTA is operating, the warning buzzer will sound to alert the driver.
- If steering wheel operation equivalent to that necessary for a lane change is detected, the system will determine the vehicle is not deviating from the

lane and the warning will not operate.

■ **Hands off steering wheel warning operation**

- When the system determines the driver is not holding the steering wheel, a message urging the driver to grip the steering wheel and the icon shown in the illustration will be displayed on the multi-information display to warn the driver. If the system detects that the steering wheel is held, the warning will be canceled. When using the system, make sure to grip the steering wheel firmly, regardless of whether the warning is operating or not.



- If no operations are detected for a certain amount of time, the warning will operate and the function will be temporarily canceled. This warning may also operate if the driver only operates steering wheel a small amount continuously.

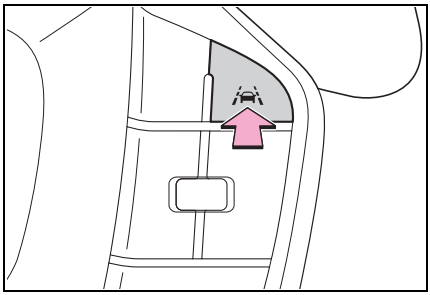
■ **Situations in which the hands off steering wheel warning may not operate properly**

- Depending on the condition of the vehicle, handle control condition and road surface, the warning function may not operate.
- Vehicles with LCA: In the following situations, the system may not be able to detect when the driver's hands are off the steering wheel.
  - When a steering wheel cover is installed
  - When the driver is wearing gloves
  - When foreign matter is attached to the steering wheel
  - When the driver is gripping the wood trim, seam of the leather, spokes, or other part of the steering wheel that does not have sensors
- Vehicles with LCA: In the following situations, the hands off steering wheel warning may not operate and the LTA function may continue operating even though the driver's hands are off the steering wheel:
  - When something other than a hand is contacting the steering wheel
  - When a wide object or arms are held across the steering wheel

Enabling/disabling the system

The LTA will change between ON/OFF each time the LTA switch is pressed.

When the LTA is ON, the LTA indicator will illuminate.



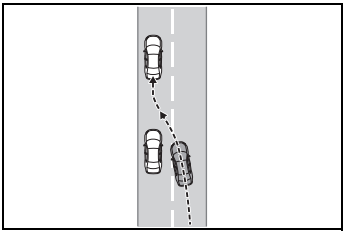
WARNING

■ **Situations in which the functions may not operate properly**

In the following situations, the functions may not operate properly and the vehicle may depart from its lane. Do not overly rely on these functions. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to their surroundings and operating the steering wheel as necessary to ensure safety.

WARNING

- When a preceding or surrounding vehicle changes lanes (Your vehicle may follow the preceding or surrounding vehicle and also change lanes)



- When a preceding or surrounding vehicle is swaying (Your vehicle may sway accordingly and depart from the lane)
- When a preceding or surrounding vehicle departs from a lane (Your vehicle may follow the preceding or surrounding vehicle and also depart from the lane)
- When a preceding or surrounding vehicle is being driven extremely close to the left/right lane line (Your vehicle may follow the preceding or surrounding vehicle accordingly and depart from the lane)
- When there are moving objects or structures in the surrounding area (Depending on the position of the moving object or structure relative to your vehicle, your vehicle may sway)
- When the vehicle is struck by a crosswind or the turbulence of other nearby vehicles
- Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly: →P.278
- Situations in which the lane may not be detected: →P.279
- When it is necessary to disable the system: →P.273

Operation display of steering wheel operation support

The operating state of the LTA system is indicated.

Indicator	Lane display	Steering icon	Situation
 White	 Gray/White	 Gray	LTA is on standby
 Green	 Green	 Green	LTA is operating
 Yellow Flashing	 Yellow Flashing	 Green	The vehicle is departing the lane toward the side which the lane display is flashing

LCA (Lane Change Assist)*

*: If equipped

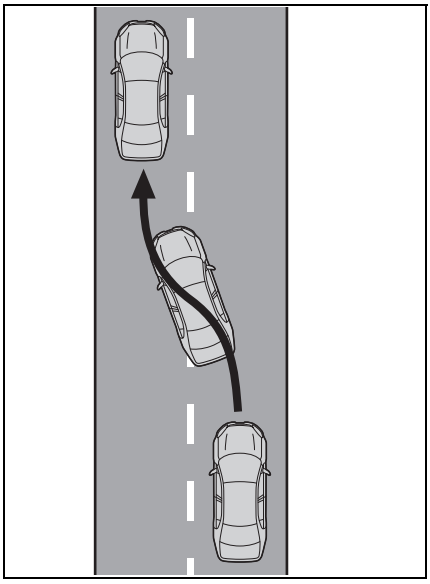
LCA functions

This function is linked to the LTA and provides assistance in performing lane changes through steering wheel operations.

Use the this function only on highways and expressways.

The steering assist operation can be overridden by the steering wheel operation of the driver.

The lane change assist function is not designed to operate when changing lanes at a junction.



WARNING

■ Before using the LCA system

- Do not overly rely on the LCA system.

The LCA system is not a system which provides automated assistance in driving and it is not a system which reduces the need for checking an adjacent lane for other vehicles, approaching vehicles, etc. when changing lanes. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to their surroundings and operating the steering wheel as necessary to ensure safety.

Also, do not use the LCA to change lanes into which a lane change should not be performed (oncoming lanes, road shoulders, etc.).

- Failure to perform appropriate driving operations and pay careful attention may lead to an accident.

■ Operating conditions of function

This function is operable when all of the following conditions are met:

- The LTA is operating.
- The lane change assist function is enabled by a customize setting.
- The vehicle speed is between approximately 80 and 140 km/h (50 and 85 mph).
- The system recognizes the current road as a highway or expressway.
- The system detects a broken white line on the side which the lane change is to be performed.
- A vehicle is not detected in the lane toward which the turn signal is operated.
- The navigation system map data is correct.
- The steering wheel is not being turned

with a large force.

- The hands off steering wheel warning (→P.296) is not operating.
- The system has detected a moving object behind the vehicle at least once since the hybrid system was started.

■ Cancelation of functions

In the following situations, operation of the LCA may be canceled with the display and buzzer:

- When the operating conditions (→P.299) are no longer met
- When the system can no longer detect lane lines
- When the turn signal lever is operated to the second position (→P.300)
- When the turn signal lever is operated in the opposite direction of the lane change
- When the system detects operation of the steering wheel, brake pedal or accelerator pedal by the driver
- The hands off steering wheel warning (→P.300) is operating.

If the system detects that a vehicle is quickly approaching in the lane toward which the turn signal is operated a buzzer will sound and a message will be displayed to alert the driver. At the same time the steering wheel may be slightly operated to help keep the vehicle away from the approaching vehicle.

■ Hands off steering wheel warning operation

When the system determines the driver is not holding the steering wheel, a message urging the driver to grip the steering wheel and the icon shown in the illustration will be displayed on the multi-information display to warn the driver. If the system detects that the steering wheel is held, the warning will be canceled. When using the system, make sure to grip the steering wheel firmly, regardless of whether the warning is operating or not.



■ Situations in which the hands off steering wheel warning may not operate properly

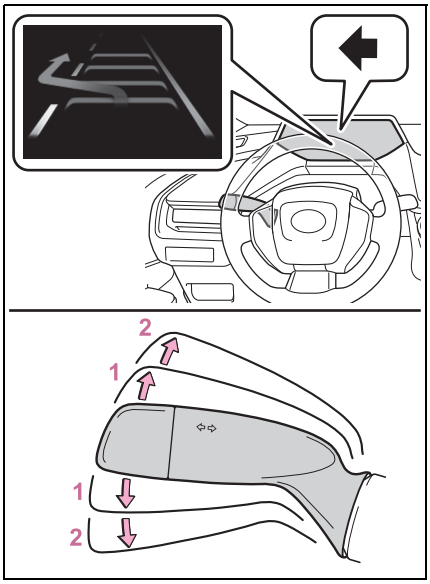
- Depending on the condition of the vehicle, handle control condition and road surface, the warning function may not operate.
- In the following situations, the system may not be able to detect when the driver's hands are off the steering wheel.
  - When a steering wheel cover is installed
  - When the driver is wearing gloves
  - When foreign matter is attached to the steering wheel
  - When the driver is gripping the wood trim, seam of the leather, spokes, or other part of the steering wheel that does not have sensors
- In the following situations, the hands off steering wheel warning may not operate and the LCA function may continue operating even though the driver's hands are off the steering wheel:
  - When something other than a hand is contacting the steering wheel
  - When a wide object or arms are held across the steering wheel

Operating the LCA

If the turn signal lever is held in the first position, the lane change direction will be displayed and the function will operate.

To change lanes by holding the turn signal lever in the first position with-

out using the LCA, turn the customize setting of the LCA off.



1 First position: LCA is operational
2 Second position: LCA is not operational

WARNING

■ **Situations in which the LCA should not be used**

- When driving on a one lane road
- When there is no broken white line between the current lane and the lane to be changed to

Enabling/disabling the system

LCA can be enabled/disabled through a customize setting. (→P.586)

Displays and system operation

The operating state of the LCA system is indicated.

LCA display	Steering icon	Condition
 Grey arrow and green line	 Green	LCA on standby
 Blue arrow and white line		LCA is operating
	 Grey	Approaching vehicle detected while LCA is operating
Not displayed	 Grey	Lane line no longer detected while LCA is operating

LDA (Lane Departure Alert)

Basic functions

The LDA system warns the driver if the vehicle may deviate from the current lane or course*, and also can slightly operate the steering wheel to help avoid deviation from the lane or course*.

The front camera is used to detect lane lines or a course*.

*: Boundary between the asphalt and grass, soil, etc., or structures, such as a curb, guardrail, etc.

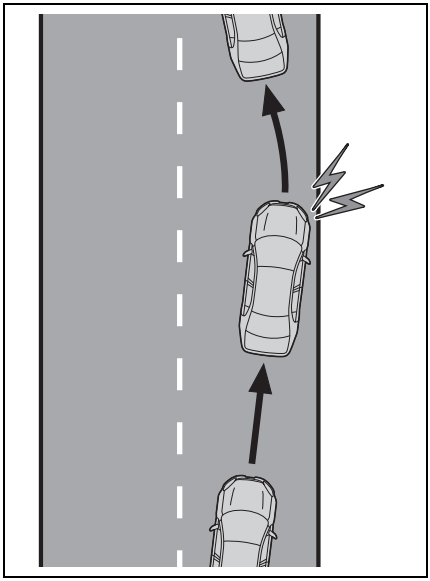
■ Lane departure alert function

When the system determines that the vehicle might depart from its lane or course*, a warning is displayed on a display, and either a warning buzzer will sound or the steering wheel will vibrate to alert the driver.

Check the area around your vehicle and carefully operate the steering wheel to move the vehicle back to the center of the lane or course*.

If the system determines that the vehicle may collide with a vehicle in an adjacent lane, the lane departure alert will operate even if the turn signals are operating.

*: Boundary between the asphalt and grass, soil, etc., or structures, such as a curb, guardrail, etc.



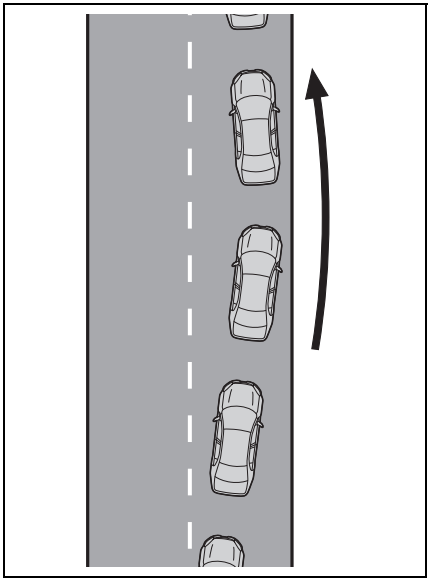
■ Lane departure prevention function

If the system determines that the vehicle is likely to depart from its lane or course*, it provides assistance through steering wheel operations to help avoid deviation from the lane or course.

If the system determines that the steering wheel has not been operated for a certain amount of time or the steering wheel is not being firmly gripped, a warning message may be displayed and a warning buzzer may sound to alert the driver.

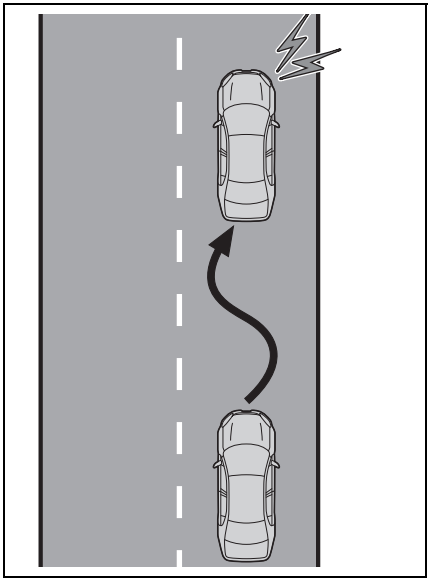
If the system determines that the vehicle may collide with a vehicle in an adjacent lane, the lane departure prevention function will operate even if the turn signals are operating.

*: Boundary between the asphalt and grass, soil, etc., or structures, such as a curb, guardrail, etc.



■ Break suggestion function

If the vehicle is swaying, a message will be displayed and a buzzer will sound to urge the driver to take a break.



WARNING

■ Before using the LDA system

- Do not overly rely on the LDA system. The LDA system is not a system which provides automated assistance in driving and it is not a system which reduces the amount of attention necessary for safe driving. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to their surroundings and operating the steering wheel as necessary to ensure safety. Also, the driver is responsible for taking adequate breaks when fatigued, such as when driving for a long time.
- Failure to perform appropriate driving operations and pay careful attention may lead to an accident.

■ Operating conditions of each function

- Lane departure alert/prevention function

This function is operable when all of the following conditions are met:

- The vehicle speed is approximately 50 km/h (30 mph) or more.

Operation may be possible when the vehicle speed is approximately 40 km/h (25 mph) or more if vehicles, motorcycles, bicycles, or pedestrians are detected near the lane.

- The system recognizes a lane or course*. (When recognized on only one side, the system will operate only for the recognized side.)
- The lane width is approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) or more.
- The turn signal lever is not being operated.

(Except when a vehicle is detected in the direction that the turn signal lever is operated.)

- The vehicle is not being driven around a sharp curve.

- The vehicle is not accelerating or decelerating more than a certain amount.
- The steering wheel is not being turned sufficiently to perform a lane change.
- When the VSC or TRC system is not turned off

*: Boundary between the asphalt and grass, soil, etc., or structures, such as a curb, guardrail, etc.

■ Temporary cancellation of functions

When the operating conditions are no longer met, a function may be temporarily canceled. However, when the operation conditions are met again, operation of the function will automatically be restored. (→P.303)

■ Operation of the lane departure alert function/lane departure prevention function

- Depending on the vehicle speed, road conditions, lane departure angle, etc., operation of the lane departure prevention function may not be felt or the function may not operate.
- Depending on the conditions, the warning buzzer may operate even if vibration is selected through a customize setting.
- If a course* is not clear or straight, the lane departure alert function or lane departure prevention function may not operate.
- The lane departure alert function or lane departure prevention function may not operate if the system judges that the vehicle is intentionally being steered to avoid a pedestrian or parked vehicle.
- It may not be possible for the system to judge if there is danger of a collision with a vehicle in an adjacent lane.
- Vehicles with a driver monitor camera: Depending on the driver condition, the lane departure alert function or lane departure prevention function changes the timing of operation.
- The steering assist operation of the lane departure prevention function can be overridden by the steering wheel operation of the driver.

*: Boundary between the asphalt and grass, soil, etc., or structures, such as a curb, guardrail, etc.

■ Hands off steering wheel warning operation

In the following situations, a message urging the driver to operate the steering wheel and an icon will be displayed and a buzzer will sound to warn the driver. When using the system, make sure to grip the steering wheel firmly, regardless of whether the warning is operating or not.



- When the system determines that the driver is not securely holding the steering wheel, or the steering wheel is not being operated when the steering assist operation of the lane departure prevention function is operating

The length of time that the warning buzzer operates will become longer as the frequency of the steering assist operating increases. Even if the system judges that the steering wheel has been operated, the warning buzzer will sound for a certain amount of time.

■ Break suggestion function

This function is operable when all of the following conditions are met:

- The vehicle speed is approximately 65 km/h (40 mph) or more.
- The lane width is approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) or more.

Depending on the condition of the vehi-

cle and road surface, the break suggestion function may not operate.



Press the meter control switch to turn off the message.

Unless is pressed, the message of the break suggestion function will remain displayed.

Changing LDA settings

- The LDA system can be enabled/disabled through a customize setting. (→P.586)
- The settings of the LDA can be changed on the customize settings. (→P.586)
- Vehicles with a driver monitor camera: When the system determines that the driver is tired, the lane departure warning function will operate at the earlier timing, regardless of the customized setting. Also, this setting will be kept until the power switch is turned off.

WARNING

■ Situations in which the system may not operate properly

In the following situations, the system may not operate properly and the vehicle may depart from its lane. Do not overly rely on these functions. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to their surroundings and operating the steering wheel as necessary to ensure safety.

- When the boundary between the asphalt and grass, soil, etc., or structures, such as a curb, guardrail, etc. is not clear or straight
- When the vehicle is struck by a crosswind or the turbulence of other nearby vehicles
- Situations in which the lane may not be detected: →P.279
- Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly: →P.278
- Situations in which some or all of the functions of the system cannot operate: →P.279
- When it is necessary to disable the system: →P.273

Displays and system operation

The operating state of the lane departure alert function and steering assist operation of the lane departure prevention function are indicated.

Indicator	Lane display	Steering icon	Situation
 Yellow Illuminated	Not illuminated	Not illuminated	System disabled
Not illuminated	 Gray	Not illuminated	Lane lines are not detected by the system
Not illuminated	 White	Not illuminated	Lane lines are detected by the system
 Yellow Flashing	 Yellow Flashing	Not illuminated	Lane departure alert function is operating for the side which the lane display is flashing
 Green	 Green	 Green	Lane departure prevention function is operating for the side which the lane display is illuminated
 Yellow Flashing	 Yellow Flashing	 Green	Lane departure alert function/lane departure prevention function is operating for the side which the lane display is flashing

PDA (Proactive driving assist)

When a detectable object (→P.308) is detected, the proactive driving assist operates the brakes and steering wheel to help prevent the vehicle from approaching too close to the object.

WARNING

■ For safe use

Driving safely is solely the responsibility of the driver.

- The proactive driving assist is designed to provide some assistance for regular braking and steering operations, as well as helping to prevent the vehicle from approaching too close to a detectable object. However, the scope of this assistance is limited.

The driver should perform brake and steering operations as necessary. Read the following items carefully. Do not overly rely on the proactive driving assist and always drive carefully. (→P.310)

- The proactive driving assist is not a system which reduces the amount of attention necessary for safe driving. Even if the system is operating correctly, the surrounding conditions as recognized by the driver and detected by the system may differ. It is necessary for the driver to pay attention, assess risks, and ensure safety. Over-reliance on this system to drive the vehicle safely may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.
- Proactive driving assist is not a system which allows for inattentive driving and is not a system which assists in poor visibility conditions. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to their surroundings and driving safely.

■ When turning proactive driving assist off

- Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly: →P.310
- When it is necessary to disable the system: →P.273

System operating conditions and detectable objects

According to the driving conditions, the operation and detectable objects of the proactive driving assist will change as follows.

<table>
<tr><th>Function</th><th>Conditions</th><th>Operation</th><th>Detectable objects</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Obstacle Anticipation Assist (OAA)</td><td>A detectable object is detected crossing the road</td><td>Assistance with some brake operations is provided in order to reduce the possibility of a collision.</td><td>• Pedestrians
• Bicyclists</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">A detectable object is detected on the side of the road</td><td>Assistance with some brake and steering wheel operations are provided according to the surrounding conditions to help prevent the vehicle from approaching too close to a detected object.</td><td rowspan="2">• Pedestrians
• Bicyclists
• Parked vehicles</td></tr>
<tr><td>Assistance with steering wheel operations is provided within a range that the vehicle will not deviate from its current lane.</td></tr>
</table>

Function	Conditions	Operation	Detectable objects
Deceleration Assist (DA)	A preceding vehicle or an adjacent vehicle cutting in front of the vehicle is detected	The vehicle is gently decelerated so that the vehicle-to-vehicle distance will not be excessively short.	• Preceding vehicles • Motorcycles
	A curve is detected ahead of the vehicle	The vehicle is gently decelerated if the vehicle speed is determined to be too high for the curve ahead.	None
Steering Assist (SA)	Lane is detected	The system anticipates the driver's operation and supports the operation of the steering wheel.	None

■ **Vehicle speeds at which the system can operate**

● Detectable object crossing the road assistance

Approximately 30 to 60 km/h (20 to 35 mph)

● Detectable object on the side of the road assistance

Approximately 30 to 60 km/h (20 to 35 mph)

● Preceding vehicle deceleration assistance

Approximately 20 km/h (15 mph) or more

● Curve deceleration assistance

Approximately 20 km/h (15 mph) or more

● Steering assist within a lane

Approximately 10 to 140 km/h (5 to 80 mph)

■ **System operation will be canceled when**

● In the following situations, system operation will be canceled:
- When the dynamic radar cruise control or cruise control is operating
- When the PCS is off
- Situations in which some or all of the functions of the system cannot operate: →P.279
- When the P, R or N shift position is selected

● In the following situations, the brake operation assist will be canceled:
- Approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or less
- When a certain vehicle speed has been reached, as judged by the system, according to the surrounding conditions

● In the following situations, system operation may be canceled:
- When the brake control or output restriction control of a driving support system operates (For example: PCS, drive-start control)

- When the system determines that a detected object has moved away from the vehicle
- When lane lines can no longer be detected
- When the brake pedal has been depressed
- When the accelerator pedal has been depressed
- When the steering wheel has been operated with more than a certain amount of force
- When the turn signal lever is operated to the left/right turn position

WARNING

■ Situations in which the system may not operate properly

- Situations in which the lane may not be detected: →P.279
- When a detectable object stops immediately before entering the path of the vehicle
- When passing extremely close to a detectable object behind a guardrail, fence, etc.
- When changing lanes while overtaking a detectable object
- When passing a detectable object that is changing lanes or turning left/right
- When there are objects (guardrails, power poles, trees, walls, fences, poles, traffic cones, mailboxes, etc.) in the surrounding area
- When there are patterns or a painting ahead of the vehicle that may be mistaken for a detectable object
- When passing through a place with a low structure above the road (tunnel with a low ceiling, traffic sign, signboard, etc.)
- When driving on snowy, icy, or rutted roads
- When a detectable object is approaching your vehicle
- When your vehicle or a detectable object is wandering
- When the movement of a detectable object changes (change in direction, sudden acceleration or deceleration, etc.)
- When suddenly approaching a detectable object
- When a preceding vehicle or motorcycle is not directly in front of your vehicle
- When there is a structure above a detectable object
- When part of a detectable object is hidden by another object (large luggage, umbrella, guardrail, etc.)
- When multiple detectable objects are overlapping
- When a bright light, such as the sun or headlights of another vehicle, is reflecting off of the detectable object
- When the detectable object is white and looks extremely bright
- When the color or brightness of the detectable object causes it to blend in with its surroundings
- When a detectable object cuts in front of or emerges from beside a vehicle
- When approaching a vehicle ahead which is perpendicular or at an angle to the vehicle, or is facing the vehicle
- If a parked vehicle is perpendicular or at an angle to the vehicle

WARNING

- When a bicycle is a child sized bicycle, is carrying a large load, is carrying an extra passenger, or has an unusual shape (bicycles equipped with a child seat, tandem bicycles, etc.)
- When a pedestrian or bicyclist is shorter than approximately 1 m (3.2 ft.) or taller than approximately 2 m (6.5 ft.)
- When the silhouette of a pedestrian or bicyclist is unclear (such as when they are wearing a raincoat, long skirt, etc.)
- When a pedestrian or bicyclist is bending forward or squatting
- When a pedestrian or bicyclist is moving at high speed
- When a pedestrian is pushing a stroller, wheelchair, bicycle or other vehicle
- When a detectable object blends in with the surrounding area, such as when it is dim (at dawn or dusk) or dark (at night, in a tunnel, etc.)
- When the lane width is 4 m (13.1 ft.) or more
- When the lane width is 2.5 m (8.2 ft.) or less
- When the vehicle has not been driven for a certain amount of time after the hybrid system was started
- While turning left or right or a few seconds after turning left or right
- While changing lanes or a few seconds after changing lanes
- When entering a curve, driving around a curve and a few seconds after driving around a curve

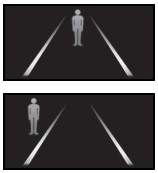
Changing proactive driving assist settings

- The proactive driving assist can be enabled/disabled through a customize setting. (→P.587)
- The settings of the proactive driving assist can be changed through customize settings. (→P.587)

System operation display

Depending on the situation, the following indicators or icons will be displayed.

Some icons cannot be displayed unless the display is changed to the driving safety support function information screen.

Icon	Meaning
	• White: Monitoring for detectable objects • Green: Detectable object crossing the road or detectable object on the side of the road assistance operating
	A pedestrian has been detected as crossing the road or on the side of the road and brake or steering assistance is operating
	A vehicle has been detected on the side of the road and brake or steering operation assistance is being performed
	• Steering operation assistance is being performed to prevent the vehicle from approaching too close to a detectable object on the side of the road • When the steering assist is operating
	Preceding vehicle deceleration assistance is being performed
	Warning to maintain appropriate vehicle-to-vehicle distance
	Curve deceleration assistance is being performed

■ Hands off steering wheel warning operation

In the following situations, a message urging the driver to grip the steering wheel and the icon shown in the illustration will be displayed on the display to warn the driver. If the system detects that the steering wheel is held, the warning will be canceled. When using the system, make sure to grip the steering wheel firmly, regardless of whether the warning is operating or not.



- When assistance to a detectable object crossing the road or assistance to a detectable object on the side of the road is performed and the system determines the driver is not holding the steering wheel

If no operations are detected for a certain amount of time, a buzzer will sound, the warning will operate. This warning may also operate if the driver only operates steering wheel a small amount continuously.

■ Warning operation after preceding vehicle deceleration assistance has ended

After preceding vehicle deceleration assistance has ended, if the driver does not operate the brake pedal or accelerator pedal and the vehicle approaches the preceding vehicle, the display will flash and a buzzer will sound to urge the driver to decelerate. If the system determines that the driver is operating the brake pedal or accelerator pedal, the warning will be canceled.



FCTA (Front Crossing Traffic Alert)*

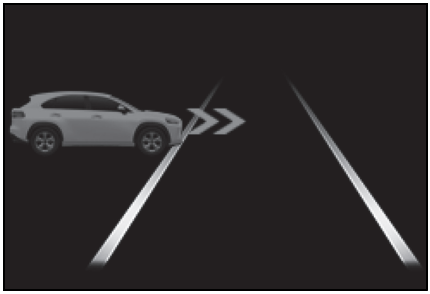
*: If equipped

When approaching an intersection, etc., at a low speed, vehicles approaching from the left and right of the front of the vehicle can be detected and the driver informed of these vehicles.

FCTA system control

- When the system detects a vehicle approaching from the left or right in front of your vehicle when approaching an intersection, a notification will be displayed.
- When the system determines that your vehicle may be about to enter an intersection even though a vehicle is approaching from the left or right in front of your vehicle, a buzzer will sound and a message will be displayed to urge you to depress the brake pedal.

• Multi-information display



WARNING

■ For safe use

Driving safely is solely the responsibility of the driver. Pay careful attention to the surrounding conditions in order to ensure safe driving. The FCTA system is a supplementary system that informs the driver of vehicles approaching from the left and right of the front of the vehicle.

Over-reliance on this system may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury. The details of the warning display may differ from the actual traffic conditions. Although the warning display will stop being displayed after a certain amount of time, this does not necessarily indicate that there are no longer any vehicles or pedestrians around your vehicle.

■ FCTA system operating conditions

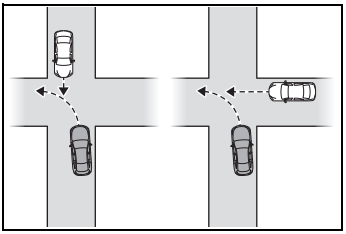
The system will operate when all of the following conditions are met:

- A shift position other than P or R is selected
- The vehicle speed is approximately 15 km/h (10 mph) or less
- A vehicle is approaching from the left or right in front of your vehicle at a speed between approximately 10 to 60 km/h (7 to 37 mph)
- There are no vehicles in front of your vehicle
- The accelerator pedal is not being strongly depressed
- The brake pedal is not being strongly depressed

■ Situations in which the system may operate even though no vehicles are approaching

In certain situations, such as the following, the system may operate even though no vehicles are approaching:

- When approaching objects on the roadside, such as guardrails, traffic signs, utility poles, street lights, trees, tall grass, walls, etc.
- When passing an object on the side of the road, such as a parked vehicle
- When a vehicle or pedestrian is approaching from the left or right in front of your vehicle in the distance
- When a vehicle or pedestrian is moving within a parking spot, etc., next to the lane your vehicle is in
- When a pedestrian or bicyclist is approaching on a sidewalk
- When a vehicle or pedestrian is moving away from your vehicle
- When an approaching vehicle is decelerating or stops
- When an approaching vehicle makes a left/right turn immediately in front of your vehicle
- When a pedestrian is approaching your vehicle
- When an oncoming vehicle makes a right/left turn
- When your vehicle enters an intersection before a vehicle approaching from the left or right in front of your vehicle
- When stopped at traffic light and a vehicle approaches from the left or right in front of your vehicle
- When making a left/right turn in front of an approaching vehicle



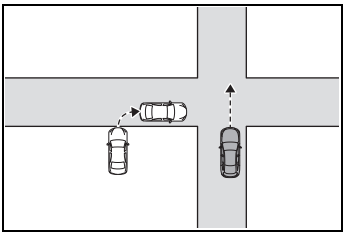
- When an oncoming vehicle approaches and passes
- When being overtaken by another vehicle
- When driving next to another vehicle or a pedestrian

- When a vehicle or pedestrian approaches the side of your vehicle

■ Situations in which the system may not operate properly

In situations such as the following, a vehicle may not be detected by a front side radar sensor and the system may not operate properly:

- If an approaching vehicle moves suddenly (sudden steering, acceleration, deceleration, etc.)



- If a vehicle is approaching from the left or right of the front of your vehicle diagonally
- When a vehicle is approaching from the left or right in front of your vehicle in the distance
- When there is an object between your vehicle and an approaching vehicle
- When several vehicles are approaching with little space between them
- Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly: →P.278
- Situations in which some or all of the functions of the system cannot operate: →P.279

Changing FCTA settings

- The FCTA can be enabled/disabled through a customize setting. (→P.587)
- The settings of the FCTA can be changed through customize settings. (→P.587)

RSA (Road Sign Assist)

The RSA system detects specific road signs using the front camera and/or navigation system (when speed limit information is available) and warns the driver via displays and buzzers.

In order to maintain performance of the speed limit display function, it is necessary to update map data* on a regular basis.

*: For details about updates, refer to the separate “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

WARNING

■ For safe use

- Regardless of the availability of RSA display/buzzer, including conditional speed limit alert, it is the driver who is solely responsible for driving safely and abiding by the regulations. Therefore, do not overly rely on this system. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to the vehicle’s surroundings and driving safely.
- Do not rely solely upon the RSA. The RSA assists the driver by providing road sign information, but it is not a replacement for the driver’s own vision and awareness. Driving safely is solely the responsibility of the driver. Pay careful attention to the surrounding conditions in order to ensure safe driving.

WARNING

■ Situations in which the RSA should not be used

When it is necessary to disable the system: →P.273

■ Situations in which the system may not operate properly

- Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly: →P.278

Display Function

- When the front camera detects a sign or information of a sign is available from the navigation system, the sign will be displayed on the display.
- Multiple signs can be displayed.

Depending on the specifications of the vehicle, the number of displayed signs may be limited.

■ Operating conditions of sign display

Signs will be displayed when the following conditions are met:

- The system has detected a sign

In the following situations, a displayed sign may stop being displayed:

- When a new sign has not been detected for a certain distance
- When the system determines that the road being driven on has changed, such as after a left or right turn

■ Situations in which the display function may not operate properly

In the following situations, the RSA system may not operate properly and may not detect signs or may display the incorrect sign. However, this does not indicate a malfunction.

- When a sign is dirty, faded, tilted or bent
- When the contrast of an electronic sign is low
- When all or part of a sign is hidden by a tree, utility pole, etc.
- When a sign is detected by the front camera for a short amount of time
- When the driving state (turning, changing lanes, etc.) is judged incorrectly
- When a sign is immediately after a freeway junction or in an adjacent lane just before merging
- When stickers are attached to the rear of a preceding vehicle
- When a sign similar to a system compatible sign is detected as a system compatible sign
- When a speed limit sign for a frontage road is within detection range of the front camera
- When driving around a roundabout
- When a sign intended for trucks, etc. is detected
- When the vehicle is driven in a country with a different direction of traffic
- When the navigation system map data is out of date
- When the navigation system cannot be used

In this case, the speed limit signs displayed on the multi-information display and navigation system display may differ.

Notification function

In the following situations, the RSA system will output a warning to notify the driver.

- If the vehicle speed exceeds the speed warning threshold of the speed limit sign displayed on the

display, the sign display will be emphasized and a buzzer will sound.

Also when the limit speed to be displayed is changed due to the change of driving zones, etc., the sign display will be emphasized and a buzzer will sound* to alert the driver.*

*: The availability of emphasized display and buzzer depends on the country where the vehicle is available.

- When the RSA system detects a no-entry sign and determines that the vehicle has entered the no-entry area based on the map information of the navigation system, the no-entry sign displayed on the multi-information display will flash and a buzzer will sound.

Operating conditions of the notification functions

●Excess speed notification function

This function will operate when the following condition is met:

- A speed limit road sign is recognized by the system.

●No entry notification function

This function will operate when all of the following conditions are met:

- More than one no entry road signs are recognized by the system simultaneously.
- The vehicle is passing between no entry road signs recognized by the system.
- The vehicle is equipped with an onboard navigation system.

Types of road signs supported

- The following types of road signs can be displayed.

However, non-standard or recently introduced traffic signs may not be displayed.

- Speed limit road signs*



Speed limit begins/Maximum speed zone begins



Speed limit ends/Maximum speed zone ends

*: No speed limit information  is displayed when neither speed limit road sign nor speed limit related information is available.

- Speed limit related information*1, 2



Motorway



Motorway exit



Expressway



Expressway exit



Urban area beginning



Urban area ending



Residential area beginning



Residential area ending

*1: Displayed when a sign is detected but speed limit information for the road is not available from the navigation system.

*2: No speed limit information (--) is displayed when neither speed limit road sign nor speed limit related information is available.

- No overtaking road signs



No overtaking begins



No overtaking ends

- Other road signs



No-entry



End of prohibition



Stop



Warning

- Speed limit with supplemental mark*1



Ice



Supplemental mark exists*2



Exit ramp on right



Exit ramp on left



Time

*1: Displayed simultaneously with a speed limit sign.

*2: Content not recognized.

- Depending on the specifications of the vehicle, signs may be displayed overlapping.



Duplicate display example

Changing RSA settings

- The settings of the RSA can be changed through customize settings. (→P.587)

Dynamic radar cruise control

This dynamic radar cruise control detects the presence of vehicles ahead, determines the current vehicle-to-vehicle distance, and operates to maintain a suitable distance from the vehicle ahead. The desired vehicle-to-vehicle distance can be set by operating the vehicle-to-vehicle distance switch.

Use the dynamic radar cruise control only on highways and expressways.

WARNING

■ For safe use

- Driving safely is solely the responsibility of the driver. Do not overly rely on this system, and pay careful attention to the surrounding conditions in order to ensure safe driving.
- The dynamic radar cruise control provides driving assistance to reduce the driver's burden. However, there are limitations to the assistance provided.

Read the following items carefully. Do not overly rely on this system and always drive carefully.

Conditions under which the system may not operate correctly: →P.325

- Set the speed appropriately according to the speed limit, traffic flow, road conditions, weather conditions, etc. The driver is responsible for confirming the set speed.
- Even if the system is operating correctly, the condition of a preceding vehicle as recognized by the driver and detected by the system may differ. Therefore, it is necessary for the driver to pay attention, assess risks, and ensure safety. Over-reliance on this system to drive the vehicle safely may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

■ Precautions for the driving assist systems

Observe the following precautions, as there are limitations to the assistance provided by the system. Over-reliance on this system may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Details of support provided for the driver's vision

The dynamic radar cruise control is only intended to help the driver in determining the distance between the driver's own vehicle and a designated preceding vehicle. It is not a system which allows for careless or inattentive driving, and is not a system which assists in poor visibility conditions.

The driver must pay attention to their surroundings, even when the vehicle stops.

- Details of support provided for the driver's judgement

The dynamic radar cruise control determines whether the distance between the driver's own vehicle and a designated preceding vehicle is within a set range. It is not capable of making any other type of judgement. Therefore, it is absolutely necessary for the driver to remain vigilant and to determine whether or not there is a possibility of danger.

- Details of support provided for the driver's operation

WARNING

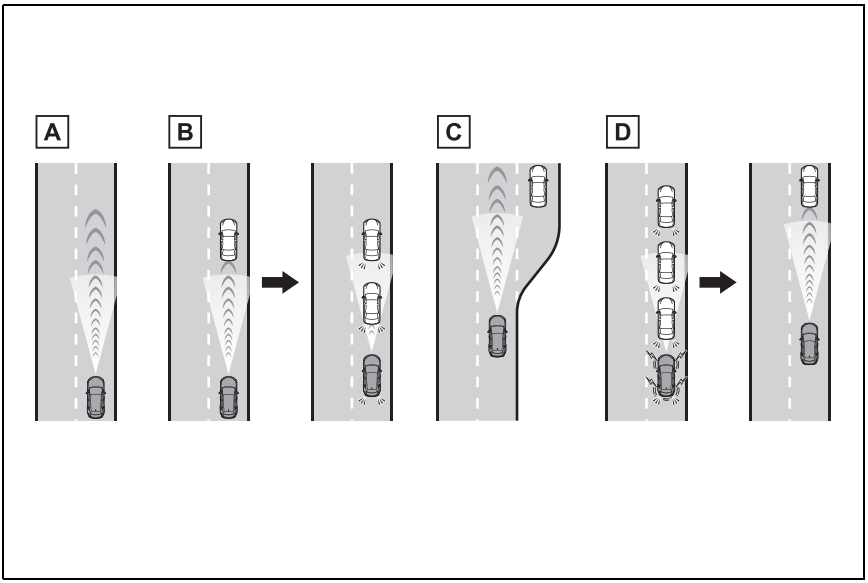
The dynamic radar cruise control does not include functions which will prevent or avoid collisions with vehicles ahead of your vehicle. Therefore, if there is ever any possibility of danger, the driver must take immediate and direct control of the vehicle and act appropriately in order to ensure safety.

■ **Situations in which the dynamic radar cruise control should not be used**

Do not use the dynamic radar cruise control in the following situations. As the system will not be able to provide appropriate control, using it may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Roads where there are pedestrians, cyclists, etc.
- When driving on a highway or expressway entrance or exit
- When the approach warning sounds frequently
- Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly: →P.278
- Situations in which the lane may not be detected: →P.279

Basic functions



A Constant speed cruising

When there are no vehicles ahead

The vehicle drives at the speed set by the driver.

If the set vehicle speed is exceeded while driving down a hill, the set vehicle speed display will blink and a buzzer will sound.

B Deceleration and follow-up cruising

When a preceding vehicle driving slower than the set vehicle speed is detected

When a vehicle is detected driving ahead of your vehicle, the vehicle automatically decelerates and if a greater reduction in vehicle speed is necessary, the brakes are applied (the stop lights will come on at this time). The vehicle is controlled to maintain the vehicle-to-vehicle distance set by the driver, in accordance with changes in the speed of the preceding vehicle. If vehicle deceleration is not sufficient and the vehicle approaches the vehicle ahead, the approach warning will sound.

C Acceleration

When there are no longer any preceding vehicles driving slower than the set vehicle speed

The vehicle accelerates until the set vehicle speed is reached and then resumes constant speed cruising.

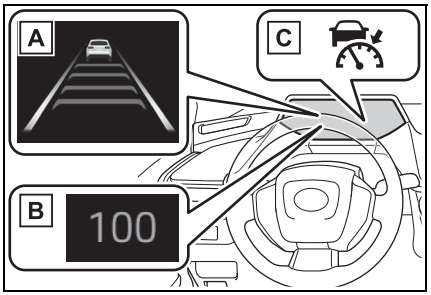
D Starting off

If a preceding vehicle stops, the vehicle will also stop (controlled stop). After the preceding vehicle starts off, pressing the “RES” switch or depressing the accelerator pedal will resume follow-up cruising (start off operation). If a start off operation is not performed, the controlled stop will continue.

Vehicles with driver monitor and LCA: While driving on a highway or expressway, if a preceding vehicle stops, your vehicle will stop accordingly. On some highways and expressways, if the system determines that the preceding vehicle starts off within approximately 3 minutes of stopping, a buzzer will sound and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display to notify the driver, and your vehicle will start off accordingly following the preceding vehicle. (Extended resume time)

System components

■ Meter display

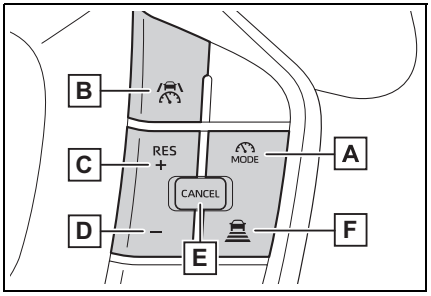


A Multi-information display

B Set vehicle speed

C Indicators

■ Switches



A Driving assist mode select switch

B Driving assist switch

C “+” switch/“RES” switch

D “-” switch

E Cancel switch

F Vehicle-to-vehicle distance switch

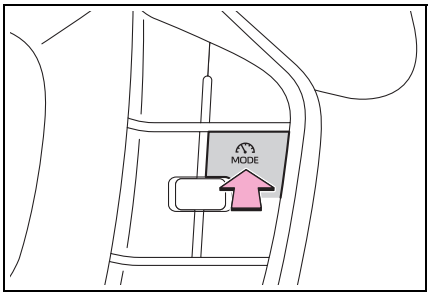
Using the dynamic radar cruise control

■ Setting the vehicle speed

1 Press the driving assist mode select switch to select dynamic radar cruise control.

The dynamic radar cruise control indi-

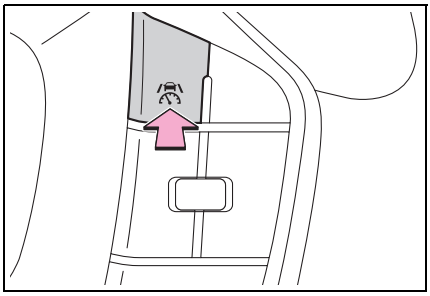
cator will illuminate.



2 Using the accelerator pedal, accelerate or decelerate to the desired vehicle speed (approximately 30 km/h [20 mph] or more), and press the driving assist switch to set the set vehicle speed.

The set vehicle speed will be displayed on the multi-information display.

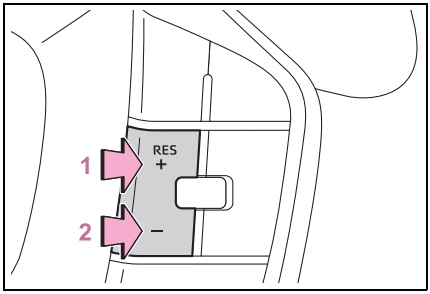
The vehicle speed at the moment the switch is released will be the set vehicle speed.



■ Adjusting the set vehicle speed

- Adjusting the set vehicle speed using the switches

To change the set vehicle speed, press the “+” switch or “-” switch until the desired speed is displayed.



1 Increase set vehicle speed

2 Decrease set vehicle speed

Short press adjustment: Press the switch

Long press adjustment: Press and hold the switch until the desired set vehicle speed is reached.

The set vehicle speed will increase or decrease as follows:

Short press adjustment: By 1 km/h (0.6 mph) or 1 mph (1.6 km/h) each time the switch is pressed

Long press adjustment: Increases or decreases in 5 km/h (3.1 mph) or 5 mph (8 km/h) increments continuously while the switch is pressed and held

The set vehicle speed adjustment increment can be changed through a customize setting.

- Increasing the set vehicle speed using the accelerator pedal

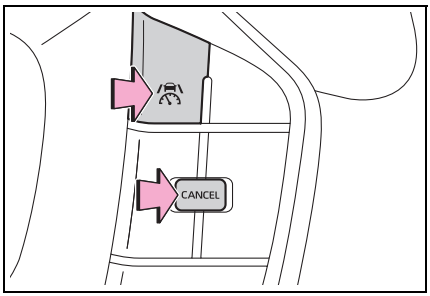
1 Depress the accelerator pedal to accelerate the vehicle to the desired vehicle speed.

2 Press the “+” switch.

■ Canceling/resuming control

1 Press the cancel switch or driving assist switch to cancel control.

Control will also be canceled if the brake pedal is depressed.
(If the vehicle has been stopped by system control, depressing the brake pedal will not cancel control.)



2 Press the “RES” switch to resume control.

■ Changing the vehicle-to-vehicle distance

Each time the switch is pressed, the vehicle-to-vehicle distance setting will change as follows:

If a preceding vehicle is detected, the preceding vehicle mark A will be displayed.

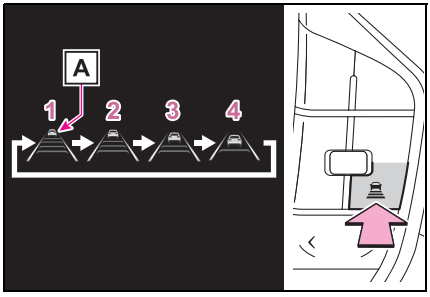


Illustration Number	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance	Approximate Distance (Vehicle Speed: 100 km/h [60 mph])
1	Extra long	Approximately 60 m (200 ft.)
2	Long	Approximately 45 m (145 ft.)
3	Medium	Approximately 30 m (100 ft.)
4	Short	Approximately 25 m (85 ft.)

The actual vehicle-to-vehicle distance varies in accordance with the vehicle speed. Also, when the vehicle is stopped by system control, it will be stopped at a certain distance from the preceding vehicle, depending on the situation, regardless of the setting.

■ Operating conditions

- The D shift position is selected.
- The desired set speed can be set when the vehicle speed is approximately 30 km/h (20 mph) or more.
  - If the vehicle speed is set while driving at below approximately 30 km/h (20 mph), the set vehicle speed will be approximately 30 km/h (20 mph).
  - If the vehicle speed is set while driving at a speed that exceeds the system’s upper limit, the set vehicle speed will be the system’s upper limit.

■ Accelerating after setting the vehicle speed

As with normal driving, acceleration can be performed by depressing the accelerator pedal. After accelerating, the vehicle will return to the set vehicle speed. However, while in vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, the vehicle speed may decrease to below the set vehicle speed in order to maintain the distance from the preceding vehicle.

■ **When the vehicle is stopped by system control during follow-up cruising**

- When the “RES” switch is pressed while the vehicle is stopped by system control, if the preceding vehicle starts off within approximately 3 seconds, follow-up cruising will resume.
- If the preceding vehicle starts off within approximately 3 seconds of the vehicle being stopped by system control, follow-up cruising will resume.

■ **Automatic cancellation of vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode**

In the following situations, vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode will be canceled automatically:

- When the brake control or output restriction control of a driving support system operates
  (For example: Pre-Collision System, drive-start control)
- When the parking brake has been operated
- When the vehicle is stopped by system control on a steep incline
- When any of the following are detected while the vehicle is stopped by system control:
  - The driver’s seat belt is unfastened
  - The driver’s door is opened
  - Approximately 3 minutes have elapsed since the vehicle was stopped

The parking brake may be actived automatically.

- Situations in which some or all of the functions of the system cannot operate: →P.279

■ **Dynamic radar cruise control system warning messages and buzzers**

For safe use: →P.273

■ **Preceding vehicles that the sensor may not detect correctly**

In the following situations, depending on the conditions, if the system cannot provide sufficient deceleration or acceleration is necessary, operate the brake pedal or accelerator pedal.

As the sensor may not be able to correctly detect these types of vehicles, the approach warning (→P.326) may not operate.

- When a vehicle cuts in front of your vehicle or changes lanes away from your vehicle extremely slowly or quickly
- When changing lanes
- When a preceding vehicle is driving at a low speed
- When a vehicle is stopped in the same lane as the vehicle
- When a motorcycle is traveling in the same lane as the vehicle

■ **Conditions under which the system may not operate correctly**

In the following situations, operate the brake pedal (or accelerator pedal, depending on the situation) as necessary.

As the sensor may not be able to correctly detect a vehicle, the system may not operate properly.

- When a preceding vehicle brakes suddenly
- When changing lanes at low speeds, such as in a traffic jam

■ **Conditions for extended resume time (Vehicles with driver monitor and LCA)**

Extended resume time is activated when all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- Vehicles with a display audio: The connected service that Toyota provides is subscribed to. Contact your any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- The vehicle is driving on a vehicle-only road, such as an expressway.
- There is a preceding vehicle and the

system is able to detect it.

- No vehicle interruptions occur.
- The preceding vehicle has not been replaced.
- Clearance sonar and FCTA are not detecting the object in front of you.
- The driver monitor judges that the driver is looking forward.
- The steering wheel has not been operated.
- The brake pedal has not been operated.

Approach warning

In situations where the vehicle approaches a preceding vehicle and the system cannot provide sufficient deceleration, such as if a vehicle cuts in front of the vehicle, a warning display will flash and a buzzer will sound to alert the driver. Depress the brake pedal to ensure appropriate vehicle-to-vehicle distance.

■ Warnings may not occur when

In the following situations, the warning may not operate even though the vehicle-to-vehicle distance is short.

- When the preceding vehicle is traveling at the same speed or faster than your vehicle
- When the preceding vehicle is traveling at an extremely low speed
- Immediately after the vehicle speed has been set
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed

Curve speed reduction function

When a curve is detected, the vehicle speed will begin being reduced. When the curve ends, the vehicle speed reduction will end.

Depending on the situation, the vehicle speed will then return to the set vehicle speed.

In situations where vehicle-to-vehicle distance control needs to operate, such as when a preceding vehicle cuts in front of your vehicle, the curve speed reduction function will be canceled.



■ Situations in which the curve speed reduction function may not operate

In situations such as the following, the curve speed reduction function may not operate:

- When the vehicle is being driven around a gentle curve
- When the accelerator pedal is being depressed
- When the vehicle is being driven around an extremely short curve

Overtaking prevention function

If a detected vehicle in the passing lane is traveling slower than your vehicle, overtaking will be suppressed.

The overtaking prevention function will not operate if the passing lane is congested or vehicles are traveling at low speeds.

This function is not available for vehicles without a DCM.

Driver Monitor support function (if equipped)

While a warning of the driver monitor is being displayed, the vehicle acceleration will be restrained.

When the warning of the driver monitor disappears, the restrained acceleration control will end.

Support for lane change

If your vehicle is being driven at approximately 80 km/h (50 mph) or more and a lane change to the passing lane is performed, when the turn signal lever is operated and the lane is changed, the vehicle will accelerate up to the set speed to assist in overtaking.

For vehicles with a DCM: The system's recognition of which lane is the passing lane is determined by location information and the driving condition of surrounding vehicles. The support for lane change function and overtaking prevention function may not operate if it is difficult to obtain location information or there are few surrounding vehicles.

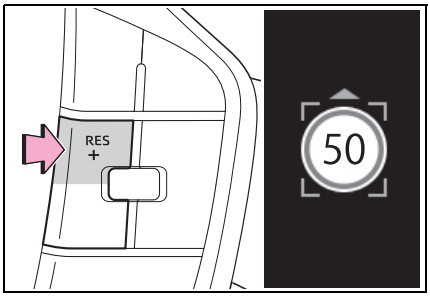
For vehicles without a DCM: The system's recognition of which lane is the passing lane may be based solely on the location of the steering wheel in the vehicle (left-hand drive/right-hand drive). If the vehicle is driven in a location where the passing lane is on the opposite side of that where the vehicle was originally sold, the vehicle may accelerate when the turn signal lever is operated away from the passing lane. (e.g. The vehicle was manufactured for a right-hand traffic location, but is being driven in a left-hand traffic location. The vehicle may accelerate when the turn signal lever is operated to the right.)

If your vehicle is being driven at approximately 80 km/h (50 mph) or more and the lane is changed to that with a vehicle traveling slower than your vehicle, when the turn signal lever is operated the vehicle will gradually decelerate to assist in changing lanes.

Dynamic Radar Cruise Control with Road Sign Assist

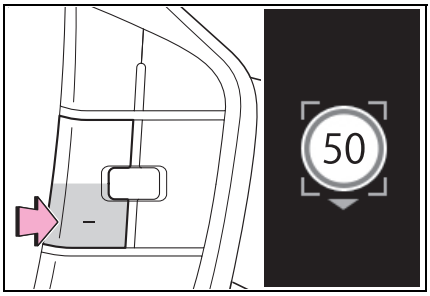
When RSA function is enabled and the dynamic radar cruise control system is operating, if a speed limit sign is detected, the detected speed limit will be displayed with an up/down arrow. The set speed can be increased/reduced to the detected speed limit by pressing and holding the "+" switch or "-" switch.

■ **When the set speed is lower than the detected speed limit**



Press and hold the “+” switch.

■ **When the set speed is higher than the detected speed limit**



Press and hold the “-” switch.

■ **The dynamic radar cruise control with road sign assist may not operate properly when**

As the dynamic radar cruise control with road sign assist may not operate properly in situations where the RSA may not operate or cannot detect signs correctly (→P.316), when using this function, make sure to confirm the actual speed limit.

In the following situations, the set speed may not change to the detected speed limit by pressing and holding the “+” switch or “-” switch:

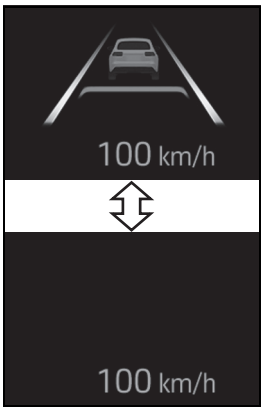
- When speed limit information is not available
- When the detected speed limit is the same as the set speed
- When the detected speed limit is outside of the speed range which the dynamic radar cruise control system can operate

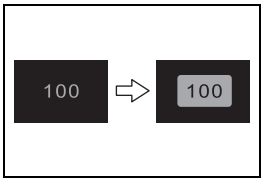
Changing Dynamic radar cruise control settings

The settings of Dynamic radar cruise control can be changed through customize settings. (→P.588)

Display and system operation state

The operating state of Dynamic radar cruise control is indicated.

Indicator	Multi-information display		Situation
White		Vehicle-to-vehicle distance setting: Gray	Dynamic radar cruise control being OFF
Green		Vehicle-to-vehicle distance setting: Blue Set vehicle speed: Green	Constant speed cruising
Green		Vehicle-to-vehicle distance setting: Blue Set vehicle speed: Green Preceding vehicle: White	Follow-up cruising
Green		Vehicle-to-vehicle distance setting: Yellow flashing Set vehicle speed: Green Preceding vehicle: Yellow flashing	Approach warning
Green		Vehicle-to-vehicle distance setting: Gray Set vehicle speed: White Preceding vehicle: Gray	Accelerating with the accelerator pedal

Indicator	Multi-information display		Situation
 Green		Set vehicle speed: Green in reverse display	Set vehicle speed being exceeded
 Green		Vehicle-to-vehicle distance setting: Gray Set vehicle speed: White Preceding vehicle: Gray	Vehicle in controlled stop

Cruise control

The vehicle can be driven at a set speed even if the accelerator pedal is not depressed.

Use the cruise control only on highways and expressways.

WARNING

■ **For safe use**

- Driving safely is solely the responsibility of the driver. Therefore, do not overly rely on this system. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely.
- Set the speed appropriately according to the speed limit, traffic flow, road conditions, weather conditions, etc. The driver is responsible for confirming the set speed.

■ **Situations in which cruise control should not be used**

Do not use the cruise control in the following situations. As the system will not be able to provide appropriate control, using it may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

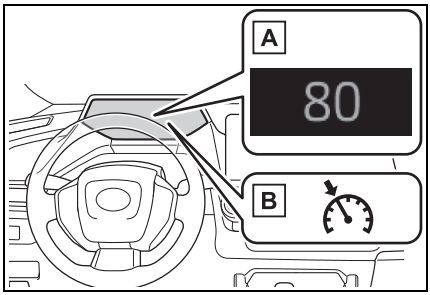
- On roads with sharp bends
- On winding roads
- On slippery roads, such as those covered with rain, ice or snow
- On steep downhills, or where there are sudden changes between sharp up and down gradients

Vehicle speed may exceed the set speed when driving down a steep hill.

- When it is necessary to disable the system: →P.273

System Components

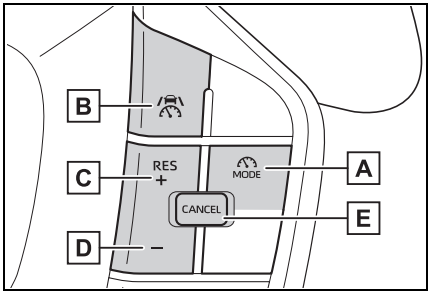
■ **Meter display**



A Set vehicle speed

B Cruise control indicator

■ **Switches**



A Driving assist mode select switch

B Driving assist switch

C "+" switch / "RES" switch

D "-" switch

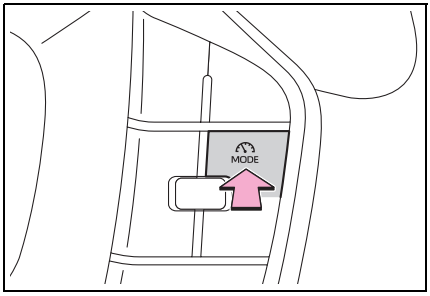
E Cancel switch

Using the cruise control

■ Setting the vehicle speed

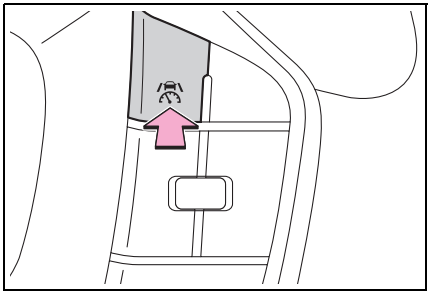
1 Press the driving assist mode select switch to select cruise control.

The cruise control indicator will illuminate.



2 Using the accelerator pedal, accelerate to the desired vehicle speed (approximately 30 km/h [20 mph] or more), and press the driving assist switch to set the set vehicle speed.

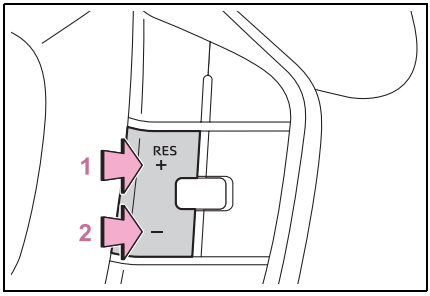
The vehicle speed at the moment the switch is released will be the set vehicle speed.



■ Adjusting the set vehicle speed

- Adjusting the set vehicle speed using the switches

To change the set vehicle speed, press the "+" or "-" switch until the desired speed is displayed.



1 Increase set vehicle speed

2 Decrease set vehicle speed

The set vehicle speed will increase or decrease as follows:

Fine adjustment: By 1 km/h (0.6 mph) or 1 mph (1.6 km/h) each time the switch is pressed

Large adjustment: Increases continuously while the switch is pressed and held

- Increasing the set vehicle speed using the accelerator pedal

1 Depress the accelerator pedal to accelerate the vehicle to the desired vehicle speed.

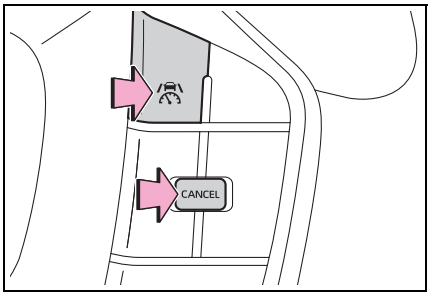
2 Press the "+" switch.

■ Canceling/resuming control

1 Press the cancel switch or driving assist switch to cancel control.

Control will also be canceled if the

brake pedal is depressed.



2 Press the “RES” switch to resume control.

■ Automatic cancellation of the cruise control

In the following situations, the cruise control will be canceled automatically:

- When the vehicle speed drops approximately 16 km/h (10 mph) or more below the set vehicle speed
- When the vehicle speed drops below approximately 30 km/h (20 mph)
- When the brake control or output restriction control of a driving support system operates (For example: PCS, drive-start control)
- When the parking brake has been operated
- Situations in which some or all of the functions of the system cannot operate: →P.279

Display and system operation state

The operating state of cruise control is indicated.

Indicator	Multi-information display		Situation
White		Blank	Cruise control being OFF
Green	100 km/h	Set vehicle speed: Green	Constant speed cruising
Green	100 → 100	Set vehicle speed: Green in reverse display	Set vehicle speed being exceeded

Emergency Driving Stop System

The emergency driving stop system is a system which automatically decelerates and stops the vehicle within its lane if the driver becomes unable to continue driving the vehicle, such as if they have suffered a medical emergency, etc.

During LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) control, if the system does not detect driving operations, such as if the driver is not holding the steering wheel, and determines the driver is not responsive, the vehicle will be decelerated and stopped within its current lane to help avoid a collision or reduce the impact of a collision.

WARNING

■ For safe use

- Driving safely is solely the responsibility of the driver. Pay careful attention to the surrounding conditions in order to ensure safe driving. The emergency driving stop system is designed to provide support in an emergency where it is difficult for the driver to continue driving, such as if they have had a medical emergency. It is not designed to support driving while drowsy or in poor physical health, or inattentive driving.
- Although the emergency driving stop system is designed to decelerate the vehicle within its lane to help avoid or help reduce the impact of a collision if the system determines that it is difficult for the driver to continue driving, its effectiveness may change according to various conditions. Therefore, it may not always be able to achieve the same level of performance. Also, if the operating conditions are not met, this function will not operate.
- After the emergency driving stop system operates, if driving becomes possible again, immediately begin driving again or, if necessary, park the vehicle on the shoulder of the road and set a warning reflector and flare to warn other drivers of your stopped vehicle.
- After this system operates, passengers should attend to the driver as necessary and take appropriate hazard prevention measures, such as moving to a place where safety can be ensured, such as the shoulder of the road or behind a guardrail.
- This system detects the condition of the driver through the operation of the steering wheel. This system may operate if the driver is aware but intentionally and continuously does not operate the vehicle. Also, the system may not operate if it cannot determine that the driver is not responsive, such as if they are leaning on the steering wheel.
- Situations in which the driver monitor may not operate properly: →P.280

Summary of the system

Operation of this system is sepa-

rated into 4 control states. Through control state “warning phase 1” and “warning phase 2”, the system determines if the driver is aware and responsive while outputting a warning and controlling the vehicle speed. If the system determines the driver is not responsive, it will operate in control state “deceleration stop phase” and “stop hold phase” and decelerate and stop the vehicle. It will then operate continuously in “stop hold phase”.

■ Operating conditions

This system operates when all of the following conditions are met:

- When the LTA is on
- When the vehicle speed is approximately 50 km/h (30 mph) or more

■ Operation cancelation conditions

In the following situations, system operation will be canceled:

- When LTA control has been canceled (the LTA switch has been pressed, etc.)
- When the dynamic radar cruise control has been canceled
- When driver operations are detected (the steering wheel is held, the brake pedal, accelerator pedal, parking brake, emergency flasher switch, or turn signal lever is operated)
- When the driving assist switch is pressed while in the stop and hold phase
- When the power switch has been turned from ON to off
- Situations in which some or all of the functions of the system cannot operate: →P.279

■ LTA control when operation is canceled

When emergency driving stop system operation is canceled, LTA control may also be canceled.

Warning phase 1

If driving operations are not detected after the hands off steering wheel warning operates, a buzzer will sound intermittently and a message will be displayed to warn the driver, and the system will judge if the driver is responsive or not. If driving operations, such as holding the steering wheel, are not performed within a certain amount of time, the system will enter warning phase 2.

Vehicles with a driver monitor camera: Depending on the type of detection of the driver’s unresponsiveness, the system may skip warning phase 1 and start the control of warning phase 2.

Warning phase 2

After entering warning phase 2, a buzzer will sound in short intervals and a message will be displayed to warn the driver, and the vehicle will slowly decelerate. If driving operations, such as holding the steering wheel, are not performed within a certain amount of time, the system will determine that the driver is not responsive and enter the deceleration stop phase.

The audio system will be muted until the driver becomes responsive.

When the vehicle is decelerating, the brake lights may illuminate, depending on the road conditions, etc.

After the vehicle has decelerated a certain amount, the emergency flashers (hazard lights) will flash.

Deceleration stop phase

After the driver is judged as being not responsive, a buzzer will sound continuously and a message will be displayed to warn the driver, and the vehicle will slowly decelerate and stop. While the vehicle is decelerating, the emergency flashers (hazard lights) will flash to warn other drivers of the emergency.

Stop hold phase

After the vehicle is stopped, the parking brake will be applied automatically. After entering the stop and hold phase, the buzzer will continue sounding continuously and the emergency flashers (hazard lights) will flash to warn other drivers of the emergency.

Restricted functions after the operation is canceled

After shifting to the deceleration stop phase, the following functions will not be available until the hybrid system is restarted even though the emergency driving stop system is canceled:

- LTA
- LCA (if equipped)

Speed limiter

A desired maximum speed can be set using the speed limiter switch. The speed limiter prevents the vehicle speed from exceeding the set speed.

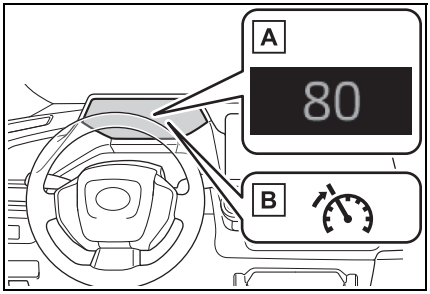
WARNING

■ Situations in which speed limiter should not be used

- Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly: →P.278
- When it is necessary to disable the system: →P.273

System Components

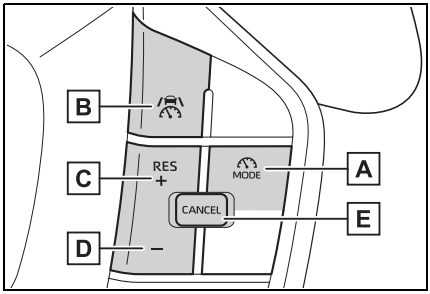
■ Meter display



A Set vehicle speed

B Speed limiter indicator

■ Switches



A Driving assist mode select switch

B Driving assist switch

C “+” switch / “RES” switch

D “-” switch

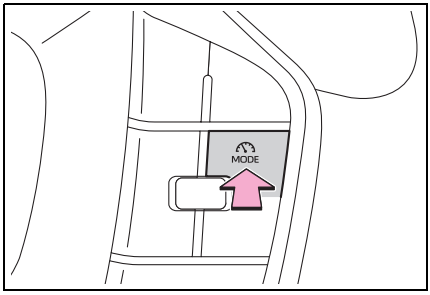
E Cancel switch

Using the speed limiter

■ Setting the maximum vehicle speed

1 Press the driving assist mode select switch to select the speed limiter.

The speed limiter indicator will illuminate.



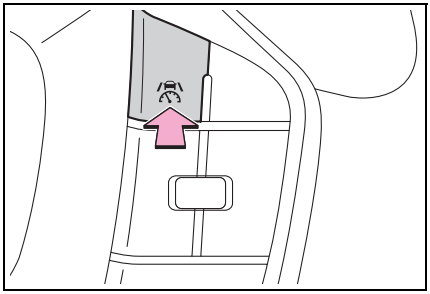
2 Accelerate or decelerate to the desired vehicle speed, and

press the driving assist switch to set the maximum vehicle speed.

The speed limiter indicator will change from illuminated in white to green.

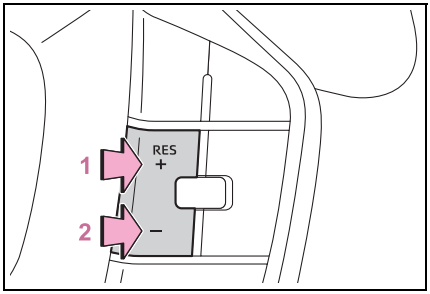
The set vehicle speed will be displayed on the multi-information display in green.
If the vehicle speed is set while driving at below approximately 30 km/h (20 mph), the set vehicle speed will be set to approximately 30 km/h (20 mph).

Press the cancel switch or driving assist switch to cancel control.



■ Adjusting the set vehicle speed

To change the set vehicle speed, press the “+” switch or “-” switch until the desired speed is displayed.



1 Increase set vehicle speed

2 Decrease set vehicle speed

Short press adjustment: Press the switch

Long press adjustment: Press and hold the switch until the desired set vehicle speed is reached.

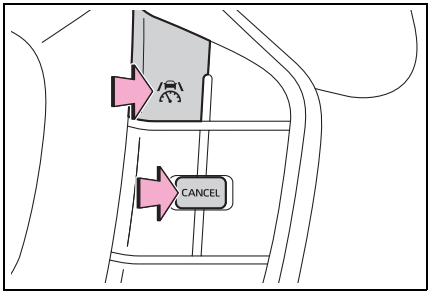
The set vehicle speed will increase or decrease as follows:

Short press adjustment: By 1 km/h (0.6 mph) or 1 mph (1.6 km/h) each time the switch is pressed

Long press adjustment: Increases or decreases in 5 km/h (3.1 mph) or 5 mph (8 km/h) increments continuously while the switch is pressed and held

The set vehicle speed adjustment increment can be changed through a customize setting.

■ Canceling/resuming control



1 Press the cancel switch or driving assist switch to cancel control.

2 Press the “RES” switch to resume control.

When control is canceled, the speed limiter indicator will change from illuminated in green to white.

■ Exceeding the set speed

In the following situations, if the vehicle speed exceeds the set vehicle speed, the displayed set vehicle speed will flash:

- When the accelerator pedal is deeply depressed
- When driving down a slope

■ **Automatic cancellation of the speed limiter**

- Situations in which some or all of the functions of the system cannot operate: →P.279

■ **Changes in brake operation sound and pedal response**

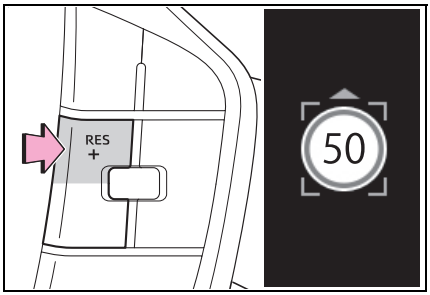
→P.280

Speed limiter with Road Sign Assist

When RSA function is enabled and the speed limiter is operating, if a speed limit sign is detected, the detected speed limit will be displayed with an up/down arrow. The set vehicle speed can be increased/reduced to the detected speed limit by pressing and holding the “+” or “-” switch.

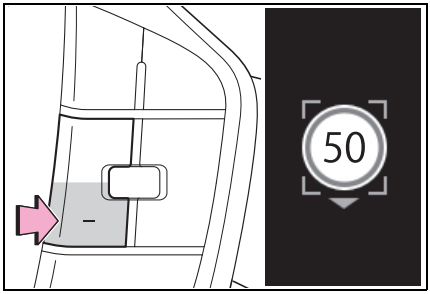
■ **When the set vehicle speed is lower than the detected speed limit**

Press and hold the “+” switch.



■ **When the set vehicle speed is higher than the detected speed limit**

Press and hold the “-” switch.



■ **The speed limiter with road sign assist may not operate properly when**

As the speed limiter with road sign assist may not operate properly in situations where the RSA may not operate or cannot detect signs correctly (→P.316), when using this function, make sure to confirm the actual speed limit.

In the following situations, the set speed may not change to the detected speed limit by pressing and holding the “+” switch or “-” switch:

- When the detected speed limit is the same as the set speed
- When the detected speed limit is outside of the speed range which the speed limiter system can operate

BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)

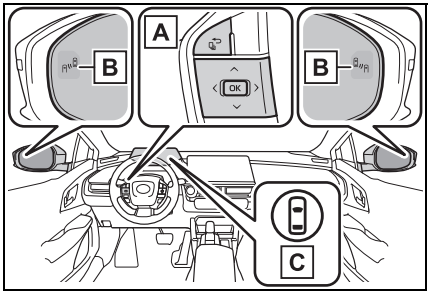
The Blind Spot Monitor is a system that uses rear side radar sensors installed on the inner side of the rear bumper on the left and right side to assist the driver in confirming safety when changing lanes.

WARNING

■ Cautions regarding the use of the system

- The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings.
- The Blind Spot Monitor is a supplementary function which alerts the driver that a vehicle is in a blind spot of the outside rear view mirrors or is approaching rapidly from behind into a blind spot. Do not overly rely on the Blind Spot Monitor. As the function cannot judge if it is safe to change lanes, over reliance could lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury. As the system may not function correctly under certain conditions, the driver's own visual confirmation of safety is necessary.

System components



A Meter control switches

Turning the Blind Spot Monitor on/off.

B Outside rear view mirror indicators

When a vehicle is detected in a blind spot of the outside rear view mirrors or approaching rapidly from behind into a blind spot, the outside rear view mirror indicator (→P.148) on the detected side will illuminate. If the turn signal lever is operated toward the detected side, the outside rear view mirror indicator will flash and a buzzer will sound.

C Driving assist information indicator

Illuminates when the Blind Spot Monitor is turned off. At this time, a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.

■ Outside rear view mirror indicator visibility

In strong sunlight, the outside rear view mirror indicator may be difficult to see.

■ Buzzer

If the volume setting of the audio system is high or the surrounding area is loud, it may be difficult to hear the buzzer.

■ Customization

Some functions can be customized. (→P.578)

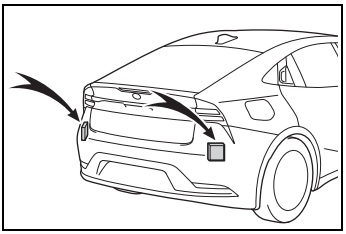
WARNING

■ To ensure the system can operate properly

Blind Spot Monitor sensors are installed behind the left and right sides of the rear bumper respectively. Observe the following to ensure the Blind Spot Monitor can operate correctly.

WARNING

- Keep the sensors and the surrounding areas on the rear bumper clean at all times.
  If a sensor or its surrounding area on the rear bumper is dirty or covered with snow, the Blind Spot Monitor may not operate and a warning message will be displayed. In this situation, clear off the dirt or snow and drive the vehicle with the operation conditions of the BSM function (→P.343) satisfied for approximately 10 minutes. If the warning message does not disappear, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.



- Do not attach accessories, stickers (including transparent stickers), aluminum tape, etc. to a sensor or its surrounding area on the rear bumper.
- Do not paint the surrounding area of a sensor on the rear bumper.
- Do not subject a sensor or its surrounding area on the rear bumper to a strong impact.
  If a sensor is moved even slightly off position, the system may malfunction and vehicles may not be detected correctly.
  In the following situations, have your vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
  - A sensor or its surrounding area is subject to a strong impact.
  - If the surrounding area of a sensor is scratched or dented, or part of them has become disconnected.
- Do not disassemble the sensor.
- Do not modify the sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper.
- If a sensor or the rear bumper needs to be removed/installed or replaced, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- The sensors are likely to be affected by paint on the rear bumper. If the rear bumper is not repaired correctly, the Blind Spot Monitor may not operate with a warning message displayed. If any paint repair is needed, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Turning the Blind Spot Monitor on/off

The Blind Spot Monitor can be enabled/disabled through a customize setting. (→P.578)

When the Blind Spot Monitor is off, the driving assist information indicator (→P.148) will illuminate and a

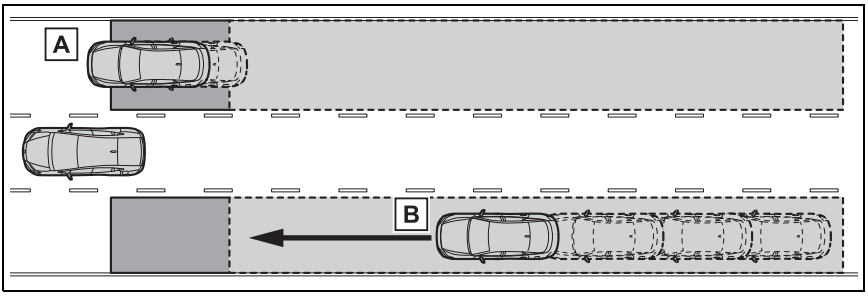
message will be displayed on the multi-information display.

Each time the power switch is turned to ON, the Blind Spot Monitor is enabled.

Blind Spot Monitor operation

■ Objects that can be detected while driving

The Blind Spot Monitor uses rear side radar sensors to detect the following vehicles traveling in adjacent lanes and advises the driver of the presence of such vehicles via the indicators on the outside rear view mirrors.

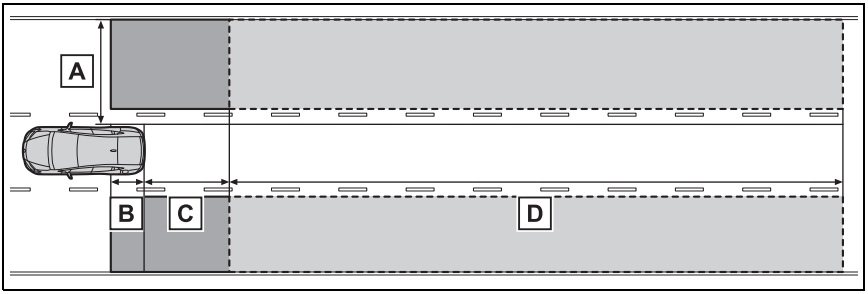


A Vehicles that are traveling in areas that are not visible using the outside rear view mirrors (the blind spots)

B Vehicles that are approaching rapidly from behind in areas that are not visible using the outside rear view mirrors (the blind spots)

■ Detection range while driving

The areas that vehicles can be detected in are outlined below.



The range of each detection area is:

A Approximately 0.5 m (1.6 ft.) to 3.5 m (11.5 ft.) from either side of the vehicle*1

B Approximately 1 m (3.3 ft.) forward of the rear bumper*2

C Approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) from the rear bumper

D Approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) to 70 m (230 ft.) from the rear bumper*3

*1: The area between the side of the vehicle and 0.5 m (1.6 ft.) from the side of the vehicle cannot be detected.

*2: While the vehicle is to being overtaken, up to approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) forward of the rear bumper will be detected.

*3: The greater the difference in speed between your vehicle and the detected vehicle is, the farther away the vehicle will be detected, causing the outside rear view mirror indicator to illuminate or flash.

■ The Blind Spot Monitor linked function

The LDA (Lane Departure Alert) has a function that uses information of detected vehicles driving in an adjacent lane. For details about the function and its operating conditions, P.302.

■ The Blind Spot Monitor is operational when

The Blind Spot Monitor is operational when all of the following conditions are met:

- The power switch is in ON.
- The Blind Spot Monitor is on.
- The shift position is in a position other than R.
- The vehicle speed is approximately 10 km/h (7 mph) or more.

■ The Blind Spot Monitor will detect a vehicle when

The Blind Spot Monitor will detect a vehicle present in the detection area in the following situations:

- A vehicle in an adjacent lane overtakes your vehicle.
- You overtake a vehicle in an adjacent lane slowly.
- Another vehicle enters the detection area when it changes lanes.

■ Situations in which the Blind Spot Monitor cannot detect vehicles

The Blind Spot Monitor cannot detect the following vehicles and other objects:

- Small motorcycles, bicycles, pedestrians, etc.*
- Vehicles traveling in the opposite direction
- Guardrails, walls, signs, parked vehicles and similar stationary objects*
- Following vehicles that are in the same lane*
- Vehicles traveling 2 lanes away from your vehicle*
- Vehicles which are being overtaken rapidly by your vehicle*

*: Depending on the conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

■ Conditions in which a buzzer may not sound

In situations such as the following, while the turn signal lever is being operated, the indicator will flash but a buzzer may not sound.

- When a second vehicle is detected while the turn signal lever is being held

● When overtaking a vehicle in the adjacent lane at a much higher speed than it*

*: Depending on the situations, a buzzer may sound.

■ **Conditions under which the system may not function correctly**

● The Blind Spot Monitor may not detect vehicles correctly in the following situations:

- When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
- When mud, snow, ice, a sticker, etc. is covering the sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper
- When driving on a road surface that is wet with standing water during bad weather, such as heavy rain, snow, or fog
- When multiple vehicles are approaching with only a small gap between each vehicle
- When the distance between your vehicle and a following vehicle is short
- When there is a significant difference in speed between your vehicle and the vehicle that enters the detection area
- When the difference in speed between your vehicle and another vehicle is changing
- When a vehicle enters a detection area traveling at about the same speed as your vehicle
- As your vehicle starts from a stop, a vehicle remains in the detection area
- When driving up and down consecutive steep inclines, such as hills, dips in the road, etc.
- When driving on roads with sharp bends, consecutive curves, or uneven surfaces
- When vehicle lanes are wide, or when driving on the edge of a lane, and the vehicle in an adjacent lane is far away from your vehicle
- When an accessory (such as a bicycle carrier) is installed to the rear of the vehicle
- When there is a significant difference in height between your vehicle and the vehicle that enters the detection area
- Immediately after the Blind Spot Monitor is turned on
- When towing with the vehicle

● Instances of the Blind Spot Monitor unnecessarily detecting a vehicle and/or object may increase in the following situations:

- When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
- When the distance between your vehicle and a guardrail, wall, etc. that enters the detection area is short
- When driving up and down consecutive steep inclines, such as hills, dips in the road, etc.
- When vehicle lanes are narrow, or when driving on the edge of a lane, and a vehicle traveling in a lane other than the adjacent lanes enters the detection area
- When driving on roads with sharp bends, consecutive curves, or uneven surfaces
- When the tires are slipping or spinning
- When the distance between your vehicle and a following vehicle is short
- When an accessory (such as a bicycle carrier) is installed to the rear of the vehicle
- When towing with the vehicle

Automatic Rear Flashing Hazard Lights*

*: If equipped

The Automatic Rear Flashing Hazard Lights is a system that uses the rear side radar sensors located on the inside of the rear bumper. When the system determines that the possibility of a rear-end collision is high, it flashes the emergency flashers rapidly to warn the driver of the following vehicle.

WARNING

■ Cautions regarding the use of the system

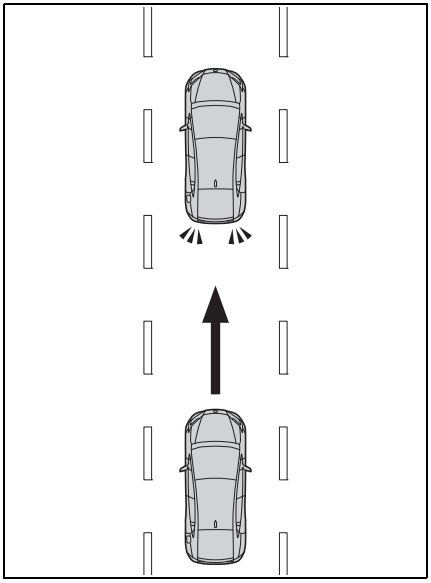
The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings. The Automatic Rear Flashing Hazard Lights is an auxiliary system that flashes the emergency flashers rapidly to warn the driver of the following vehicle when it determines that the possibility of a rear-end collision is high. As this system may not function to its fullest extent in certain situations, the driver's own visual confirmation of safety is necessary. Over reliance on this function may lead to an accident resulting death or serious injury.

■ To ensure the system can operate properly

→P.340

Automatic Rear Flashing Hazard Lights operation

The rear side radar sensors detect following vehicles driving in the same lane. If the system determines that the possibility of a rear-end collision is high, the emergency flashers will flash rapidly to warn the driver of the following vehicle. Simultaneously, a message will be displayed on the multi-information display to notify the driver of the approach of the following vehicle.



■ Operating conditions of Automatic Rear Flashing Hazard Lights

When the following conditions are met, the Automatic Rear Flashing Hazard Lights will operate:

- The power switch is in ON.
- The shift position is in a position other than R.
- The turn signal lever is not being operated.
- The relative speed between your vehicle and the following vehicle is between approximately 30 and 100 km/h (19 and 62 mph)

- Your vehicle is being driven at approximately 10 km/h (7 mph) or less or at any speed with the brake pedal depressed.

The Automatic Rear Flashing Hazard Lights will detect a vehicle when

The Automatic Rear Flashing Hazard Lights detects the following vehicle driving in the same lane within the detection range, when it determines that the possibility of a rear-end collision with it is high.

Situations in which the Automatic Rear Flashing Hazard Lights cannot detect vehicles

The Automatic Rear Flashing Hazard Lights cannot detect the following vehicles and other objects:

- Small motorcycles, bicycles, pedestrians, etc.*
- Guardrails, walls, signs, parked vehicles and similar stationary objects*
- Vehicles traveling in the opposite direction
- A vehicle in an adjacent lane*

*: Depending on the conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

Situations in which the Automatic Rear Flashing Hazard Lights may not operate properly

- In the following situations, the system may not detect a following vehicle properly:
  - When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
  - When mud, snow, ice, a sticker, etc. is covering the sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper
  - When driving on a road surface that is wet with standing water during bad weather, such as heavy rain, snow, or fog
  - When driving up and down consecutive steep inclines, such as hills, dips in the road, etc.
  - When towing with the vehicle
  - When the following vehicle is not approaching from straight behind your vehicle
  - When the following vehicle is approaching from an angle
  - If a vehicle suddenly cuts behind your vehicle
  - When the following vehicle is surrounded by other vehicles
  - When there is a static object, such as a guardrail or wall, around a following vehicle
  - When a bicycle carrier or other accessory is installed to the rear of your vehicle
  - When the height of a following vehicle is too much different from that of your vehicle
- In the following situations, the system may operate even though there is no possibility of a collision
  - When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
  - When towing with the vehicle
  - When your vehicle is surrounded by other vehicles
  - When your vehicle is stopped to make a turn at an intersection, etc. and a vehicle passes your vehicle from straight behind
  - When your vehicle is stopped on the roadside, etc. and a vehicle passes close to the side of your vehicle
  - When a following vehicle closely approaches your vehicle before overtaking
  - When a following vehicle suddenly approaches to close to your vehicle
  - When there is a static object, such as a guardrail or wall, around a following vehicle

Secondary Collision Brake (Rear Impacts while Stopped)*

*: If equipped

The Secondary Collision Brake (Rear Impacts while Stopped) is a system that uses the rear side radar sensors located on the inside of the rear bumper. When the system determines that the possibility of a rear-end collision while the vehicle is stopped is very high, the brakes are controlled automatically to help reduce the possibility of further damage due to a secondary collision.

WARNING

■ Cautions regarding the use of the system

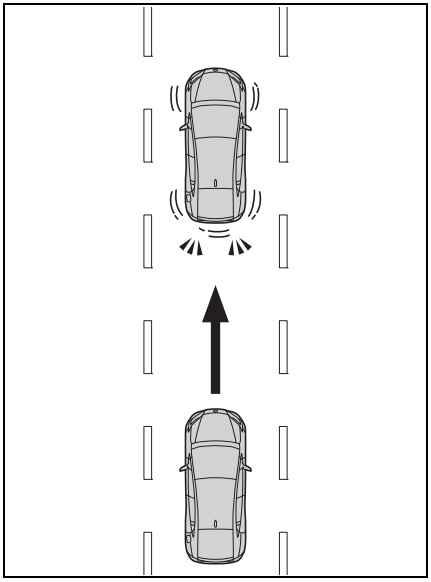
The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings. The Secondary Collision Brake (Rear Impacts while Stopped) is an auxiliary system that controls the brakes automatically when it determines that the possibility of a rear-end collision with the following vehicle driving in the same lane is very high while the vehicle is stopped. As the Secondary Collision Brake (Rear Impacts while Stopped) may not function to its fullest extent in certain situations, the driver's own visual confirmation of safety is necessary. Over reliance on this function may lead to an accident resulting death or serious injury.

■ To ensure the system can operate properly

→P.340

Secondary Collision Brake (Rear Impacts while Stopped) operation

With the Secondary Collision Brake (Rear Impacts while Stopped), the rear side radar sensors detect a following vehicle driving in the same lane while the vehicle is stopped. If the system determines that the possibility of a rear-end collision is very high, the brakes and brake lights will be automatically controlled to reduce the vehicle speed after the rear-end collision and help reduce the possibility of further damage due to a secondary collision.



■ **Operating conditions of Secondary Collision Brake (Rear Impacts while Stopped)**

When the following conditions are met, the Secondary Collision Brake (Rear Impacts while Stopped) will operate:

- The power switch is in ON.
- The shift position is in a position other than R.*
- The turn signal lever is not being operated.
- Approximately 7 or more minutes have elapsed since the system was operated.
- The relative speed between your vehicle and the following vehicle is between approximately 30 and 100 km/h (19 and 62 mph)
- The vehicle speed is approximately 0 km/h (0 mph).

*: When the N shift position is selected, the system is operational when none of the brake pedal, parking brake, or brake hold system are operated.

■ **The Secondary Collision Brake (Rear Impacts while Stopped) will detect a vehicle when**

The Secondary Collision Brake (Rear Impacts while Stopped) detects the following vehicle driving in the same lane within the detection range, when it determines that the possibility of a rear-end collision with it is very high.

■ **Situations in which the Secondary Collision Brake (Rear Impacts while Stopped) cannot detect vehicles**

The Secondary Collision Brake (Rear Impacts while Stopped) cannot detect the following vehicles and other objects:

- Small motorcycles, bicycles, pedestrians, etc.*
- Guardrails, walls, signs, parked vehicles and similar stationary objects*
- Vehicles traveling in the opposite direction
- A vehicle in an adjacent lane*

*: Depending on the conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

■ **Situations in which the Secondary Collision Brake (Rear Impacts while Stopped) may not operate properly**

- In the following situations, the system may not detect a following vehicle properly:
  - When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
  - When mud, snow, ice, a sticker, etc. is covering the sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper
  - When driving on a road surface that is wet with standing water during bad weather, such as heavy rain, snow, or fog
  - When driving up and down consecutive steep inclines, such as hills, dips in the road, etc.
  - When towing with the vehicle
  - When a following vehicle approaches immediately after your vehicle is stopped
  - When the following vehicle is not approaching from straight behind your vehicle
  - When the following vehicle is approaching from an angle
  - If a vehicle suddenly cuts behind your vehicle
  - When the following vehicle is surrounded by other vehicles
  - When there is a static object, such as a guardrail or wall, around a following vehicle
  - When the height of a following vehicle is too much different from that of your vehicle
  - When an accessory (such as a bicycle carrier) is installed to the rear of the vehicle
- Especially in situations such as the following, the system may operate even though there is no possibility of a collision:

- When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
- When towing with the vehicle
- When your vehicle is stopped to make a turn at an intersection, etc. and a vehicle passes your vehicle from straight behind
- When the vehicle is stopped at a roadside, etc. and another vehicle passes right next to your vehicle
- When a following vehicle closely approaches your vehicle before overtaking
- When a following vehicle suddenly approaches close to your vehicle
- When your vehicle is surrounded by other vehicles
- When there is a static object, such as a guardrail or wall, around a following vehicle
- When a following vehicle approaches immediately before stopping or immediately after starting off
- When braked on a slippery road, etc., locking your tires, and a following vehicle approaches
- When the vehicle is washed in a car wash machine

Safe Exit Assist

The safe exit assist is a system that uses rear side radar sensors installed on the inner side of the rear bumper to help occupants judge if an approaching vehicle or bicycle may collide with a door when exiting, to help reduce the possibility of a collision.

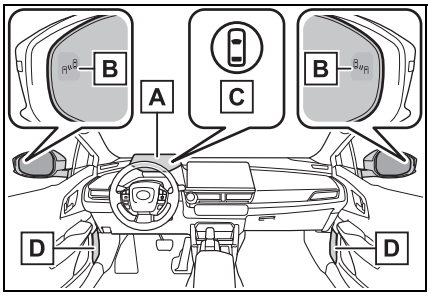
WARNING

■ Cautions regarding the use of the system

- The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings.
- The safe exit assist is a supplementary system that, when the vehicle is stopped, informs occupants of the existence of approaching vehicles and bicycles. As this system alone cannot be used to judge safety, over-reliance on this system may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

In certain situations, this system may not function to its fullest extent. Therefore it is necessary for the occupants to visually check for safety directly and using the mirrors.

System components



A Multi-information display

Turning the safe exit assist on/off.

If collision with a door is likely and the door is opened, the door will be displayed on the multi-information display. Also, if a door is opened when an outside rear view mirror indicator is illuminated, a buzzer will sound as a warning.

B Outside rear view mirror indicators

When a vehicle or bicycle which may collide with a door (other than the back door) when opened is detected, the outside rear view mirror indicator (→P.148) on the detected side will illuminate. If the door on the detected side is opened, the outside rear view mirror indicator will blink.

C Driving assist information indicator

Illuminates when the safe exit assist is turned off. At this time, a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.

D Speakers

When the outside rear view mirror indicator blinks, the driver is informed through voice guidance that the system has operated. After the notification through voice guidance is made, no more voice guidance notifications will be made again until the door is fully closed.

Outside rear view mirror indicator visibility

In strong sunlight, the outside rear view mirror indicator may be difficult to see.

Buzzer

If the volume setting of the audio system is high or the surrounding area is loud, it may be difficult to hear the buzzer.

Voice notifications

In the following situations, voice notifications will not be output:

- When it is estimated that no occupants are on board*
- After opening a door and entering the vehicle, until the hybrid system is started
- When 3 minutes or more have elapsed since the hybrid system was stopped
- When the language setting of the Multimedia Display has been set to a language that does not support voice notifications
- When all of the doors have been locked from outside the vehicle
- When a door remains open for 1 minute or more after the hybrid system is stopped
- When the ACC mode (→P.578) has been enabled through a customize setting on the Multimedia Display and the hybrid system has been stopped
- When the parking assist volume setting on the Multimedia Display has been set to off

*: For each seating position, judgment is made based on the opening and closing of a door, before driving for ingress and after driving for egress.

■ **Customization**

Some functions can be customized. (→P.578)

WARNING

■ **To ensure the system can operate properly**

→P.340

Turning the safe exit assist system ON/OFF

The safe exit assist system can be enabled/disabled through a customize setting. (→P.578)

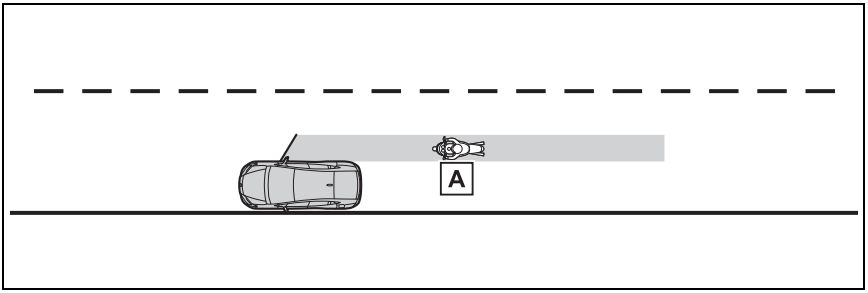
When the safe exit assist is off, the driving assist information indicator will illuminate and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.

Each time the power switch is turned to ON, the safe exit assist is enabled.

Safe exit assist operation

■ **Objects that can be detected by the safe exit assist**

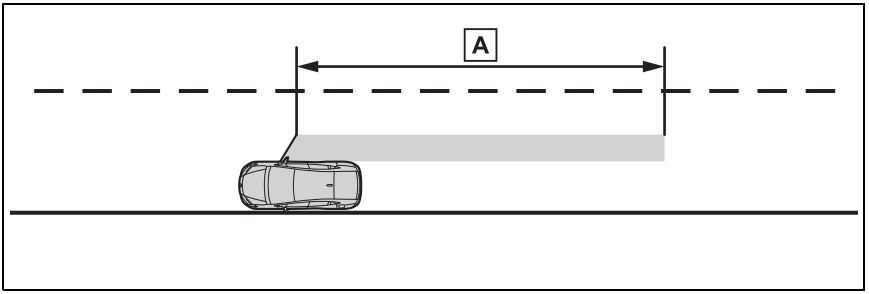
When the safe exit assist detects the following vehicles or bicycles behind your vehicle using a rear side radar sensor, the occupants of the vehicle are informed through an outside rear view mirror indicator, buzzer, multi-information display, and voice notification.



A Vehicle or bicycle which has a high possibility of colliding with a door (other than the back door) when opened

■ **The safe exit assist detection areas**

The areas that vehicles can be detected in are outlined below.



A Approximately 45 m (145 ft.) rearward from the front door*

*: The faster a vehicle or bicycle is approaching, the distance at which an outside rear view mirror indicator will illuminate or blink will become further.

■ The safe exit assist is operational when

The safe exit assist is operational when all of the following conditions are met:

- When the power switch is ON, less than 3 minutes have elapsed since the hybrid system was off, or less than 3 minutes have elapsed since a door was opened and someone has entered the vehicle (the time which operation is possible may be extended if a door is opened and closed)
- Safe exit assist is on
- The vehicle is stopped.
- The shift position is in a position other than R.

■ The safe exit assist will detect a vehicle when

The safe exit assist will detect a vehicle present in the detection area in the following situations:

- When the vehicle is stopped and a vehicle or bicycle, which is traveling parallel to the vehicle, is approaching within the area that a door opens (other than the back door)

■ Conditions under which the system will not detect a vehicle

- Safe exit assist does not detect the following objects, vehicles, and bicycles:
  - Vehicles or bicycles which are approaching slowly*
  - Vehicles or bicycles which are determined to have a low possibility of colliding with a door (other than the back door) when opened*
  - Vehicles or bicycles which are approaching from directly behind*
  - Vehicles or bicycles which are approaching from the front*
  - Guardrails, walls, signs, parked vehicles, and other stationary objects*
  - Pedestrians, animals, etc.*

*: Depending on the conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

- In situations such as the following, safe exit assist will not operate:
  - When 3 minutes or more have elapsed since the hybrid system off (the time which operation is possible may be extended if a door is opened and closed)
  - When your vehicle is not completely stopped

■ Conditions under which the system may not function correctly

- The safe exit assist may not detect vehicles correctly in the following situations:
  - When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its

surrounding area
- When mud, snow, ice, a sticker, etc. is covering the sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper
- When driving on a road surface that is wet with standing water during bad weather, such as heavy rain, snow, or fog
- When a vehicle or bicycle approaches from behind a nearby parked vehicle
- When an approaching vehicle or bicycle suddenly changes direction
- Immediately after a vehicle or bicycle starts moving
- When the back door is open
- When a bicycle carrier, ramp, or other accessory is installed to the back of the vehicle
- When a parked vehicle, wall, sign, person or other stationary object is behind the vehicle
- When the vehicle is stopped at an angle to the road
- When a vehicle is traveling near an approaching vehicle or bicycle
- When an approaching vehicle or bicycle is traveling along a stationary object, such a wall or sign
- When a vehicle or bicycle is approaching at high speed
- When towing with the vehicle
- When stopped on a steep slope
- When stopped on a curve or at the exit of a curve

● Instances of the safe exit assist unnecessarily detecting a vehicle and/or object may increase in the following situations:
- When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
- When a vehicle or bicycle approaches from behind your vehicle at an angle
- When the vehicle is stopped at an angle to the road
- When a vehicle or bicycle approaches from behind a parked vehicle at an angle
- When a parked vehicle, wall, sign, person or other stationary object is behind the vehicle
- When an approaching vehicle or bicycle suddenly changes direction
- When an approaching vehicle or bicycle is traveling along a stationary object, such a wall or sign
- When the back door is open
- When a bicycle carrier, ramp, or other accessory is installed to the back of the vehicle
- When a vehicle or bicycle is approaching at high speed
- When towing with the vehicle
- When stopped on a steep slope
- When stopped on a curve or at the exit of a curve

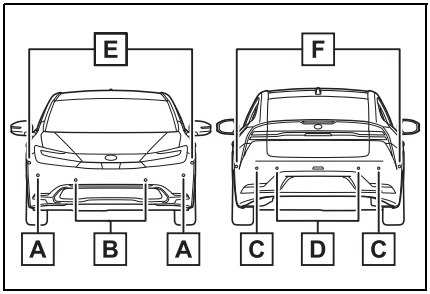
Toyota parking assist-sensor

The distance from your vehicle to objects, such as a wall, when parallel parking or maneuvering into a garage is measured by the sensors and communicated via the Multimedia Display and a buzzer.

Always check the surrounding area when using this system.

System components

■ **Types of sensors**



A Front corner sensors

B Front center sensors

C Rear corner sensors

D Rear center sensors

E Front side sensors*

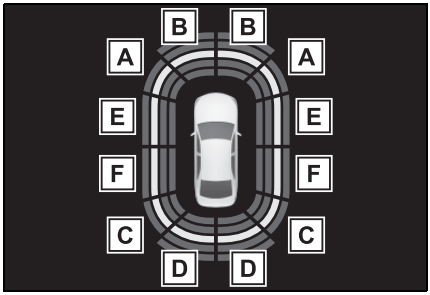
F Rear side sensors*

*: Vehicles with Advanced Park

■ **Display**

When the sensors detect an object, such as a wall, a graphic is shown on the Multimedia Display depending on the position and distance to the object.

Display example:



A Front corner sensor detection

B Front center sensor detection

C Rear corner sensor detection

D Rear center sensor detection

E Front side sensor detection*

F Rear side sensor detection*

*: Vehicles with Advanced Park

Turning the Toyota parking assist-sensor on/off

The Toyota parking assist-sensor can be enabled/disabled on ⚙ of the multi-information display. (→P.578)

When the Toyota parking assist-sensor is disabled, the Toyota parking assist-sensor OFF indicator (→P.148) illuminates. To re-enable the system, select ⚙ on the multi-information display (→P.161), select Toyota parking assist-sensor and turn it on. If the system is dis-

abled, it will remain off even if the power switch is turned to ON after the power switch has been turned off.

WARNING

■ Cautions regarding the use of the system

There is a limit to the degree of recognition accuracy and control performance that this system can provide, do not overly rely on this system. The driver is always responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely.

■ To ensure the system can operate properly

Make sure to observe the following precautions. The system may not operate properly and may lead to an unexpected accident. When these precautions cannot be observed, turn the system off.

- Do not damage the sensors, and always keep them clean.
- Do not attach a sticker or install an electronic component, such as a backlit license plate (especially fluorescent type), fog lights, fender pole or wireless antenna near a radar sensor.
- Do not subject the surrounding area of the sensor to a strong impact. If subjected to an impact, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. If the front or rear bumper needs to be removed/installed or replaced, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Do not modify, disassemble or paint the sensors.
- Do not attach a license plate cover.
- Keep your tires properly inflated.
- A non-genuine Toyota suspension (lowered suspension, etc.) is installed.

■ Notes when washing the vehicle

Do not apply intensive bursts of water or steam to the sensor area. Doing so may result in the sensor malfunctioning.

- When using a high pressure washer to wash the vehicle, do not spray the sensors directly, as doing so may cause a sensor to malfunction.
- When using steam to clean the vehicle, do not direct steam too close to the sensors as doing so may cause a sensor to malfunction.

■ The system can be operated when

- The power switch is in ON.
- The Toyota parking assist-sensor is turned on.
- The vehicle speed is less than about 10 km/h (6 mph).
- The shift position is in a position other than P.

■ If "Parking Assist Unavailable Sensor Blocked" is displayed on the multi-information display

A sensor may be covered with ice, snow, dirt, etc. Remove the ice, snow, dirt, etc., from the sensor to return the system to normal.

Also, due to ice forming on a sensor at low temperatures, a warning message may be displayed or the sensor may not be able to detect an object. Once the ice melts, the system will return to normal.

If an abnormality is displayed even though there are no water droplets, ice, snow or dirt, the sensor may be operating abnormally. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or

any reliable repairer.

■ **If "System Stopped See Owner's Manual" is displayed on the multi-information display**

Water may be continuously flowing over the sensor surface, such as in a heavy rain. When the system determines that it is normal, the system will return to normal.

■ **If "System Malfunction Visit Your Dealer" is displayed on the multi-information display**

There may be a sensor or voltage malfunction. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Sensor detection information**

- The sensor's detection areas are limited to the areas around the vehicle's front and rear bumpers.
- Certain vehicle conditions and the surrounding environment may affect the ability of a sensor to correctly detect an object.
- Objects may not be detected if they are too close to the sensor.
- There will be a short delay between object detection and display. Even at low speeds, there is a possibility that the object will come within the sensor's detection areas before the display is shown and the warning beep sounds.
- It might be difficult to hear the buzzer due to the volume of the audio system or air flow noise of the air conditioning system.
- It may be difficult to hear the buzzer if buzzers for other systems are sounding.
- If the meter malfunctions, the buzzer may not sound.

■ **Objects which the system may not properly detect**

The shape of the object may prevent the sensor from detecting it. Pay particular attention to the following objects:

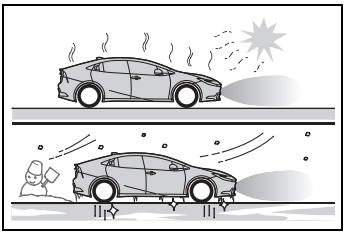
- Wires, fences, ropes, etc.
- Cotton, snow and other materials that absorb sound waves
- Sharply-angled objects
- Low objects
- Tall objects with upper sections projecting outwards in the direction of your vehicle

People may not be detected if they are wearing certain types of clothing.

■ **Situations in which the system may not operate properly**

Certain vehicle conditions and the surrounding environment may affect the ability of a sensor to correctly detect objects. Particular instances where this may occur are listed below.

- There is dirt, snow, water drops or ice on a sensor. (Cleaning the sensors will resolve this problem.)
- A sensor is frozen. (Thawing the area will resolve this problem.) In especially cold weather, if a sensor is frozen the sensor display may be displayed abnormally, or objects, such as a wall, may not be detected.
- When a sensor or the area around a sensor is extremely hot or cold.



- On an extremely bumpy road, on an incline, on gravel, or on grass.
- When vehicle horns, vehicle detectors, motorcycle engines, air brakes of large vehicles, the clearance sonar of other vehicles or other devices which produce ultrasonic waves are near the vehicle.
- A sensor is coated with a sheet of

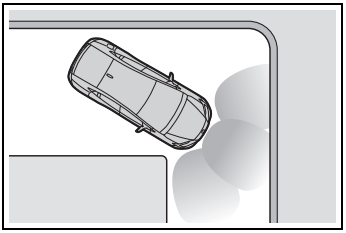
spray or heavy rain.

- If objects draw too close to the sensor.
- When a pedestrian is wearing clothing that does not reflect ultrasonic waves (ex. skirts with gathers or frills).
- When objects that are not perpendicular to the ground, not perpendicular to the vehicle traveling direction, uneven, or waving are in the detection range.
- When strong winds are blowing.
- When driving in inclement weather such as fog, snow or a sandstorm.
- When an object that cannot be detected is between the vehicle and a detected object.
- If an object such as a vehicle, motorcycle, bicycle or pedestrian cuts in front of the vehicle or runs out from the side of the vehicle.
- If the orientation of a sensor has been changed due to a collision or other impact.
- When equipment such as a towing eyelet, transport hook, bumper protector, bumper trim, bicycle carrier or snow-removal device (snow plow) is installed near the sensor.
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load.
- If the vehicle cannot be driven in a stable manner, such as when the vehicle has been in an accident or is malfunctioning.
- When tire chains, a compact spare tire or an emergency tire puncture repair kit are used.

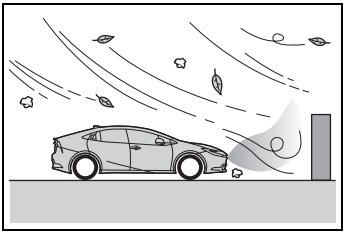
■ Situations in which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision

In some situations, such as the following, the system may operate even though there is no possibility of a collision.

- When driving on a narrow road.

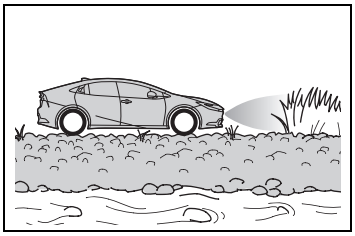


- When driving toward a banner, flag, low-hanging branch or boom barrier (such as those used at railroad crossings, toll gates and parking lots).
- When there is a rut or hole in the surface of the road.
- When driving on a metal cover (grating), such as those used for drainage ditches.
- When driving up or down a steep slope.
- If a sensor is hit by a large amount of water, such as when driving on a flooded road.
- There is dirt, snow, water drops or ice on a sensor. (Cleaning the sensors will resolve this problem.)
- A sensor is coated with a sheet of spray or heavy rain.
- When driving in inclement weather such as fog, snow or a sandstorm.
- When strong winds are blowing.



- When vehicle horns, vehicle detectors, motorcycle engines, air brakes of large vehicles, the clearance sonar of other vehicles or other devices which produce ultrasonic waves are near the vehicle.
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load.

- If the orientation of a sensor has been changed due to a collision or other impact.
- The vehicle is approaching a tall or curved curb.
- Driving close to columns (H-shaped steel beams, etc.) in multi-story parking garages, construction sites, etc.
- If the vehicle cannot be driven in a stable manner, such as when the vehicle has been in an accident or is malfunctioning.
- On an extremely bumpy road, on an incline, on gravel, or on grass.

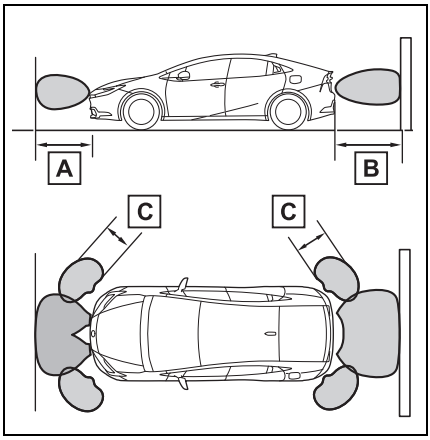


- When tire chains, a compact spare tire or an emergency tire puncture repair kit are used.

Sensor detection display, obstacle distance

■ Detection range of the sensors

▶ Vehicles without Advanced Park



A Approximately 100 cm (3.3 ft.)

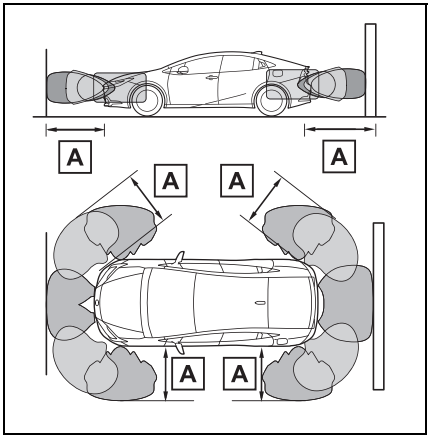
B Approximately 150 cm (4.9 ft.)

C Approximately 60 cm (2.0 ft.)

The diagram shows the detection range of the sensors. Note that the sensors cannot detect obstacles that are extremely close to the vehicle.

The range of the sensors may change depending on the shape of the object etc.

▶ Vehicles with Advanced Park



A Approximately 200 cm (6.6 ft.)

The diagram shows the detection range of the sensors. Note that the sensors cannot detect objects that are extremely close to the vehicle.

The range of the sensors may change depending on the shape of the object etc.

■ The distance and buzzer

▶ Vehicles without Advanced Park

Approximate distance to obstacle	Buzzer
Front center sensor: Approximately 100 cm (3.3 ft.) to 60 cm (2.0 ft.)* Rear center sensor: Approximately 150 cm (4.9 ft.) to 60 cm (2.0 ft.)*	Slow
Approximately 60 cm (2.0 ft.) to 45 cm (1.5 ft.)*	Medium
Approximately 45 cm (1.5 ft.) to 30 cm (1.0 ft.)*	Fast
Approximately 30 cm (1.0 ft.) to 15 cm (0.5 ft.)	Continuous
Less than approximately 15 cm (0.5 ft.)	

*: Automatic buzzer mute function is enabled. (→P.361)

▶ Vehicles with Advanced Park

Approximate distance to obstacle	Buzzer
Front center sensor: Approximately 200 cm (6.6 ft.) to 100 cm (3.3 ft.) Rear center sensor: Approximately 200 cm (6.6 ft.) to 150 cm (4.9 ft.) Corner sensor: Approximately 200 cm (6.6 ft.) to 60 cm (2.0 ft.) Side sensor: Approximately 200 cm (6.6 ft.) to 165 cm (5.4 ft.)	Does not sound (Display only)
Front center sensor: Approximately 100 cm (3.3 ft.) to 60 cm (2.0 ft.)* Rear center sensor: Approximately 150 cm (4.9 ft.) to 60 cm (2.0 ft.)* Side sensor: Approximately 165 cm (5.4 ft.) to 60 cm (2.0 ft.)*	Slow
Except side sensor: Approximately 60 cm (2.0 ft.) to 45 cm (1.5 ft.)* Side sensor: Approximately 60 cm (2.0 ft.) to 40 cm (1.3 ft.)*	Medium
Except side sensor: Approximately 45 cm (1.5 ft.) to 30 cm (1.0 ft.)* Side sensor: Approximately 40 cm (1.3 ft.) to 30 cm (1.0 ft.)*	Fast
Approximately 30 cm (1.0 ft.) to 15 cm (0.5 ft.)	Continuous
Less than approximately 15 cm (0.5 ft.)	

*: Automatic buzzer mute function is enabled. (→P.361)

■ Buzzer operation and distance to an object

A buzzer sounds when the sensors are operating.

- The buzzer beeps faster as the vehicle approaches a static object. When the vehicle comes within the approximately 30 cm (1.0 ft.) of the static object, the buzzer will sound continuously.
- When 2 or more sensors simultaneously detect a static object,

the buzzer sounds for the nearest object.

- After a buzzer begins sounding, if the distance between the vehicle and the detected a static object does not become shorter, the buzzer will be muted automatically. (automatic buzzer mute function)

Adjusting the buzzer volume

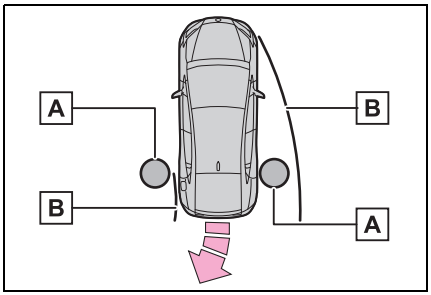
The buzzer volume of the Toyota parking assist-sensor, RCTA, and RCD can be adjusted all together on ⚙ of the multi-information display. (→P.161)

Muting a buzzer temporarily

- When an object is detected, the temporary mute switch is displayed on the Multimedia Display. Select the switch to mute a buzzer of the Toyota parking assist-sensor, RCTA, and RCD all together.
- Mute will be automatically canceled in the following situations.
  - When the shift position is changed.
  - When the vehicle speed exceeds a certain speed.
  - When there is a malfunction in a sensor or the system is temporarily unavailable.
  - When the operating function is disabled manually.
  - When the power switch is turned off.

Toyota parking assist-sensor object warning function (vehicles with Advanced Park)

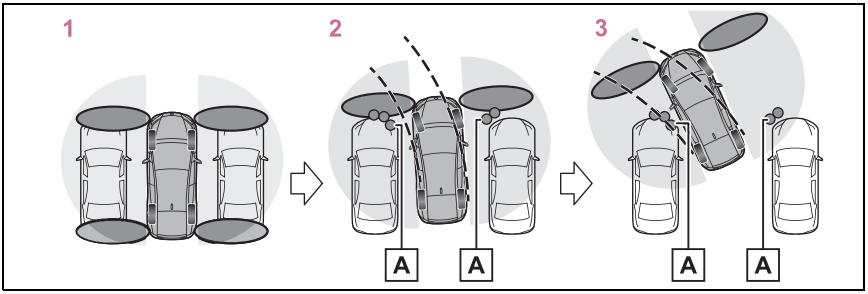
The object warning function informs the driver of the existence of objects along the side of the vehicle, using a display and buzzer, if the objects are within the estimated path of the vehicle.



A Object

B Calculated vehicle route

When the vehicle is moving, the side sensors or side cameras can detect objects. While the vehicle is moving, if a detected object can no longer be detected by the side sensors or side cameras, the location of the object relative to the vehicle is estimated. If the object is determined to be in the estimated path of the vehicle, the object warning function will operate.



A Object detected by side sensors or side cameras

1 The vehicle is stopped and objects along the sides of the vehicle are not detected.

2 Objects are detected as the vehicle is moving.

3 Even though the objects are outside of the detection area of the side sensors or side cameras, a warning is displayed and a buzzer sounds.

The Toyota parking assist-sensor object warning function is operational when

- The vehicle moves about 7 m (23.0 ft.) after the hybrid system is started.
- The R shift position is selected.
- After the shift position has been changed from R to D, the vehicle has moved approximately 7 m (23.0 ft.) or less
- VIEW switch has been pressed and the Multimedia Display is displayed.
- The front or rear sensor detects a stationary object.

Detection of objects along the sides of the vehicle

- Objects along the sides of the vehicle are not instantaneously detected. The location of objects in relation to the vehicle is estimated after they are first detected by the front or rear side sensors, or side cameras. Therefore, after the power switch is changed to ON, even if an object is along the side of the vehicle, it may not be detected until the vehicle has been driven a small amount and the side sensors or side cameras completely scan the areas along the sides of the vehicle.
- If a vehicle, person, animal, etc., is detected by a side sensors or side cameras, but then leaves the detection area of the side sensors or side cameras, the system will assume the object has not moved.

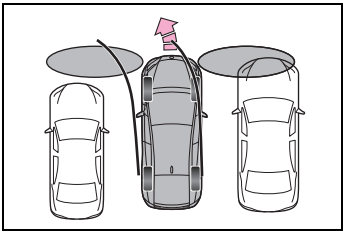
WARNING

Side sensors and side cameras

In situations such as the following, the function may not operate correctly, possibly leading to an accident. Proceed carefully.

WARNING

- When starting off shortly after the power switch is turned to ON and a small vehicle or other object which cannot be detected by a front side sensor is next to the vehicle.
  In the situation shown in the following illustration, even if the vehicle starts off, the vehicle on the left will not be detected and the object warning function will not operate.



- When an object or person is in a position which cannot be detected by the side sensors or side cameras.
- When, after the side sensors have completed scanning the areas along the sides of the vehicle, a vehicle, person, or other object approaches the side of the vehicle and cannot be detected.
- When the outside rear view mirror is closed, the side sensors or side cameras cannot detect objects.
- If the 12-volt battery was discharged or has been removed and installed, fold and extend the outside rear view mirrors.

RCTA (Rear Crossing Traffic Alert) function

The RCTA function uses the BSM rear side radar sensors installed behind the rear bumper. This function is intended to assist the driver in checking areas that are not easily visible when backing up.

WARNING

■ Cautions regarding the use of the system

The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings.

The RCTA function is only a supplementary function which alerts the driver that a vehicle is approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle.

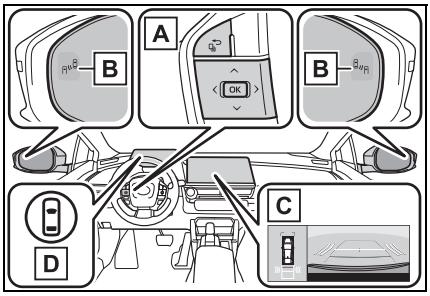
As the RCTA function may not function correctly under certain conditions, the driver's own visual confirmation of safety is necessary.

Over reliance on this function may lead to an accident resulting death or serious injury.

■ To ensure the system can operate properly

→P.340

System components



A Meter control switches

Operate the meter control switches to enable/disable the RCTA function on the multi-information display.

B Outside rear view mirror indicators

If a vehicle is detected as approaching from the left or right behind the vehicle, both outside rear view mirror indicators (→P.148) will blink and a buzzer will sound.

C Multimedia display

If a vehicle approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle is detected, the RCTA icon (→P.365) for the detected side will be displayed on the Multimedia display. This illustration* shows an example of a vehicle approaching from both sides of the vehicle.

*: Depending on the vehicle grade and equipped options, the actual screen may be different from this illustration.

D Driving assist information indicator

Illuminates when the RCTA is turned off. At this time, a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.

Turning the RCTA function on/off

The RCTA can be enabled/disabled through a customize setting. (→P.578)

When the RCTA function is off, the driving assist information indicator (→P.148) will illuminate and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display. Each time the power switch is turned to ON, the RCTA function is enabled.

■ Outside rear view mirror indicator visibility

In strong sunlight, the outside rear view mirror indicator may be difficult to see.

■ Hearing the RCTA buzzer

The RCTA buzzer may be difficult to hear over loud noises, such as if the audio system volume is high.

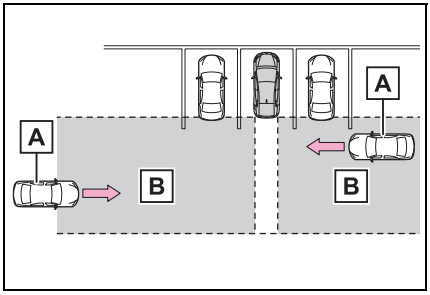
■ Rear side radar sensors

→P.340

RCTA function

■ Operation of the RCTA function

The RCTA function uses rear side radar sensors to detect vehicles approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle and alerts the driver of the presence of such vehicles by flashing the outside rear view mirror indicators and sounding a buzzer.



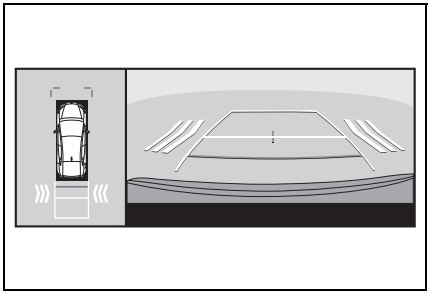
A Approaching vehicles

B Detection areas of approaching vehicles

■ RCTA icon display

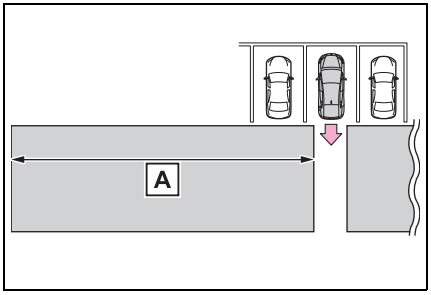
When a vehicle approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle is detected, the following will be displayed on the Multimedia display.

- Example (Panoramic view monitor): Vehicles are approaching from both sides of the vehicle



■ RCTA function detection areas

The areas that vehicles can be detected in are outlined below.



The buzzer can alert the driver of faster vehicles approaching from farther away.

Example:

Approaching vehicle speed	A Approximate alert distance
56 km/h (34 mph) (fast)	30 m (98 ft.)
8 km/h (5 mph) (slow)	4 m (13 ft.)

■ The RCTA function is operational when

The RCTA function operates when all of the following conditions are met:

- The power switch is in ON.
- The RCTA function is on.
- The shift position is in R.
- The vehicle speed is less than approximately 15 km/h (9 mph).
- The approaching vehicle speed is between approximately 8 km/h (5 mph) and 56 km/h (34 mph).

■ Setting the buzzer volume

The buzzer volume of the Toyota parking assist-sensor, RCTA, and RCD can be adjusted all together through a customize setting. (→P.578)

■ Muting a buzzer temporarily

When an object is detected, the temporary mute switch is displayed on the

Multimedia Display.

Select the switch to mute the buzzer of the Toyota parking assist-sensor, RCTA, and RCD all together.

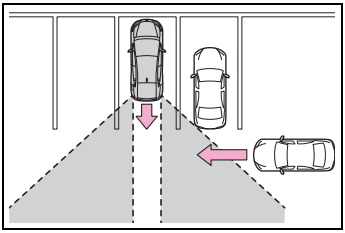
Mute will be canceled automatically in the following situations:

- When the shift position is changed.
- When the vehicle speed exceeds a certain speed.
- When there is a malfunction in a sensor or the system is temporarily unavailable.
- When the operating function is disabled manually.
- When the power switch is turned off.

Conditions under which the system will not detect a vehicle

The RCTA function is not designed to detect the following types of vehicles and/or objects:

- Vehicles approaching from directly behind
- Vehicles backing up in a parking space next to your vehicle
- Vehicles that the sensors cannot detect due to obstructions



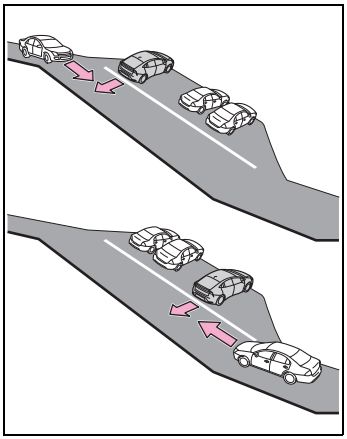
- Guardrails, walls, signs, parked vehicles and similar stationary objects*
- Small motorcycles, bicycles, pedestrians, etc.*
- Vehicles moving away from your vehicle
- Vehicles approaching from the parking spaces next to your vehicle*
- The distance between the sensor and approaching vehicle gets too close

*: Depending on the conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

Situations in which the system may not operate properly

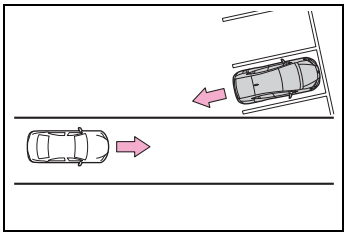
The RCTA function may not detect vehicles correctly in the following situations:

- When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
- When mud, snow, ice, a sticker, etc., is covering the sensor or surrounding area on the position above the rear bumper
- When driving on a road surface that is wet with standing water during bad weather, such as heavy rain, snow, or fog
- When multiple vehicles are approaching with only a small gap between each vehicle
- When a vehicle is approaching at high speed
- When equipment that may obstruct a sensor is installed, such as a towing eyelet, bumper protector (an additional trim strip, etc.), bicycle carrier, or snow plow
- When backing up on a slope with a sharp change in grade

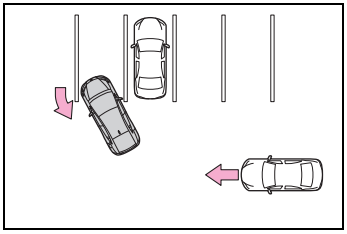


- When backing out of a sharp angle

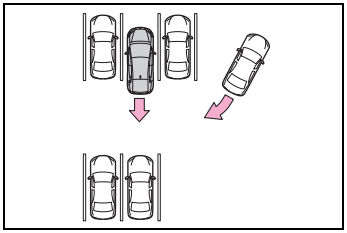
parking spot



- Immediately after the RCTA function is turned on
- Immediately after the hybrid system is started with the RCTA function on
- When the sensors cannot detect a vehicle due to obstructions
- When towing with the vehicle
- When there is a significant difference in height between your vehicle and the vehicle that enters the detection area
- When a sensor or the area around a sensor is extremely hot or cold
- If the suspension has been modified or tires of a size other than specified are installed
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load
- When turning while backing up



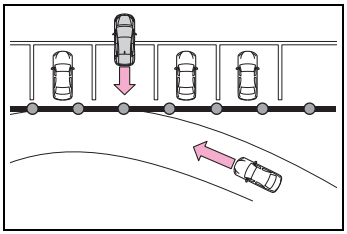
- When a vehicle turns into the detection area



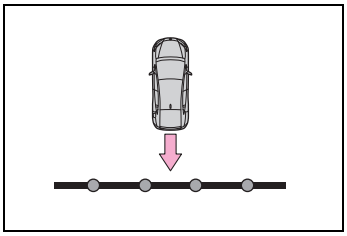
■ Situations in which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision

Instances of the RCTA function unnecessary detecting a vehicle and/or object may increase in the following situations:

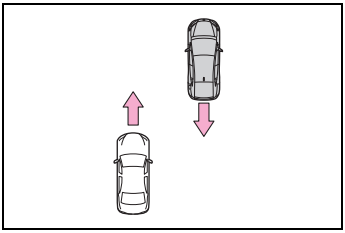
- When the parking space faces a street and vehicles are being driven on the street



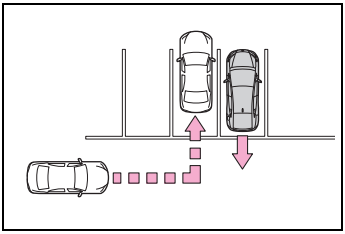
- When the distance between your vehicle and metal objects, such as a guardrail, wall, sign, or parked vehicle, which may reflect electrical waves toward the rear of the vehicle, is short



- When equipment that may obstruct a sensor is installed, such as a towing eyelet, bumper protector (an additional trim strip, etc.), bicycle carrier, or snow plow
- When a vehicle passes by the side of your vehicle



- When a detected vehicle turns while approaching the vehicle



- When there are spinning objects near your vehicle such as the fan of an air conditioning unit
- When water is splashed or sprayed toward the rear bumper, such as from a sprinkler
- Moving objects (flags, exhaust fumes, large rain droplets or snowflakes, rain water on the road surface, etc.)
- When the distance between your vehicle and a guardrail, wall, etc., that enters the detection area is short
- Gratings and gutters
- When a sensor or the area around a sensor is extremely hot or cold
- If the suspension has been modified or tires of a size other than specified are installed
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load
- When towing with the vehicle

RCD (Rear Camera Detection) function

When the vehicle is backing up, the rear camera detection function can detect pedestrians in the detection area behind the vehicle. If a pedestrian is detected, a buzzer will sound and an icon will be displayed on the Multimedia Display to inform the driver of the pedestrian.

WARNING

■ Cautions regarding the use of the system

The recognition and control capabilities for this system are limited.

The driver should always drive safely by always being responsible without over relying on the system and have a understanding of the surrounding situations.

■ To ensure the system can operate properly

Observe the following, otherwise there is the danger that could lead to an accident.

- Always clean the camera without damaging it.
- Do not install market electronic parts (such as Illuminated license plate, fog lamps, etc.) in the camera vicinity.
- Do not subject the camera vicinity to strong impacts. If the vicinity is subjected to a strong impact, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

- Do not disassemble, remodel or paint the camera.
- Do not attach accessories or stickers to the camera.
- Do not install market protection parts (bumper trim, etc.) to the rear bumper.
- Maintain suitable tire air pressure.
- Make sure the back door is completely closed.

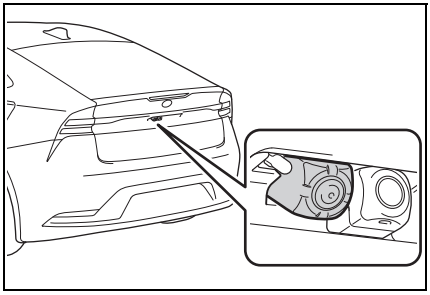
■ RCD function is turned off

In the following situations the system turns off. The RCD function may not operate properly and thus there is the danger that an accident may occur.

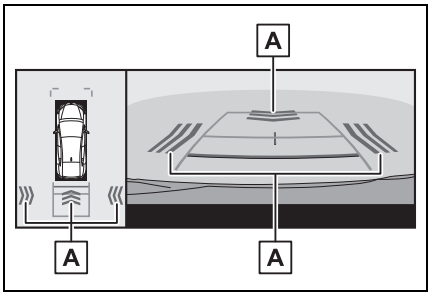
- The contents mentioned above are not observed.
- Suspensions other than genuine parts are installed.

System components

■ Location of the rear camera



RCD display



A Pedestrian detection icon

Displayed automatically when a pedestrian is detected behind the vehicle.

Turning the RCD function on/off

The RCD function can be enabled/disabled on ⚙ of the multi-information display. (→P.578)

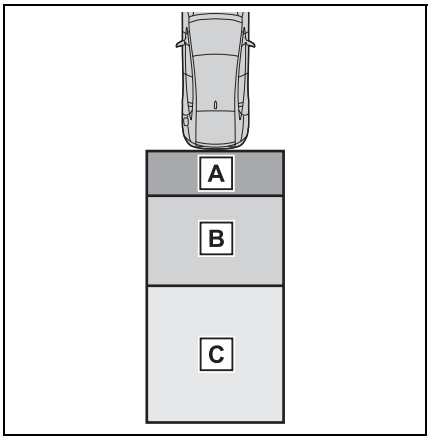
When the RCD function is disabled, the driving assist information indicator (→P.148) illuminates, and a message is displayed on the multi-information display.

Each time the power switch is turned off then changed to ON, the RCD function will be enabled automatically.

When a pedestrian is detected

If a pedestrian is in the area behind the vehicle or if the rear camera detected that a pedestrian is approaching the vehicle from behind, the system urges caution from the driver by sounding the buzzer and displaying the detection

of a pedestrian on the Multimedia Display as follows:



A If a pedestrian is detected in area A
Buzzer: Sounds repeatedly
Pedestrian detection icon: Blinks

B If a pedestrian is detected in area B
Buzzer (When the vehicle is stationary): Sounds 3 times
Buzzer (When the vehicle is backing up, when a pedestrian approaches the rear of the vehicle): Sounds repeatedly
Pedestrian detection icon: Blinks

C If the system determines that your vehicle may collide with a pedestrian in area C
Buzzer: Sounds repeatedly
Pedestrian detection icon: Blinks

■ **The rear camera detection function is operational when**

- The power switch is in ON.
- RCD function is on.
- The shift position is in R.
- Advanced Park is not operating (vehicles with Advanced Park)

■ **Setting the buzzer volume**

The buzzer volume of the Toyota parking assist-sensor, RCTA, and RCD can be adjusted all together on ⚙ of the multi-information display. (→P.148)

■ **Muting a buzzer temporarily**

When an object is detected, the temporary mute switch is displayed on the Multimedia Display.

Select the switch to mute a buzzer of the Toyota parking assist-sensor, RCTA, and RCD all together.

Mute will be automatically canceled in the following situations:

- When the shift position is changed.
- When the vehicle speed exceeds a certain speed.
- When there is a malfunction in a sensor or the system is temporarily unavailable.
- When the operating function is disabled manually.
- When the power switch is turned off.

■ **Situations in which the system may not operate properly**

- Some pedestrians, such as the following, may not be detected by the rear camera detection function, preventing the function from operating properly:
  - Pedestrians who are bending forward or squatting
  - Pedestrians who are lying down
  - Pedestrians who are running
  - Pedestrians who suddenly appear from the shadow of the vehicle or a building
  - Pedestrians who are riding moving

objects such as a bicycle or skateboard
- Pedestrians wearing oversized clothing such as a rain coat, long skirt, etc., making their silhouette obscure
- Pedestrians whose body is partially hidden by an object, such as a cart or umbrella
- Pedestrians which are obscured by darkness, such as at night

● In some situations, such as the following, pedestrians may not be detected by the rear camera detection function, preventing the function from operating properly:
- When backing up in inclement weather (rain, snow, fog, etc.)
- When the rear camera is obscured (dirt, snow, ice, etc. are attached) or scratched
- When a very bright light, such as the sun, or the headlights of another vehicle, shines directly into the rear camera
- When backing up in a place where the surrounding brightness changes suddenly, such as at the entrance or exit of a garage or underground parking lot
- When backing up in a dim environment such as during dusk or in an underground parking lot
- When the camera position and direction are deviated
- When a towing hook is attached
- When towing with the vehicle
- When water droplets are flowing on the camera lens
- When the vehicle height is extremely changed (nose up, nose down, etc.)
- When tire chains or an emergency tire puncture repair kit are used
- When the suspension has been lowered or tires that have a different size than the genuine tires are installed
- When an aftermarket electronic part (backlit license plate, fog light, etc.) is installed near the rear camera
- If a bumper protector, such as an additional trim strip, is installed to the rear bumper

■ **Situations in which the system may operate unexpectedly**

● Even though there are no pedestrians in the detection area, some objects, such as the following, may be detected, possibly causing the rear camera detection function to operate.
- Three dimensional objects, such as a pole, traffic cone, fence, or parked vehicle
- Moving objects, such as a car or motorcycle
- Objects moving toward your vehicle when backing up, such as flags or puddles (or airborne matter, such as smoke, steam, rain, or snow)
- Cobblestone or gravel roads, tram rails, road repairs, white lines, pedestrian crossings or fallen leaves on the road
- Metal covers (gratings), such as those used for drainage ditches
- Objects reflected in a puddle or on a wet road surface
- Shadows on the road

● In some situations, such as the following, the rear camera detection function may operate even though there are no pedestrians in the detection area.
- When backing up toward the roadside or a bump on the road
- When backing up toward an incline/decline
- When the vehicle height is extremely changed (nose up, nose down, etc.)
- If a bumper protector, such as an additional trim strip, is installed to the rear bumper
- When an aftermarket electronic part (backlit license plate, fog light, etc.) is installed near the rear camera
- If the orientation of the rear camera has been changed due to a collision or other impact, or removal and installation
- If a towing eyelet is installed to the rear of the vehicle
- When towing with the vehicle
- When water is flowing over the rear camera lens
- When the rear camera is obscured

(dirt, snow, ice, etc. are attached) or scratched
- If there is a flashing light in the detection area, such as the emergency flashers of another vehicle
- When tire chains or an emergency tire puncture repair kit are used

● Situations in which the rear camera detection function may be difficult to notice
- The buzzer may be difficult to hear if the surrounding area is noisy or the audio system volume is high.
- If the temperature in the cabin is extremely high or low, the Multimedia Display may not operate correctly.

PKSB (Parking Support Brake)

The PKSB (Parking Support Brake) is a system that issues warnings and automatically performs braking to help reduce collision damage with operation targets that were detected when traveling at a low speed such as when parking.

This system consists of the following functions: a Parking Support Brake function (static objects to the front and rear) that detects static objects such as walls, a Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles) that detects vehicles approaching from the rear while backing up, a Parking Support Brake function (rear pedestrians) that detects pedestrians behind the vehicle, and a Parking Support Brake function (static objects around the vehicle) (vehicles with Advanced Park) that detects static objects around the vehicle.

PKSB (Parking Support Brake) system

The system has detected the following as operation targets. (The operation targets vary depending

on the function.)

- Parking Support Brake function (static objects to the front and rear):

→P.377

- Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles):

→P.381

- Parking Support Brake function (rear pedestrians):

→P.382

- Parking Support Brake function (static objects around the vehicle) (vehicles with Advanced Park):

→P.377

WARNING

■ Cautions regarding the use of the system

Do not overly rely on the system, as doing so may lead to an accident. Always drive while checking the safety of the surroundings of the vehicle.

Depending on the vehicle and road conditions, weather, etc., the system may not operate.

The detection capabilities of sensors and radars are limited. Always drive while checking the safety of the surroundings of the vehicle.

- The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive carefully, taking care to observe your surroundings. The Parking Support Brake system is designed to provide support to lessen the severity of collisions. However, it may not operate in some situations.
- The Parking Support Brake system is not designed to stop the vehicle completely. Additionally, even if the system has stopped the vehicle, it is necessary to depress the brake pedal immediately as brake control will be canceled after approximately 2 seconds.
- It is extremely dangerous to check the system operations by intentionally driving the vehicle into the direction of a wall, etc. Never attempt such actions.

■ When to disable the Parking Support Brake

In the following situations, disable the Parking Support Brake as the system may operate even though there is no possibility of a collision.

- When inspecting the vehicle using a chassis roller, chassis dynamo or free roller
- When loading the vehicle onto a boat, truck or other transport vessel
- If the suspension has been modified or tires of a size other than specified are installed
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load
- When equipment that may obstruct a sensor is installed, such as a towing eyelet, transport hook, bumper protector (an additional trim strip, etc.), bicycle carrier, or snow plow
- When using automatic car washing devices
- If the vehicle cannot be driven in a stable manner, such as when the vehicle has been in an accident or is malfunctioning
- When the vehicle is driven in a sporty manner or off-road
- When the tires are not properly inflated

WARNING

- When the tires are very worn
- When tire chains, a compact spare tire or an emergency tire puncture repair kit are used.
- When towing with the vehicle

■ Precautions for the suspension

Do not modify the suspension of the vehicle. If the height or tilt of the vehicle is changed, the sensors may not be able to detect detectable objects and the system may not operate correctly, possibly leading to an accident.

NOTICE

■ If "System Stopped See Owner's Manual" is displayed on the multi-information display and the driving assist information indicator is illuminated

If this message is displayed immediately after the power switch is changed to ON, operate the vehicle carefully, paying attention to your surroundings. It may be necessary to drive the vehicle for a certain amount of time before the system returns to normal. (If the system is not return to normal after driving for a while, clean the sensor or rear camera lens.)

Enabling/Disabling the Parking Support Brake

All of the Parking Support Brake functions (static objects to the front and rear, rear-crossing vehicles, rear pedestrians, and static objects around the vehicle [vehicles with Advanced Park]) are enabled/disabled simultaneously.

The Parking Support Brake function can be enabled/disabled on ⚙ of the multi-information display. (→P.161)

When the PKSB (Parking Support Brake) is disabled, the driving assist information indicator (→P.148) illuminates, and a message is displayed on the multi-information display.

If the system switches to OFF (disabled) and the PKSB (Parking Support Brake) is stopped, the PKSB (Parking Support Brake) will not be re-enabled until ON (enabled) is selected again on the multi-information display and the system operates.

If the system is disabled, it will remain off even if the power switch is turned to ON after the power switch has been turned to OFF.

Display and buzzer for hybrid system output restriction control and brake control

If the hybrid system output restriction control or brake control operates, a buzzer will sound and a message will be displayed on the Multimedia Display and multi-information display, to alert the driver.

Depending on the situation, hybrid system output restriction control will operate to either limit acceleration or restrict output as much as possible.

- Hybrid system output restriction control is operating (acceleration restriction)

Acceleration greater than a certain

amount is restricted by the system.

Multimedia Display: No warning displayed

Multi-information display: “Object Detected Ahead Speed Reduced”

Driving assist information indicator: Not illuminated

Buzzer: Does not sound

- Hybrid system output restriction control is operating (output restricted as much as possible)

The system has determined that stronger-than-normal brake operation is necessary.

Multimedia Display: “BRAKE!”

Multi-information display: “BRAKE!”

Driving assist information indicator: Not illuminated

Buzzer: Short beep

- Brake control is operating

The system determined that emergency braking is necessary.

Multimedia Display: “BRAKE!”

Multi-information display: “BRAKE!”

Driving assist information indicator: Not illuminated

Buzzer: Short beep

- Vehicle stopped by system operation

The vehicle has been stopped by brake control operation.

Multimedia Display: “Press Brake Pedal”

Multi-information display: “Accelerator Pedal is Pressed Press Brake Pedal” (If the accelerator pedal is not depressed, “Press Brake Pedal” will be displayed.)

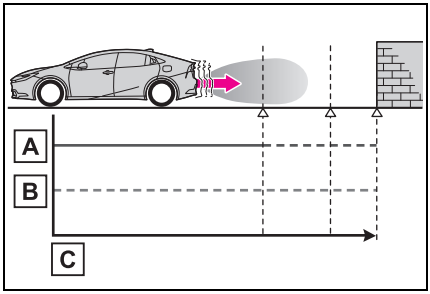
Driving assist information indicator: Illuminated

Buzzer: Sounds repeatedly

System overview

If the Parking Support Brake determines that a collision with a detected object or pedestrian is possible, the hybrid system output will be restricted to restrain any increase in the vehicle speed. (Hybrid system output restriction control: See figure 2.)
Additionally, if the accelerator pedal continues to be depressed, the brakes will be applied automatically to reduce the vehicle speed. (Brake control: See figure 3.)

- Figure 1: When the PKSB (Parking Support Brake) is not operating

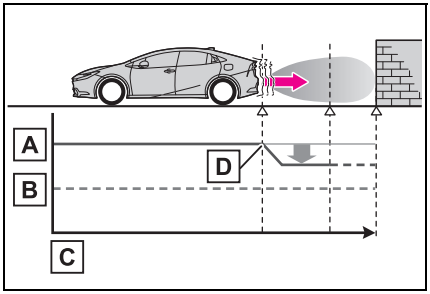


A Hybrid system output

B Braking force

C Time

- Figure 2: When hybrid system output restriction control operates



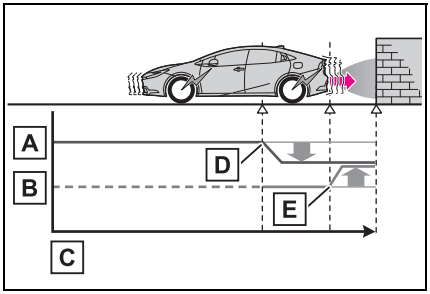
A Hybrid system output

B Braking force

C Time

D Hybrid system output restriction control begins operating (System determines that possibility of collision with detected object is high)

- Figure 3: When hybrid system output restriction control and brake control operates



A Hybrid system output

B Braking force

C Time

D Hybrid system output restriction control begins operating (System determines that possibility of collision with detected object is high)

E Brake control begins operating (System determines that possibility of collision with detected object is extremely high)

If the Parking Support Brake has operated

If the vehicle is stopped due to operation of the Parking Support Brake, the Parking Support Brake will be disabled and the driving assist information indicator will illuminate. In addition, even when the PKSB (Parking Support Brake) operates, the brake control is canceled after approximately 2 seconds to start off.

Furthermore, the brake control also can be canceled by depressing the brake pedal. Depressing the accelerator pedal again after that allows the vehicle to start off.

Re-enabling the Parking Support Brake

To re-enable the Parking Support Brake when it is disabled due to operation of the PKSB (Parking Support Brake), either enable the system again, or turn the power switch off and then back to ON.

Additionally, if any of the following conditions are met, the system will be re-enabled automatically and the driving assist information indicator will turn off (→P.148):

- The P shift position is selected
- Drive with no operation targets in the traveling direction of the vehicle
- Change the traveling direction of the vehicle

Buzzer

Regardless of whether the Toyota parking assist-sensor is enabled or not (→P.354), if the PKSB (Parking Support Brake) system is enabled (→P.374), the buzzer will sound to notify the driver of the approximate distance to the object

when the brake control and the hybrid system output restriction control are operated.

Parking Support Brake function (static objects to the front and rear/static objects around the vehicle*)

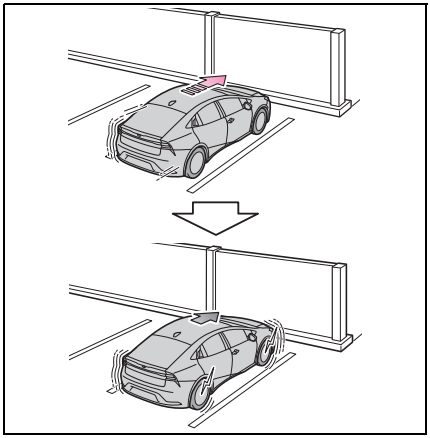
*: If equipped

If the sensors detect a static object, such as a wall, in the traveling direction of the vehicle and the system determines that a collision may occur due to the vehicle suddenly moving forward due to an accidental accelerator pedal operation, the vehicle moving the unintended direction due to the wrong shift position being selected, or while parking or traveling at low speeds, the system will operate to lessen the impact with the detected static object and reduce the resulting damage.

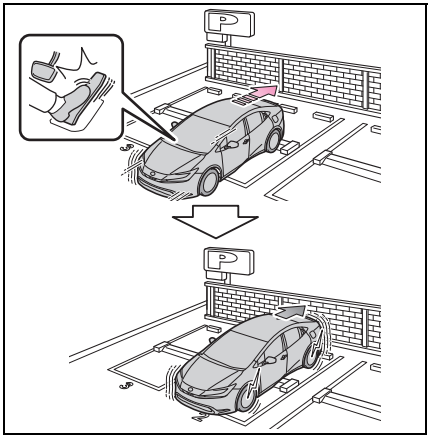
Examples of function operation (static objects to the front and rear)

This function will operate in situations such as the following if an object is detected in the traveling direction of the vehicle.

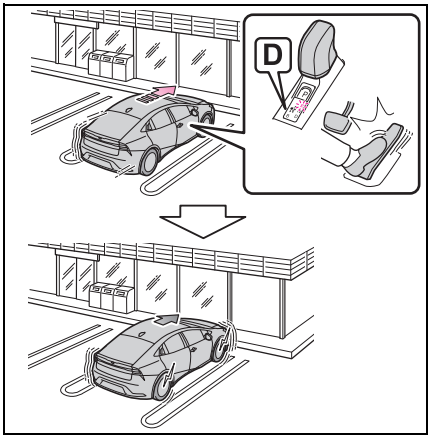
■ **When traveling at a low speed and the brake pedal is not depressed, or is depressed late**



■ **When the accelerator pedal is depressed excessively**



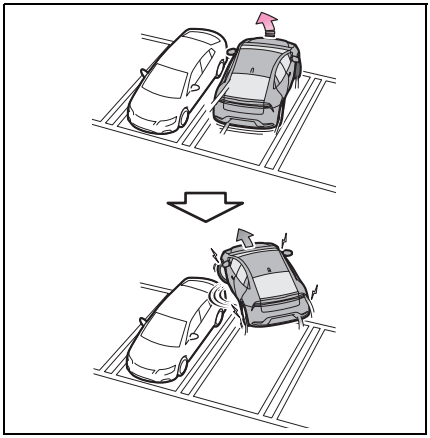
■ **When the vehicle moves forward due to the incorrect shift position being selected**



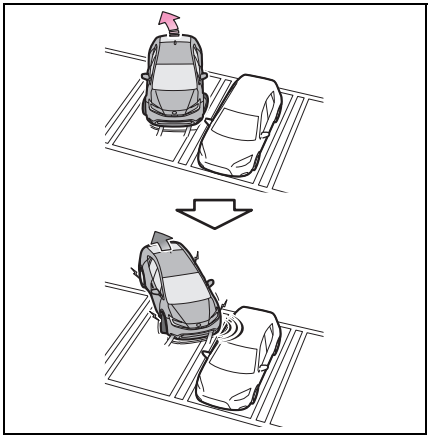
Examples of function operation (static objects around the vehicle) (vehicles with Advanced Park)

The system will operate in the following situations when a stationary object is detected in the surrounding area.

■ **When moving forward and a collision with a stationary object on the inner side of a turn is likely**



■ **When reversing and a collision with a stationary object on the outer side of a turn is likely**



Types of sensors

→P.354

WARNING

■ **To ensure the system can operate properly**

→P.355

■ **If the PKSB (Parking Support Brake) operates unnecessarily, such as at a railroad crossing**

→P.376

■ **Notes when washing the vehicle**

→P.355

■ **The Parking Support Brake function (static objects to the front and rear) will operate when**

The function will operate when the driving assist information indicator is not illuminated (→P.146, 148) and all of the following conditions are met:

● Hybrid system output restriction control
- The Parking Support Brake is enabled.
- The vehicle speed is approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or less.
- There is a static object in the traveling direction of the vehicle and approximately 2 to 4 m (6 to 13 ft.) away.
- The Parking Support Brake determines that a stronger-than-normal brake operation is necessary to avoid a collision.

● Brake control
- Hybrid system output restriction control is operating
- The Parking Support Brake determines that an immediate brake operation is necessary to avoid a collision.

■ **The Parking Support Brake function (static objects around the vehicle)* will operate when**

*: Vehicles with Advanced Park

This function is operable when any of the following conditions are met in addition to the operating conditions for stationary objects in around the vehicle.

- After the hybrid system has been started, the vehicle has moved approximately 7 m (23.0 ft.) or less
- The R shift position is selected
- After the shift position has been changed from R to D, the vehicle has moved approximately 7 m (23.0 ft.) or less

■ The Parking Support Brake function (static objects to the front and rear/static objects around the vehicle) will stop operating when

The function will stop operating if any of the following conditions are met:

- Hybrid system output restriction control
  - The Parking Support Brake is disabled.
  - The system determines that the collision has become avoidable with normal brake operation.
  - The static object is no longer approximately 2 to 4 m (6 to 13 ft.) away from the vehicle or in the traveling direction of the vehicle.
- Brake control
  - The Parking Support Brake is disabled.
  - Approximately 2 seconds have elapsed since the vehicle was stopped by brake control.
  - The brake pedal is depressed after the vehicle is stopped by brake control.
  - The static object is no longer approximately 2 to 4 m (6 to 13 ft.) away from the vehicle or in the traveling direction of the vehicle.

■ Detection range of the Parking Support Brake function (static objects to the front and rear/static objects around the vehicle)

The detection range of the Parking Support Brake function (static objects to the front and rear/static objects around the vehicle) differs from the detection range of the Toyota parking assist-sensor (→P.358). Therefore, even if the Toyota parking assist-sensor detects an object and provides a warning, the Parking Support Brake function (static objects to the front and rear/static objects around the vehicle) may not start operating.

■ Situations in which the system may not operate properly

→P.356

■ Situations in which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision

→P.357

■ Situations in which the system may operate even though there is no possibility of a collision (static objects around the vehicle) (vehicles with Advanced Park)

In addition to the situations in which stationary objects front and rear (→P.379) may not be detected, objects may not be detected by the sensors in the following situations:

- When moving sideways, such as when parallel parking (→P.401)

■ Detection of objects along the sides of the vehicle (static objects around the vehicle) (vehicles with Advanced Park)

- Objects along the sides of the vehicle are not instantaneously detected. The location of objects in relation to the vehicle is estimated after they are first detected by the front or rear side sensors, or side cameras. Therefore, after the power switch is changed to ON, even if an object is along the side of the vehicle, it may not be detected until the vehicle has been driven a small amount and the side sensors or side cameras completely scan the areas along the sides of the vehicle.
- If a vehicle, person, animal, etc., is detected by a side sensors or side cameras, but then leaves the detection area of the side sensors or side cameras, the system will assume the object has not moved.

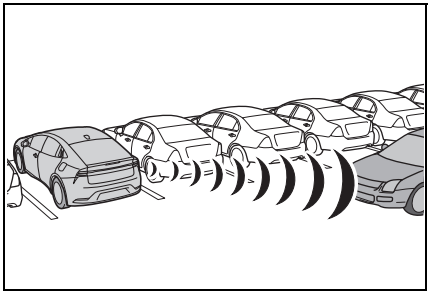
Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles)

If a rear radar sensor detects a vehicle approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle and the system determines that the possibility of a collision is high, this function will perform brake control to reduce the likelihood of an impact with the approaching vehicle.

Examples of function operation

This function will operate in situations such as the following if a vehicle is detected in the traveling direction of the vehicle.

■ **When reversing, a vehicle is approaching and the brake pedal is not depressed, or is depressed late**



Types of sensors

→P.340

WARNING

■ **To ensure the system can operate properly**

→P.340

■ **The Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles) will operate when**

The function will operate when the driving assist information indicator is not illuminated (→P.146, 148) and all of the following conditions are met:

● Hybrid system output restriction control
- The Parking Support Brake is enabled.
- The vehicle speed is approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or less.
- Vehicles are approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle at a traveling speed of approximately 8 km/h (5 mph) or more.
- The shift position is in R.
- The Parking Support Brake determines that a stronger than normal brake operation is necessary to avoid a collision with an approaching vehicle.

● Brake control
- Hybrid system output restriction control is operating
- The Parking Support Brake determines that an emergency brake operation is necessary to avoid a collision with an approaching vehicle.

■ **The Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles) will stop operating when**

The function will stop operating if any of the following conditions are met:

● Hybrid system output restriction control
- The Parking Support Brake is disabled.
- The collision becomes avoidable with normal brake operation.
- A vehicle is no longer approaching from the right or left at the rear of the

vehicle.

● Brake control
- The Parking Support Brake is disabled.
- Approximately 2 seconds have elapsed since the vehicle was stopped by brake control.
- The brake pedal is depressed after the vehicle is stopped by brake control.

■ **Detection area of the Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles)**

The detection area of the Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles) differs from the detection area of the RCTA function (→P.365). Therefore, even if the RCTA function detects a vehicle and provides an alert, the Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles) may not start operating.

■ **Situations in which the system may not operate properly**

→P.366

■ **Situations in which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision**

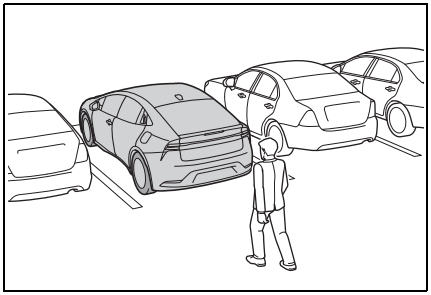
→P.367

Parking Support Brake function (rear pedestrians)

If the rear camera sensor detects a pedestrian behind the vehicle while backing up and the system determines that the possibility of colliding with the detected pedestrian is high, a buzzer will sound. If the system determines that the possibility of colliding with the detected pedestrian is extremely high, the brakes will be applied automatically to help reduce the impact of the collision.

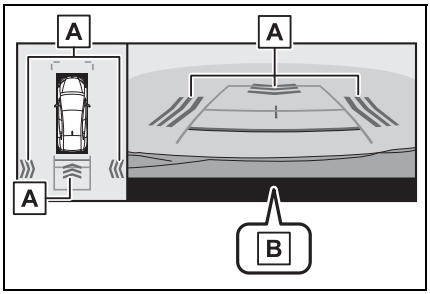
Examples of system operation

The system operates when an approaching pedestrian is detected behind the vehicle while backing up, and when the brake pedal is not depressed or is depressed late.



Screen display of rear pedestrian

Displays a message to urge the driver to take evasive action when a pedestrian is detected in the detection area behind the vehicle.



A Pedestrian detection icon

B "BRAKE!"

WARNING

■ If the Parking Support Brake function (rear pedestrians) operates unnecessarily

Depress the brake pedal immediately after the Parking Support Brake function (rear pedestrians) operates. (Operation of the function is canceled by depressing the brake pedal.)

■ Correct use of the Parking Support Brake function (rear pedestrians)

→P.368

■ Parking Support Brake function (rear pedestrians) will operate when

The function will operate when the driving assist information indicator is not illuminated (→P.146, 148) and all of the following conditions are met:

● Hybrid system output restriction control
- The Parking Support Brake is enabled.
- The vehicle speed is 15 km/h (9 mph) or less.
- The shift position is in R.
- A pedestrian is to the rear of the vehicle
- The PKSB (Parking Support Brake) determines that a stronger-than-normal brake operation is necessary to avoid a collision.

● Brake control
- Hybrid system output restriction control is operating.
- The Parking Support Brake determines that an emergency brake operation is necessary to avoid a collision with a pedestrian.

■ The Parking Support Brake function (rear pedestrians) will stop operating when

The function will stop operating if any of the following conditions are met:

● Hybrid system output restriction control
- The Parking Support Brake is disabled.
- The collision becomes avoidable with normal brake operation.
- The pedestrian is no longer detected behind your vehicle.

● Brake control
- The Parking Support Brake is disabled.
- Approximately 2 seconds have elapsed since the vehicle was stopped by brake control.
- The brake pedal is depressed after the vehicle is stopped by brake control.

■ Re-enabling the Parking Support Brake function (rear pedestrians)

→P.376

■ Detection area of the Parking Support Brake function (rear pedestrians)

The detection area of the Parking Support Brake function (rear pedestrians) differs from the detection area of the

RCD function (→P.368). Therefore, even if the RCD function detects a pedestrian and provides an alert, the Parking Support Brake function (rear pedestrians) may not start operating.

■ **Situations in which the system may not operate properly**

→P.370

■ **Situations in which the system may operate unexpectedly**

→P.371

Toyota Teammate Advanced Park*

*: If equipped

Function description

The Advanced Park is a system which assists in a safe and smooth parking or exiting from a parking space by displaying the blind spots around the vehicle and the target parking spot through a bird's eye view, delivering operation guidance through displays and buzzer operation, and changing the shift position, operating the steering wheel, accelerator pedal, and brake pedal.

Additionally, the panoramic view monitor* can display the area in front, behind, and from above the vehicle, helping confirm the condition of the area around the vehicle.

The turn signal lights will blink automatically when the parking assistance starts until the vehicle reaches the target parking spot, to notify people around the vehicle that parking is being performed.

Depending on the condition of the road surface or the vehicle, the distance between the vehicle and a parking space, etc., it may not be possible to assist in parking in the target space.

*: For details on the panoramic view monitor refer to "Multimedia owner's

manual”.

■ **Remote control function**

Remote control function is a system which assists in parking or exiting from a parking space selected on the center display by allowing changing the shift position, operating the steering wheel, accelerator pedal, and brake pedal from outside of the vehicle via a smartphone.

The turn signal lights will blink automatically when the parking assistance, except that for moving the vehicle forward and backward, starts until the vehicle reaches the target parking spot, to notify people around the vehicle that parking is being performed.

Preparation before using: →P.415

Functions

■ **Perpendicular parking (forward/reverse) function**

Assistance is provided from the position the vehicle is stopped near the target parking space until the vehicle is in the parking space. (→P.396)

■ **Perpendicular exiting (forward/reverse) function**

Assistance is provided from the parked position until the vehicle is in a position where you can easily exit from the parking space. (→P.399)

■ **Parallel parking function**

Assistance is provided from the position the vehicle is stopped near the target parking space until the vehicle is in the parking space. (→P.401)

■ **Parallel exiting function**

Assistance is provided from the parked position until the vehicle is in a position where you can easily exit from the parking space. (→P.404)

■ **Memory function**

Assistance is provided until the vehicle is guided into a previously registered parking space. (→P.406)

■ **Remote control function**

By operating a smartphone, assistance in entering or exiting a nearby target parking space, confirmed on the screen of the smartphone, is provided from outside of the vehicle. (→P.410)

■ **Trademark information**

Bluetooth® is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

WARNING

■ **Cautions regarding the use of the system**

The recognition and control capabilities for this system are limited. The driver should always drive safety by always being responsible without over relying on the system and have a understanding of the surrounding situations.

WARNING

- As with a normal vehicle, take care to observe your surroundings while the vehicle is moving.
- Always pay attention to the vehicle's surroundings while the system is operating and depress the brake pedal as necessary to slow or stop the vehicle.
- When parking, make sure that the vehicle can be parked in the target parking space before beginning operation.
- Depending on the condition of the road surface or the vehicle, the distance between the vehicle and a parking space, etc., it may not be possible to detect a parking space or the system may not be able to provide assistance to the point the vehicle is fully parked.
- This system will guide the vehicle to appropriate positions for changing the direction of travel, however, if you feel that the vehicle is approaching too close to an adjacent parked vehicle at any time, depress the brake pedal and change the shift position. However, if this is performed, the number of times the vehicle changes direction may increase, and the vehicle may be parked at an angle.
- As following objects may not be detected, make sure to check the safety of the area around your vehicle and depress the brake pedal to stop the vehicle if it may collide with an object.
  - Wires, fences, ropes, etc.
  - Cotton, snow and other materials that absorb sound waves
  - Sharply-angled objects
  - Low objects (curb stones, parking blocks, etc.)
  - Tall objects with upper sections projecting outwards in the direction of your vehicle
- Even if there is an object in the target parking space, it may not be detected and assistance may be performed.
- While the system is operating, if it is likely that your vehicle will collide with a nearby vehicle, parking block, object, or person, depress the brake pedal to stop the vehicle and press the Advanced Park main switch to disable the system.
- Never use only the Multimedia Display to view the area behind the vehicle. The image displayed may differ than the actual situation. Using only the screen when backing up may lead to an accident, such as a collision with another vehicle. When backing up, make sure to look directly or use the mirrors to check the safety of the area around your vehicle, especially behind the vehicle.
- When the ambient temperature is extremely low, the screen may appear dark or the displayed image may become unclear. Also, as moving objects may appear distorted or may not be able to be seen on the screen, make sure to directly check the safety of the area around your vehicle.
- In the following situations, while the vehicle is stopped and held by Advanced Park, it may be canceled and the vehicle may start moving. Immediately depress the brake pedal. Failure to do so may lead to an accident.
  - When the driver's door is opened
  - When operations instructed by the system are not performed within a certain amount of time

WARNING

- When the brake pedal is depressed and the vehicle is stopped for a certain amount of time
- When the system malfunctions

● As the steering wheel will turn while this system is operating, pay attention to the following.

- Be careful so that a necktie, scarf, or arm does not get caught. Keep your upper body away from the steering wheel. Also, keep children away from the steering wheel.
- Long fingernails may be caught and when the steering wheel is rotating, leading to injury.
- In an emergency, depress the brake pedal to stop the vehicle, and then press the Advanced Park main switch to disable the system.

● Do not allow anyone to put their hands outside of a window while this system is operating.

■ To ensure correct operation of the Advanced Park

Observe the following precautions. Failing to do so may result in the vehicle being unable to be driven safely and possibly cause an accident.

● Do not use this system in situations such as the following:

- When in areas other than common parking spaces
- When the surface of the parking space is sand or gravel and is not clearly defined with parking space lines
- When the parking space is not level, such as when on a slope or has differences in height
- Mechanical parking system
- Parking lot with a device which raises to contact the bottom of the vehicle
- When the road surface is frozen, slick, or covered with snow
- When it is extremely hot and the asphalt is melting
- When there are objects around the vehicle
- When there is an object between your vehicle and the target parking spot or within the target parking spot (within the displayed blue box)
- When there is a gutter between your vehicle and the target parking space or within the target parking spot (within the displayed blue box)
- When there is a hole or gutter in the exit direction
- When in high pedestrian or vehicle traffic areas
- When the parking space is in a location that is difficult to park in (too narrow for your vehicle, etc.)
- When images are unclear due to dirt or snow attached to the camera lens, light being shined into the camera or shadows
- When tire chains or a compact spare tire is installed to the vehicle
- When the doors or back door are not completely closed
- When an arm is held outside of a window
- In inclement weather such as heavy rain or snow

WARNING

- Make sure to use only standard sized tires, such as those that were installed to the vehicle when it was shipped from the factory. Otherwise, Advanced Park may not operate properly. Also, when the tires have been replaced, the displayed position of the lines or box displayed on the screen may become incorrect. When replacing the tires, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- In situations such as the following, it may not be possible for the system to provide assistance to a registered parking spot:
  - When the tires are extremely worn or the tire inflation pressure is low
  - When carrying a heavy load
  - When the vehicle is tilted due to the carried load
  - When a heater is installed in the surface of the parking space (road surface freeze prevention heater)
  - When the wheels are misaligned, such after a wheel has been subjected to a strong impact
  - When a pedestrian or passing vehicle is detected during assistance
  - When something is incorrectly detected as a parking line (light, reflections from a building, difference in height on the parking surface, a gutter, painted road lines, redrawn lines, etc.)

If the vehicle deviates greatly from the set parking space in any situation other than the above, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

When using Remote control function

- Remote control function is a function of the Advanced Park system. When using Remote control function on public roads, be sure to follow all local road traffic laws and regulations.
- Remote control function can only be used after agreeing to the disclaimer of the smartphone application.
- Remote control function can only perform some driving operations. It should only be operated by a driver with a valid driving license. While using application, carry electronic key. While operating, do not stare at the application screen, and pay attention to the vehicle's surroundings. In an emergency, cancel the Remote control function operation and stop the vehicle.
- As with a normal vehicle, take care to observe the area around the vehicle while the vehicle is moving.
- Always pay attention to the vehicle's surroundings while the system is operating.
- Remote control function is a system which assists in remote parking or exiting operations using a smartphone. When using Remote control function, the driver must carry the electronic key and smartphone and confirm the safety of the area around the vehicle.

WARNING

- While using Remote control function, the vehicle can be stopped by stop continuously operating the smartphone (stopping movement of your finger, removing your finger from the screen, etc.). The vehicle can also be stopped by touching the cancel button on the smartphone application, unlocking the doors using the electronic key, or opening a door.
- If it seems like your vehicle may contact an obstruction, etc., stop operating the smartphone and cancel Remote control function if necessary.
- System operation will only be performed at a fixed speed and the vehicle cannot be accelerated or decelerated even if the speed of continuous operation of the smartphone is increased or decreased.
- Never drive the vehicle while staring at the smartphone screen.
- When driving, make sure to directly check the safety of the area around your vehicle.
- Do not use Remote control function when passengers or pets are in the vehicle.
- In an emergency, the system can be canceled by operating a switch on the electronic key or by opening a door.
- To use Remote control function, it is necessary to have a smartphone with the latest version of the Remote Park app. The following operating systems are supported:
  - Android™
  - Apple® iOS
- When registering the vehicle to the Remote Park smartphone app, disconnect any other apps which are connected to the vehicle.
- To enable Remote control function, make sure to disable the Apple CarPlay connection.
- When parking, make sure that the vehicle can be parked in the target parking space before beginning operation.
- Only use Remote control function on level road surfaces which are not slick. Do not use Remote control function for parking spaces on a downward or upward slope.
- While Remote control function is operating, if a malfunction or system limitation is detected, the following will occur automatically:
  - Remote control function will be canceled
  - The vehicle will stop
  - The shift position will change to P and the parking brake will be engaged
  - The power switch will turn off (for some malfunctions, the power switch will not turn off or cannot be turned off. Enter the vehicle and take corrective action according to the message displayed on the smartphone.)
  - The doors will remain locked
- When starting Remote control function, unlock the doors with wireless remote control by electronic key.

WARNING

- When Remote control function is operating, the driver should remain within approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) of the vehicle. If the driver becomes more than approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) away, Remote control function will be suspended and a message will be displayed on the smartphone. Remote control function operation can be resumed by approaching the vehicle.
- The headlights will be turned on if the surrounding area is dark.
- If system operation is canceled due to a malfunction, the emergency flashers will flash.
  The emergency flashers will turn off if any of the following conditions are met:
  - A door is opened
  - 3 minutes have elapsed since the emergency flashers began flashing
- Remote control function can only be started when the following conditions are met:
  - When the hybrid system is starting, after assist mode is selected
  - When the power switch is off
  - When the remote air conditioning is operating
- After unlocking the doors using the wireless remote control, if the doors are locked using the smart entry function, the lock operation may be delayed.

NOTICE

Precautions for use Advanced Park

If the 12-volt battery was discharged or has been removed and installed, fold and extend the outside rear view mirrors.

When using Remote control function

- Check the battery charge level of the smartphone before using Remote control function. If the battery of the smartphone dies while operating Remote control function, assist will be suspended. Also, if the battery charge level of the smartphone is 20% or less when attempting to start Remote control function, Remote control function will not be started.
- Turn on the Bluetooth® communication function of the smartphone before using Remote control function. Remote control function cannot be used if the Bluetooth® function is off.
- Do not turn off the Bluetooth® function of the smartphone or disconnect from the multimedia system while using Remote control function. If the vehicle cannot be connected to via Bluetooth®, Remote control function cannot be used.
- While using Remote control function, if a call is received, etc., and another app is opened, Remote control function will be suspended. Assist can be resumed if the Remote Park app is reopened within 3 minutes. If 3 minutes or more elapse, assist will be canceled.

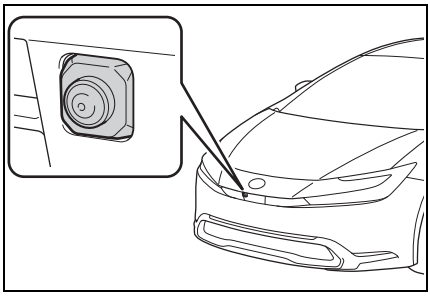
NOTICE

- While using Remote control function, if the home button or power button of the smartphone is pressed and the screen is locked, Remote control function will be suspended. Assist can be resumed if the Remote Park app is reopened within 3 minutes. If 3 minutes or more elapse, assist will be canceled.
- Do not force close the Remote Park app while Remote Park is being used. If the app is force closed, assist will be canceled.
- When the ambient temperature is low, it may take time for the system to start, due to 12-volt battery charging.
- If the 12-volt battery voltage drops, assistance will be canceled.
- When using Remote control function on a slope, the vehicle speed will be slower and the distance that the vehicle will approach objects will become longer than when on a level road surface.
- If a system temporary failure occurs, after the vehicle is stopped by the electronic parking brake or the shift position being changed to P, the power switch may turn off and the system may be canceled. In this case, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- If a system malfunction occurs, assistance may be temporarily suspended. If the system returns to normal, operation can be resumed. Follow the content on the smartphone screen to resume operation.
- Remote control function cannot be started if the hybrid system has been started using an aftermarket remote starter.
- After Remote control function completes, the parking brake will be engaged as per regulations. As the parking brake may freeze and not be able to be released, avoid using Remote control function in extremely cold areas. Also, if the parking brake freezes, it may make a noise when it is released. However, this does not indicate a malfunction.
- Do not use Remote control function when the electronic key battery is depleted.

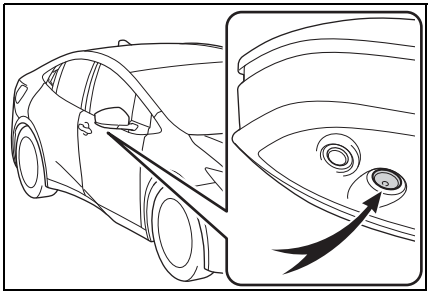
Types of cameras and sensors used for the Advanced Park

Cameras and sensors are used to detect parked vehicles, making it easier to identify parking spaces.

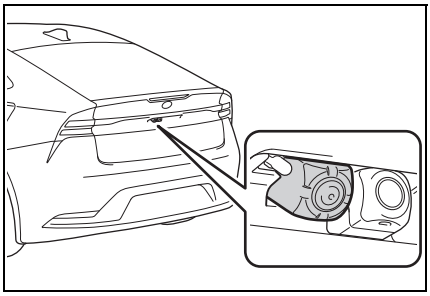
▶ Front camera



▶ Side cameras



▶ Rear camera



Depending on the vehicle grade and equipped options, the actual rear camera may be different from this illustration.

▶ Sensors

→P.354

■ Camera images

As special cameras are used, the colors in displayed images may differ from the actual color.

■ Precautions for use

For details on the following, refer to “Panoramic view monitor” of “Parking assist system” in the “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

- Displayable range of the screens
- Cameras
- Differences between displayed images and the actual road
- Differences between displayed images and the actual objects

■ Detection range of the cameras and sensors

- If a parked vehicle is behind the target parking space and the distance between it and the vehicle becomes far, it may no longer be able to be detected. Depending on shape or condition of a parked vehicle, the detection range may become short or the vehicle may not be detected.
- Objects other than parked vehicles, such as columns, walls, etc., may not be detected. Also, if they are detected, they may cause the target parking space to be misaligned.

■ Situations in which parking space lines may not be recognized properly

- In situations such as the following, parking space lines on the road surface may not be detected:
  - When the parking space does not use lines (parking space boundaries are marked with rope, blocks, etc.)
  - When the parking space lines are faded or dirty, making them unclear
  - When the road surface is bright, such as concrete, and the contrast between it and the white parking space lines is small
  - When the parking space lines are any color other than yellow or white
  - When the area surrounding the parking space is dark, such as at night, in an underground parking lot, parking garage, etc.
  - When it is raining or has rained and the road surface is wet and reflective or there are puddles
  - When the sun is shining directly into a camera, such as in the early morning or evening
  - When the parking space is covered with snow or de-icing agent
  - When there marks from repairs or other marks on the road surface, or there is a traffic bollard, or other object on the road surface

- When the color or brightness of the road surface is uneven
- When a camera has been splashed by hot or cold water and the lens has fogged up
- When the appearance of the parking space is affected by the shadow of the vehicle or trees
- When a camera lens is dirty or covered with water droplets

● In situations such as the following, the target parking space may not be recognized correctly:

- When there marks from repairs or other marks on the road surface, or there is a parking block, traffic bollard, or other object on the road surface
- When it is raining or has rained and the road surface is wet and reflective or there are puddles
- When the area around the vehicle is dark or backlit
- When the color or brightness of the road surface is uneven
- When the parking space is on a slope
- When there are diagonal lines (access aisle) near the parking space
- When the appearance of the parking space is affected by the shadow of a parked vehicle (such as shadows from the grille, side step, etc.)
- When accessories which obstruct the view of the camera are installed
- When the parking space lines are faded or dirty, making them unclear
- When the appearance of the parking space is affected by the shadow of the vehicle or trees

■ Sensor detection information

→P.356

■ Objects which the sensor may not be properly detected

→P.356

■ Situations in which the sensor may not operate properly

→P.356

■ Situations in which parking assistance may not operate even if there is no possibility of a collision

→P.357

WARNING

■ Precautions for the cameras and sensors

● Due to the characteristics of the camera lens, the position of and distance to people and objects displayed on the screen may differ from the actual situation. For details, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

● Make sure to observe the precautions for using the Toyota parking assist-sensor, otherwise a sensor may not operate correctly, possibly leading to an accident. (→P.355)

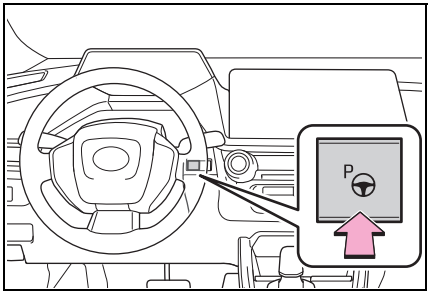
● In situations such as the following, the sensors may not operate correctly, possibly leading to an accident. Proceed carefully.

- When there is a parked vehicle next to the target parking space, if the displayed target parking space is far from the actual target parking space, a sensor may be misaligned. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Do not install any accessories near the detection area of the sensors.

Turning the Advanced Park system on/off

Press the Advanced Park main switch.

If the switch is pressed while assistance is being performed, the assistance will be canceled.



■ **Operating conditions of the Advanced Park**

Assistance will begin when all of the following conditions are met:

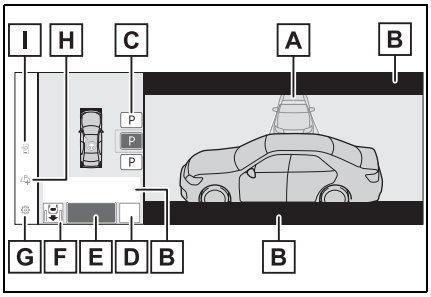
- The brake pedal is depressed
- The vehicle is stopped
- The driver's seat belt is fastened
- The steering wheel is not being operated
- The accelerator pedal is not depressed
- All of the doors and the back door are closed
- The outside rear view mirrors are not folded
- The parking brake is not engaged
- The dynamic radar cruise control are not operating
- ABS, VSC, TRC, PCS and PKSB are not operating
- The vehicle is not on a steep slope
- The VSC and TRC are not turned off

If assistance cannot be started, check the message displayed on the Multimedia Display. (→P.420)

Advanced Park guidance screens

Guidance screens are displayed on the Multimedia Display.

▶ Guidance screen (When assistance starts)



A Target parking space box (blue)

B Advice display

C Parking type change button

If multiple buttons are displayed, depending on the condition of the button its function differs as follows.

P or P : Change the target to another parking space.

P or P : Select the current target parking space.

: Select to change to the parallel parking function

: Change the perpendicular parking (forward/reverse) function

D "MODE" button

Select to change between the memory function and the perpendicular parking (forward/reverse) function and parallel parking function. (→P.408)

E "Start" button

Select to start parking assistance.

F Perpendicular parking direction change button

Select to change between the parking (forward) function and parking (reverse)

function

: Change the perpendicular parking (forward) function

: Change the perpendicular parking (reverse) function

G Customize setting button

Select to display the Advanced Park setting screen. (→P.418)

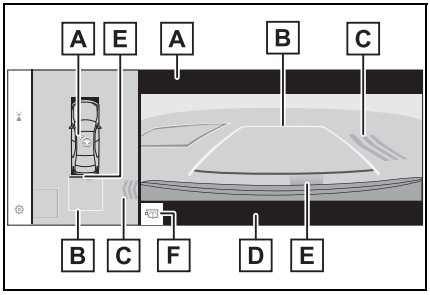
H Registration button

Select to begin registering a parking space.

I Remote control function start button

Select to start parking assistance operation on the smartphone display.

▶ Guidance screen (When reversing)



A Operation icon

Displayed when the Advanced Park is operating.

B Guide lines (yellow and red)

Display points from the center of the edge of the front or rear bumper to the target stopping position (yellow)*1 and approximately 0.3 m (1 ft.) (red) from the vehicle.

C Moving object warning icon

D Emergency support brake control operation display

"BRAKE!" is displayed.

E Toyota parking assist-sensor display

→P.354

F Rear camera washer switch*2

Press shortly:

The rear camera washer operates for a certain period of time.

Press and hold:

The rear camera washer operates while the rear camera washer switch remains pressed.

*1: The yellow lateral line is not displayed when the target stopping position is approximately 2.5 m (8.2 ft.) or more away from the vehicle.

*2: Refer to "Panoramic view monitor" of "Parking assist system" in the "Multimedia owner's manual".

■ Toyota parking assist-sensor pop-up display

Regardless of whether the Toyota parking assist-sensor is off or on (→P.354), if an object is detected by the Toyota parking assist-sensor when the Advanced Park is operating, the Toyota parking assist-sensor pop up display will automatically be displayed over the guidance display.

■ Brake control operation when Advanced Park is operating

While the Advanced Park is operating, if the system determines that the possibility of collision with detected moving or stationary object is high, the hybrid system output restriction control and brake control will operate.

If brake control operates, Advanced Park operation will be suspended and a

message will be displayed on the multi-information display.

■ **Buzzer**

Depending on surrounding sounds or sounds from other systems, it may be difficult to hear the buzzer of this system.

■ **If a black screen is displayed on the Multimedia Display when the Advanced Park is operating**

The system is being affected by radio waves or may be malfunctioning. If a radio antenna is installed near a camera, move it to a location as far from the cameras as possible. If a radio antenna is not installed near a camera, and the screen does not return to normal after turning the power switch off and then starting the hybrid system again, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

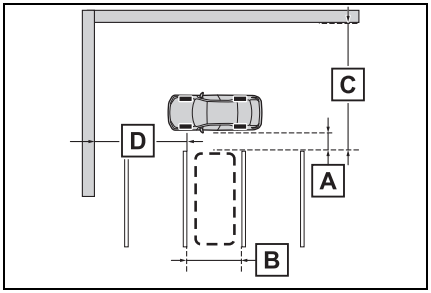
Perpendicular parking (forward/reverse) function

The perpendicular parking (forward/reverse) function can be used if the target parking space can be detected when the vehicle is stopped close and perpendicular to the center of the parking space. Also, depending on the condition of the parking space, etc., if it is necessary to change the direction of travel of the vehicle, the shift position can be changed by assistance control.

Parking using the perpendicular parking (forward/reverse) function

1 Stop the vehicle at a position close and perpendicular to the center of the target parking space.

▶ If there are parking space lines



A Approximately 1 m (3.3 ft.)*

B Approximately 2.5 m (8.2 ft.)*

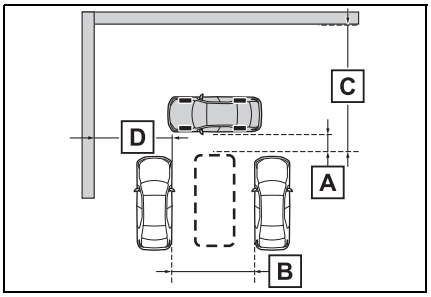
C Approximately 6 m (19.7 ft.) or more*

D Approximately 5.5 m (18.0 ft.) or more*

The system can operate even if there is a parking space line on only one side of the target parking space.

*: This is a reference measurement for detection of a parking space. Depending on the surrounding environment, detection may not be possible.

▶ If there is an adjacent parked vehicle



A Approximately 1 m (3.3 ft.)*

B Approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) or more*

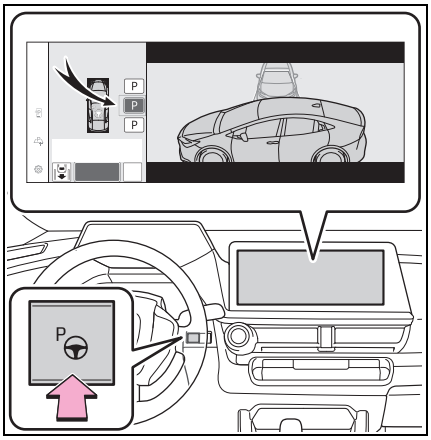
C Approximately 6 m (19.7 ft.) or more*

D Approximately 5.5 m (18.0 ft.) or more*

The system can operate even if there is a vehicle on only one side of the target parking space.

*: This is a reference measurement for detection of a parking space. Depending on the surrounding environment, detection may not be possible.

2 Press the Advanced Park main switch and check that a possible parking space is displayed on the Multimedia Display.

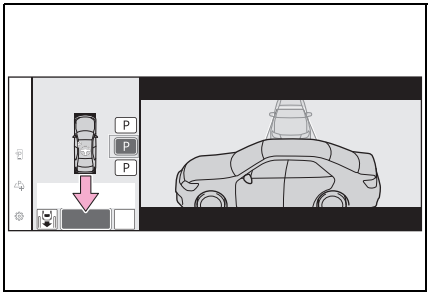


- If a space which your vehicle can be parked is detected, a target parking space box will be displayed.
- If it is possible to parallel park in the space, select the parking space, and then select (P) to change to the parallel parking function.
- If it is possible to change the direction which a parking space is entered, select the parking space, and then select or change the direction.
- Depending on the surrounding environment, it may not be possible to use this function. According to the information displayed on the Multimedia Display, use the function on another parking space.

3 Select “Start” button.

A buzzer will sound, an operation mes-

sage will be displayed on the multi-information display, and assistance will begin operating.



- When the brake pedal is released, “Moving Forward...”, “Backing Up...” will be displayed and the vehicle will begin moving forward/reverse.
- To cancel assistance, press the Advanced Park main switch.

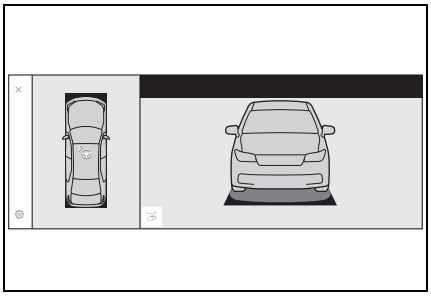
If assistance is canceled, “Advanced Park Cancel” will be displayed.

If you feel that the vehicle is approaching close to a surrounding vehicle, object, person, or gutter: →P.398

4 Perform operations as indicated by the advice displays until the vehicle stops in the target parking space.

When the vehicle stops, “Advanced Park Finished” will be displayed and parking assistance will end.

If you select on the Multimedia Display, the vehicle displayed on the parking assist completion screen will rotate.



■ If you feel that the vehicle is approaching close to a surrounding vehicle, object, person, or gutter

Depress the brake pedal to stop the vehicle and then change the shift position to change the direction of travel of the vehicle. At this time, assist will be suspended. However, if the “Start” button is selected, assist will resume and the vehicle will move in the direction corresponding to the selected shift position.

■ When the brakes have been operated

When the brakes have been operated, brake operation sound may be heard. This does not indicate a malfunction.

NOTICE

■ When using the perpendicular parking (forward/reverse) function

- Make sure that there are no obstructions within the yellow guide lines and between the vehicle and target parking spot. If there are any obstructions between the vehicle and the target parking space, or between the yellow guide lines, cancel the function.

NOTICE

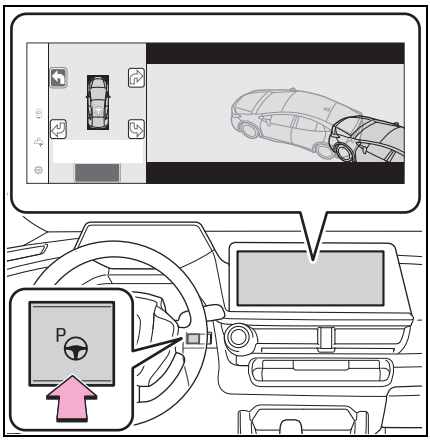
- As the target parking space will not be able to be set correctly if the surface of the parking space is on a slope or has differences in height, the vehicle may stray from the target parking space or be slanted. Therefore, do not use the function for this kind of parking spot.
- When parking in a narrow parking space, the vehicle may closely approach an adjacent parked vehicle. If a collision seems likely, depress the brake pedal to stop the vehicle.
- If a detected parked vehicle is narrow or parked extremely close to the curb, the position at which assistance will park the vehicle will also be close to the curb. If it seems likely the vehicle will collide with something or drive off of the road, depress the brake pedal to stop the vehicle, and then press the Advance Park main switch to disable the system.

Advanced Park perpendicular exiting (forward/reverse) function

When exiting from a perpendicular parking space, if the system determines that exit is possible the perpendicular exiting (forward/reverse) function can be used. Also, depending on the surrounding environment, if it is necessary to change the direction of travel of the vehicle, the shift position can be changed by assistance control.

Leaving a parking space using the perpendicular exiting (forward/reverse) function

1 With the brake pedal depressed and P shift position selected, press the Advanced Park main switch and check that the exit direction selection screen is displayed on the Multimedia Display.



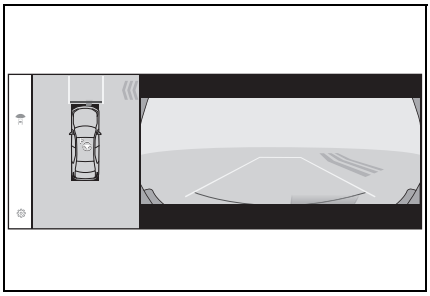
2 Select an arrow on the Multimedia Display to select the direction you wish to exit.

If the turn signal lever is operated, only exit to the left or right can be selected.

3 Depress the brake pedal and select “Start” button.

A buzzer will sound, an operation message will be displayed on the multi-information display, and assistance will

begin operating.



To cancel assistance, press the Advanced Park main switch.

If assistance is canceled, “Advanced Park Cancel” will be displayed.

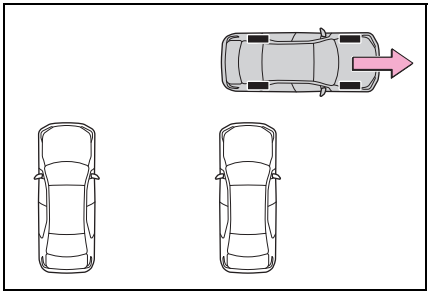
If you feel that the vehicle is approaching close to a surrounding vehicle, object, person, or gutter: →P.398

4 Perform operations as indicated by the advice displays until the vehicle is in a position where exit is possible.

When the vehicle reaches a position where exit is possible, “You can exit by moving the steering wheel” will be displayed. If the steering wheel is operated, “Advanced Park Finished” will be displayed and assistance will end.

As assistance will end while the vehicle is moving, grip the steering wheel and drive forward.

If the steering wheel is not operated, the vehicle will stop at the exit position. Assistance can be ended by depressing the accelerator pedal or brake pedal.



■ **If you feel that the vehicle is approaching close to a surrounding vehicle, object, person, or gutter**

→P.398

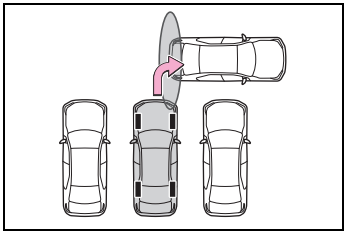
■ **Perpendicular exiting (forward/reverse) function**

Do not use exiting (forward/reverse) function in any situation other than when exiting a parallel parking spot. If assistance is started unintentionally, depress the brake pedal and stop the vehicle, then press the Advanced Park main switch to cancel assistance.

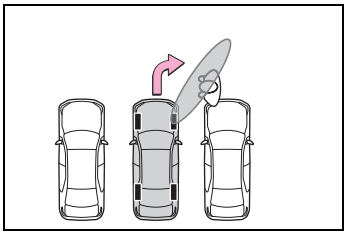
■ **Situations in which the perpendicular exiting (forward/reverse) function will not operate**

In situations such as the following, the perpendicular exiting (forward/reverse) function will not operate:

- When a vehicle which is waiting to park is in the exit direction



- When a wall, column, or person is detected as near a front or rear center or corner sensor



■ **When the brakes have been operated**

→P.398

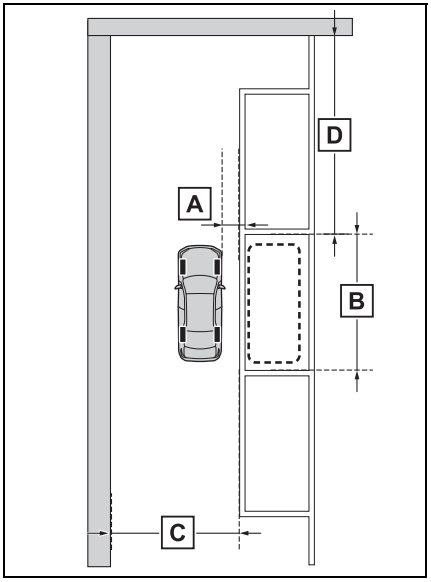
Advanced Park parallel parking function

The parallel parking function can be used if the target parking space can be detected when the vehicle is stopped close and aligned with the center of the parking space. Also, depending on the condition of the parking space, etc., if it is necessary to change the direction of travel of the vehicle, the shift position can be changed by assistance control.

Parking using the parallel parking function

1 Stop the vehicle with it aligned near the center of the target parking space.

▶ If there are parking space lines



A Approximately 1 m (3.3 ft.) *

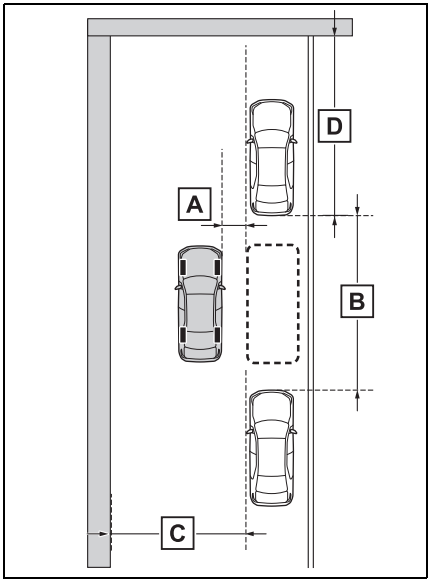
B Approximately 6 m (19.7 ft.)*

C Approximately 4.5 m (14.8 ft.) or more*

D Approximately 8 m (26.2 ft.) or more*

*: This is a reference measurement for detection of a parking space. Depending on the surrounding environment, detection may not be possible.

▶ If there is an adjacent parked vehicle



A Approximately 1 m (3.3 ft.)*

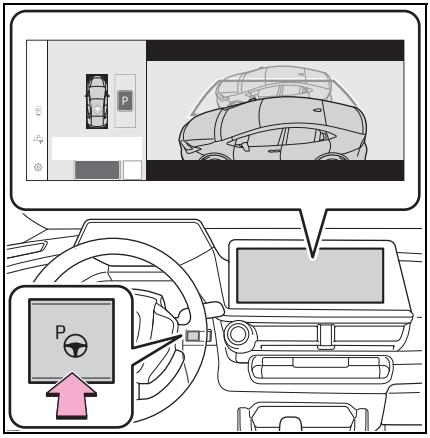
B Approximately 7 m (23.0 ft.) or more*

C Approximately 4.5 m (14.8 ft.) or more*

D Approximately 8 m (26.2 ft.) or more*

*: This is a reference measurement for detection of a parking space. Depending on the surrounding environment, detection may not be possible.

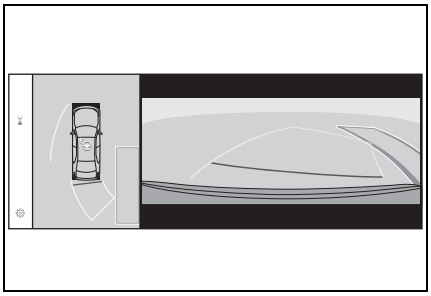
2 Press the Advanced Park main switch and check that a possible parking space is displayed on the Multimedia Display.



- If a space which your vehicle can be parked is detected, a target parking space box will be displayed.
- If it is possible to perpendicular parking (forward/reverse) in the space, select the parking space, and then select to change to the perpendicular parking (forward/reverse) function.
- Depending on the surrounding environment, it may not be possible to use this function. According to the information displayed on the Multimedia Display, use the function on another parking space.

3 Select “Start” button.

A buzzer will sound, an operation message will be displayed on the multi-information display, and assistance will begin operating.



- When the brake pedal is released, “Moving Forward...” will be displayed and the vehicle will begin moving forward.
- To cancel assistance, press the Advanced Park main switch.

If assistance is canceled, “Advanced Park Cancel” will be displayed.

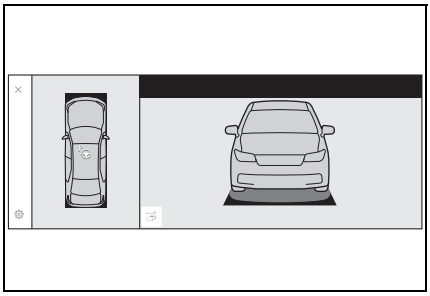
If you feel that the vehicle is approaching close to a surrounding vehicle, object, person, or gutter: →P.398

4 Perform operations as indicated by the advice displays until the vehicle stops in the target parking space.

When the vehicle stops, “Advanced Park Finished” will be displayed and parking assistance will end.

If you select on the Multimedia Display, the vehicle displayed on the park-

ing assist completion screen will rotate.

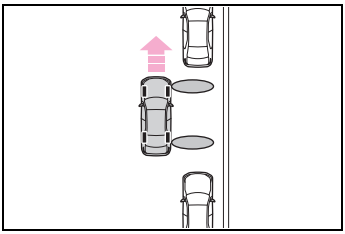


If you feel that the vehicle is approaching close to a surrounding vehicle, object, person, or gutter

→P.398

"No available parking space" is displayed

Even if the vehicle is stopped parallel to a parking space, an adjacent parked vehicle may not be detected. In this case, if the vehicle is moved to a position that a parked vehicle can be detected, assistance can be started.



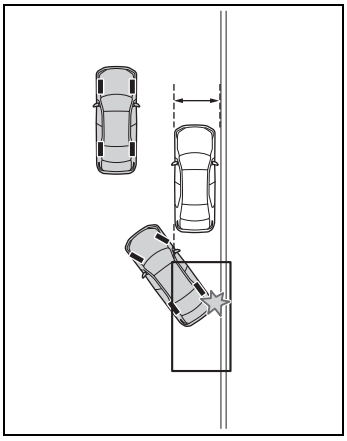
When the brakes have been operated

→P.398

NOTICE

When using the parallel parking function

- Make sure that there are no obstructions within the yellow guide lines and between the vehicle and target parking spot. If any obstructions are detected within the yellow guide lines or between the vehicle and the target parking space, the parallel parking function will be cancelled or suspended.
- As the target parking space will not be able to be set correctly if the surface of the parking space is on a slope or has differences in height, the vehicle may stray from the target parking space or be slanted. Therefore, do not use the parallel parking function for this kind of parking spot.
- If an adjacent parked vehicle is narrow or parked extremely close to the curb, the position at which assistance will park the vehicle will also be close to the curb. If it seems likely the vehicle will collide with the curb or drive off of the road, depress the brake pedal to stop the vehicle, and then press the Advanced Park main switch to disable the system.



NOTICE

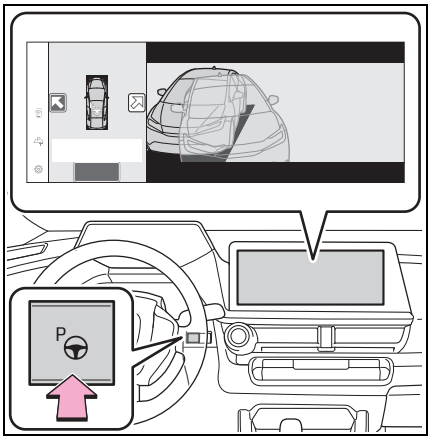
- If there is a wall or other barrier on the inner side of the parking space, the vehicle may stop at a position slightly outside of the set target parking space.

Advanced Park parallel exiting function

When exiting from a parallel parking space, if the system determines that exit is possible the parallel exiting function can be used. Also, depending on the surrounding environment, if it is necessary to change the direction of travel of the vehicle, the shift position can be changed by assistance control.

Leaving a parking space using the parallel exiting function

1 With the brake pedal depressed and P shift position selected, press the Advanced Park main switch and check that the exit direction selection screen is displayed on the Multimedia Display.



2 Select an arrow on the Multimedia Display to select the direction you wish to exit.

If the turn signal lever is operated, only exit to the left or right can be selected.

3 Depress the brake pedal and select “Start” button.

A buzzer will sound, an operation message will be displayed on the multi-information display, and assistance will begin operating.

To cancel assistance, press the Advanced Park main switch.

If assistance is canceled, “Advanced Park Cancel” will be displayed.

If you feel that the vehicle is approaching close to a surrounding vehicle, object, person, or gutter: →P.398

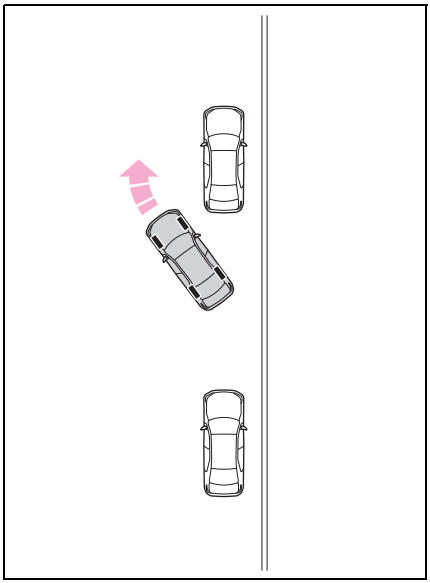
4 Perform operations as indicated by the advice displays until the vehicle is in a position where exit is possible.

When the vehicle reaches a position where exit is possible, “You can exit by moving the steering wheel” will be displayed. If the steering wheel is operated, “Advanced Park Finished” will be

displayed and assistance will end.

As assistance will end while the vehicle is moving, grip the steering wheel and drive forward.

If the steering wheel is not operated, the vehicle will stop at the exit position. Assistance can be ended by depressing the accelerator pedal or brake pedal.



If you feel that the vehicle is approaching close to a surrounding vehicle, object, person, or gutter

→P.398

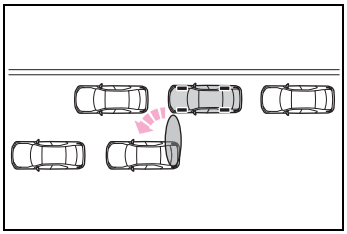
Parallel exiting function

Do not use parallel exiting function in any situation other than when exiting a parallel parking spot. If assistance is started unintentionally, depress the brake pedal and stop the vehicle, then press the Advanced Park main switch to cancel assistance.

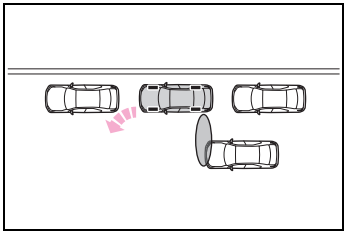
Situations in which the parallel exiting function will not operate

In situations such as the following, the parallel exiting function will not operate:

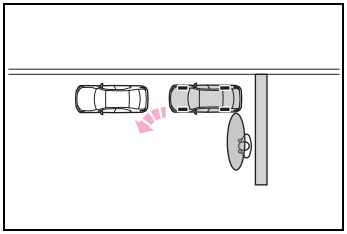
- When vehicles waiting at a traffic signal in the exit direction



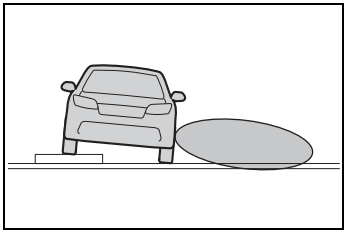
- When a vehicle is stopped in the area behind where the vehicle will exit



- When a wall, column, or person is detected as near a front or rear side sensor



- When the vehicle has been parked on a curb and a side sensor detects the road surface



- When a vehicle is not parked in front of the vehicle
- When there is excessive space between the front of the vehicle and a

parked vehicle

■ **When the brakes have been operated**

→P.398

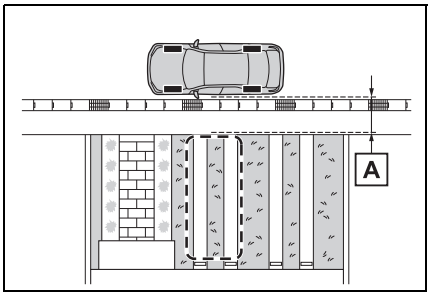
Advanced Park memory function

The memory function can be used to park in a previously registered parking space, even if there are no parking space lines or adjacent parked vehicles.

Up to 3 parking spaces can be registered.

Registering a parking space

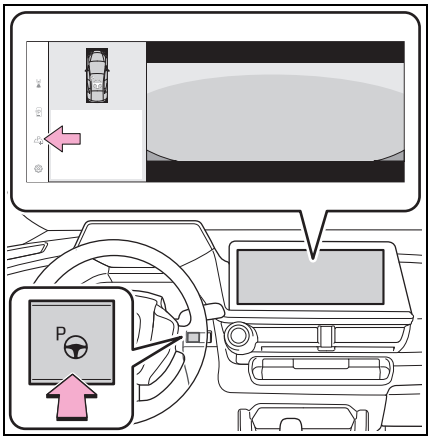
1 Stop the vehicle with it aligned near the center of the target parking space.



A Approximately 1 m (3.3 ft.)

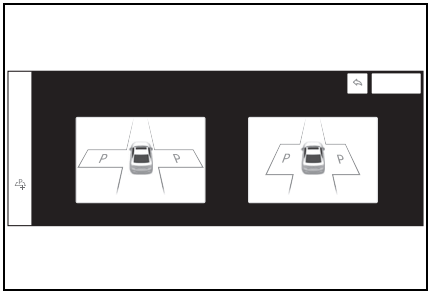
2 Press the main switch and then select .

If the Advanced Park main switch is pressed at a parking space without parking lines or any adjacent parked vehicles, “No available parking space” may be displayed. Continuously select and hold .



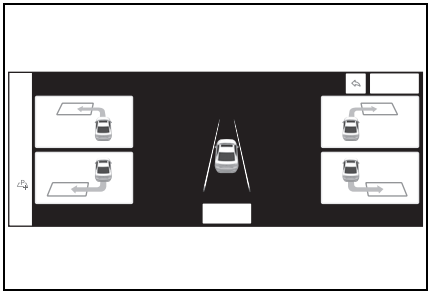
3 Select perpendicular parking (forward/reverse) function or parallel parking function.

Only parking spaces for which assist can be performed are displayed.

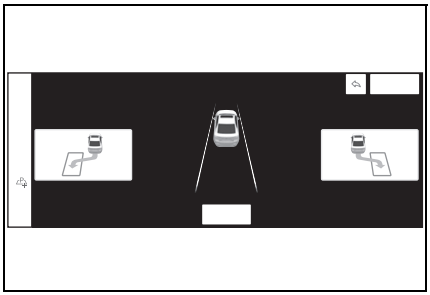


4 Select the parking direction.

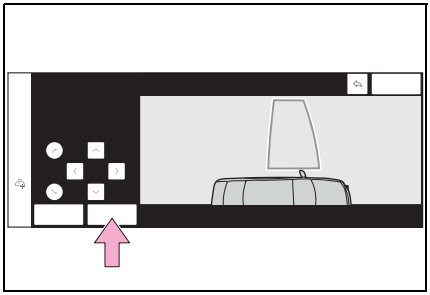
When perpendicular parking (forward/reverse) was selected in step **3**:



When parallel parking was selected in step **3**:



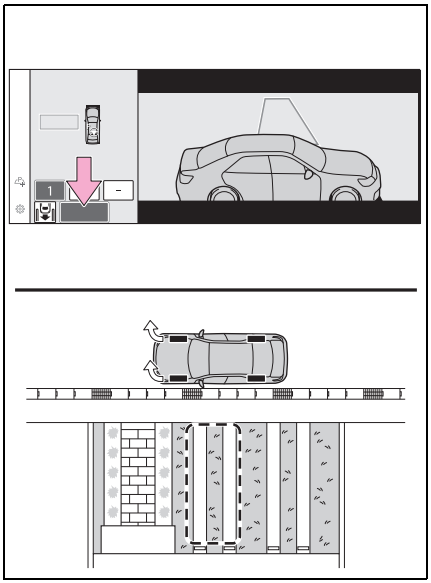
5 Using the arrow buttons, adjust the position of the parking space to be registered, and then select “OK” button.



6 Select “Start” button.

A buzzer will sound, an operation message will be displayed on the multi-information display, and assistance will begin operating. When the brake pedal is released, “Moving Forward...” will be displayed and the vehicle will begin moving forward.

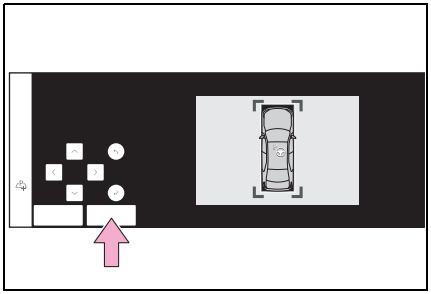
If you feel that the vehicle is approaching close to a surrounding vehicle, object, person, or gutter: →P.398



7 Perform operations as indicated by the advice displays until the vehicle stops in the target parking space.

8 Check the position that the vehicle has stopped. If necessary, adjust the position of the parking spot to be registered using the arrow buttons, and then select “Reg.” button.

“Registration Completed” will be displayed on the Multimedia Display.



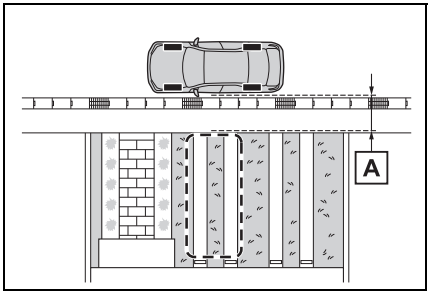
- Register the parking space only

if there are no obstructions within the area shown by the thick lines.

- The amount that the position of the parking spot to be registered can be adjusted is limited.

When parking in a parking space registered to the memory function

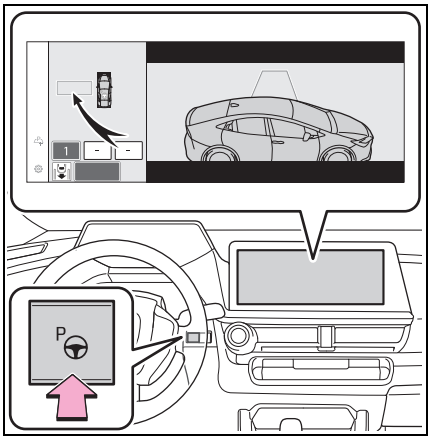
1 Stop the vehicle with it aligned near the center of the target parking space.



A Approximately 1 m (3.3 ft.)

2 Press the Advanced Park main switch and check that a possible parking space is displayed on the Multimedia Display.

If the “MODE” button is displayed, the button can be touched to change between the memory function, perpendicular parking (forward/reverse) function and parallel parking function.



3 Select the desired parking space, and then select “Start” button.

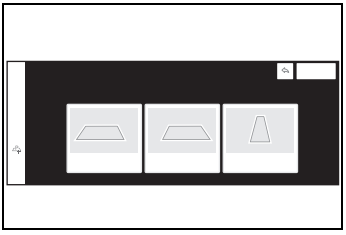
Perform the procedure for the perpendicular parking (forward/reverse) function from step 3. (→P.396)

■ If you feel that the vehicle is approaching close to a surrounding vehicle, object, person, or gutter

→P.398

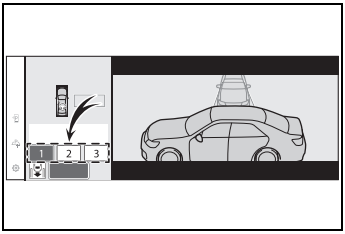
■ When overwriting a registered parking space

If the maximum number of parking spaces have been registered and is selected, a registered parking space can be selected and then overwritten with a new parking space.



When multiple parking spaces are registered

Select the desired parking space, and then select “Start” button.



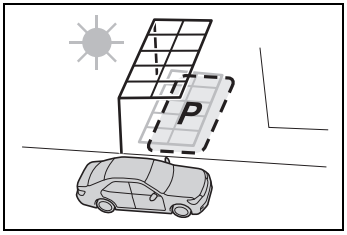
When the brakes have been operated

→P.398

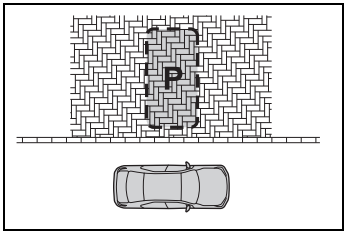
NOTICE

When using the memory function (→P.398, 403)

- The memory function is a function which provides assistance in parking in a previously registered parking space. If the condition of the road surface, vehicle, or surrounding area differs from when registration was performed, the parking space may not be able to be detected correctly or assistance may not be provided to the point that the vehicle is fully parked.
- Do not register a parking space in situations such as the following, as the set parking space may not be able to be registered or assistance may not be possible later.
  - When a camera lens is dirty or covered with water droplets
  - When it is raining or snowing
  - When the surrounding area is dark (at night, etc.)
- In situations such as the following, it may not be possible to register a parking space.
  - When there is insufficient space between the road and parking space
  - When the road surface around the parking space does not have any differences the system can recognize
- If a parking space has been registered in situations such as the following, assistance may not be able to be started later or assistance to the registered position may not be possible.
  - When shadows are cast on the parking space (there is a carport over the parking space, etc.)



  - When there are leaves, garbage, or other objects which will likely move, in the parking space
  - When the road surface around the parking space has the same repeating pattern (brick, etc.)



NOTICE

- In situations such as the following, it may not be possible for the system to provide assistance to a registered parking spot:
  - When the appearance of the parking space is affected by the shadow of the vehicle or trees
  - When an object is detected in the registered parking space
  - When a pedestrian or passing vehicle is detected during assistance
  - When the position the vehicle is stopped when assistance is started differs from the position when registration was performed
  - When the registered parking space cannot be reached due to the existence of parking blocks, etc.
  - When the road surface around the parking space has changed (road surface has degraded or been resurfaced)
  - When the sunlight conditions differ from when registration was performed (due to weather or time of day)
  - When the sun is shining directly into a camera, such as in the early morning or evening
  - When the color or brightness of the road surface is uneven
  - When a light is temporarily shined on the parking space (lights of another vehicle, security light, etc.)
  - When the road surface around the parking space has the same repeating pattern
  - When there is a low protrusion on the road surface near the parking space
  - When the parking space is on a slope
  - When a camera has been splashed by hot or cold water and the lens has fogged up
  - When a camera lens is dirty or covered with water droplets
  - When accessories which obstruct the view of the camera are installed If assistance is ended during registration, perform registration again.
- When registering a parking space to the memory function, if the road surface cannot be detected “Unable to find necessary mark to register as parking space” will be displayed.
- When using the memory function, make sure to stop immediately in front of the stop position. Otherwise the parking space may not be able to be detected correctly or assistance may not be provided to the point that the vehicle is fully parked.
- Do not use the memory function if a camera has been subjected to a strong impact or images of the panoramic view monitor are misaligned.
- If a camera has been replaced, as the installation angle of the camera will have changed, it will be necessary to reregister parking spaces of the memory function.

Remote control function

A smartphone can be used to remotely operate the parking functions and exit functions. Also, assistance can be provided to remotely move the vehicle forward or backward into a garage, etc.

Parking using Remote control function

A smartphone can be used to remotely operate the parking function if the target parking space can be detected when the vehicle is stopped close and perpendicular to the center of the parking space. Also, depending on the condition of the parking space, etc., if it is necessary to change the direction of travel of the vehicle, the shift position can be changed by assistance control.

1 Stop the vehicle with it aligned near the center of the target parking space. (→P.396, 401)

2 Press the Advanced Park main switch and check that a possible parking space is displayed on the Multimedia Display. (→P.396, 401)

3 Select and then select “Perpendicular/parallel”.

4 Select “OK” button.

5 Exit the vehicle while carrying the electronic key and smartphone, and then start the Remote Park app on the smartphone.

The detection area of the electronic key is within approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) around the vehicle.

If there is an obstruction in the path of the vehicle, move it before parking the vehicle. A cone can also be moved after exit the vehicle.

6 From outside of the vehicle, confirm the parking space on the screen of the smartphone and then select the start button.

Start operation of Remote control function while standing approximately 50 cm (1.6 ft.) or more from the vehicle and out of the path of the vehicle.

7 Checking the safety of the area around the vehicle, trace the operation area on the screen of the smartphone. While continuously tracing the operation area, the vehicle will move and parking assistance will be performed.

If operation of the screen of the smartphone is stopped, assistance can be suspended and the vehicle can be stopped.

When the operation of the screen of the smartphone is resumed to move the vehicle, the vehicle will be locked automatically before moving.

8 When the parking space is reached, after the vehicle is stopped by the parking brake, the shift position will be changed to P, the power switch will be turned off, and the doors will be locked.

A completion screen will be displayed on the smartphone.

■ **The parking function can be used even if obstructions exist if**

- When using the parking functions at a parking space made of white lines, even if an obstruction exists in the parking space, the space can be set as the target parking space. This allows for assistance to continue after setting a parking space from inside

the vehicle and then exiting the vehicle to move an obstruction, such as a traffic cone placed in a handicapped parking space.

- When perpendicular parking using Advanced Park, 3 parking spaces on each side of the vehicle (up to 6 total) can be detected. However, when using Remote control function, only 1 parking space on each side of the vehicle can be detected.

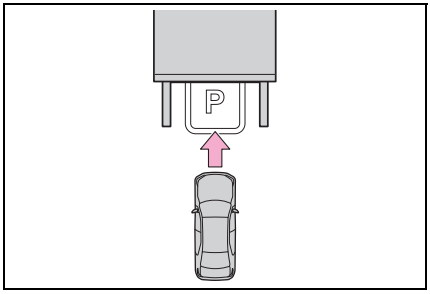
■ **When the brakes have been operated**

→P.398

Moving the vehicle forward and backward using Remote control function

After the vehicle is stopped, assistance can be provided to move the vehicle into a garage, etc., by using the forward and backward movement function.

1 Stop the vehicle at the location you would like to start assistance.



2 Press the Advanced Park main switch. (→P.396)

3 Select and then select “Forward/reverse”.

4 Select “OK” button.

5 Exit the vehicle while carrying the electronic key and smartphone, and then start the Remote Park app on the smartphone.

The detection area of the electronic key is within approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) around the vehicle.

6 From outside of the vehicle, confirm the direction of travel on the screen of the smartphone and then select the start button.

Start operation of Remote control function while standing approximately 50 cm (1.6 ft.) or more from the vehicle and out of the path of the vehicle. The detection area of the electronic key is within approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) around the vehicle.

7 Checking the safety of the area around the vehicle, trace the operation area on the screen of the smartphone.

While continuously tracing the operation area, the vehicle will move and forward and reverse movement assistance will be performed.

If operation of the screen of the smartphone is stopped, assistance can be suspended and the vehicle can be stopped.

While assistance is being performed, it can be stopped part way or the direction of travel of the vehicle can be changed.

8 Select the power button on the screen of the smartphone. The power switch will then turn OFF and the doors will lock automatically.

■ **Changing the direction of travel**

While assistance is being performed,

the direction of travel of the vehicle can be changed by the forward and reverse movement function.

When there is a wall behind the vehicle, etc., by operating the direction of travel changing button on the screen of the smartphone, the vehicle can be slightly moved forward to allow loading of items and then moved back to its original position.

■ When the brakes have been operated

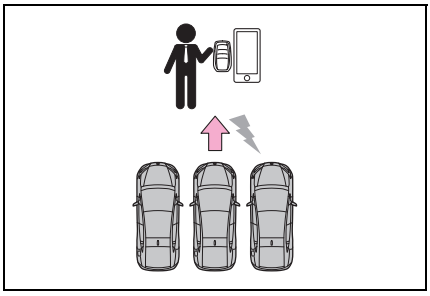
→P.398

Exiting using Remote control function

Assistance can be provided to exit from a perpendicular or parallel parking space when the power switch OFF. When forward and backward movement is selected, the maximum distance the vehicle can move is 7 m (23.0 ft.) from the starting point and possible to change the direction of travel.

1 While near the parked vehicle, unlock the doors using the electronic key, and then start the Remote Park app on the smartphone.

If the smartphone cannot connect to the vehicle, using the electronic key, unlock the doors again.



2 Select the start button on the screen of the smartphone.

The power switch will change to ON.

3 Check that a possible exit direction is displayed, select the exit direction.

4 Checking the safety of the area around the vehicle, trace the operation area on the screen of the smartphone.

While continuously tracing the operation area, the vehicle will move and departure assistance will be performed.

If operation of the screen of the smartphone is stopped, assistance can be suspended and the vehicle can be stopped.

While assistance is being performed it can be stopped part way or the direction of travel of the vehicle can be changed.

5 Move the vehicle to the position where assistance ends and enter the vehicle while carrying the electronic key.

To stop assistance part way, stop operating the smartphone or enter the vehicle.

■ Exit using the remote air conditioning

- Assistance can be provided to exit from a parking space, even when the remote air conditioning is operating.
- When Remote control function is started while the remote air conditioning is operating, if tracing operations are not performed on a smartphone, assistance can be canceled by entering the vehicle and depressing the brake pedal.

■ **When the brakes have been operated**

→P.398

Parking using the Remote control function and memory function

A smartphone can be used to remotely operate the memory function if the target parking space can be detected when the vehicle is stopped close to a parking space which was previously registered to the memory function.

Also, depending on the condition of the parking space, etc., if it is necessary to change the direction of travel of the vehicle, the shift position can be changed by assistance control.

1 Stop the vehicle with it aligned near the center of the target parking space. (→P.408)

2 Press the Advanced Park main switch and check that a possible parking space is displayed on the Multimedia Display. (→P.408)

3 Select and then select “Perpendicular/parallel”.

4 Select “OK” button.

If the “MODE” button is displayed, the button can be selected to change between the memory function, perpendicular parking (forward/reverse) function and parallel parking function.

5 Exit the vehicle while carrying the electronic key and smartphone, and then start the Remote Park app on the smartphone.

The detection area of the electronic key is within approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) around the vehicle. If there is a cone or other obstruction in the path of the vehicle, move it after exiting the vehicle.

6 From outside of the vehicle, confirm the parking space on the screen of the smartphone and then select the start button.

Start operation of Remote control function while standing approximately 50 cm (1.6 ft.) or more from the vehicle and out of the path of the vehicle.

7 Checking the safety of the area around the vehicle, trace the operation area on the screen of the smartphone.

While continuously tracing the operation area, the vehicle will move and parking assistance will be performed.

If operation of the screen of the smartphone is stopped, assistance can be suspended and the vehicle can be stopped.

When the operation of the screen of the smartphone is resumed to move the vehicle, the vehicle will be locked automatically before moving.

8 When the parking space is reached, after the vehicle is stopped by the parking brake, the shift position will be changed to P, the power switch will be turned off, and the doors will be locked.

A completion screen will be displayed on the smartphone.

■ **When the brakes have been operated**

→P.398

Preparation before using Remote control function

■ Preparation before using

Make sure to perform the following before using Remote control function:

1 Download the Remote Park app from the app store.

2 Turn the power switch to ON and register the smartphone as a Bluetooth® device to the multimedia system.

For details on registering a Bluetooth® device, refer to the “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

3 Setup the Remote Park app and register the vehicle.

4 The registered vehicle will be displayed on the screen of the smartphone. Select the vehicle.

The name and image of the vehicle can be changed on the new vehicle registration screen.

Vehicles can be added through the menu screen.

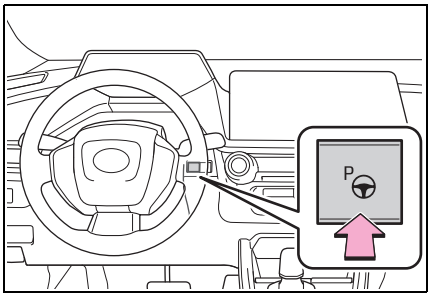
■ Remote control function on/off

1 Select and then select “Advanced Park” on the Multimedia Display.

2 Select “Remote Park” to turn it on/off. (The default setting is on.)

3 Press the Advanced Park main switch.

If the switch is pressed while assistance is being performed, the assistance will be canceled.



4 Select the button displayed on the Multimedia Display.

NOTICE

■ **Remote control function**

- When using Remote control function, make sure carry an electronic key in your pocket, etc.
- If an electronic key is held together with a smartphone, etc., the electronic key may not be able to be detected.
- When entering the vehicle after using Remote control function, make sure that the electronic key is brought into the vehicle and all of the doors are closed.
  Vehicles with a power easy access system: After entering the vehicle and ending Remote control function operation, the seat return function will operate when the driver’s seat belt is fastened or the brake pedal is depressed.

NOTICE

- If the power switch is turned off when Remote control function operation has finished or been canceled, the doors will be locked automatically. However, if a door is open, it may not be locked. Check the vehicle condition after Remote control function operation has finished.
- When the doors are locked after Remote control function operation has finished or been canceled, an alarm may sound if someone is detected inside the vehicle.

■ Situations in which the function may not operate correctly

- When the functions of the smart entry & start system may not operate correctly (→P.196)
- When the vehicle is near fluorescent lights
- Radio wave interference:

→P.198

■ Electronic key battery consumption

- When Remote control function is being used, the electronic key battery will be used as the electronic key will continuously send and receive radio waves.
- If the electronic key battery is depleted: →P.509

■ Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly (→P.356)

- When using Remote control function, visibility of the area around the vehicle may be limited. Make sure to check the following when using Remote control function:
  - The vehicle and area around the vehicle are clearly visible
  - There are no people, animals, or objects in the path of the vehicle
  - An appropriate distance from the vehicle can be maintained and the safety of yourself and others can be ensured
  - Caution for the area around the vehicle is always maintained and there is no potential for danger
  - You can cancel Remote control function immediately if necessary

Advanced Park cancelation/suspension

■ Assistance will be canceled when

In situations such as the following, Advanced Park operation will be canceled. Firmly hold the steering wheel and depress the brake pedal to stop the vehicle.

As system operation has been canceled, begin the operation again or continue parking manually, using the steering wheel.

- The Advanced Park main switch is pushed
- The shift position has been changed to P
- The parking brake is engaged
- A door or the back door is opened
- The driver's seat belt is unfastened
- The outside rear view mirrors are folded
- The TRC or VSC is turned off

- The TRC, VSC or ABS operates
- The power switch is pressed
- The system determines assistance cannot be continued in the current parking environment
- The system malfunctions
- While the vehicle was stopped, “Cancel” was selected on the Multimedia Display

■ **Assistance will be suspended when**

In situations such as the following, Advanced Park operation will be suspended.

Assistance can be started again by following the directions displayed on the Multimedia Display.

Also, when assistance is suspended, if the shift position is changed twice with the brake pedal depressed, assistance will be canceled in that shift position. However, if assistance is suspended by changing the shift position, assistance will be canceled if the shift position is changed once.

- The steering wheel is operated
- The accelerator pedal is depressed
- The shift position has been changed
- A moving object or stationary object that may collide with your vehicle has been detected, resulting in the operation of the hybrid system output control/braking control.
- Camera switch is pressed

■ **Remote control function assistance will be canceled when**

In situations such as the following, Remote control function operation will be canceled.

As system operation has been canceled, while carrying an electronic key, enter the vehicle and park the vehicle manually, using the steering wheel.

- When a condition for stopping Advanced Park assistance is met, with the exception suspension due to a door being opened or the driver’s seat belt being released
- When Remote control function is operated while the remote air conditioning is operating and the power switch is changed to ON before remote air conditioning has ended
- When 5 minutes have elapsed since Remote control function operation was started
- When 3 minutes have elapsed since any operation was performed
- When 30 seconds have elapsed with the vehicle not being able to be driven, even though the screen of the smartphone is being operated to drive the vehicle
- When the power button on the

screen of the smartphone is selected

- When the Remote Park app is force closed
- When the vehicle is on a steep slope
- When an electronic key is detected inside the vehicle while Remote control function operation is suspended
- When the ambient temperature is -10°C (14°F) or less

■ **Remote control function assistance will be suspended when**

In situations such as the following, assistance will be suspended.

- When the Bluetooth® communication between the smartphone and multimedia system get lost
- When smartphone continuous operation is suspended
- When the Remote Park app is pushed to the background (a call is received, the home button is pressed, etc.)
- When electronic key does not detected
- When there is an obstruction in the movement direction of the vehicle
- When the vehicle is operated while it is being driven by assistance
- When the electronic key is operated while it is being driven by assistance
- When the door is unlocked while it is being driven by assistance
- When a door is opened while the vehicle is being driven

Changing the Advanced Park settings

Select ⚙ on the Multimedia Display, and then select “Advanced Park”.

■ **Remote Park**

Remote control function can be turned on/off.

■ **“Speed Profile”**

The vehicle speed for when assistance is performed can be set.

This setting cannot be changed when registering a parking space to the memory function.

■ **“Detect. range”**

The distance from which obstacles will be avoided while assistance is being performed can be set.

■ **“Prk. Method”**

The preferred parking direction displayed when at a parking space which perpendicular (forward/reverse) or parallel parking is possible can be set.

■ **“Prk. direction”**

The preferred parking direction displayed when it is possible to pull perpendicular forward or reverse into a parking space can be selected.

■ **“Exit dir.: Per.”**

The preferred exit direction displayed when it is possible to pull forward or reverse to the left or right out of a parking space can be selected.

■ **“Exit dir.: Par.”**

The preferred exit direction displayed when it is possible to exit to the left or right from a parallel parking space can be selected.

■ **“Parking view”**

The display angle of the camera image when using the perpendicular parking (forward/reverse) function or parallel parking function can be set.

■ **“Exit view”**

The display angle of the camera image when using the perpendicular exiting (forward/reverse) function or parallel parking exit function can be set.

■ **“Parking Path Adjustment”**

The course for when parking assistance is operating can be adjusted inward or outward.

If the tires are worn, the path of vehicle may be offset from the center of the parking space. In this case, use this setting to adjust the parking course.

■ **“Road Width Adjustment”**

When parking assistance is started, the amount of lateral movement while the vehicle is moving forward can be adjusted.

■ **“Park Position Adjustment (fwd.)”**

The position at which perpendicular parking (forward) is completed can be adjusted. (Except when using the memory function.)

■ **“Park Position Adjustment (rev.)”**

The position at which perpendicular parking (reverse) is completed can be adjusted. (Except when using the memory function.)

■ **“Rear accessory setting”**

If an accessory, such as a trailer hitch, has been installed to the rear of the vehicle, the length of the rear of the vehicle can be adjusted to help avoid colliding with objects to the rear of the vehicle.

■ **“Clear Prk. SP”**

The parking spaces registered to the memory function can be deleted. Parking space information cannot be deleted when assistance is being performed or when registering parking space information to the memory function.

NOTICE

- Take care when using the park position adjustment (forward) or park position adjustment (reverse) for adjusting because the vehicle may collide with parking blocks, curb stones, or other low objects.

NOTICE

- If it is likely that your vehicle will collide with a nearby vehicle/object, parking block, curb stone, etc., depress the brake pedal to stop the vehicle and press the Advanced Park main switch to disable the system.

Changing the Remote Park app settings

Toyota parking assist-sensor warning sound ON/OFF (Smartphone setting)

The warning sounds of the Toyota parking assist-sensor from smartphone application can be turned on/off using the Remote Park app.

Toyota parking assist-sensor warning sound volume adjustment (Smartphone setting)

The volume of the warning sounds of the Toyota parking assist-sensor from smartphone application can be adjusted using the Remote Park app.

Advanced Park displayed messages

The operating state, assistance operation, etc. of the Advanced Park is displayed on the Multimedia Display. If a message is displayed, respond according to the content displayed.

If “No available parking space” is displayed

Move the vehicle to a location where a parking space or parking lines can be detected.

If “Unavailable in current condition” is displayed

Move the vehicle to another location and use the system.

If “Not enough space to exit” is displayed

The parallel parking exit function cannot be used due to a situation such as the distance between your vehicle and vehicles parked in front of and behind your vehicle being short, the existence of an object in the exit direction, etc.

Check the conditions of the area around your vehicle and exit from the parking space manually.

If “Cannot control speed” is displayed

The system judged that it cannot adjust the speed of the vehicle when using the system in an area with a slope or step and assistance was canceled.

Use the system in a level location.

If “Obstacle detected” is displayed

As a moving object or stationary object that may collide with your vehicle has been detected, the hybrid system output control/braking control operates to suspend Advanced Park assistance.

Check the condition of the surrounding area. To resume assistance, select the “Start” button on the Multimedia Display.

If “Unable to find necessary mark to register as parking space” is displayed

This message is displayed when  is selected at a parking space that cannot be detected.

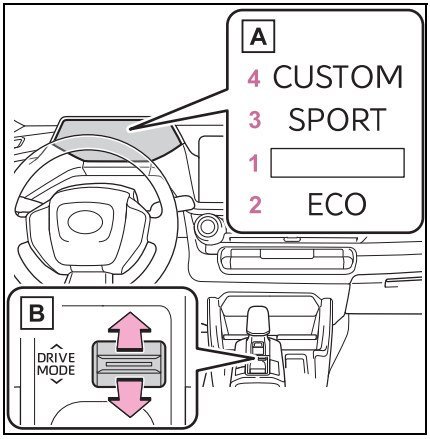
Operate the system at a parking space where differences in the road surface can be recognized. (→P.406)

Driving mode select switch

The driving modes can be selected to suit the driving and usage conditions.

Selecting a driving mode

Operate the driving mode select switch forward or backward to select the desired driving mode.



A Indicator

B Driving mode select switch

1 Normal mode

Provides an optimal balance of fuel economy, quietness, and dynamic performance. Suitable for normal driving.

2 Eco drive mode

Helps the driver accelerate in an eco-friendly manner and improve fuel economy through moderate throttle characteristics and by controlling the operation of the air conditioning system (heating/cooling).

When Eco drive mode is selected, Eco drive mode indicator comes on.

3 Sport mode

Controls the hybrid system to provide quick, powerful acceleration. This mode also expands the possible rate of deceleration by operating the accelerator pedal and enables acceleration/deceleration control based on the driver's intentions. This changes the steering feel, making it suitable for when agile driving response is desired, such as when driving on roads with many curves.

When Sport mode is selected, Sport mode indicator comes on.

4 Custom mode

Allows you to drive with the power train, steering wheel and air conditioning system functions set to your preferred settings.

Custom mode settings can only be changed on the drive mode customization display of Multimedia Display. (→P.591)

When the Custom mode is selected, Custom mode indicator comes on.

■ Operation of the air conditioning system in Eco drive mode

When Eco drive mode is selected, the blower customization of the air conditioning system will be changed to "Eco" automatically (→P.437), allowing for driving that leads to even better fuel economy. To improve air conditioning performance, perform the following operations:

- Adjust the fan speed (→P.433)
- Deactivate Eco drive mode
- Set the blower customization to "Fast" or "Normal" (→P.438)

■ **Automatic deactivation of a driving mode**

- Sport mode and Custom mode are automatically deactivated and the driving mode returns to normal mode when the power switch is turned to OFF.
- Normal mode and Eco drive mode are not deactivated until another driving mode is selected. (Even if the power switch is turned to OFF, normal mode and Eco drive mode will not be automatically deactivated.)

■ **Customization**

The custom mode can be changed. (Customizable features: →P.578)

GPF (Gasoline Particulate Filter) system

The GPF system collects particulate matter in the exhaust gas by using an exhaust gas filter. The system will operate to regenerate the filter automatically, depending on the vehicle conditions.

■ **If "Exhaust Filter Full See Owner's Manual" is shown on the multi-information display**

- The message may be displayed while high load driving with particulate matter accumulating.
- Hybrid system output (engine speed) is restricted when a certain amount of particulate matter accumulates, however, it is possible to drive the vehicle unless the malfunction indicator lamp comes on.
- Particulate matter can accumulate more quickly if the vehicle is frequently driven short trips or at low speeds, or if the hybrid system is regularly started in an extremely cold environment. Excessive accumulation of particulate matter can be prevented by periodically driving long distances continuously with intermittent releasing of the accelerator pedal, such as when driving on highways and freeways.

■ **If the malfunction indicator lamp comes on or "Output Power Reduced Visit Your Dealer" is shown on the multi-information display**

The amount of accumulated particulate matter has exceeded a certain level. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

NOTICE

■ To prevent the GPF system from not operating properly

- Do not use fuel other than the specified type
- Do not modify the exhaust pipes

Driving assist systems

To keep driving safety and performance, the following systems operate automatically in response to various driving situations. Be aware, however, that these systems are supplementary and should not be relied upon too heavily when operating the vehicle.

Summary of the driving assist systems

■ ECB (Electronically Controlled Brake System)

The electronically controlled system generates braking force corresponding to the brake operation

■ ABS (Anti-lock Brake System)

Helps to prevent wheel lock when the brakes are applied suddenly, or if the brakes are applied while driving on a slippery road surface

■ Brake assist

Generates an increased level of braking force after the brake pedal is depressed when the system detects a panic stop situation

■ VSC (Vehicle Stability Control)

Helps the driver to control skidding when swerving suddenly or turning on slippery road surfaces.

■ **VSC+ (Vehicle Stability Control+)**

Provides cooperative control of the ABS, TRC, VSC and EPS.

Helps to maintain directional stability when swerving on slippery road surfaces by controlling steering performance.

■ **TRC (Traction Control)**

Helps to maintain drive power and prevent the drive wheels from spinning when starting the vehicle or accelerating on slippery roads

■ **Active Cornering Assist (ACA)**

Helps to prevent the vehicle from drifting to the outer side by performing inner wheel brake control when attempting to accelerate while turning

■ **Hill-start assist control**

Helps to reduce the backward movement of the vehicle when starting on an uphill

■ **EPS (Electric Power Steering)**

Employs an electric motor to reduce the amount of effort needed to turn the steering wheel.

■ **Emergency brake signal**

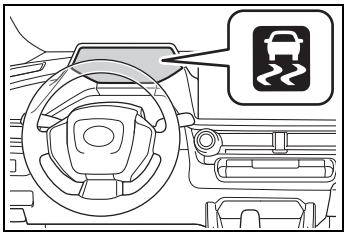
When the brakes are applied suddenly, the emergency flashers automatically flash to alert the vehicle behind.

■ **The Secondary Collision Brake**

When the SRS airbag sensor detects a collision and the system operates, the brakes and brake lights are automatically controlled to reduce the vehicle speed and help reduce the possibility of further damage due to a secondary collision.

■ **When the TRC/VSC/ABS systems are operating**

The slip indicator light will flash while the TRC/VSC/ABS systems are operating.

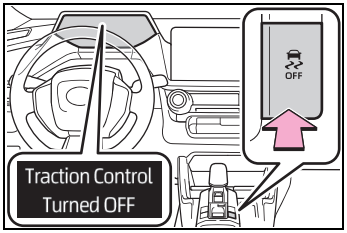


■ **Disabling the TRC system**

If the vehicle gets stuck in mud, dirt or snow, the TRC system may reduce power from the hybrid system to the wheels.

Pressing OFF to turn the system off may make it easier for you to rock the vehicle in order to free it.

To turn the TRC system off, quickly press and release OFF.



The “Traction Control Turned OFF” will be shown on the multi-information display.

Press OFF again to turn the system back on.

Turning off both TRC and VSC systems

To turn the TRC and VSC systems off, press and hold OFF for more than 3 seconds while the vehicle is stopped.

The VSC OFF indicator light will come on and the “Traction Control Turned OFF” will be shown on the multi-information display.*

Press OFF again to turn the systems back on.

*: PCS (Pre-Collision System) will also be disabled (only pre-collision warning is available). The PCS warning light will come on and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display. (→P.286)

When the message is displayed on the multi-information display showing that TRC has been disabled even if OFF has not been pressed

TRC is temporary deactivated. If the information continues to show, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Operating conditions of hill-start assist control

When all of the following conditions are met, the hill-start assist control will operate:

- The shift position is in a position other than P or N (when starting off forward/backward on an upward incline)
- The vehicle is stopped
- The accelerator pedal is not depressed
- The parking brake is not engaged
- The power switch is in ON

Automatic system cancelation of hill-start assist control

The hill-start assist control will turn off in any of the following situations:

- Shift the shift position to P or N.
- The accelerator pedal is depressed
- The brake pedal is depressed and the parking brake is engaged
- A maximum of 2 seconds have elapsed after the brake pedal is released
- The power switch is turned to OFF

Sounds and vibrations caused by the ABS, brake assist, VSC, TRC and hill-start assist control systems

- A sound may be heard from the engine compartment when the brake pedal is depressed repeatedly, when the hybrid system is started or just after the vehicle begins to move. This sound does not indicate that a malfunction has occurred in any of these systems.
- Any of the following conditions may occur when the above systems are operating. None of these indicates that a malfunction has occurred.
  - Vibrations may be felt through the vehicle body and steering.
  - A motor sound may be heard also after the vehicle comes to a stop.

ECB operating sound

ECB operating sound may be heard in the following cases, but it does not indicate that a malfunction has occurred.

- Operating sound heard from the engine compartment when the brake pedal is operated.
- Operating sound heard from the engine compartment when one or two minutes passed after the stop of the hybrid system.

Active Cornering Assist operation sounds and vibrations

When the Active Cornering Assist is operated, operation sounds and vibrations may be generated from the brake system, but this is not a malfunction.

Automatic reactivation of TRC and VSC systems

After turning the TRC and VSC systems

off, the systems will be automatically re-enabled in the following situations:

- When the power switch is turned off
- If only the TRC system is turned off, the TRC will turn on when vehicle speed increases
  If both the TRC and VSC systems are turned off, automatic re-enabling will not occur when vehicle speed increases.

■ Operating conditions of Active Cornering Assist

The system operates when the following occurs.

- TRC/VSC can operate
- The driver is attempting to accelerate while turning
- The system detects that the vehicle is drifting to the outer side
- The brake pedal is released

■ Reduced effectiveness of the EPS system

The effectiveness of the EPS system is reduced to prevent the system from overheating when there is frequent steering input over an extended period of time. The steering wheel may feel heavy as a result. Should this occur, refrain from excessive steering input or stop the vehicle and turn the hybrid system off. The EPS system should return to normal within 10 minutes.

■ Operating conditions of emergency brake signal

When the following conditions are met, the emergency brake signal will operate:

- The emergency flashers are off.
- Actual vehicle speed is over 55 km/h (35 mph).
- The system judges from the vehicle deceleration that it is a sudden braking operation.

■ Automatic system cancelation of emergency brake signal

The emergency brake signal will be canceled in any of the following situations:

- The emergency flashers are turned on.
- The system judges from the vehicle deceleration that is not a sudden braking operation.

■ Secondary Collision Brake operating conditions

The system operates when the SRS airbag sensor detects a collision while the vehicle is in motion.
However, the system does not operate when the components are damaged.

■ Secondary Collision Brake automatic cancellation

The system is automatically canceled in any of the following situations.

- The vehicle speed drops to approximately 0 km/h (0 mph).
- A certain amount of time elapses during operation
- The accelerator pedal is depressed a large amount

WARNING

■ The ABS does not operate effectively when

- The limits of tire gripping performance have been exceeded (such as excessively worn tires on a snow-covered road).
- The vehicle hydroplanes while driving at high speed on wet or slick roads.

■ Stopping distance when the ABS is operating may exceed that of normal conditions

The ABS is not designed to shorten the vehicle's stopping distance. Always maintain a safe distance from the vehicle in front of you, especially in the following situations:

- When driving on dirt, gravel or snow-covered roads

WARNING

- When driving with tire chains
- When driving over bumps in the road
- When driving over roads with potholes or uneven surfaces

■ TRC/VSC may not operate effectively when

Directional control and power may not be achievable while driving on slippery road surfaces, even if the TRC/VSC system is operating. Drive the vehicle carefully in conditions where stability and power may be lost.

■ Active Cornering Assist does not operate effectively when

- Do not overly rely on Active Cornering Assist. Active Cornering Assist may not operate effectively when accelerating down slopes or driving on slippery road surfaces.
- When Active Cornering Assist frequently operates, Active Cornering Assist may temporarily stop operating to ensure proper operation of the brakes, TRC and VSC.

■ Hill-start assist control does not operate effectively when

- Do not overly rely on hill-start assist control. Hill-start assist control may not operate effectively on steep inclines and roads covered with ice.
- Unlike the parking brake, hill-start assist control is not intended to hold the vehicle stationary for an extended period of time. Do not attempt to use hill-start assist control to hold the vehicle on an incline, as doing so may lead to an accident.

■ When the TRC/ABS/VSC is activated

The slip indicator light flashes. Always drive carefully. Reckless driving may cause an accident. Exercise particular care when the indicator light flashes.

■ When the TRC/VSC systems are turned off

Be especially careful and drive at a speed appropriate to the road conditions. As these are the systems to help ensure vehicle stability and driving force, do not turn the TRC/VSC systems off unless necessary.

■ Replacing tires

Make sure that all tires are of the specified size, brand, tread pattern and total load capacity. In addition, make sure that the tires are inflated to the recommended tire inflation pressure level.
The ABS, TRC and VSC systems will not function correctly if different tires are installed on the vehicle.
Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for further information when replacing tires or wheels.

■ Handling of tires and the suspension

Using tires with any kind of problem or modifying the suspension will affect the driving assist systems, and may cause a system to malfunction.

■ Secondary Collision Brake

Do not rely solely upon the Secondary Collision Brake. This system is designed to help reduce the possibility of further damage due to a secondary collision, however, that effect changes according to various conditions. Overly relying on the system may result in death or serious injury.

Winter driving tips

Carry out the necessary preparations and inspections before driving the vehicle in winter. Always drive the vehicle in a manner appropriate to the prevailing weather conditions.

Preparation for winter

- Use fluids that are appropriate to the prevailing outside temperatures.
  - Engine oil
  - Engine coolant
  - Power control unit coolant
  - Washer fluid
- Have a service technician inspect the condition of the 12-volt battery.
- Have the vehicle fitted with four snow tires or purchase a set of tire chains for the front tires.*

Ensure that all tires are the same size and brand, and that chains match the size of the tires.

*: Tire chains cannot be mounted on vehicles with 195/50R19 tires.

WARNING

■ Driving with snow tires

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of accidents.
Failure to do so may result in a loss of vehicle control and cause death or serious injury.

- Use tires of the specified size.
- Maintain the recommended level of air pressure.
- Do not drive at speeds in excess of the speed limit or the speed limit specified for the snow tires being used.
- Use snow tires on all, not just some wheels.

■ Driving with tire chains (except 195/50R19 tires)

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of accidents.
Failure to do so may result in the vehicle being unable to be driven safely, and may cause death or serious injury.

- Do not drive in excess of the speed limit specified for the tire chains being used, or 50 km/h (30 mph), whichever is lower.
- Avoid driving on bumpy road surfaces or over potholes.
- Avoid sudden acceleration, abrupt steering, sudden braking and shifting operations that cause sudden engine braking.
- Slow down sufficiently before entering a curve to ensure that vehicle control is maintained.
- Do not use LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) system.
- Do not use LDA (Lane Departure Alert) system.

NOTICE

■ Repairing or replacing snow tires

Request repairs or replacement of snow tires from any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or legitimate tire retailers.
This is because the removal and attachment of snow tires affects the operation of the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters.

Before driving the vehicle

Perform the following according to the driving conditions:

- Do not try to forcibly open a window or move a wiper that is frozen. Pour warm water over the frozen area to melt the ice. Wipe away the water immediately to prevent it from freezing.
- To ensure proper operation of the climate control system fan, remove any snow that has accumulated on the air inlet vents in front of the windshield.
- Check for and remove any excess ice or snow that may have accumulated on the exterior lights, outside rear view mirrors, windows, vehicle's roof, chassis, around the tires or on the brakes.
- Remove any snow or mud from the bottom of your shoes before getting in the vehicle.

When driving the vehicle

Accelerate the vehicle slowly, keep a safe distance between you and the vehicle ahead, and drive at a reduced speed suitable to road conditions.

When parking the vehicle

- Turn automatic mode of the parking brake off.
  Otherwise, the parking brake may freeze and not be able to be released automatically.

Also, avoid using the following as the parking brake may operate automatically, even if automatic mode is off.

- Brake hold system
- Remote parking function (if equipped)

- Park the vehicle and shift the shift position to P without setting the parking brake. The parking brake may freeze up, preventing it from being released. If the vehicle is parked without setting the parking brake, make sure to block the wheels. Failure to do so may be dangerous because it may cause the vehicle to move unexpectedly, possibly leading to an accident.
- When the parking brake is in automatic mode, release the parking brake after shifting the shift position to P. (→P.250)
- If the vehicle is parked without setting the parking brake, con-

firm that the shift position cannot be moved out of P.

- If the vehicle is left parked with the brakes damp in cold temperatures, there is a possibility of the brakes freezing.

WARNING

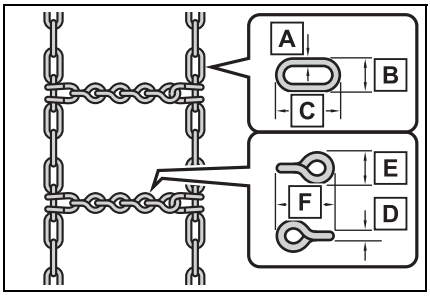
■When parking the vehicle

When parking the vehicle without applying the parking brake, make sure to chock the wheels. If you do not chock the wheels, the vehicle may move unexpectedly, possibly resulting in an accident.

Selecting tire chains

▶ Vehicles without 195/50R19 tires

Use the correct tire chain size when mounting the tire chains. Chain size is regulated for each tire size.



Side chain:

A 3 mm (0.12 in.) in diameter

B 10 mm (0.39 in.) in width

C 30 mm (1.18 in.) in length

Cross chain:

D 4 mm (0.16 in.) in diameter

E 14 mm (0.55 in.) in width

F 25 mm (0.98 in.) in length

▶ Vehicles with 195/50R19 tires

Tire chains cannot be mounted. Snow tires should be used instead.

Regulations on the use of tire chains (except 195/50R19 tires)

Regulations regarding the use of tire chains vary depending on location and type of road. Always check local regulations before installing chains.

■Tire chain installation

Observe the following precautions when installing and removing chains:

- Install and remove tire chains in a safe location.
- Install tire chains on the front tires only. Do not install tire chains on the rear tires.
- Install tire chains on front tires as tightly as possible. Retighten chains after driving 0.5 - 1.0 km (1/4 - 1/2 mile).
- Install tire chains following the instructions provided with the tire chains.

NOTICE

■Fitting tire chains

The tire pressure warning valves and transmitters may not function correctly when tire chains are fitted.

6-1. Using the air conditioning system and defogger

Automatic air conditioning system 432

Heated steering wheel/seat heaters/seat ventilators ..441

6-2. Using the interior lights

Interior lights list.....444

6-3. Using the storage features

List of storage features 447

Luggage compartment features 451

6-4. Using the other interior features

Other interior features.....453

Power outlet (1500 W).....457

When the power outlet (1500 W) cannot be used properly 463

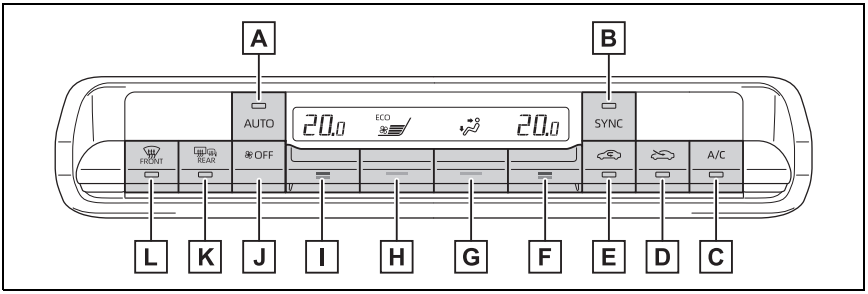
Automatic air conditioning system

Air outlets and fan speed are automatically adjusted according to the temperature setting.

The illustrations below are for left-hand drive vehicles.

The button positions and shapes will differ for right-hand drive vehicles.

Air conditioning controls



A Automatic mode switch

B “SYNC” switch

C “A/C” switch

D Outside air mode switch

E Recirculated air mode switch

F Right-hand side temperature setting knob

G Airflow mode setting knob

H Fan speed setting knob

I Left-hand side temperature setting knob

J “OFF” switch

K Rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch

L Windshield defogger switch

■ Adjusting the temperature setting

Move the temperature setting knob upwards to increases the temperature and downwards to decreases the temperature.

If the “A/C” switch is not pressed, the system will blow ambient temperature air or heated air.

■ Setting the fan speed

Move the fan speed setting knob upwards to increase the fan speed and downwards to decrease the fan speed.

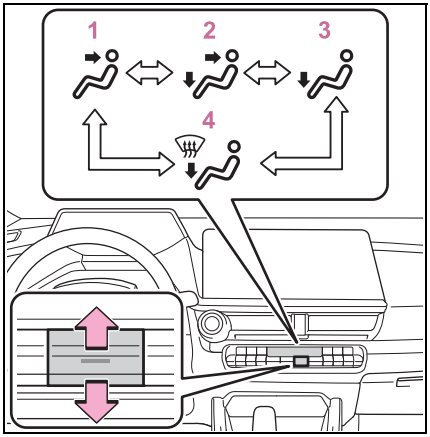
The fan speed is shown on the display. (7 levels)

Press the “OFF” switch to turn the fan off.

■ Change the airflow mode

Move the airflow mode setting knob upwards or downwards to change the airflow mode.

The air outlets used are switched each time the knob is operated.



1 Air flows to the upper body.

2 Air flows to the upper body and feet.

3 Air flows to the feet.

4 Air flows to the feet and the windshield defogger operates.

■ Switching between outside air and recirculated air modes

- To change to recirculated air mode, press the recirculated air mode switch.

The indicator illuminates on the recirculated air mode switch.

- To change to outside air mode, press the outside air mode switch.

The indicator illuminates on the outside air mode switch.

■ Set cooling and dehumidification function

Press the “A/C” switch.

When the function is on, the indicator illuminates on the “A/C” switch.

■ Defogging the windshield

Defoggers are used to defog the windshield and front side windows.

Press the windshield defogger switch.

Set the outside/recirculated air mode switch to outside air mode if the recirculated air mode is used. (It may switch automatically.)

To defog the windshield and the side windows quickly, turn the air flow and temperature up.

To return to the previous mode, press the windshield defogger switch again when the windshield is defogged.

When the windshield defogger switch is on, the indicator illuminates on the windshield defogger switch.

■ Defogging the rear window and outside rear view mirrors

Defoggers are used to defog the rear window, and to remove raindrops, dew and frost from the outside rear view mirrors.

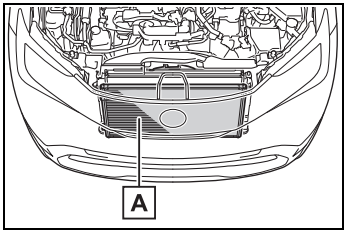
Press the rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch.

When the rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch is on, the indicator illuminates on the rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch.

The defoggers will automatically turn off after 15 minutes.

■ Heating

- In HV mode, the gasoline engine may operate in order to extract heat from the engine coolant via the heater.
- In EV mode, heating is done by a heat pump system.
  - When the outside temperature is low or it is snowing, compared to conventional vehicles, heating may be less effective and warm air may not come out.
  - When the outside heat exchanger is frosted over, fan speed declines and it may become harder to heat the interior. However, it is not a malfunction. In this situation, the air temperature from the outlets may not change even though the set temperature is raised.
  - When “AUTO” switch is turned on, the heating is controlled optimally. Therefore, the set heating performance may not be achieved even if the fan speed setting is increased.

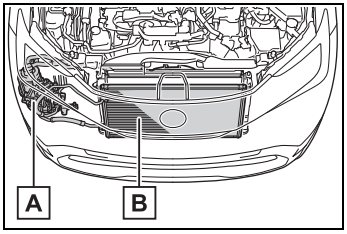


A Outside heat exchanger

- In the following situations the gasoline engine may operate in order to extract heat from the engine coolant via the heater even in EV mode.
  - The outside temperature is approximately -10°C (14°F) or low
  - Windshield defogger is operating

■ Water droplets during air conditioning operation

The outside heat exchanger, accumulator and air conditioning piping may incur condensation or frost may form. During or after the air conditioning operation, water droplets may fall from the vehicle. However, it is not a malfunction.



A Accumulator

B Outside heat exchanger

■ Fogging up of the windows

- The windows will easily fog up when the humidity in the vehicle is high. Turning “A/C” switch on will dehumidify the air from the outlets and defog the windshield effectively.
- If you turn “A/C” switch off, the windows may fog up more easily.
- The windows may fog up if the recirculated air mode is used.

■ **While using “My Room Mode”**

- It may not be possible to obtain the intended defogging performance even if the windshield defogger switch is pressed. If the windows need to be defogged before driving, stop charging power and then press the windshield defogger switch.
- When the outside temperature is low, heating may feel insufficient due to restricted operation of the air conditioning. Heating cannot be performed when it is approximately -10°C (14°F) or less as the gasoline engine cannot be started during “My Room Mode”. If heating is desired, stop charging and remove the AC charging cable from the vehicle.

■ **When driving on dusty roads**

Close all windows. If dust thrown up by the vehicle is still drawn into the vehicle after closing the windows, it is recommended that the air intake mode be set to outside air mode and the fan speed to any setting except off.

■ **Outside/recirculated air mode**

- Setting to the recirculated air mode temporarily is recommended in preventing dirty air from entering the vehicle interior and helping to cool the vehicle when the outside air temperature is high.
- Outside/recirculated air mode may automatically switch depending on the temperature setting or the inside temperature.

■ **When the outside temperature falls to nearly 0°C (32°F)**

The dehumidification function may not operate even when “A/C” switch is pressed.

■ **nanoe™ X[*1]**

This vehicle incorporates a biocidal product.

Ionised air generated by a device incorporated in the vehicle purifies the air in the cabin by suppressing bacteria.

Active substance: Free radicals generated in situ from ambient air or water.

nanoe™ helps to provide purified air by emitting electrically charged water particles through the front center vent on the driver’s side[*2].

- When the fan is turned on and nanoe™ X on the option screen is selected, the nanoe™ X is activated. (→P.438)
- When the fan is operated in the following conditions, system performance will be maximized. If the following conditions are not met, performance will be limited.
  - The upper body, upper body and feet, feet air outlets are being used.
  - The right side outlet is open.
- When nanoe™ is generated, a small amount of ozone is emitted and may be faintly smelled in some situations. However, this is approximately the same as the amount that already exists in nature, such as in forests, and it has no affect on the human body.
- A slight noise may be heard during operation. This is not a malfunction.
- It may take some time before nanoe™ X starts operating.
- The operating sound may be loud immediately after operation.

[*1]: nanoe™ and the nanoe™ mark are trademarks of Panasonic Holdings Corporation.

[*2]: According to temperature and humidity conditions, fan speed and direction of the air flow, the nanoe™ system may not operate at full capacity.

■ **Ventilation and air conditioning odors**

- To let fresh air in, set the air conditioning system to the outside air mode.
- During use, various odors from inside and outside the vehicle may enter into

and accumulate in the air conditioning system. This may then cause odor to be emitted from the vents.

- In order to suppress odors that occur when the air conditioning system starts, the air flow mode may change to blow air to the feet or air may stop blowing for a short period of time immediately after the air conditioning system is started in automatic mode.
- When parking, the system automatically switches to outside air mode to encourage better air circulation throughout the vehicle, helping to reduce odors that occur when starting the vehicle.

Using the voice control system (if equipped)

Air conditioning system can be operated using voice control system.

For details regarding the voice control system, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

Air conditioning filter

→P.507

Noise from air conditioning system

Approximately 90 seconds after the power switch turned to OFF, you may hear sound coming from air conditioning system. This is the sound of a air conditioning system initialize and, it does not indicate a malfunction.

Customization

Some functions can be customized. (Customizable features: →P.578)

WARNING

Cautions for using “My Room Mode”

Do not leave children, people who need assistance, or pets inside the vehicle. The system may turn off automatically and the interior temperature may become high or low, resulting in heat stroke, dehydration or hypothermia. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

To prevent the windshield from fogging up

Do not use the windshield defogger switch during cool air operation in extremely humid weather.
The difference between the temperature of the outside air and that of the windshield can cause the outer surface of the windshield to fog up, blocking your vision.

When the outside rear view mirror defoggers are operating

Do not touch the rear view mirror surfaces when the outside rear view mirror defoggers are on.

nanoe™ X

Do not disassemble or repair the generator because it contains high voltage parts. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer if the generator needs repair.

NOTICE

To prevent 12-volt battery discharge

Do not leave the air conditioning system on longer than necessary when the hybrid system is off.

NOTICE

■ To prevent damage to the nanoe™ X

Do not insert anything into the front center vent on driver's side, attach anything to it, or use sprays around the front center vent on driver's side. These things may cause the generator not to work properly.

Using automatic mode

1 Press the "AUTO" switch.

2 Adjust the temperature setting.

3 To stop the operation, press the "OFF" switch.

If the fan speed setting or air flow modes are operated, the automatic mode indicator goes off. However, automatic mode for functions other than that operated is maintained.

■ Blower customization

When in automatic mode, the automatically adjusted fan speed can be adjusted to suit your preference using the option screen of the air conditioning control screen.

1 Display the option control screen on the Multimedia Display. (→P.438)

2 Touch the current fan speed setting mode on "Fast/Eco".

Each time the current fan speed setting mode is touched, the fan speed setting mode changes as follows.

"Normal" → "Eco" → "Fast" → "Normal"

"Normal": Normal control

"Eco": Use to enhance fuel economy during air conditioning system operation

"Fast": Use when the effects of the air conditioning system want to be felt quickly

When "Eco" is selected, "ECO" is displayed on the air conditioning control panel.

■ Using automatic mode

Fan speed is adjusted automatically according to the temperature setting and the ambient conditions.

Therefore, the fan may stop for a while until warm or cool air is ready to flow immediately after the automatic mode switch is pressed.

Cool air may blow around the upper body even when the heater is on due to sunlight.

■ Windshield fog detection function

When automatic mode is set, the humidity sensor detects fog on the windshield and controls the air conditioning system to prevent fog.

■ Operation of the air conditioning system when the blower customization is set to "Eco"

- In the "Eco" mode, the air conditioning system is controlled as follows to prioritize fuel efficiency:
  - Engine speed and compressor operation controlled to restrict heating/cooling capacity
  - Fan speed restricted when automatic mode is selected
- The blower customization can be customized using the option screen of the air conditioning control screen. (→P.438)
- When the driving mode is changed to Eco drive mode, the blower customization will be changed to "Eco" automatically. (→P.421)
- To improve air conditioning performance, perform the following operations:
  - Adjust the fan speed
  - Deactivate Eco drive mode (→P.421)

- Set the blower customization to “Fast” or “Normal” (→P.438)

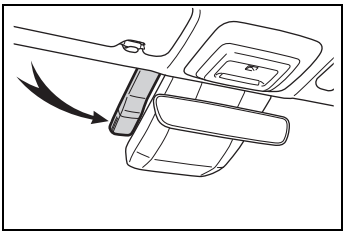
NOTICE

■ Humidity sensor

In order to detect fog on the windshield, a sensor which monitors the temperature of the windshield, the surround humidity, etc. is installed.

Follow these points to avoid damaging the sensor:

- Do not disassemble the sensor
- Do not spray the glass cleaner on the sensor or subject it to strong impacts
- Do not stick anything on the sensor



Adjusting the temperature for driver and passenger seats simultaneously (“SYNC” mode)

To turn on the “SYNC” mode, press the “SYNC” switch.

The driver’s side temperature control knob can be used to adjust the temperature for the driver’s and passenger’s side. To enter individual mode, operate the passenger’s side temperature control knob or press the “SYNC” switch again.

When the “SYNC” mode is on, the indicator illuminates on the “SYNC” switch.

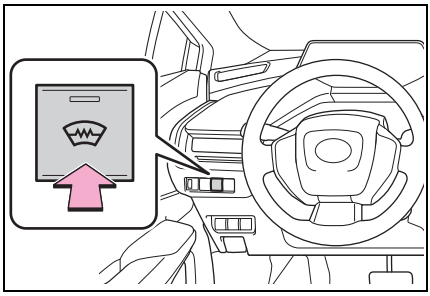
Windshield de-icer (if equipped)

This feature is used to prevent ice from building up on the windshield and wiper blades.

Press the switch to turn the system on/off.

The indicator comes on when the system is on.

The windshield de-icer will automatically turn off after approximately 15 minutes.



WARNING

■ To prevent burns

Do not touch the glass at lower part of the windshield or to the side of the front pillars when the windshield deicer is on.

Air conditioning control screen

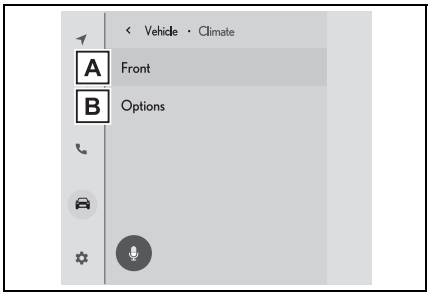
For detail regarding the Multimedia Display, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

■ Display procedure

1 Touch on the main menu on the Multimedia Display.

2 Touch “Climate” on the sub menu.

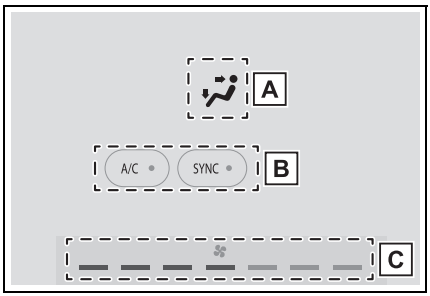
3 Select any screen.



A Displays the air conditioning control screen.

B Displays the option control screen.

■ **Air conditioning control screen**



A Select the air flow mode

Each time the switch is touched, the air flow mode changes.

: Air flows to the upper body

: Air flows to the upper body and feet

: Air flows to the feet

: Air flows to the feet and the windshield defogger operates

B Turns each function on/off

Each time the switch is touched, the function turns on/off.

When the function is on, the indicator on the switch illuminates.

“A/C”: Cooling and dehumidification function (→P.433)

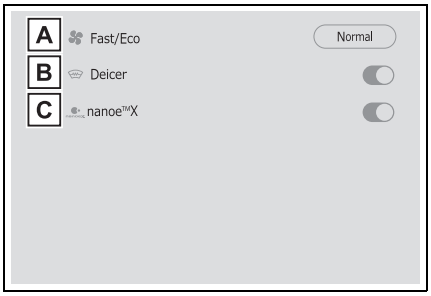
“SYNC”: “SYNC” mode (→P.438)

C Fan speed display

Setting of the fan speed is displayed.

■ **Option control screen**

The functions can be switched (ON) and (OFF), or the function settings can be selected from multiple options.



A Blower customization (→P.437)

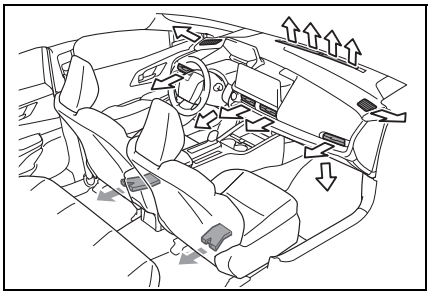
B Windshield de-icer (if equipped) (→P.438)

C nanoe™ X (→P.435)

Air outlet layout and operations

■ Location of air outlets

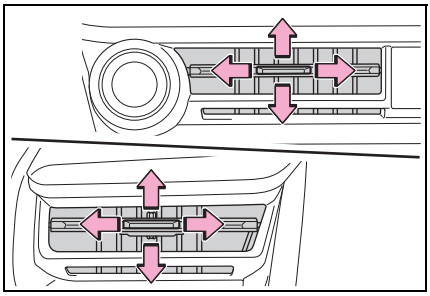
The air outlets and air volume change according to the selected air flow mode.



⬅: If equipped

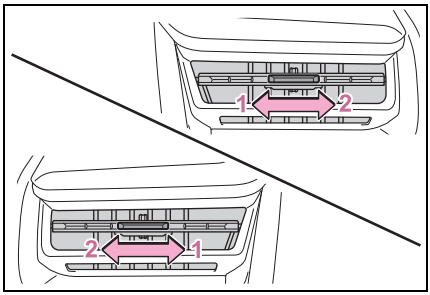
■ Adjusting the air flow direction

Direct air flow to the left or right, up or down.



■ Opening and closing the air outlets

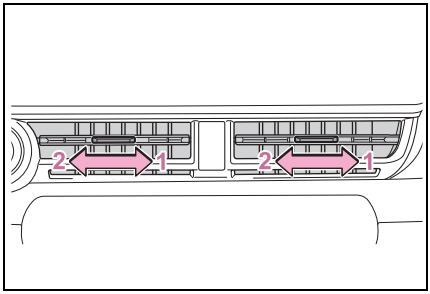
▶ Left side outlet/right side outlet



1 Open the vent

2 Close the vent

▶ Center outlets



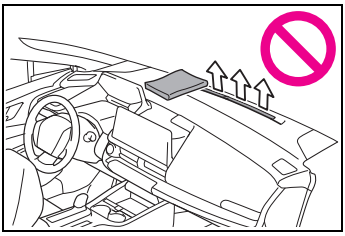
1 Open the vent

2 Close the vent

WARNING

■ To not interrupt the windshield defogger from operating

Do not place anything on the instrument panel which may cover the air outlets. Otherwise, air flow may be obstructed, preventing the windshield defoggers from defogging.



Heated steering wheel*/seat heaters*/seat ventilators*

*: If equipped

- Heated steering wheel

Warm up the grip of the steering wheel

- Seat heaters

Warm up the seat upholstery

- Seat ventilators

Maintain good airflow by sucking air into the front seats

WARNING

■ To prevent minor burn injuries

Care should be taken if anyone in the following categories comes in contact with the steering wheel or seats when the heater is on:

- Babies, small children, the elderly, the sick and the physically challenged
- Persons with sensitive skin
- Persons who are fatigued
- Persons who have taken alcohol or drugs that induce sleep (sleeping drugs, cold remedies, etc.)

NOTICE

■ To prevent damage to the seat heaters and seat ventilators

Do not put heavy objects that have an uneven surface on the seat and do not stick sharp objects (needles, nails, etc.) into the seat.

NOTICE

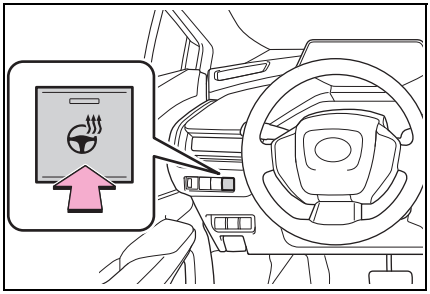
■ To prevent 12-volt battery discharge

Do not use the functions when the hybrid system is off.

Operating the heated steering wheel

Turns the heated steering wheel on/off

The indicator light comes on when the heated steering wheel is operating.



■ Operation condition

The power switch is in ON.

Operating the seat heaters

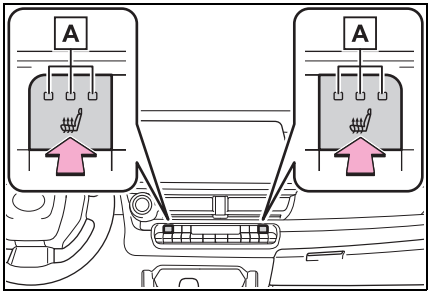
■ Front seats

Press the switch to turn the seat heater on/off.

The level indicators A come on yellow during operation.

Each time the switch is pressed, the operation condition changes as follows.

Hi (3 segments lit) → Mid (2 segments lit) → Lo (1 segment lit) → Off



■ Outboard rear seats (if equipped)

Press the switch to turn the seat heater on/off.

The indicator on the switch illuminates during operation.



■ Operation condition

The power switch is in ON.

WARNING

■ To prevent causes of overheating and minor burn injuries

Observe the following precautions when using a seat heater:

- Do not cover the seat with a blanket or cushion when using the seat heater.
- Do not use seat heater more than necessary.

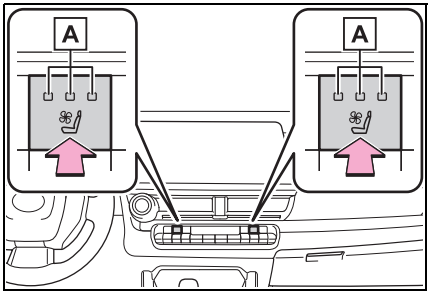
Operating the seat ventilators

Press the switch to turn the seat ventilator on/off.

The level indicators A come on green during operation.

Each time the switch is pressed, the operation condition changes as follows.

Hi (3 segments lit) → Mid (2 segments lit) → Lo (1 segment lit) → Off



Operation condition

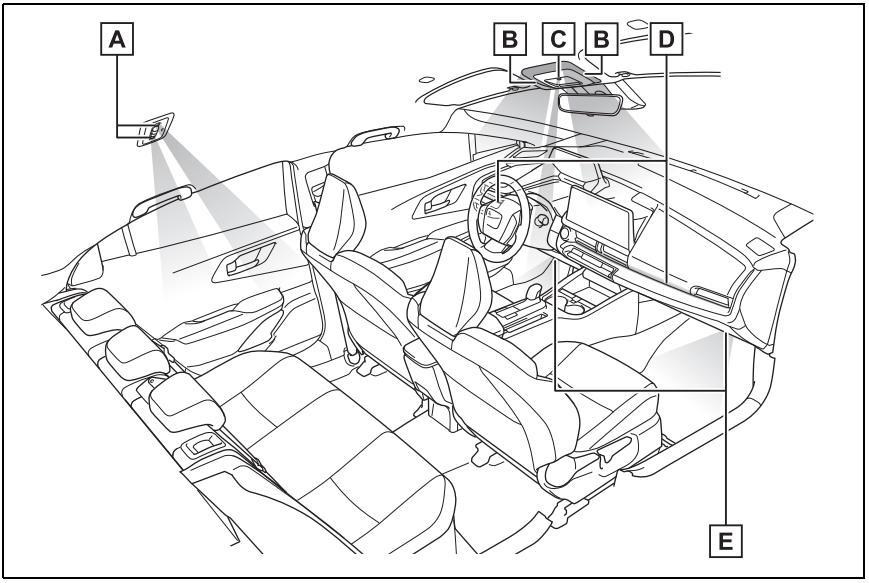
The power switch is in ON.

Air conditioning system-linked control mode

When a seat ventilator is set to Hi, the fan speed of the seat ventilator may increase according to the fan speed of the air conditioning system.

Interior lights list

Location of the interior lights



A Rear personal lights (→P.445)

B Interior lights (→P.445)/Front personal lights (→P.445)

C Shift lever light*

D Instrument panel ornament lights (→P.446)

E Footwell lights

*: The shift lever light turns on/off together with the tail lights.

Illuminated entry system

The lights automatically turn on/off according to the power switch mode, the presence of the electronic key, whether the doors are locked/unlocked, and whether the doors are open/closed.

To prevent the 12-volt battery from being discharged

If the interior lights remain on when the power switch is turned off, the lights will go off automatically after 20 minutes.

Automatic illumination of the interior lights

If any of the SRS airbags deploy (inflate) or in the event of a strong rear impact, the interior lights will turn on automatically. The interior lights will turn off automatically after approximately 20 minutes.
The interior lights can be turned off manually. However, in order to help prevent further collisions, it is recommended that they be left on until safety can be ensured. (The interior lights may not

turn on automatically depending on the force of the impact and conditions of the collision.)

■ **Customization**

Some functions can be customized. (Customizable features: →P.578)

NOTICE

■ **To prevent 12-volt battery discharge**

Do not leave the lights on longer than necessary when the hybrid system is off.

Operating the interior light

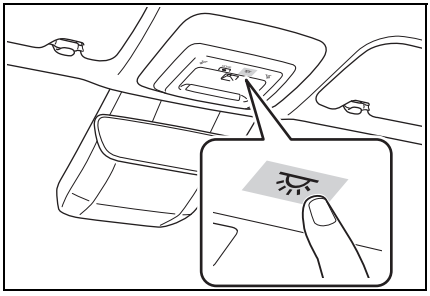
■ Turning the interior light on/off

Touch the switch.

Each time the switch is touched, the interior light turns on/off.

The rear personal lights turn on/off together with the interior light.

When a door is opened while the door position is on, the light turns on.



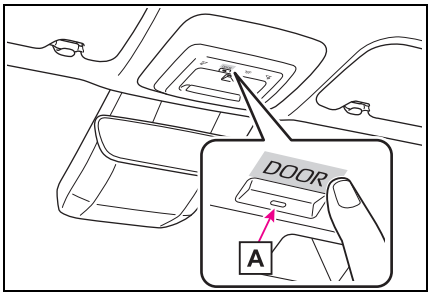
■ Turning the door position on/off

Touch the door-linked interior light switch.

The light is turned on and off according to whether the doors are opened/closed while the door position is on.

Each time the switch is touched, the door position turns on/off.

When the door position is on, the indicator A on the switch illuminates.



■ **When the interior light switch and door-linked interior light switch do not respond as normal**

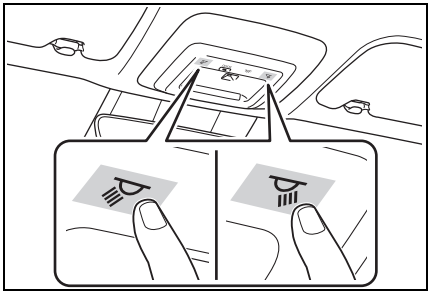
- When water, dirt, etc., have adhered to the switches
- When operated with a wet hand
- When wearing gloves, etc.

Operating the personal lights

■ Turning the front personal lights on/off

Touch the switch.

Each time the switch is touched, the front personal lights turn on/off.

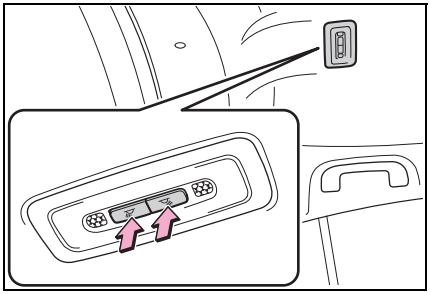


■ Turning the rear personal lights on/off

Press the switch.

Each time the switch is pressed, the rear personal lights turn on/off.

If the light is turned on by the interior light, the rear personal lights cannot turn off by pressing the switch.



■ When the front personal light switches do not respond as normal

- When water, dirt, etc., have adhered to the switches
- When operated with a wet hand
- When wearing gloves, etc.

Illumination notification

Under the following conditions, the instrument panel ornament lights blink 2 times to notify the driver.

■ Preceding vehicle start notification

Notifies when the preceding vehicle starts off or accelerates while stopped behind the preceding vehicle.

This function may also operate while driving at extremely slow speeds immediately before stopping the vehicle.

■ PDA (Proactive Driving Assist) linked notifications

Notifies when PDA (Proactive Driving Assist) has detected an operation target. (→P.307)

■ Operation description of illumination notification

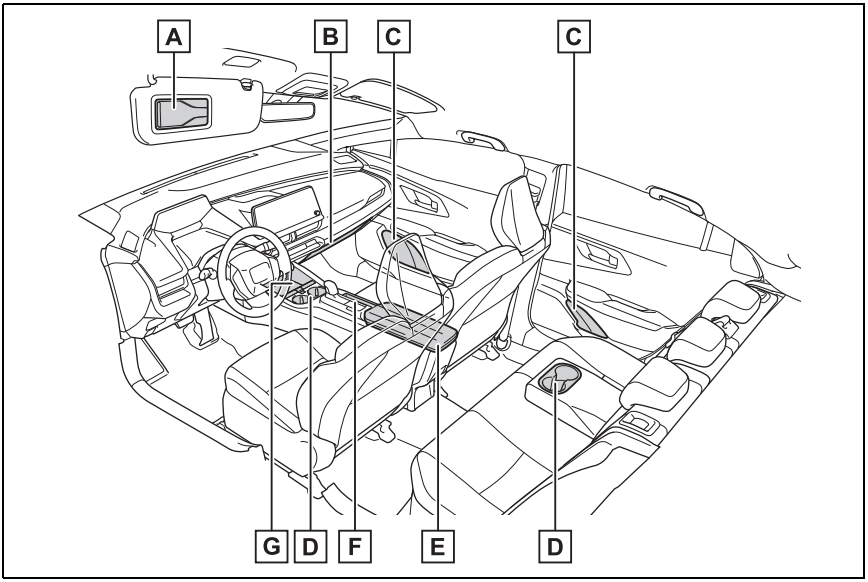
- PDA (Proactive Driving Assist) linked notifications do not operate when PDA (Proactive Driving Assist) is disabled through a customize setting. (→P.307)
- When the preceding vehicle is close in distance from the vehicle while stopped, the timing for notifying that the preceding vehicle has started off may be delayed.
- This function does not operate when the front camera or front radar sensor does not operate properly such as during bad weather.
- When the proceeding vehicle starts off within approximately 3 seconds after the vehicle is stopped, the illumination notification does not operate. However, the illumination notification operates and follow-up cruising resumes if dynamic radar cruise control is in use.

■ Customization

Settings can be changed to enabled and disabled illumination notifications. (Customizable features: →P.578)

List of storage features

Location of the storage features



A Ticket holder (→P.449)

B Glove box (→P.448)

C Bottle holders (→P.449)

D Cup holders (→P.448)

E Console box (→P.448)

F Side tray (→P.450)

G Open tray (→P.449)

WARNING

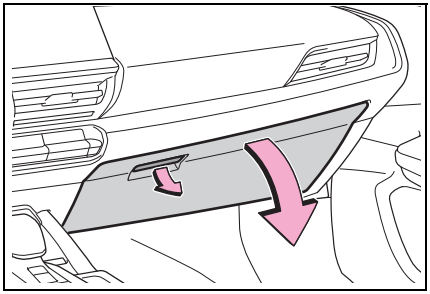
■ Items that should not be left in the vehicle

Do not leave glasses, lighters or spray cans in the storage spaces, as this may cause the following when cabin temperature becomes high:

- Glasses may be deformed by heat or cracked if they come into contact with other stored items.
- Lighters or spray cans may explode. If they come into contact with other stored items, the lighter may catch fire or the spray can may release gas, causing a fire hazard.

Glove box

Pull up the lever to open the glove box.



Glove box light

The glove box light turns on when the tail lights are on.

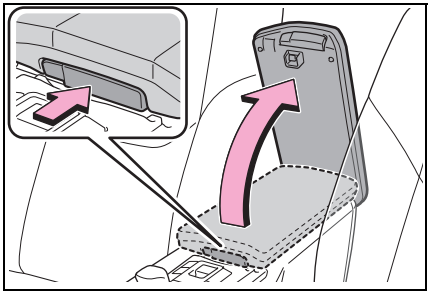
WARNING

Caution while driving

Keep the glove box closed. In the event of sudden braking or sudden swerving, an accident may occur due to an occupant being struck by the open glove box or the items stored inside.

Console box

Push the button to release the lock, and open the lid.



WARNING

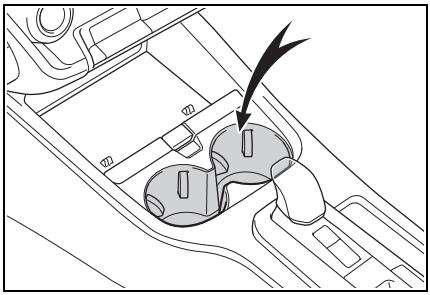
Caution while driving

Keep the console box closed.

Injuries may result in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

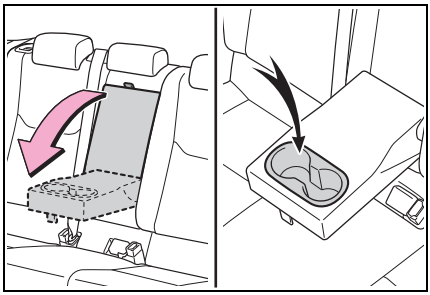
Cup holders

Front



Rear

Pull the rear armrest down



WARNING

Items unsuitable for the cup holders

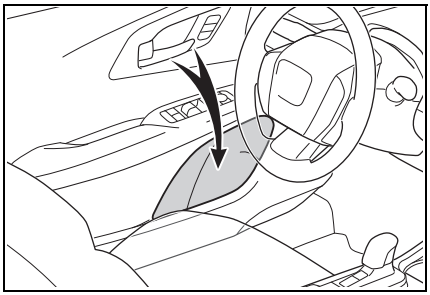
Do not place anything other than cups, beverage cans or bottles* in the cup holders.

Other items may be thrown out of the holders in the event of an accident or sudden braking, cause injury. If possible, cover hot drinks to prevent burns.

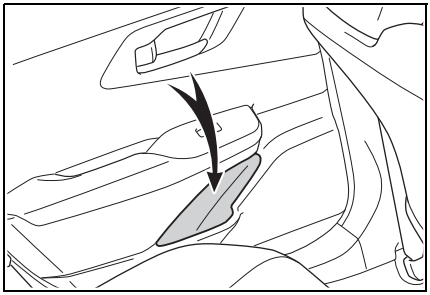
*: Front cup holders only

Bottle holders

Front



Rear



Bottle holders

- When storing a bottle, close the cap.
- The bottle may not be stored depending on its size or shape.

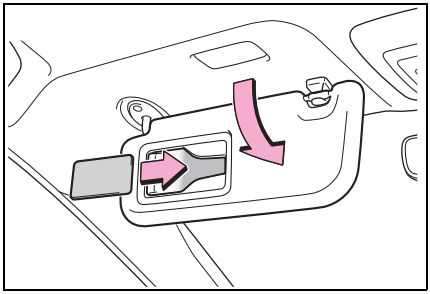
NOTICE

Items that should be not stowed in the bottle holders

Do not place open bottles or glass and paper cups containing liquid in the bottle holders. The contents may spill and glasses may break.

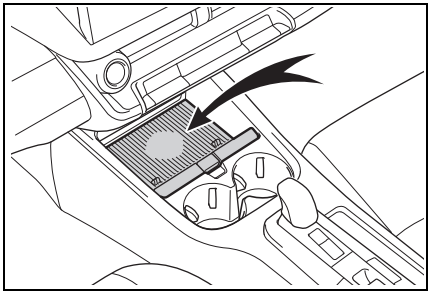
Ticket holder

Flip the sun visor down to use.



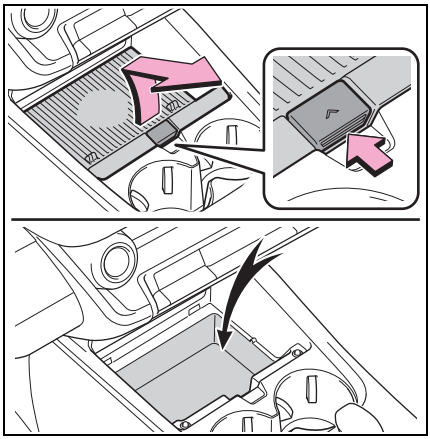
Open tray

Using the upper tray



Using the lower tray

Push the knob and remove the upper tray.



WARNING

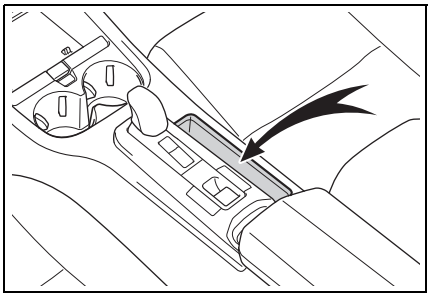
■Items unsuitable for the open tray

Observe the following precautions when putting items in the open tray. Failure to do so may cause items to be thrown out of the tray in the event of sudden braking or steering. In these cases, the items may interfere with pedal operation or cause driver distraction, resulting in an accident.

- Do not store items in the tray that can easily shift or roll out.
- Do not stack items in the tray higher than the tray's edge.
- Do not put items in the tray that may protrude over the tray's edge.

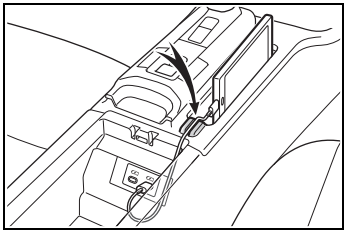
Side tray

The item such as smartphone can be stowed.



■When using USB Type-C charging ports in the console box

The shape of the console box allows power cables to be passed through when the console box lid is closed.



WARNING

■Items unsuitable for the open tray

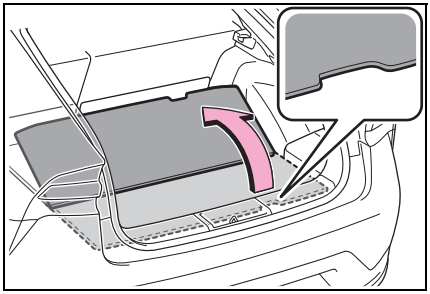
Do not store items in the tray that can easily shift or roll out. Failure to do so may cause items to be thrown out of the tray in the event of sudden braking or steering. In these cases, the items may interfere with pedal operation or cause driver distraction, resulting in an accident.

Luggage compartment features

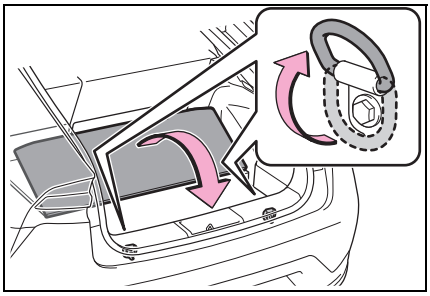
Cargo hooks

The cargo hooks are provided for securing loose items.

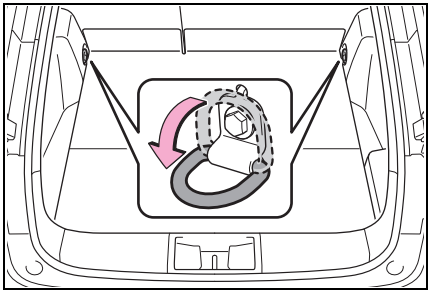
1 To use the rear cargo hook, open the deck board.



2 Raise the hook to use, return the deck board to its original position and close it.



3 When using the front cargo hook, raise the hook without opening the deck board.

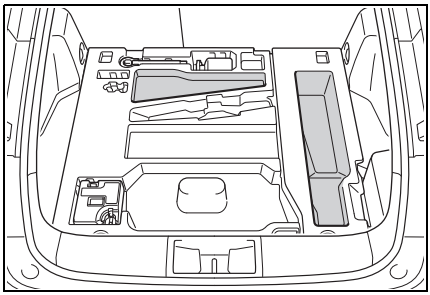


WARNING

■When the cargo hooks are not in use

To avoid injury, always return the cargo hooks to their stowed positions.

Deck under tray



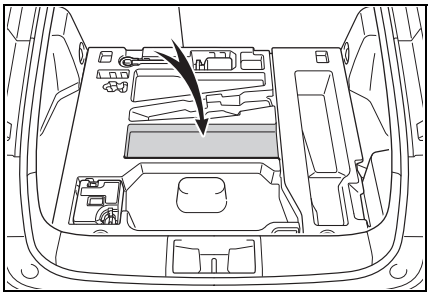
WARNING

■Caution while driving

Keep the deck board closed.

In the event of sudden braking, an accident may occur due to an occupant being struck by the deck board or the items stored in the deck under tray.

Warning reflector storage

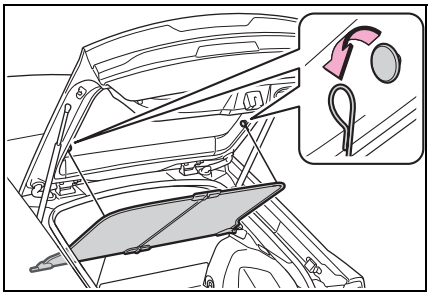


Warning reflector

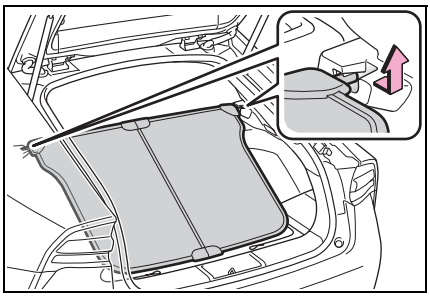
- The warning reflector itself is not included as an original equipment.
- Depending on the size or shape of the reflector, it may not be able be stowed.

Removing the luggage cover (if equipped)

1 Unhook each cord.

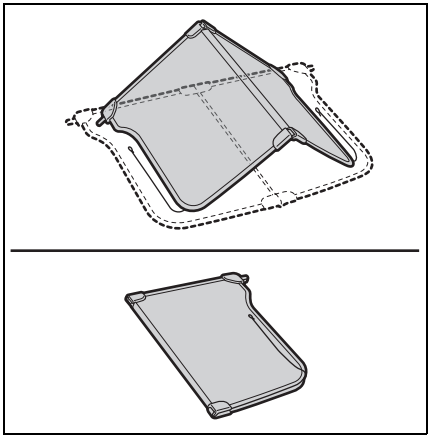


2 Remove the luggage cover.



3 Fold the luggage cover.

When installing the luggage cover, reverse the steps listed.



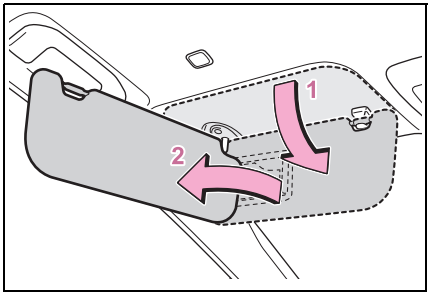
WARNING

Luggage cover

- Do not stow items on the luggage cover. In the event of sudden braking or swerving, the items may fly about and strike an occupant.
- Do not allow children to climb on the luggage cover. Doing so may damage the luggage cover.

Other interior features

Sun visors



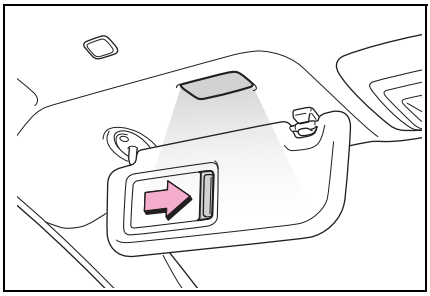
1 To set the visor in the forward position, flip it down.

2 To set the visor in the side position, flip down, unhook, and swing it to the side.

Vanity mirrors

Slide the cover to open.

The light turns on when the cover is opened.



■ Automatic light off to prevent 12-volt battery discharge

If the vanity lights remain on when the power switch is turned to OFF, the lights will go off automatically after 20 minutes.

NOTICE

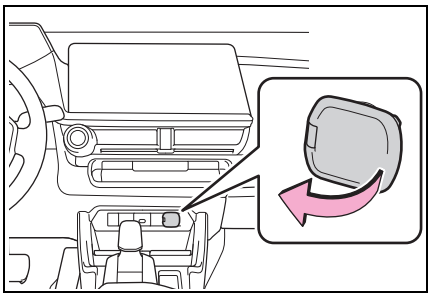
■ To prevent 12-volt battery discharge

Do not leave the vanity lights on for extended periods while the hybrid system is off.

Power outlet (12 VDC)

Please use a power supply for electronic goods that use less than 12 VDC/10 A (power consumption of 120 W).

Open the lid.



■ The power outlet can be used when

The power switch is in ACC or ON.

■ When stopping the hybrid system

Disconnect electrical devices with charging functions, such as mobile battery packs.
If such devices are left connected, the hybrid system may not stop normally.

NOTICE

■ When power outlet is not in use

To avoid damaging the power outlet, close the power outlet lid when the power outlet is not in use.

Foreign objects or liquids that enter the power outlet may cause a short circuit.

NOTICE

■ To prevent blown fuse

Do not use an accessory that uses more than 12 V 10 A.

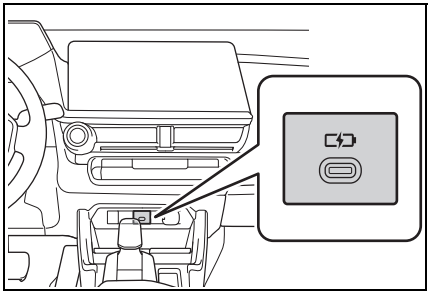
■ To prevent 12-volt battery discharge

Do not use the power outlet longer than necessary when the hybrid system is off.

USB Type-C charging ports

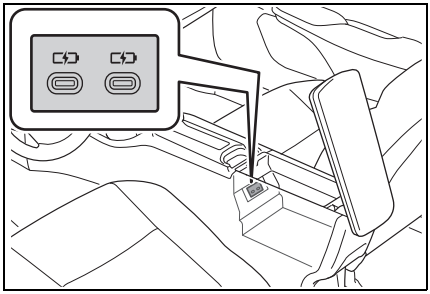
The USB Type-C charging ports are used to supply 3 A of electricity at 5 V to external devices.
The USB Type-C charging ports are for charging only. They are not designed for data transfer or other purposes.
Depending on the external device, it may not charge properly. Refer to the manual included with the device before using a USB Type-C charging port.

■ Front



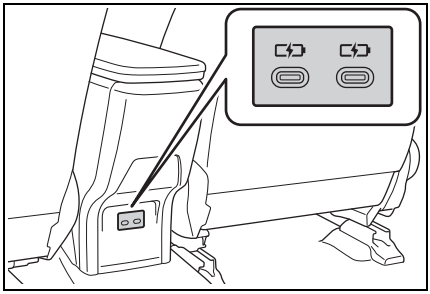
■ Console box

Open the console box.

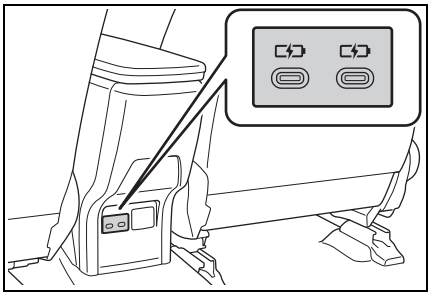


■ Rear

▶ Vehicles without rear seat heaters



▶ Vehicles with rear seat heaters



■ The USB Type-C charging ports can be used when

The power switch is in ACC or ON.

■ Situations in which the USB Type-C charging ports may not operate correctly

- If a device which consumes more than 3 A at 5 V is connected
- If a device designed to communicate

with a personal computer, such as a USB memory device, is connected

- If the connected external device is turned off (depending on device)
- If the temperature inside the vehicle is high, such as after the vehicle has been parked in the sun

■ About connected external devices

Depending on the connected external device, charging may occasionally be suspended and then start again. This is not a malfunction.

NOTICE

■ To prevent damage to the USB Type-C charging ports

- Do not insert foreign objects into the ports.
- Do not spill water or other liquids into the ports.
- Do not apply excessive force to or impact the USB Type-C charging ports.
- Do not disassemble or modify the USB Type-C charging ports.

■ To prevent damage to external devices

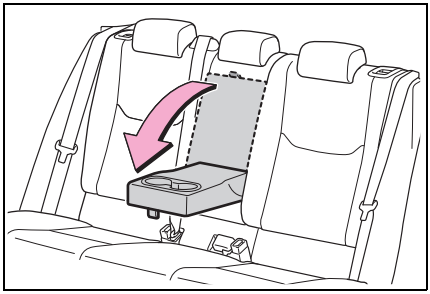
- Do not leave external devices in the vehicle. The temperature inside the vehicle may become high, resulting in damage to an external device.
- Do not push down on or apply unnecessary force to an external device or the cable of an external device while it is connected.

■ To prevent 12-volt battery discharge

Do not use the USB Type-C charging ports for a long period of time when the hybrid system is off.

Armrest

Fold down the armrest for use.



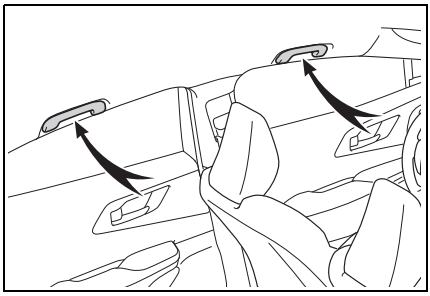
NOTICE

■ To prevent damage to the armrest

Do not apply too much load on the armrest.

Assist grips

An assist grip installed on the ceiling can be used to support your body while sitting on the seat.



WARNING

■ Assist grips

Do not use the assist grip when getting in or out of the vehicle or rising from your seat.

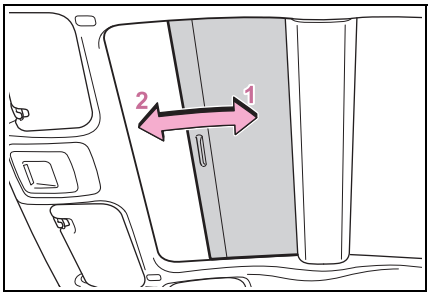
NOTICE

■ To prevent damage to the assist grip

Do not hang any heavy object or put a heavy load on the assist grip.

Sunshades (if equipped)

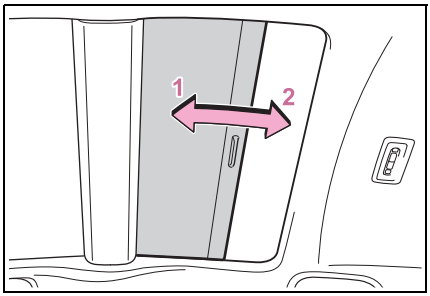
■ Front



1 Open

2 Close

■ Rear



1 Open

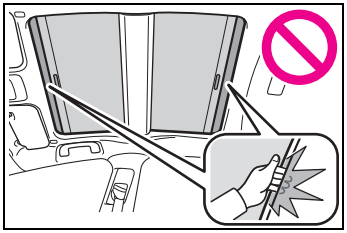
2 Close

WARNING

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ Opening and closing the sunshade

- Check to make sure that all passengers do not have any part of their body in a position where it could be caught when the sunshade is being operated.



- Do not let a child operate the sunshade.
  Closing the sunshade on someone can cause death or serious injury.

■ To prevent burns or injuries

Do not touch the area between the underside of the glass roof and the sunshade. Your hand may get caught and you could injure yourself. Also, if the vehicle is left in direct sunlight for a long time, the underside of the glass roof could become very hot and could cause burns.

NOTICE

■ To ensure normal operation of the sunshade

Observe the following precautions.

- Do not place anything where it may hinder the opening/closing of the sunshade.
- Do not place anything on the sunshade.

■ To prevent damage to the sunshade

Do not hang any heavy object or put a heavy load on the sunshade.

Power outlet (1500 W)*

*: If equipped

The system allows the on-board use of electric devices which operate on 230 VAC and have a combined power consumption of 1500 W or less. Depending on the country or region where used, it is not recommended to supply power to electrical devices outside of the vehicle as this may be in conflict with applicable regulations. When supplying power to electrical devices outside of the vehicle, confirm with the related local governments regarding the applicable regulations in each country and region in advance. In addition, be careful not to drag electrical appliances or cords when moving the vehicle.

Power outlet

- With this power outlet, use devices which operate on 230 VAC and have a combined maximum power consumption of 1500 W or less. If a device is connected and the power consumption is exceeded, a protection circuit may be activated and the power supply function may be stopped.
- Some of the devices that consume a large amount of power, such as an electric grille, may require the exclusive use of the power outlet. When such a device is connected, do not connect other device(s) to the power outlet.
- When multiple devices are connected, depending on the device, a connected device may not operate properly. For such a device, use exclusively the power outlet.
- When a power outlet is being used, depending on the device to be used, the current flow may be high and the initial peak wattage may exceed 1500 W.
- When a power outlet is being used, depending on the device to be used, it may cause interference with TV and radio broadcasts.
- While a power outlet is being used, a cooling fan sound may be heard from near a luggage compartment. This does not indicate a malfunction.

Devices which may not operate properly

The following devices may not operate properly even if the combined power consumption is 1500 W or less:

- Devices with high initial peak wattage
- Devices requiring larger amount of power supply than the power consumption specified in its instruction manual
- Measuring devices that process precise data
- Devices that require an extremely stable power supply
- Devices that require a constant power supply from the power outlet, such as a device with a timer.

Idling stop regulations

The engine starts automatically and charging is performed when the remaining charge of the hybrid battery (traction battery) decreases, etc. Some local governments have regulations against starting the engine while parked or stopped. Use the power outlets appropriately after checking the regulations of the applicable local government.

When the power outlet is used while the vehicle is parked or stopped

- The doors cannot be locked/unlocked using the smart entry & start system.
- The doors cannot be locked/unlocked using an electronic key. The doors can only be locked/unlocked using a mechanical key.
- When a door is opened/closed, a buzzer may sound or “Key Not Detected Check Key Location” may be displayed on the multi-information display. Check that an electronic key is carried with you.
- When the vehicle’s surroundings become dark while supplying power, the headlights etc. turn on automatically.

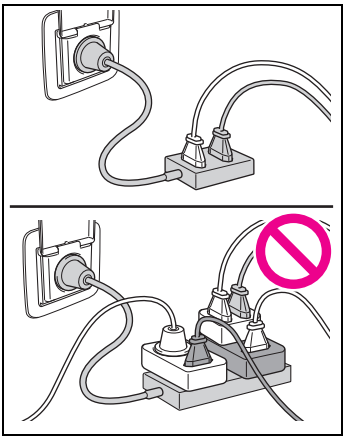
WARNING

For safe use

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Do not allow children or other people not used to the operation to perform the power supply by themselves.
- Do not disconnect the plug of a device while your hands are wet or insert a pin or other object into the power outlet. Also, if a liquid or snow is on the power outlet, dry the outlet before using it.
- Do not attempt to modify, disassemble or repair a power outlet. For information on repairs, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Keep the power outlet free of dust and foreign matter. Also, make sure to clean the power outlet periodically.
- Hold the plug body to plug in/out of a power outlet. Do not touch the plug blades. Do not pull on a cord for unplugging, as otherwise the plug or cord may be damaged.
- Stop the use immediately if abnormal heat is observed on a cord or power outlet. To prevent the cord or power outlet from becoming hot, observe the following precautions:

• Do not connect 2 or more multi-point outlet adapters, such as dual adapters.



• When an extension cord reel is used, make sure to draw the whole cord out of the reel.

- If the plug of a device fits loosely in a power outlet, even though it is fully inserted, replace the power outlet. For information on replacement, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Devices to be connected

- Make sure to read any instruction manual which came with a device and observe any warnings on the device.

WARNING

- Do not connect a device to a power outlet if the device is malfunctioning or its plug is damaged.
- Otherwise, the device may be further malfunctioning, especially when the outside temperature is high or low.
- Devices requiring to be installed on a level place may not operate properly.
- Do not use devices, other than waterproof devices, in a place where water, such as rain, is splashed over or where it is humid.
- Do not use a device that has been or likely to have been merged in water or absorbed water within.
- Do not connect a medical device, as depending on the vehicle condition, the power supply function may be temporarily stopped.

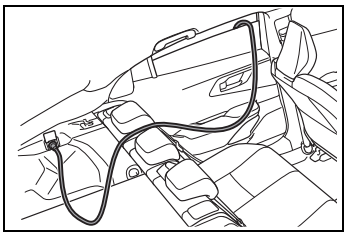
When the power outlet is used while the vehicle is parked or stopped

- The power outlet is designed to be connected to electric devices, such as lighting devices. Do not use it as a generator that supplies power to a house, etc. Also, when it is to be used on an emergency power supply device for homes, such as an exclusive device having connection to an external power source, or a device whose power supply circuit for external power source is separate from electric wiring of power companies, consult with the manufacturer or a retailer of the device.
- When using a power outlet, make sure to securely engage the parking brake and shift the shift position to P. Otherwise, the vehicle may move, possibly leading to an accident.
- When using a power outlet, do not move away from the vehicle.
- Do not perform power supply during weather when lightning may occur. Stop supplying power if lightning is observed during power supply.
- Do not use the power outlet if the vehicle has a vehicle cover installed.
- Do not use a power outlet when the vehicle is parked on a slanted place or a slope. When a power outlet is being used, do not move the vehicle or cause it to be inclined.
- Observe the following precautions when a connected cord is to be brought outside the vehicle:

• Take due care for not allowing rain to enter. If the power outlet is wet with raindrops, dry it before use.

• Prevent the cord from being caught in the window or door

• Allow slack in a connected cord. Do not cause it to be extraordinary tense.



• Do not start off the vehicle by mistake.

- Do not refuel or wash the vehicle when using a power outlet.

WARNING

● Make sure that the hood is closed.

As the engine will start automatically depending on the condition of the vehicle, make sure that nothing is left near or contacting the exhaust pipes.

Also, do not put your head or hands anywhere inside the engine compartment, as the cooling fan may operate suddenly. Keep hands and clothing (especially a tie, scarf, etc.) away from the fan as they may get caught in a fan.

● Do not stop the vehicle near objects which burn easily.

If the exhaust system is extremely hot, it may cause a fire.

● Do not use in places where corrosive gases or fluids are generated.

● The gasoline engine starts automatically when the remaining charge of the hybrid battery (traction battery) decreases. When using a power outlet in an area with poor ventilation or an enclosed area, such as a garage or a place where snow has piled up, properly use an air intake and exhaust device to prevent lack of oxygen and fullness of exhaust gas. If such device cannot be used, do not use the power outlet.

■ **Use of a power outlet while driving**

● In situations such as the following, do not use an electric device while driving. Also, do not use a device if it cannot be secured within the vehicle.

- When a device is likely to distract the driver and be a hindrance to safe driving, such as a TV, video/DVD player, etc.
- When an inadequately secured device is likely to fall over in case of sudden braking or an accident
- When a device is likely to cause fire if it falls or generates heat
- When a device is likely to cause burns, such as a toaster, microwave, electric heater, electric kettle, coffee maker, etc.
- When a device is likely to fall under the pedals and prevent the brake pedal from being depressed, such as a hair dryer, AC adapter, mouse, etc.

● Do not use devices which produce steam while the windows are closed. Doing so may cause the windows to fog up, reducing visibility and making it difficult to drive safely. Also, the steam may damage or negatively affect other devices. If the device must be used, stop the vehicle and open the windows before use.

NOTICE

■ **To avoid short circuit or malfunction**

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may lead to the power outlet not operating correctly or damage to the vehicle or a connected device.

● Do not set a toaster or other device which generates heat near the interior components or on a seat. Heat may cause these parts to melt or burn.

● Do not use devices which are sensitive to vibration or heat in the vehicle. These devices may malfunction due to vibration while driving or heat while the vehicle is parked in the sun.

NOTICE

- When not using a power outlet, make sure to close the lid. If foreign matter or a liquid enters the power outlet, it may cause a malfunction or short circuit.

■ Using the power outlet while parked or stopped

- Water may leak from the exhaust pipe while the engine running if the power outlet is used for a long time. However, this is not a malfunction.
- At extremely low temperatures, water may freeze in the exhaust pipe and make it difficult to start the engine, or an odor may come from the exhaust pipe. In this case, stop using the power outlet, and then drive the vehicle for 15 to 30 minutes.

Precautions for using the power outlet while parked

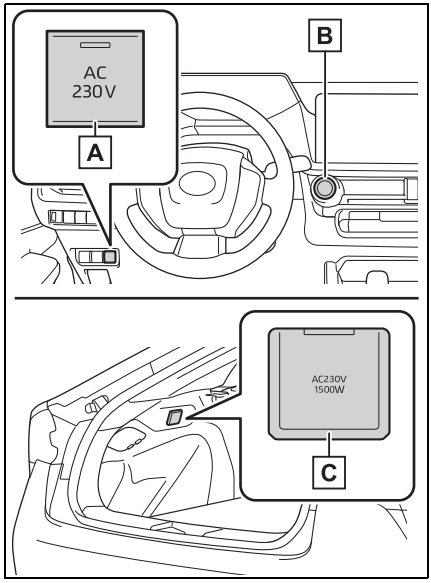
Observe the following precautions before starting the power supply:

- Park the vehicle in a well-ventilated area, avoiding locations with poor ventilation such as garages, as the engine may start while the system is operating.
- Park the vehicle on a solid and level place.

Block the wheels as needed.

- Check that the hood is closed.
- Check that the parking brake is engaged.
- Check that the shift position is in P.
- Check that the power switch is off.
- Note that the alarm system cannot be enabled during the power supply. For theft prevention, do not leave valuable items, etc. in the cabin or luggage compartment.
- Check that AC charging is not performed.

Names of parts



A AC 230 V switch

B Power switch (→P.238)

C Power outlet (luggage compartment)

Using the power outlet (1500 W)

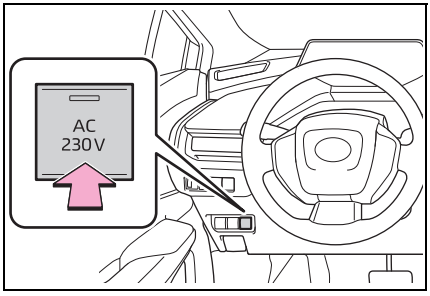
■ When turning the power outlet on

1 Check that the parking brake is engaged, securely depress the brake pedal and press the power switch (→P.238).

2 Check that the READY indicator is illuminated, and press the AC 230 V switch.

The power outlet can be used when the indicator on the AC 230 V switch is illuminated.

The power outlet is turned off/on each time the AC 230 V switch is pressed.



3 Open the lid, and fully and securely insert the plug of the device into the power outlet. (→P.462)

■ When turning the power outlet off

Follow the procedure described below:

1 Turn the connected devices off.

2 Press the AC 230 V switch to turn the power outlet off.

3 Disconnect each plug from the power outlet.

4 Close the lid of the power outlet.

Connecting a device

■ When connecting a device

Make sure to read the instruction manual which came with a device and observe warnings on the device.

Before connecting a device to the power outlet, make sure that the device is turned off.

1 Open the lid, and fully and securely insert the plug of the device into the power outlet.

Do not leave the plug halfway inserted.

In the following situations, use cable extension, etc. and connect the plug securely to the power outlet:

- When the plug of a device is too large to allow it to be inserted fully and securely into the power outlet.
- When the plug of a device is heavy, possibly causing it to come off the power outlet.

When the power outlet (1500 W)* cannot be used properly

*: If equipped

When the power outlet cannot be used, even though the normal procedure is followed, check the following items.

When the power outlet cannot be used properly

When power supply does not start, even though the normal procedure is followed, check each of the following items.

Likely cause	Correction procedure
Quantity of fuel remaining is low and the remaining charge of the hybrid battery (traction battery) is insufficient	After refueling, drive for a while to restore the remaining charge of the hybrid battery (traction battery). Then, press the AC 230 V switch again.
The hybrid battery (traction battery) becomes hot when the outside temperature is especially high	Move the vehicle to the shade or other cooler location, or use the air conditioning to lower the temperature inside the vehicle. Then, after waiting for a while, press the AC 230 V switch again.
The hybrid battery (traction battery) becomes cold when the outside temperature is especially low	Drive for a while or use the air conditioning to raise the temperature inside the vehicle. Then, after waiting for a while, press the AC 230 V switch again.
Electrical device does not operate	Disconnect the power source plug of the electrical device and check that the device is not malfunctioning. Then, press the AC 230 V switch again. Check the instruction manual of the electrical device.
Total power consumption exceeds 1500 W	Disconnect the power source plug of the electrical device and check that the total power consumption does not exceed 1500 W. Then, press the AC 230 V switch again.

Likely cause	Correction procedure
Short circuit in the power outlet	Disconnect the power source plug of the electrical device and check the following items. Then, press the AC 230 V switch again. • No foreign matter such as a pin has been inserted • No substances such as drinking water, rain, or snow are adhered • No dirt or dust is adhered

If the power outlet cannot be used even after performing the procedures above, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

7-1. Maintenance and care

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior 466

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior 470

7-2. Maintenance

Maintenance requirements 473

7-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

Do-it-yourself service precautions 475

Hood 476

Positioning a floor jack.....478

Engine compartment 479

12-volt battery.....485

Tires.....488

Replacing the tire.....499

Tire inflation pressure 504

Wheels.....505

Air conditioning filter 507

Electronic key battery 509

Checking and replacing fuses 511

Exterior lights.....514

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior

Perform the following to protect the vehicle and maintain it in prime condition:

Cleaning instructions

- Working from top to bottom, liberally apply water to the vehicle body, wheel wells and underside of the vehicle to remove any dirt and dust.
- Wash the vehicle body using a sponge or soft cloth, such as a chamois.
- For hard-to-remove marks, use car wash soap and rinse thoroughly with water.
- Wipe away any water.
- Wax the vehicle when the waterproof coating deteriorates.

If water does not bead on a clean surface, apply wax when the vehicle body is cool.

■ Before car washes

Check that the fuel filler door and charging port lid on your vehicle are closed properly.

■ Automatic car washes

●Before washing the vehicle:
• Fold the mirrors

Start washing from the front of the vehicle. Make sure to extend the mirrors before driving.

●Brushes used in automatic car washes may scratch the vehicle surface, parts (wheel, etc.) and harm your vehicle's paint.

●Rear spoiler may not be washable in some automatic car washes. There may also be an increased risk of damage to vehicle.

●When the shift position needs to be held in N, refer to P.246.

●If you need to release the parking brake, turn off the brake hold system, release the parking brake, and set the power switch to ACC while holding the N position. (→P.246)

■ High pressure car washes

As water may enter the cabin, do not bring the nozzle tip near the gaps around the doors or perimeter of the windows, or spray these areas continuously.

■ Note for a smart entry & start system

If the door handle becomes wet while the electronic key is within the effective range, the door may lock and unlock repeatedly. In that case, follow the following correction procedures to wash the vehicle:

●Place the key in a position 2 m (6 ft.) or more separate from the vehicle while the vehicle is being washed. (Take care to ensure that the key is not stolen.)

●Set the electronic key to battery-saving mode to disable the smart entry & start system. (→P.195)

■ Wheels and wheel ornaments (vehicles without matte painted wheels)

●Remove any dirt immediately by using a neutral detergent.

●Wash detergent off with water immediately after use.

●To protect the paint from damage, make sure to observe the following precautions.
• Do not use acidic, alkaline or abrasive detergent.
• Do not use hard brushes.

- Do not use detergent on the wheels when they are hot, such as after driving or parking in hot weather.

■ Wheels and wheel ornaments (vehicles with matte painted wheels)

A different set of care is necessary for matte painted wheels and wheel ornaments.

Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for details.

● Remove dirt using water as early as possible.

If the wheels are excessively dirty, use diluted neutral detergent.

● When using detergent, make sure to rinse it off with water immediately. Then use a soft cloth to wipe off the water.

● Use a sponge or soft cloth to remove the dirt by hand.

● To prevent the matte paint from being damaged or glossy, make sure to observe the following precautions:

- Do not apply any coatings or wax.
- Do not use acidic, alkaline or abrasive detergents.
- When using tire cleaners or tire wax, do not allow them to be applied to the wheels.
- Do not scrub or polish the wheels using a brush or dry cloth, etc.
- When using an automatic car wash, do not select the wheel brush function.
- Do not use a high pressure washer or steam cleaner.
- Do not use detergent on the wheels when they are hot, such as after driving or parking in hot weather.

■ Brake pads and calipers

Rust may form if the vehicle is parked with wet brake pads or disc rotors, causing them to stick. Before parking the vehicle after it is washed, drive slowly and apply the brakes several times to dry the parts.

■ Bumpers

Do not scrub with abrasive cleaners.

■ Front side windows water-repellent coating (if equipped)

The following precautions can extend the effectiveness of the water-repellent coating.

● Remove any dirt, etc., from the front side windows regularly.

● Do not allow dirt and dust to accumulate on the windows for a long period. Clean the windows with a soft, damp cloth as soon as possible.

● Do not use wax or glass cleaners that contain abrasives when cleaning the windows.

● Do not use any metallic objects to remove condensation build up.

■ Plated portions

If dirt cannot be removed, clean the parts as follows:

● Use a soft cloth dampened with an approximately 5% solution of neutral detergent and water to clean the dirt off.

● Wipe the surface with a dry, soft cloth to remove any remaining moisture.

● To remove oily deposits, use alcohol wet wipes or a similar product.

WARNING

■ When washing the vehicle

Do not apply water to the inside of the engine compartment. Doing so may cause the electrical components, etc. to catch fire.

■ While charging

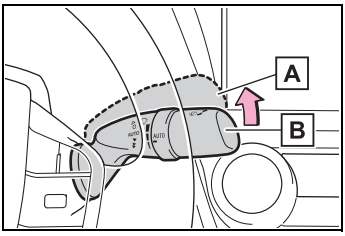
Do not wash the vehicle.

Doing so may cause the electrical components to malfunction or catch fire and also you may get an electric shock that may result in death or serious injury.

WARNING

■When cleaning the windshield

Set the wiper switch to off.
If the wiper switch is in “AUTO”, the wipers may operate unexpectedly in the following situations, and may result in hands being caught or other serious injuries and cause damage to the wiper blades.



A Off

B AUTO

- When the upper part of the windshield where the raindrop sensor is located is touched by hand
- When a wet rag or similar is held close to the raindrop sensor
- If something bumps against the windshield
- If you directly touch the raindrop sensor body or if something bumps into the raindrop sensor

■Precautions regarding the exhaust pipe

Exhaust gasses cause the exhaust pipe to become quite hot.

When washing the vehicle, be careful not to touch the pipe until it has cooled sufficiently, as touching a hot exhaust pipe can cause burns.

■Precaution regarding the front and rear bumpers

If the paint of the front or rear bumper is chipped or scratched, the following systems may not function correctly. If this occurs, consult any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- BSM
- Automatic Rear Flashing Hazard Lights (if equipped)
- RCTA
- Secondary Collision Brake (Rear Impacts while Stopped) (if equipped)
- SEA
- PKSB
- Toyota parking assist-sensor
- Toyota Safety Sense

NOTICE

■ **To prevent paint deterioration and corrosion on the body and components (aluminum wheels, etc.)**

- Wash the vehicle immediately in the following cases:
  - After driving near the sea coast
  - After driving on salted roads
  - If coal tar or tree sap is present on the paint surface
  - If dead insects, insect droppings or bird droppings are present on the paint surface
  - After driving in an area contaminated with soot, oily smoke, mine dust, iron powder or chemical substances
  - If the vehicle becomes heavily soiled with dust or mud
  - If liquids such as benzene and gasoline are spilled on the paint surface
- If the paint is chipped or scratched, have it repaired immediately.
- To prevent the wheels from corroding, remove any dirt and store in a place with low humidity when storing the wheels.

■ **To prevent damage to the windshield wiper arms**

When lifting the wiper arms away from the windshield pull the driver side wiper arm upward first, and repeat for the passenger's side. When returning the wipers to their original position, do so from the passenger's side first.

■ **Cleaning the exterior lights**

- Wash carefully. Do not use organic substances or scrub with a hard brush.
  This may damage the surfaces of the lights.
- Do not apply wax to the surfaces of the lights.
  Wax may cause damage to the lenses.

■ **When using an automatic car wash**

Set the wiper switch to the off position.

If the wiper switch is in the AUTO position, the wipers may operate and the wiper blades may be damaged.

■ **Cleaning the radiator grille**

Observe the following precautions to avoid damage to the radiator grille surface.

- Do not use a hard brush. Use a soft cloth or sponge to wipe.
- Remove any dirt by using a neutral detergent. Do not use waxes or alcohols (e.g. glass cleaner).
- Wash detergent off with water after washing the vehicle.

■ **When using an automatic car wash**

Set the wiper switch to off position. If the wiper switch is in "AUTO", the wipers may operate and the wiper blades may be damaged.

■ **When using a high pressure car wash**

- When washing the vehicle, do not spray the camera or its surrounding area directly with a high pressure washer. Shock applied from high pressure water may cause the device to not operate normally.
- Do not spray water directly on the radar which is equipped behind the emblem. Otherwise it may cause the device to be damaged.

NOTICE

- Do not bring the nozzle tip close to boots (rubber or resin manufactured cover), connectors or the following parts. The parts may be damaged if they come into contact with high-pressure water.
  - Traction related parts
  - Steering parts
  - Suspension parts
  - Brake parts
- Keep the cleaning nozzle at least 30 cm (11.9 in.) away from the vehicle body. Otherwise resin section, such as moldings and bumpers, may be deformed and damaged. Also, do not continuously hold the nozzle in the same place.
- Do not spray the lower part of the windshield continuously. If water enters the air conditioning system intake located near the lower part of the windshield, the air conditioning system may not operate correctly.
- Do not wash the underside of the vehicle using a high pressure car washer.
- Do not use the washer on the area around the charging port lid. Water could get into the AC charging inlet and could damage the vehicle.

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior

Perform cleaning in a manner appropriate to each component and its material.

Protecting the vehicle interior

- Remove dirt and dust using a vacuum cleaner. Wipe dirty surfaces with a cloth dampened with lukewarm water.
- If dirt cannot be removed, wipe it off with a soft cloth dampened with neutral detergent diluted to approximately 1%.
  Wring out any excess water from the cloth and thoroughly wipe off remaining traces of detergent and water.

Shampooing the carpets

There are several commercial foaming-type cleaners available. Use a sponge or brush to apply the foam. Rub in overlapping circles. Do not use water. Wipe dirty surfaces and let them dry. Excellent results are obtained by keeping the carpet as dry as possible.

Handling the seat belts

Clean with mild soap and lukewarm water using a cloth or sponge. Also check the belts periodically for excessive wear, fraying or cuts.

Front side windows with UV protective coating (if equipped)

The front side windows have UV protective coating. To prevent any damage to the UV protective coating, observe the following:

- If the windows are dirty, gently wipe them with a cloth soaked in water or lukewarm water as soon as possible.
- If the windows are very dirty, do not open and close them repeatedly.

WARNING

■ Water in the vehicle

- Do not splash or spill liquid in the vehicle, such as on the floor, on the rear seats or in the luggage compartment.
  Doing so may cause the hybrid battery, electrical components, etc. to malfunction or catch fire.
- Do not get any of the SRS components or wiring in the vehicle interior wet. (→P.38)
  An electrical malfunction may cause the airbags to deploy or not function properly, resulting in death or serious injury.

■ Cleaning the interior (especially instrument panel)

Do not use a polish wax or polish cleaner. The instrument panel may reflect off the windshield, obstructing the driver's view and leading to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

■ Cleaning detergents

- Do not use the following types of detergent, as they may discolor the vehicle interior or cause streaks or damage to painted surfaces:
  - Non-seat portions: Organic substances such as benzene or gasoline, alkaline or acidic solutions, dye, and bleach
  - Seats: Alkaline or acidic solutions, such as thinner, benzene, and alcohol
- Do not use polish wax or polish cleaner. The instrument panel's or other interior part's painted surface may be damaged.

■ Preventing damage to leather surfaces

Observe the following precautions to avoid damage to and deterioration of leather surfaces:

- Remove any dust or dirt from leather surfaces immediately.
- Do not expose the vehicle to direct sunlight for extended periods of time. Park the vehicle in the shade, especially during summer.
- Do not place items made of vinyl, plastic, or containing wax on the upholstery, as they may stick to the leather surface if the vehicle interior heats up significantly.

■ Water on the floor

Do not wash the vehicle floor with water.
Vehicle systems such as the audio system may be damaged if water comes into contact with electrical components such as the audio system above or under the floor of the vehicle. Water may also cause the body to rust.

■ When cleaning the inside of the windshield

Do not allow glass cleaner to contact the lens. Also, do not touch the lens. (→P.273)

■ Cleaning the inside of the rear window

- Do not use a glass cleaner to clean the rear window, as this may cause damage to the rear window defogger heater wires. Use a cloth dampened with lukewarm water to gently wipe the window clean. Wipe the window in strokes running parallel to the heater wires.

NOTICE

- Be careful not to scratch or damage the heater wires.

Cleaning the front side window

Do not use any compound or abrasive product (e.g., glass cleaner, detergent, wax) to clean the windows. It may damage the coating.

Cleaning the areas with satin-finish metal accents

- Remove dirt using a water-dampened soft cloth or synthetic chamois.
- Wipe the surface with a dry, soft cloth to remove any remaining moisture.

Cleaning the areas with satin-finish metal accents

The metal areas use a layer of real metal for the surface. It is necessary to clean them regularly. If dirty areas are left uncleaned for long periods of time, they may be difficult to clean.

Cleaning the leather areas

- Remove dirt and dust using a vacuum cleaner.
- Wipe off any excess dirt and dust with a soft cloth dampened with diluted detergent.

Use a diluted water solution of approximately 5% neutral wool detergent.

- Wring out any excess water from the cloth and thoroughly wipe off all remaining traces of detergent.
- Wipe the surface with a dry, soft cloth to remove any remaining moisture. Allow the leather to dry in a shaded and ventilated area.

Caring for leather areas

Toyota recommends cleaning the interior of the vehicle at least twice a year to maintain the quality of the vehicle's interior.

Cleaning the synthetic leather areas

- Remove dirt and dust using a vacuum cleaner.
- Wipe it off with a soft cloth dampened with neutral detergent diluted to approximately 1%.
- Wring out any excess water from the cloth and thoroughly wipe off remaining traces of detergent and water.

Maintenance requirements

To ensure safe and economical driving, day-to-day care and regular maintenance are essential. Toyota recommends the following maintenance:

Where to go for maintenance service?

In order to maintain your vehicle in the best possible condition, Toyota recommends that maintenance service operations as well as other inspections and repairs be carried out by authorized Toyota retailers or Toyota authorized repairers, or any reliable repairers. For repairs and services covered by your warranty, please visit an authorized Toyota retailer or repairer, who will use genuine Toyota parts in repairing any difficulties you may encounter. There can also be advantages in utilizing authorized Toyota retailer or repairers for non-warranty repairs and services, as members of the Toyota network will be able to expertly assist you with any difficulties you may encounter.
Your Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer will perform all of the scheduled maintenance on your vehicle reliably and economically due to their experience with Toyota vehicles.

WARNING

If your vehicle is not properly maintained

Improper maintenance could result in serious damage to the vehicle and possible serious injury or death.

Handling of the 12-volt battery

12-volt battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds which are known to cause brain damage. Wash your hands after handling. (→P.486)

Scheduled maintenance

Scheduled maintenance should be performed at specified intervals according to the maintenance schedule.

For full details of your maintenance schedule, refer to the “Toyota Service Booklet” or “Toyota Warranty Booklet”.

Do-it-yourself maintenance

What about do-it-yourself maintenance?

Many maintenance items are easy to do yourself if you have a little mechanical ability and a few basic automotive tools.
Note, however, that some maintenance tasks require special tools and skills. These are best performed by qualified technicians. Even if you’re an experienced do-it-yourself mechanic, we recommend that repairs and maintenance be conducted by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. Any authorized Toyota retailer or repairer will keep a record of maintenance, which could be useful should you ever require Warranty Service. Should you choose to select a qualified and equipped professional other than an authorized Toyota repairer to service or maintain your vehicle, we recommend that you

request that a record of maintenance be kept.

Does your vehicle need repairs?

Be on the alert for changes in performance and sounds, and visual tip-offs that indicate service is needed. Some important clues are:

- Engine missing, stumbling or pinging
- Appreciable loss of power
- Strange noises
- A fluid leak under the vehicle (However, water dripping from the air conditioning system after use is normal.)
- Change in exhaust sound (This may indicate a dangerous carbon monoxide leak. Drive with the windows open and have the exhaust system checked immediately.)
- Flat-looking tires, excessive tire squeal when cornering, uneven tire wear
- Vehicle pulls to one side when driven straight on a level road
- Strange noises related to suspension movement
- Loss of brake effectiveness, spongy feeling brake pedal, pedal almost touches the floor, vehicle pulls to one side when braking
- Engine coolant temperature continually higher than normal (→P.525, 561)

If you notice any of these clues, take your vehicle to any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible. Your vehicle may need adjustment or repair.

Do-it-yourself service precautions

If you perform maintenance by yourself, be sure to follow the correct procedure as given in these sections.

Maintenance

Items	Parts and tools
12-volt battery condition (→P.487)	• Grease • Conventional wrench (for terminal clamp bolts)
Engine/power control unit coolant level (→P.482)	• “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” or a similar high quality ethylene glycol-based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” is premixed with 50% coolant and 50% deionized water. • Funnel (used only for adding coolant)
Engine oil level (→P.479)	• “Toyota Genuine Motor Oil” or equivalent • Rag or paper towel • Funnel (used only for adding engine oil)
Fuses (→P.511)	• Fuse with same amperage rating as original
Radiator and condenser (→P.483)	—
Tire inflation pressure (→P.504)	• Tire pressure gauge • Compressed air source
Washer fluid (→P.484)	• Water or washer fluid containing anti-freeze (for winter use) • Funnel (used only for adding water or washer fluid)

WARNING

The engine compartment contains many mechanisms and fluids that may move suddenly, become hot, or become electrically energized. To avoid death or serious injury, observe the following precautions.

■ When working on the engine compartment

- Make sure that “POWER ON” on the meter and the “READY” indicator are both off.
- Keep hands, clothing and tools away from the moving fan.
- Be careful not to touch the engine, power control unit, radiator, exhaust manifold, etc. right after driving as they may be hot. Oil and other fluids may also be hot.
- Do not leave anything that may burn easily, such as paper and rags, in the engine compartment.

WARNING

- Do not smoke, cause sparks or expose an open flame to fuel or the 12-volt battery. Fuel and 12-volt battery fumes are flammable.
- Take care because brake fluid can harm your hands or eyes and damage painted surfaces. If fluid gets on your hands or in your eyes, flush the affected area with clean water immediately. If you still experience discomfort, consult a doctor.

■ When working near the electric cooling fan or radiator grille

Be sure the power switch is off. With the power switch in ON, the electric cooling fan may automatically start to run if the air conditioning is on and/or the coolant temperature is high. (→P.483)

■ Safety glasses

Wear safety glasses to prevent flying or falling material, fluid spray, etc., from getting in your eyes.

NOTICE

■ If you remove the air cleaner filter

Driving with the air cleaner filter removed may cause excessive engine wear due to dirt in the air.

■ If the fluid level is low or high

It is normal for the brake fluid level to go down slightly as the brake pads wear or when the fluid level in the accumulator is high.
If the reservoir needs frequent refilling, it may indicate a serious problem.

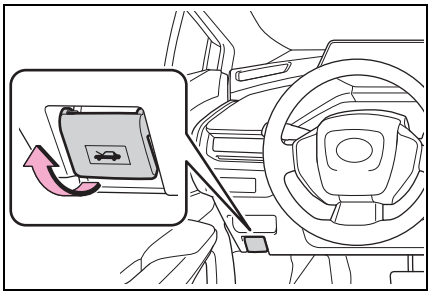
Hood

Release the lock from the inside of the vehicle to open the hood.

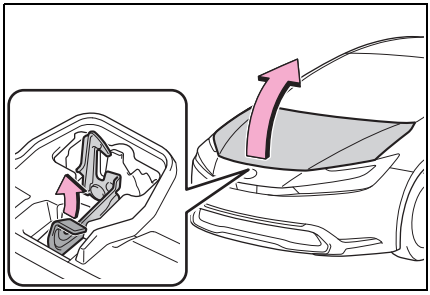
Opening the hood

1 Pull the hood lock release lever.

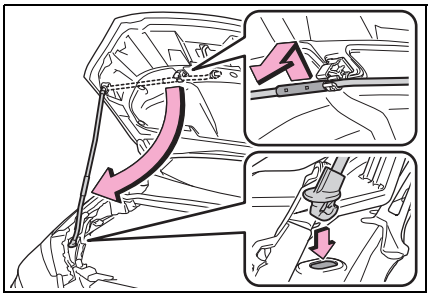
The hood will pop up slightly.



2 Push the auxiliary catch lever to the left and lift the hood.



3 Hold the hood open by inserting the supporting rod into the slot.



WARNING

■ Pre-driving check

Check that the hood is fully closed and locked.
If the hood is not locked properly, it may open while the vehicle is in motion and cause an accident, which may result in death or serious injury.

■ To prevent injuries

The support rod may be hot after driving the vehicle. Touching the hot support rod may lead to burns or other serious injuries.

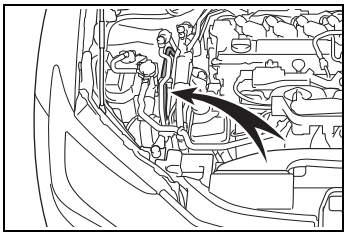
■ After installing the support rod into the slot

Make sure the rod supports the hood securely from falling down on to your head or body.

■ To prevent burns

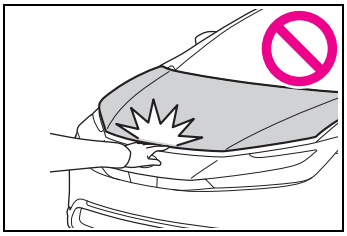
Do not touch the air conditioning pipes when the air conditioning compressor is operating or after it is stopped, because the air conditioning pipes are hot.

Touching by hands before the air conditioning pipes cool down may cause burns.



■ When closing the hood

When closing the hood, take extra care to prevent your fingers etc. from being caught.



NOTICE

■ When closing the hood

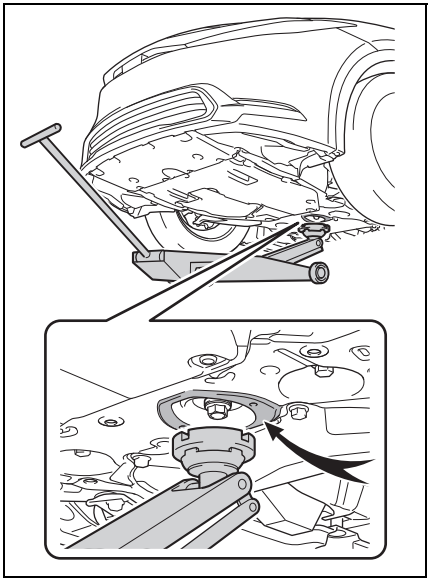
Be sure to return the support rod to its clip before closing the hood. Closing the hood without returning the support rod properly could cause the hood to bend.

Positioning a floor jack

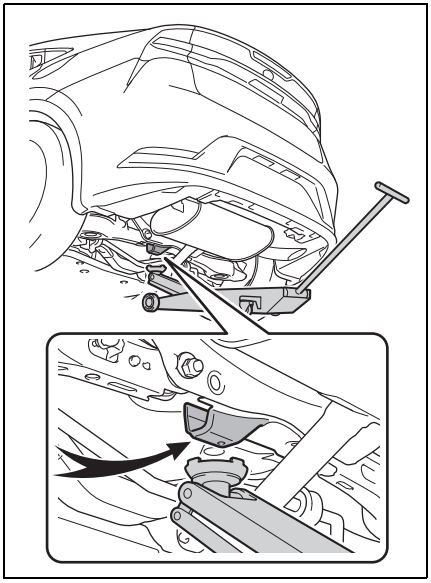
When using a floor jack, follow the instructions in the manual provided with the jack and perform the operation safely.
When raising your vehicle with a floor jack, position the jack correctly.
Improper placement may damage your vehicle or cause injury.

Location of the jack point

■ **Front**

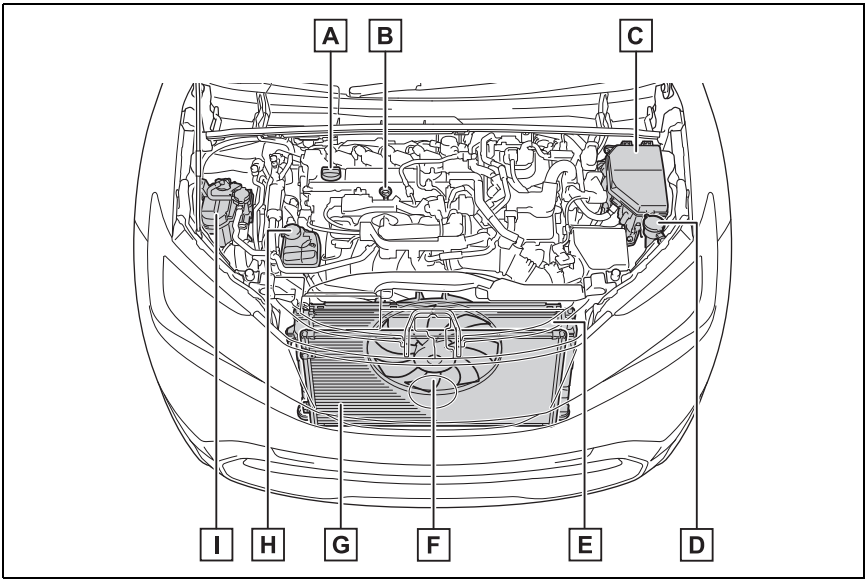


■ **Rear**



Engine compartment

Components



A Engine oil filler cap (→P.481)

B Engine oil level dipstick (→P.479)

C Fuse boxes (→P.511)

D Washer fluid tank (→P.484)

E Radiator (→P.483)

F Electric cooling fan

G Condenser (→P.483)

H Power control unit coolant reservoir (→P.482)

I Engine coolant reservoir (→P.482)

■ 12-volt battery

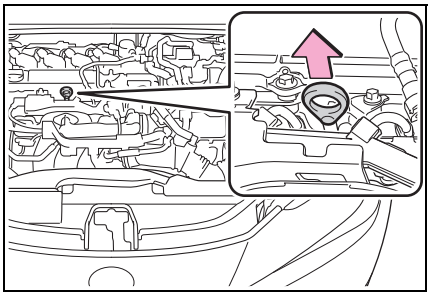
→P.485

Checking the engine oil

With the engine at operating temperature and turned off, check the oil level on the dipstick.

1 Park the vehicle on level ground. After warming up the engine and turning off the hybrid system, wait about 5 minutes for the oil to drain back into the bottom of the engine.

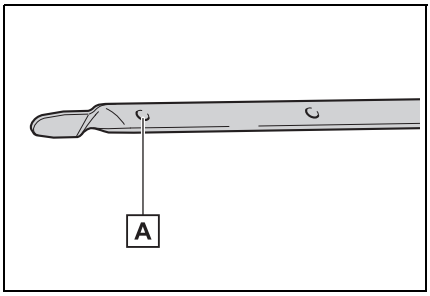
2 Holding a rag under the end, pull the dipstick out.



3 Wipe the dipstick clean.

4 Reinsert the dipstick fully.

5 Holding a rag under the end, pull the dipstick out and check whether the oil level is above low level mark.



A Low level mark

The shape of the dipstick may differ depending on the type of vehicle or engine.

6 Wipe the dipstick and reinsert it fully.

NOTICE

■ To prevent serious engine damage

Check the oil level on a regular basis.

■ Engine oil consumption

A certain amount of engine oil will be consumed while driving. In the following situations, oil consumption may increase, and engine oil may need to be refilled in between oil maintenance intervals.

- When the engine is new, for example directly after purchasing the vehicle or after replacing the engine
- If low quality oil or oil of an inappropriate viscosity is used
- When driving at high engine speeds or with a heavy load, or when driving while accelerating or decelerating frequently
- When leaving the engine idling for a long time, or when driving frequently through heavy traffic

■ Engine oil level rise

If the vehicle is repeatedly driven without the engine warmed up, moisture caused by dew condensation inside the engine or fuel which did not burn mixes into the engine oil, resulting in a rise in engine oil level.

However, this is not a malfunction.

For example, the engine become difficult to be warmed up in the following situations.

- When driving a short distance
- When driving at a low speed
- When the outside temperature is low

When checking the engine oil, make sure that the engine is warmed up. If the engine oil level exceeds the refill upper limit mark, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Adding engine oil

■ Checking the oil type and preparing the items needed

Make sure to check the oil type and prepare the items needed before adding oil.

- Engine oil selection

→P.571

- Oil quantity (Low level mark → Refill upper limit mark)

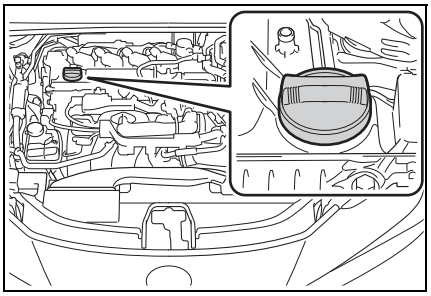
1.5 L (1.6 qt., 1.3 Imp. qt.)

- Items

Clean funnel

■ Adding engine oil

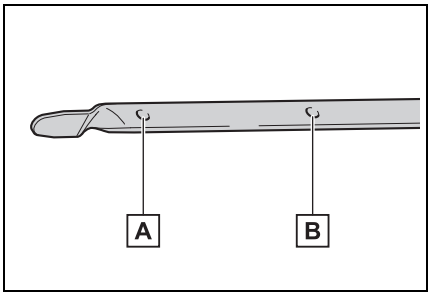
If the oil level is below or near the low level mark, add engine oil of the same type as that already in the engine.



1 Remove the oil filler cap by turning it counterclockwise.

2 Add engine oil slowly, checking the dipstick.

Make sure that the oil level does not exceed the refill upper limit mark and is between the low level mark and refill upper limit mark.



A Low level mark

B Refill upper limit mark

The shape of the dipstick may differ depending on the type of vehicle or engine.

3 Install the oil filler cap by turning it clockwise.

■ After changing the engine oil

The engine oil maintenance data should be reset. Perform the following procedures:

1 Press ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches and select ⚙ on the multi-information display.

2 Press ‹ or › of the meter control switches and select “ Vehicle Settings”.

Then press and hold OK.

3 Press ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches and select “Oil Maintenance”.

Then press OK.

4 Select “Yes” and press OK.

WARNING

■ **Used engine oil**

- Used engine oil contains potentially harmful contaminants which may cause skin disorders such as inflammation and skin cancer, so care should be taken to avoid prolonged and repeated contact. To remove used engine oil from your skin, wash thoroughly with soap and water.
- Dispose of used oil and filters only in a safe and acceptable manner. Do not dispose of used oil and filters in household trash, in sewers or onto the ground. Call any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer, service station or auto parts store for information concerning recycling or disposal.
- Do not leave used engine oil within the reach of children.

NOTICE

■ **When replacing the engine oil**

- Be careful not to spill engine oil on the vehicle components.
- Avoid overfilling, or the engine could be damaged.
- Check the oil level on the dipstick every time you refill the vehicle.
- Be sure the engine oil filler cap is properly tightened.

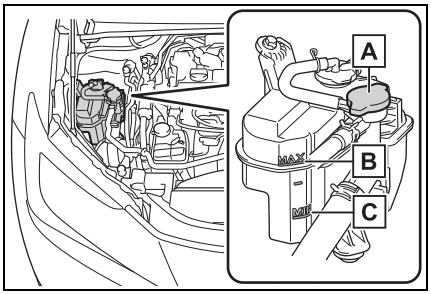
■ **If oil is spilled on the engine cover**

To prevent the engine cover from being damaged, remove any engine oil from the engine cover as soon as possible using a neutral detergent. Do not use an organic solvent such as brake cleaner.

Checking the coolant

The coolant level is satisfactory if it is between the “MAX” and “MIN” lines on the reservoir when the hybrid system is cold.

■ **Engine coolant reservoir**



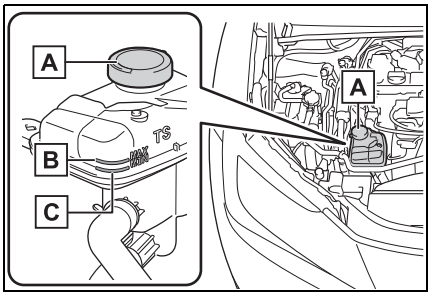
A Reservoir cap

B “MAX” line

C “MIN” line

If the level is on or below the “MIN” line, add coolant up to the “MAX” line. (→P.561)

■ **Power control unit coolant reservoir**



A Reservoir cap

B “MAX” line

C “MIN” line

If the level is on or below the “MIN” line,

add coolant up to the “MAX” line. (→P.563)

■ Coolant selection

Only use “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” or a similar high quality ethylene glycol based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite, and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology. “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” is a mixture of 50% coolant and 50% deionized water. (Minimum temperature: -35°C [-31°F])
For more details about coolant, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ If the coolant level drops within a short time of replenishing

Visually check the radiators, hoses, engine/power control unit coolant reservoir caps, drain cock and water pump.

If you cannot find a leak, have any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer, test the cap and check for leaks in the cooling system.

WARNING

■ When the hybrid system is hot

Do not remove the engine/power control unit coolant reservoir caps or the radiator cap.

The cooling system may be under pressure and may spray hot coolant if the cap is removed, causing serious injuries, such as burns.

NOTICE

■ When adding coolant

Coolant is neither plain water nor straight antifreeze. The correct mixture of water and antifreeze must be used to provide proper lubrication, corrosion protection and cooling. Be sure to read the antifreeze or coolant label.

■ If you spill coolant

Be sure to wash it off with water to prevent it from damaging parts or paint.

Checking the radiator and condenser

Check the radiator and condenser, and clear away any foreign objects. If either of the above parts is extremely dirty or you are not sure of their condition, have your vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

■ When the hybrid system is hot

Do not touch the radiator or condenser as they may be hot and cause serious injuries, such as burns.

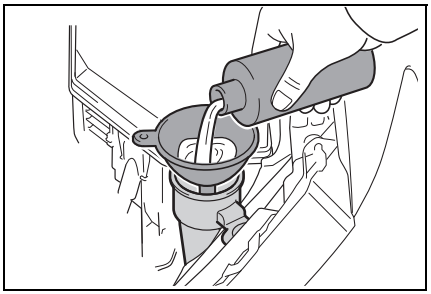
■ When the electric cooling fan is operating

Do not touch the engine compartment.

With the power switch in ON, the electric cooling fan may automatically start to run if the air conditioning is on and/or the coolant temperature is high. Be sure the power switch is off when working near the electric cooling fan or radiator grille.

Checking and adding the washer fluid

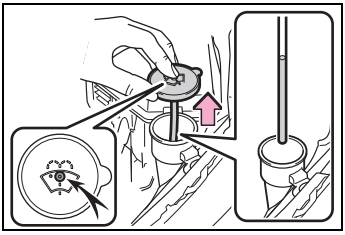
Add washer fluid when the washer fluid level becomes low.



When check the fluid level

The washer fluid level can be checked by pulling the cap straight upward while pressing your finger on the center of the cap.

Add washer fluid when there is no washer fluid on the bottom end of the tube.



WARNING

When adding washer fluid

Do not add washer fluid when the hybrid system is hot or operating as washer fluid contains alcohol and may catch fire if spilled on the hybrid system, etc.

NOTICE

Do not use any fluid other than washer fluid

Do not use soapy water or engine antifreeze instead of washer fluid. Doing so may cause streaking on the vehicle's painted surfaces, as well as damaging the pump leading to problems of the washer fluid not spraying.

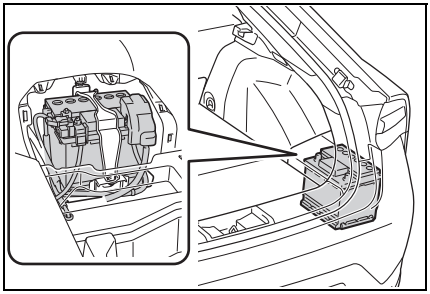
Diluting washer fluid

Dilute washer fluid with water as necessary.
Refer to the freezing temperatures listed on the label of the washer fluid bottle.

12-volt battery

Location

The 12-volt battery is located in the right-hand side of luggage compartment.



Before recharging

When recharging, the 12-volt battery produces hydrogen gas which is flammable and explosive. Therefore, observe the following precautions before recharging:

- If recharging with the 12-volt battery installed on the vehicle, be sure to disconnect the ground cable.
- Make sure the power switch on the charger is off when connecting and disconnecting the charger cables to the 12-volt battery.

After recharging/reconnecting the 12-volt battery

- Right-hand drive vehicles: The hybrid system may not start. Follow the procedure below to initialize the system.

1 Shift the shift position to P.
2 Open and close any of the doors.
3 Restart the hybrid system.

- Unlocking the doors using the smart entry & start system may not be possible immediately after reconnecting the 12-volt battery. If this happens, use the wireless remote control or the mechanical key to lock/unlock the doors.
- Start the hybrid system with the power switch in ACC. The hybrid system may not start with the power switch turned off. However, the hybrid system will operate normally from the second attempt.
- The power switch mode is recorded by the vehicle. If the 12-volt battery is reconnected, the vehicle will return the power switch mode to the status it was in before the 12-volt battery was disconnected. Make sure to turn off the power switch before disconnect the 12-volt battery. Take extra care when connecting the 12-volt battery if the power switch mode prior to discharge is unknown.

If the hybrid system will not start even after multiple attempts at all methods above, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

Chemicals in the 12-volt battery

The 12-volt battery contains poisonous and corrosive sulfuric acid and may produce hydrogen gas which is flammable and explosive. To reduce the risk of death or serious injury, take the following precautions while working on or near the 12-volt battery:

- Do not cause sparks by touching the 12-volt battery terminals with tools.
- Do not smoke or light a match near the 12-volt battery.
- Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothes.
- Never inhale or swallow electrolyte.
- Wear protective safety glasses when working near the 12-volt battery.

WARNING

- Keep children away from the 12-volt battery.

■ Where to safely charge the 12-volt battery

Always charge the 12-volt battery in an open area. Do not charge the 12-volt battery in a garage or closed room where there is not sufficient ventilation.

■ Emergency measures regarding electrolyte

- If electrolyte gets in your eyes

Flush your eyes with clean water for at least 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention. If possible, continue to apply water with a sponge or cloth while traveling to the nearest medical facility.

- If electrolyte gets on your skin

Wash the affected area thoroughly. If you feel pain or burning, get medical attention immediately.

- If electrolyte gets on your clothes

It can soak through clothing on to your skin. Immediately take off the clothing and follow the procedure above if necessary.

- If you accidentally swallow electrolyte

Drink a large quantity of water or milk. Get emergency medical attention immediately.

■ When there is insufficient 12-volt battery fluid

Do not use if there is insufficient fluid in the 12-volt battery. There is a possible danger that the 12-volt battery may explode.

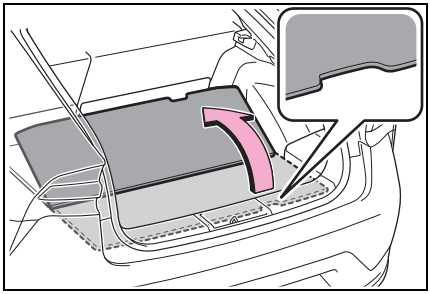
NOTICE

■ When recharging the 12-volt battery

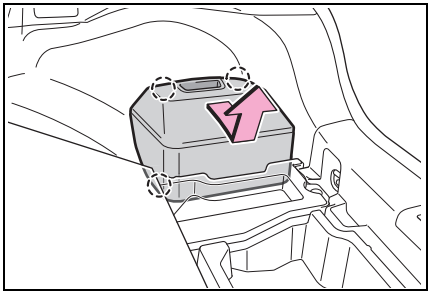
Never recharge the 12-volt battery while the hybrid system is operating. Also, be sure all accessories are turned off.

Removing the 12-volt battery cover

1 Open the deck board



2 Hold the handle and pull it toward me, and then the 3 clips will be disengaged.



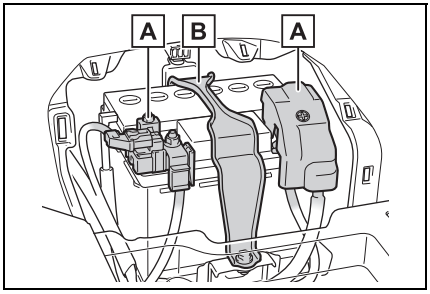
3 Taking out the 12-volt battery cover.

When installing, reverse the steps listed.

Exterior

Make sure that the 12-volt battery

terminals are not corroded and that there are no loose connections, cracks, or loose clamps.

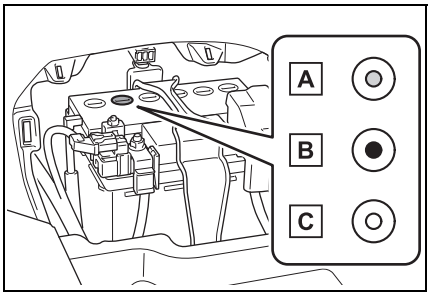


A Terminals

B Hold-down clamp

Checking the 12-volt battery condition (if equipped)

Check the battery condition by indicator color.



A Blue: Good condition

B Red: Charging is necessary. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

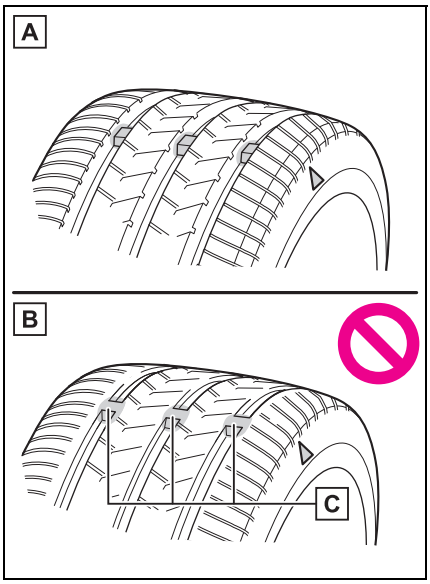
C Clear: Replacement is necessary. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Tires

Replace or rotate tires in accordance with maintenance schedules and treadwear.

Checking tires

Check if the treadwear indicators are showing on the tires. Also check the tires for uneven wear, such as excessive wear on one side of the tread.



A New tread

B Worn tread

C Treadwear indicator

The location of treadwear indicators is shown by a “TWI” or “ △ ” mark, etc., molded into the sidewall of each tire.

Replace the tires if the treadwear indicators are showing on a tire.

When to replace your vehicle’s tires

Tires should be replaced if:

- The treadwear indicators are showing on a tire.
- You have tire damage such as cuts, splits, cracks deep enough to expose the fabric, and bulges indicating internal damage
- A tire goes flat repeatedly or cannot be properly repaired due to the size or location of a cut or other damage

If you are not sure, consult any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Tire life

Any tire over 6 years old must be checked by a qualified technician even if it has seldom or never been used or damage is not obvious.

Low profile tires (vehicles with 195/50R19 tires)

Generally, low profile tires will wear more rapidly and tire grip performance will be reduced on snowy and/or icy roads when compared to standard tires. Be sure to use snow tires on snowy and/or icy roads and drive carefully at a speed appropriate for road and weather conditions.

If the tread on snow tires wears down below 4 mm (0.16 in.)

The effectiveness of the tires as snow tires is lost.

WARNING

■When inspecting or replacing tires

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidents.
Failure to do so may cause damage to parts of the drivetrain as well as dangerous handling characteristics, which may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Do not mix tires of different makes, models or tread patterns.
  Also, do not mix tires of remarkably different treadwear.
- Do not use tire sizes other than those recommended by Toyota.
- Do not mix differently constructed tires (radial, bias-belted or bias-ply tires).
- Do not mix summer, all season and snow tires.
- Do not use tires that have been used on another vehicle.
  Do not use tires if you do not know how they were used previously.

NOTICE

■Driving on rough roads

Take particular care when driving on roads with loose surfaces or potholes. These conditions may cause losses in tire inflation pressure, reducing the cushioning ability of the tires. In addition, driving on rough roads may cause damage to the tires themselves, as well as the vehicle's wheels and body.

■Low profile tires (vehicles with 195/50R19 tires)

Low profile tires may cause greater damage than usual to the tire wheel when sustaining impact from the road surface. Therefore, pay attention to the following:

- Be sure to use proper tire inflation pressure. If tires are under-inflated, they may be damaged more severely.
- Avoid potholes, uneven pavement, curbs and other road hazards. Failure to do so may lead to severe tire and wheel damage.

■If tire inflation pressure of each tire becomes low while driving

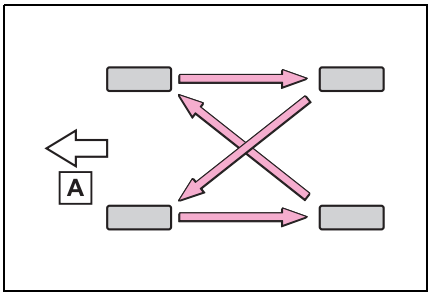
Do not continue driving, or your tires and/or wheels may be ruined.

Tire rotation

Rotate the tires in the order shown.

To equalize tire wear and help extend tire life, Toyota recommends that tire rotation is carried out approximately every 10000 km (6000 miles).

Do not fail to initialize the tire pressure warning system after tire rotation.



A Front

■When rotating the tires

Make sure that the power switch is off. If the tires are rotated while the power switch is in ON, the tire position information will not be updated.
If this accidentally occurs, either turn the power switch to off and then to ON, or initialize the tire pressure warning system after checking that the tire pressure is properly adjusted.

Tire pressure warning system

Your vehicle is equipped with a tire pressure warning system that uses tire pressure warning valves and transmitters to detect low tire inflation pressure before serious problems arise.

The tire pressure warning system of this vehicle adopts a 2-type warning system.

- When “Adjust Pressure” is displayed (Normal Warning)

The tire pressure warning light comes on and a buzzer sounds when the tire inflation pressure becomes low due to natural air leakage or outside temperature. (Ways of coping: →P.530, 574)

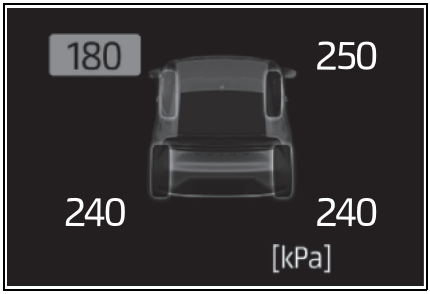
- When “Immediately Check tyre when Safe” is displayed (Emergency Warning)

The tire pressure warning light comes on and a buzzer sounds when the tire inflation pressure becomes low suddenly due to a blowout. (Ways of coping: →P.530, 574)

However, the system may not be able to detect sudden tire ruptures (bursting, etc.).

- The tire pressure detected by the tire pressure warning system can be displayed on the multi-information display. (→P.156)

The illustration used is intended as an example, and may differ from the image that is actually displayed on the multi-information display.



How to change the unit

1 Park the vehicle in a safe place and turn the power switch off.

Changing the unit cannot be performed while the vehicle is moving.

2 Start the hybrid system.

3 Use the meter control switches (→P.157) to select ⚙ (→P.161).

4 Use the meter control switches to select , then press and hold OK.

5 Use the meter control switches to select “TPWS Setting”, then press OK.

6 Use the meter control switches to select “Pressure unit setting”, then press OK.

7 Use the meter control switches to select the desired unit and then press OK.

Routine tire inflation pressure checks

The tire pressure warning system does not replace routine tire inflation pressure checks. Make sure to check tire inflation pressure as part of your routine of daily

vehicle checks.

■ **Tire inflation pressure**

- It may take a few minutes to display the tire inflation pressure after the power switch is turned to ON. It may also take a few minutes to display the tire inflation pressure after inflation pressure has been adjusted.
- Tire inflation pressure changes with temperature. The displayed values may also be different from the values measured using a tire pressure gauge.

■ **Situations in which the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly**

- In the following cases, the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly.
  - If non-genuine Toyota wheels are used.
  - If a tire has been replaced with a tire that is not an OE (Original Equipment) tire.
  - If a tire has been replaced with a tire that is not of the specified size.
  - If tire chains etc. are equipped.
  - If a window tint that affects the radio wave signals is installed.
  - If there is a lot of snow or ice on the vehicle, particularly around the wheels or wheel housings.
  - If the tire inflation pressure is extremely higher than the specified level.
  - If wheels without tire pressure warning valves and transmitters are used.
  - If the ID code on the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters is not registered in the tire pressure warning computer.
- Performance may be affected in the following situations.
  - When driving near a TV tower, electric power plant, gas station, radio station, large display, airport or other facility that generates strong radio waves or electrical noise
  - When carrying a portable radio, cellular phone, cordless phone or other wireless communication device

If tire position information is not correctly displayed due to the radio wave conditions, the display may be corrected by changing the location of the vehicle as the radio wave conditions may change.

- When the vehicle is parked, the time taken for the warning to start or go off could be extended.
- When tire inflation pressure declines rapidly for example when a tire has burst, the warning may not function.

■ **Warning performance of the tire pressure warning system**

The warning of the tire pressure warning system will change in accordance with the conditions of Setting the tire pressure. For this reason, the system may give a warning even if the tire pressure does not reach a low enough level, or if the pressure is higher than the pressure that was adjusted to when the system was initialized.

Installing tire pressure warning valves and transmitters

When replacing tires or wheels, tire pressure warning valves and transmitters must also be installed.

When new tire pressure warning valves and transmitters are installed, new ID codes must be registered in the tire pressure warning computer. (→P.496)

■ **When replacing the tires and wheels**

If the ID code of the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter is not registered, the tire pressure warning system will not work properly. In this case, after driving for about 10 minutes, the tire pressure warning light blinks for 1 minute and stays on to indicate a system

malfunction.

NOTICE

■ **Repairing or replacing tires, wheels, tire pressure warning valves, transmitters and tire valve caps**

- When removing or fitting the wheels, tires or the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters may be damaged if not handled correctly.
- Make sure to install the tire valve caps. If the tire valve caps are not installed, water could enter the tire pressure warning valves, corrode the valve, and cause sticking and air leaks.
- When replacing tire valve caps, do not use tire valve caps other than those specified. The cap may become stuck.

■ **To avoid damage to the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters**

When a tire is repaired with liquid sealants, the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may not operate properly. If a liquid sealant is used, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or other qualified service shop as soon as possible. After use of liquid sealant, make sure to replace the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter when repairing or replacing the tire. (→P.491)

Registration of the position of each wheel after performing a tire rotation

It is necessary to register the position of each wheel after performing a tire rotation.

Wheel position registration can be performed by oneself. Wheel position registration is performed by driving forward with moderate left and right turns. However, depending on the driving conditions and driving environment, registration may take some time to complete.

1. Park the vehicle in a safe place, turn the power switch off and wait 15 minutes or more.
2. Start the hybrid system.

The wheel position registration procedure cannot be performed while the vehicle is moving.

3. Use the meter control switches (→P.157) to select ⚙ (→P.161).
4. Use the meter control switches to select 🚗⚙, then press and hold OK.
5. Use the meter control switches to select “TPWS Setting”, then press OK.
6. Use the meter control switches to select “Tyre Rotation”, then press OK.
7. Use the meter control switches to select “Yes”, then press OK.

A message indicating that wheel position registration is being performed will be displayed on the multi-information display. “---” will be displayed for the tire inflation pressure of each tire and wheel position registration will begin.

8 Drive straight (with occasional left and right turns) at approximately 40 km/h (25 mph) or more for approximately 10 to 30 minutes.

When wheel position registration is complete, a message indicating that registration has been completed and the inflation pressure of each tire will be displayed on the multi-information display.

Even if it is not possible to drive continuously at approximately 40 km/h (25 mph) or more, registration can be completed by driving for a long time. However, if registration does not complete after driving for 1 hour or more, park the vehicle in a safe place and leave it with the power switch in ON for approximately 15 minutes or more, and then perform the driving procedure again.

■ When performing wheel position registration

- Normally, wheel position registration can be completed within approximately 30 minutes.
- Wheel position registration is performed while driving at a vehicle speed of approximately 40 km/h (25 mph) or more.

■ Wheel position registration procedure

- If the power switch is turned off while registering the wheel position, the next time the power switch is turned to ON, the wheel position registration will resume and it will not be necessary to restart the procedure.
- While the position of each wheel is being determined and the inflation pressures are not being displayed, if the inflation pressure of a tire drops, the tire pressure warning light will come on.

■ If the wheel position cannot be registered easily

- In the following situations, wheel position registration may take longer than usual to be completed or may not be possible.
  - Vehicle is not driven at approximately 40 km/h (25 mph) or more
  - Vehicle is driven on unpaved roads
  - If wheel position registration does not complete after driving for 1 hour or more, park the vehicle in a safe place for approximately 15 minutes and then drive the vehicle again.
- If the vehicle is reversed during wheel position registration, all data collected until then will be cleared. Perform driving again.

Setting the tire pressure

In the following situations, it will be necessary to perform the tire inflation pressure setting procedure of the tire pressure warning system.

- When the specified tire inflation pressure has changed, such as due to carried load, etc.
- When the tire inflation pressure is changed such as when the tire size is changed.

If the tire inflation pressure has been adjusted to the specified level, perform the tire inflation setting procedure by selecting specified inflation pressure on the multi-information display.

When the tire inflation pressure is to be other than specified, such as when tires other than the specified size are used, etc., set the tire inflation pressure using the current pressure. Make sure to adjust the tire inflation pressure of each tire to the appropriate level before performing tire pressure setting. The tire

pressure warning system operates based on this tire inflation pressure.

■ Setting by selecting a specified tire inflation pressure

1 Start the hybrid system.

The tire inflation pressure cannot be set while the vehicle is moving.

2 Use the meter control switches (→P.157) to select ⚙ (→P.161).

3 Use the meter control switches to select 🚗⚙, then press and hold OK.

4 Use the meter control switches to select “TPWS Setting”, then press OK.

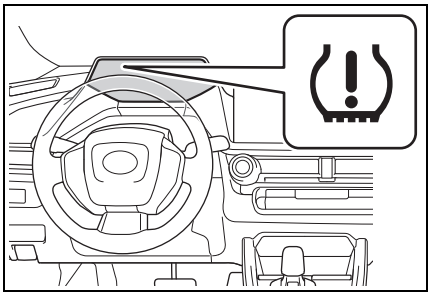
5 Use the meter control switches to select “Tyre Pressure Setting”, then press OK.

6 Use the meter control switches to select “Setting by Specified Pressure”, then press OK.

7 Use the meter control switches to select the desired tire pressures, then press OK.

The tire pressure warning light will slowly blink 3 times.

After setting the tire inflation pressure, a message indicating that setting has been completed will be displayed on the multi-information display.



■ If the tire inflation pressure cannot be set easily

- If the tire pressure warning light does not blink 3 times when starting the tire inflation pressure setting procedure, the procedure may not have started. Perform the procedure again from the beginning.
- If tire inflation pressure setting procedure cannot be completed after performing the above procedure, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ Setting using the current tire inflation pressure

⚠ WARNING

■ Before performing tire pressure setting

Make sure to adjust the tire inflation pressure of each tire to the appropriate level. Otherwise, the tire pressure warning light may not illuminate even if the tire inflation pressure drops or may illuminate even though the tire inflation pressure is normal.

1 Adjust the tire inflation pressure of each tire to the appropriate level.

Make sure to adjust the tire inflation pressure with the tires cold.

2 Start the hybrid system.

The tire inflation pressure cannot be set while the vehicle is moving.

3 Use the meter control switches (→P.157) to select ⚙ (→P.161).

4 Use the meter control switches to select 🚗, then press and hold OK.

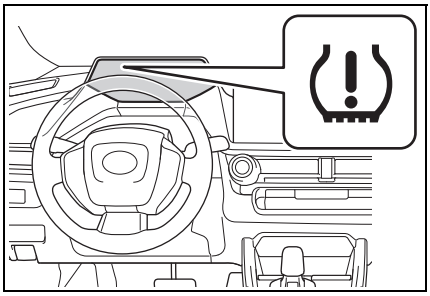
5 Use the meter control switches to select “TPWS Setting”, then press OK.

6 Use the meter control switches to select “Tyre Pressure Setting”, then press OK

7 Use the meter control switches to select “Setting by Current Pressure”, then press OK.

The tire pressure warning light will slowly blink 3 times and a message indicating that tire inflation pressure is being set will be displayed on the multi-information display.

After setting the tire inflation pressure, a message indicating that setting has been completed will be displayed on the multi-information display.



■ Warning performance of the tire pressure warning system

- When performing the tire pressure setting using the current tire inflation pressure, the warning timing of the tire pressure warning system will vary according to the conditions under which tire pressure setting was performed. Therefore, a warning may be output even if the tire inflation pressure drops slightly or if the tire inflation pressure increases above that when the tire inflation pressure was set.
- Make sure to perform the tire pressure setting procedure after adjusting the tire inflation pressure. Also, make sure the tires are cold before performing the tire pressure setting procedure or adjusting the tire inflation pressure.

■ Tire inflation pressure setting procedure

- If the power switch is turned off while setting the tire inflation pressure, the next time the power switch is turned to ON, the setting procedure will resume and it will not be necessary to restart the procedure.
- If the tire inflation pressure setting procedure is started unnecessarily, adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified level with the tires cold and then perform setting by selecting a specified tire inflation pressure, or perform the tire inflation pressure setting procedure with the current tire inflation pressure.

■ If the tire inflation pressure cannot be set easily

- Normally, the tire inflation pressure setting procedure can be completed in 2 or 3 minutes.
- If the tire pressure warning light does not blink 3 times when starting the tire inflation pressure setting procedure, the procedure may not have started. Perform the procedure again from the beginning.
- If tire inflation pressure setting procedure cannot be completed after performing the above procedure, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reli-

able repairer.

Registering ID codes

The tire pressure warning valve and transmitter is equipped with a unique ID code. When new tire pressure warning valves and transmitters are installed, new ID codes must be registered in the tire pressure warning computer.

- ID codes can be registered by yourself, but depending on the driving conditions and driving environment, registration may take some time to complete.
- When using a wheel set which all of the ID codes have already been registered, the wheel set can be changed in a short amount of time.

Before performing ID code registration, make sure that no wheels with tire pressure warning valve and transmitters installed are near the vehicle.

1 Park the vehicle in a safe place, turn the power switch off and wait 15 minutes or more.

2 Start the hybrid system.

The ID code registration procedure cannot be performed while the vehicle is moving.

3 Use the meter control switches (→P.157) to select ⚙ (→P.161).

4 Use the meter control switches to select , then press and hold OK.

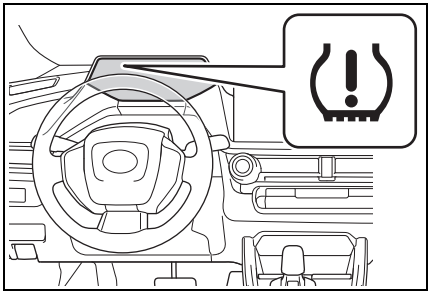
5 Use the meter control switches to select “TPWS Setting”, then press OK.

6 Use the meter control switches to select “Tyre Set Switching”, then press OK.

7 Use the meter control switches to select “Register New Valve / ID”, then press OK.

8 Use the meter control switches to select “Tyre Set 1” or “Tyre Set 2”, then press OK.

If ID codes have already been registered for that wheel set, the tire pressure warning light will slowly blink 3 times, and a message indicating that change is occurring will be displayed on the multi-information display.



9 Use the meter control switches to select “Yes”, then press OK.

The tire pressure warning light will slowly blink 3 times and a message indicating that ID code registration is being performed will be displayed on the multi-information display. Wheel set changing will be canceled and registration will begin.

When registration is being performed, the tire pressure warning light will blink for approximately 1 minute then illuminate and "---" will be displayed for the inflation pressure of each tire on the multi-information display.

10 Drive straight (with occasional left and right turns) at approximately 40 km/h (25 mph) or more for approximately 10 to 30 minutes.

When registration is complete, the tire pressure warning light will turn off and a message indicating that registration has been completed will be displayed on the multi-information display.

Registration may take longer than normal to complete if the vehicle speed cannot be maintained at approximately 40 km/h (25 mph) or more. If registration cannot be completed after driving for 1 hour or more, perform the registration procedure again from the beginning.

11 If the tire inflation pressure of the wheel set installed differs from that of the previous set, it will be necessary to perform the tire inflation pressure setting procedure of the tire pressure warning system.

If the specified tire inflation pressure is the same, it will not be necessary to perform the tire inflation pressure setting procedure.

When registering ID codes

- Normally, ID codes registration can be completed within approximately 30 minutes.
- ID code registration is performed while driving at a vehicle speed of approximately 40 km/h (25 mph) or more.

If ID codes are not registered easily

- In the following situations, ID code registration may take longer than usual to be completed or may not be possible.
  - When the vehicle has not been parked for approximately 15 minutes or more before being driven
  - Vehicle is not driven at approximately 40 km/h (25 mph) or more
  - Vehicle is driven on unpaved roads
  - Vehicle is driven near other vehicles and system cannot recognize tire pressure warning valve and transmitters of your vehicle over those of other vehicles
  - Wheel with tire pressure warning valve and transmitter installed is inside or near the vehicle
- If the vehicle is reversed during registration, all data collected until then will be cleared. Perform driving again.
- If the tire pressure warning light does not blink 3 times when starting ID code registration procedure to step **9**, the procedure may not have started. Perform the procedure again from the beginning.
- If registration does not complete after driving for 1 hour or more, perform the ID code registration procedure again from the beginning.
- If the ID codes cannot be registered even when performing the above procedure, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Canceling ID code registration

To cancel ID code registration after it has been started, select "Register New Valve / ID" again on the multi-information display.

If ID code registration has been canceled, the tire pressure warning light will turn off.

If the warning light does not turn off, ID code registration may not have been cancelled correctly. To cancel registra-

tion, select “Register New Valve / ID” on the multi-information display.

Selecting wheel set

Your vehicle is equipped with a tire pressure warning system with a function to register two sets of ID codes. This allows for registration of a second wheel set, for example a winter set.

- The wheel set can be changed only if a second wheel set has been registered to the system. If a second wheel set has not been registered, “Switching Incomplete See Owner’s Manual” will be displayed and it will not be possible to change to the selected wheel set.

ID codes can be registered by yourself.

- Only a change between both registered wheel set is possible, mixing between these wheel sets is not supported.
- While registering ID codes, it may not be possible to change between wheel sets normally. Cancel registration before changing between wheel sets.

1 Install the desired wheel set.

2 Use the meter control switches (→P.157) to select (→P.161).

3 Use the meter control switches to select , then press and hold OK.

4 Use the meter control switches to select “TPWS Setting”, then press OK.

5 Use the meter control switches to select “Tyre Set Switching”, then press OK.

6 Use the meter control switches to select “Register Valve / ID”, then press OK.

7 Use the meter control switches to select the wheel set (“Tyre Set 1” or “Tyre Set 2”) displayed for the set selection setting, then press OK.

8 Use the meter control switches to select “Yes”, then press OK.

The tire pressure warning light will slowly blink 3 times, a message indicating that change is occurring will be displayed, and the wheel set change will begin.

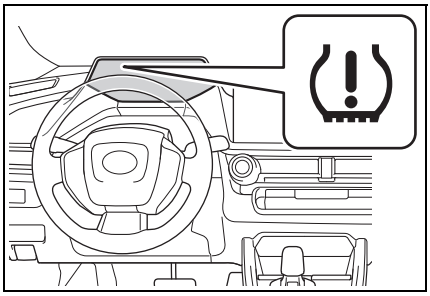
Wheel set change will begin and the tire pressure warning light will blink for 1 minute and then illuminate. Also, while the change is being performed, “---” will be displayed for the tire inflation pressure of each tire on the multi-information display.

After approximately 2 minutes, the wheel set change will complete, the tire pressure warning light will turn off, and a completion message will be displayed on the multi-information display.

If changing does not complete after approximately 4 minutes, a message indicating that the change could not be completed will be displayed.

Check which wheel set is installed and perform the change procedure again

from the beginning.



9 If the specified tire inflation pressure of the wheel set installed differs from that of the previous set, it will be necessary to perform the tire inflation pressure setting procedure of the tire pressure warning system. (→P.493)

If the specified tire inflation pressure is the same, it will not be necessary to perform the tire inflation pressure setting procedure.

10 Register the position of each wheel.

Replacing the tire

When replacing the tires yourself, prepare the necessary tools and a jack.

If necessary tire replacement seems difficult to perform, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Before jacking up the vehicle

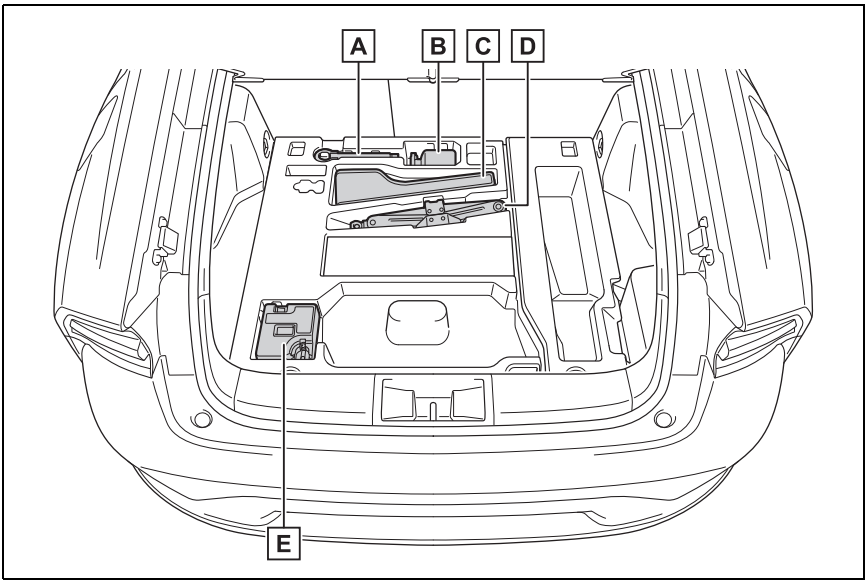
- Stop the vehicle in a safe place on a hard, flat surface.
- Set the parking brake.
- Shift the shift position to P.
- Stop the hybrid system.
- Turn on the emergency flashers. (→P.516)
- For vehicles with power back door: Turn off the power back door system. (→P.192)

■ Tools

As your vehicle is equipped with an emergency tire puncture repair kit, the following tools for replacing a tire are not included with your vehicle. They can be purchased at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- Wheel nut wrench
- Jack
- Jack handle

Location of the tools



A Towing eyelet

B Emergency tire puncture repair kit (bottle)

C Tool bag*1, 2

D Jack*2

E Emergency tire puncture repair kit (compressor)

*1: The tool bag contains jack handle and wheel nut wrench.

*2: They can be purchased at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

■ Using the tire jack

Observe the following precautions.

Improper use of the tire jack may cause the vehicle to suddenly fall off the jack, leading to death or serious injury.

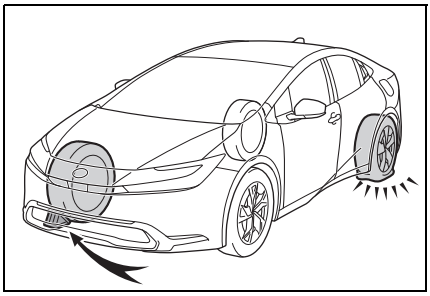
- Do not use the tire jack for any purpose other than replacing tires or installing and removing tire chains.
- Do not use other tire jacks for replacing tires on this vehicle.
- Put the jack properly in its jack point.
- Do not put any part of your body under the vehicle while it is supported by the jack.
- Do not start the hybrid system or drive the vehicle while the vehicle is supported by the jack.

WARNING

- Do not raise the vehicle while someone is inside.
- When raising the vehicle, do not put an object on or under the jack.
- Do not raise the vehicle to a height greater than that required to replace the tire.
- Use a jack stand if it is necessary to get under the vehicle.
- When lowering the vehicle, make sure that there is no-one near the vehicle. If there are people nearby, warn them vocally before lowering.

Replacing a flat tire

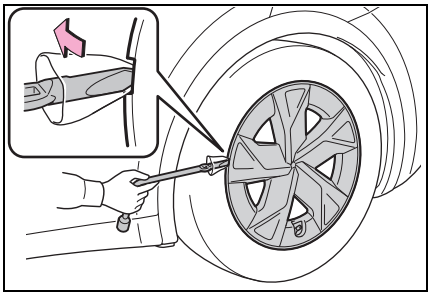
1 Chock the tires.



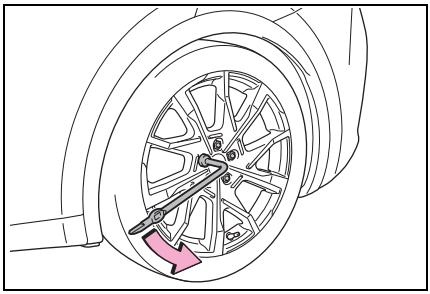
Tire	Wheel chock positions
Front left-hand	Behind the rear right-hand side tire
Front right-hand	Behind the rear left-hand side tire
Rear left-hand	In front of the front right-hand side tire
Rear right-hand	In front of the front left-hand side tire

2 For vehicles with the wheel ornament: Remove the wheel ornament using the wrench.

To prevent damage, cover the tip of the wrench with a rag.

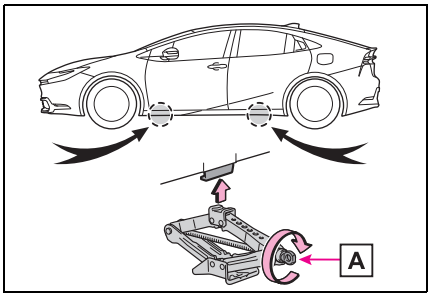


3 Slightly loosen the wheel nuts (one turn).

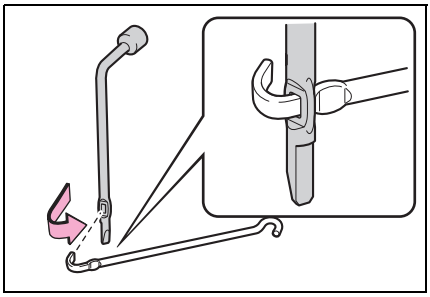


4 Turn the tire jack portion A by hand until the notch of the jack is in contact with the jack point.

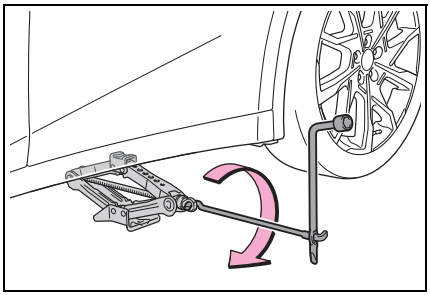
The jack point guides are located under the rocker panel. They indicate the jack point positions.



5 Install the wheel nut wrench in jack handle.

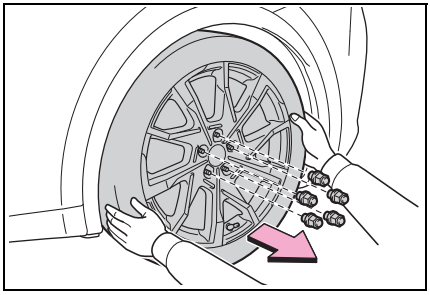


6 Raise the vehicle until the tire is slightly raised off the ground.



7 Remove all the wheel nuts and the tire.

When resting the tire on the ground, place the tire so that the wheel design faces up to avoid scratching the wheel surface.



WARNING

■ Replacing a flat tire

- Do not touch the disc wheels or the area around the brakes immediately after the vehicle has been driven.
  After the vehicle has been driven the disc wheels and the area around the brakes will be extremely hot. Touching these areas with hands, feet or other body parts while changing a tire, etc. may result in burns.
- Failure to follow these precautions could cause the wheel nuts to loosen and the tire to fall off, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Never use oil or grease on the wheel bolts or wheel nuts.
  Oil and grease may cause the wheel nuts to be excessively tightened, leading to bolt or disc wheel damage. Remove any oil or grease that has adhered when installing the wheel nuts.
- Have the wheel nuts tightened with a torque wrench to 103 N•m (10.5 kgf•m, 76 ft•lbf) as soon as possible after changing wheels.
- After replacing a tire, check the tightening torque as soon as possible. If you cannot confirm the tightening torque yourself, have the vehicle inspected at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- When installing a tire, only use wheel nuts that have been specifically designed for that wheel.
- If there are any cracks or deformations in the bolt screws, nut threads or bolt holes of the wheel, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

- Do not attach a heavily damaged wheel ornament, as it may fly off the wheel while the vehicle is moving.

■ Replacing a flat tire for vehicles with power back door

In cases such as when replacing tires, make sure to cancel the power back door system (→P.192). Failure to do so may cause the back door to operate unintentionally if the power back door switch is accidentally touched, resulting in hands and fingers being caught and injured.

NOTICE

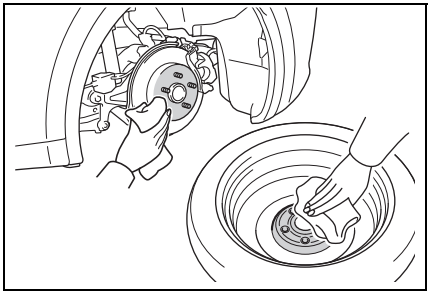
■ Repairing or replacing tires, wheels, tire pressure warning valves, transmitters and tire valve caps

→P.492

Installing the tire

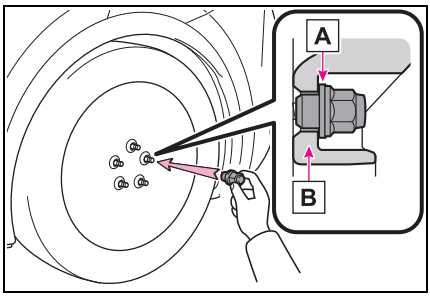
1 Remove any dirt or foreign matter from the wheel contact surface.

If foreign matter is on the wheel contact surface, the wheel nuts may loosen while the vehicle is in motion, causing the tire to come off.



2 Install the tire and loosely tighten each wheel nut by hand by approximately the same amount.

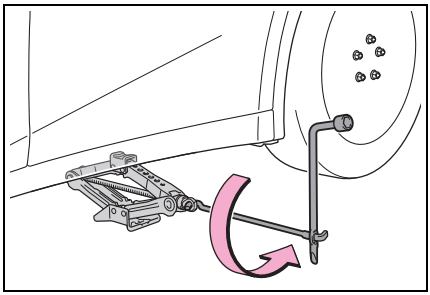
Turn the wheel nuts until the washers (A) come into contact with the disc wheel (B).



A Washer

B Disc wheel

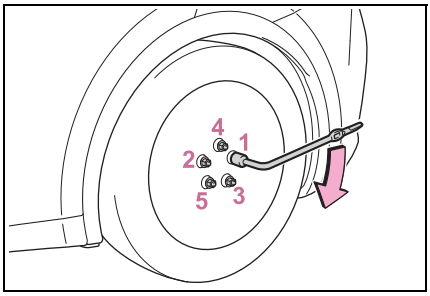
3 Lower the vehicle.



4 Securely tighten the wheel nuts two or three times in the order shown in the illustration using a wheel nut wrench.

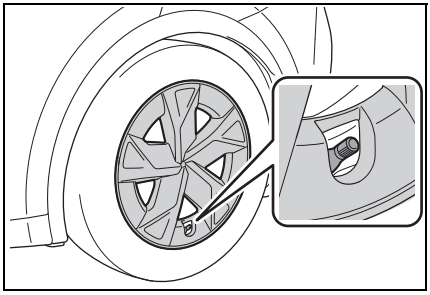
Tightening torque:

103 N•m (10.5 kgf•m, 76 ft•lbf)



5 For vehicles with the wheel ornament: When reinstalling an original wheel, reinstall the wheel ornament.

Align the cutout of the wheel ornament with the valve stem as shown.



6 Stow all the tools.

Tire inflation pressure

Make sure to maintain proper tire inflation pressure. Tire inflation pressure should be checked at least once per month. However, Toyota recommends that tire inflation pressure be checked once every two weeks.

Effects of incorrect tire inflation pressure

Driving with incorrect tire inflation pressure may result in the following:

- Reduced fuel economy
- Reduced driving comfort and poor handling
- Reduced tire life due to wear
- Reduced safety
- Damage to the drivetrain

If a tire needs frequent inflating, have it checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Instructions for checking tire inflation pressure

When checking tire inflation pressure, observe the following:

- Check only when the tires are cold. If your vehicle has been parked for at least 3 hours or has not been driven for more than 1.5 km or 1 mile, you will get an accurate cold tire inflation pressure reading.
- Always use a tire pressure gauge. It is difficult to judge if a tire is properly inflated based only on its appearance.
- It is normal for the tire inflation pressure to be higher after driving as heat is generated in the tire. Do not reduce tire inflation pressure after driving.
- Passengers and luggage weight

should be placed so that the vehicle is balanced.

WARNING

■ Proper inflation is critical to save tire performance

Keep your tires properly inflated.
If the tires are not properly inflated, the following conditions may occur which could lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury:

- Excessive wear
- Uneven wear
- Poor handling
- Possibility of blowouts resulting from overheated tires
- Air leaking from between tire and wheel
- Wheel deformation and/or tire damage
- Greater possibility of tire damage while driving (due to road hazards, expansion joints, sharp edges in the road, etc.)

NOTICE

■ When inspecting and adjusting tire inflation pressure

Be sure to put the tire valve caps back on.
If a valve cap is not installed, dirt or moisture may get into the valve and cause an air leak, resulting in decreased tire inflation pressure.

Wheels

If a wheel is bent, cracked or heavily corroded, it should be replaced. Otherwise, the tire may separate from the wheel or cause a loss of handling control.

Wheel selection

When replacing wheels, care should be taken to ensure that they are equivalent to those removed in load capacity, diameter, rim width and inset*.

Replacement wheels are available at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

*: Conventionally referred to as offset.

Toyota does not recommend using the following:

- Wheels of different sizes or types
- Used wheels
- Bent wheels that have been straightened

■ When replacing wheels

The wheels of your vehicle are equipped with tire pressure warning valves and transmitters that allow the tire pressure warning system to provide advance warning in the event of a loss in tire inflation pressure. Whenever wheels are replaced, tire pressure warning valves and transmitters must be installed. (→P.504, 506)

WARNING

■ When replacing wheels

- Do not use wheels that are a different size from those recommended in the Owner's Manual, as this may result in a loss of handling control.
- Never use an inner tube in a leaking wheel which is designed for a tubeless tire. Doing so may result in an accident, causing death or serious injury.

■ When installing the wheel nuts

- Be sure to install the wheel nuts with the tapered ends facing inward. (→P.503) Installing the nuts with the tapered ends facing outward can cause the wheel to break and eventually cause the wheel to come off while driving, which could lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.
- Never use oil or grease on the wheel bolts or wheel nuts. Oil and grease may cause the wheel nuts to be excessively tightened, leading to bolt or disc wheel damage. In addition, the oil or grease can cause the wheel nuts to loosen and the wheel may fall off, causing an accident and resulting in death or serious injury. Remove any oil or grease from the wheel bolts or wheel nuts.

■ Use of defective wheels prohibited

Do not use cracked or deformed wheels.

Doing so could cause the tire to leak air during driving, possibly causing an accident.

NOTICE

■ Replacing tire pressure warning valves and transmitters

- Because tire repair or replacement may affect the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters, make sure to have tires serviced by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or other qualified service shop. In addition, make sure to purchase your tire pressure warning valves and transmitters at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Ensure that only genuine Toyota wheels are used on your vehicle. Tire pressure warning valves and transmitters may not work properly with non-genuine wheels.

Aluminum wheel precautions

- Use only Toyota wheel nuts and wrenches designed for use with your aluminum wheels.
- When rotating, repairing or changing your tires, check that the wheel nuts are still tight after driving 1600 km (1000 miles).
- Be careful not to damage the aluminum wheels when using tire chains.
- Use only Toyota genuine balance weights or equivalent and a plastic or rubber hammer when balancing your wheels.

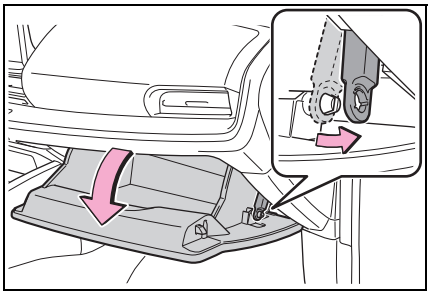
Air conditioning filter

The air conditioning filter must be changed regularly to maintain air conditioning efficiency.

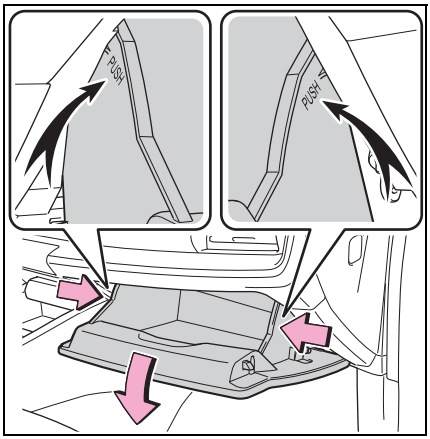
Removal method

1 Turn the power switch off.

2 Open the glove box and slide off the damper.

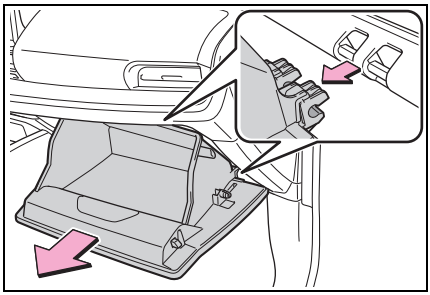


3 Push in each side of the glove box to disconnect the claws, and then slowly and fully open the glove box while supporting it.

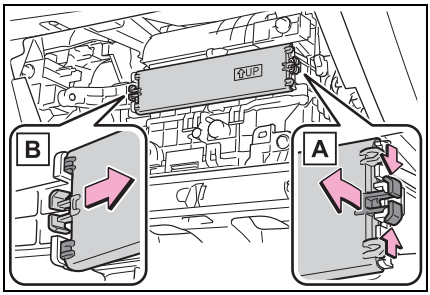


4 With the glove box fully open, slightly lift up the glove box and pull toward the seat to detach the bottom of the glove box.

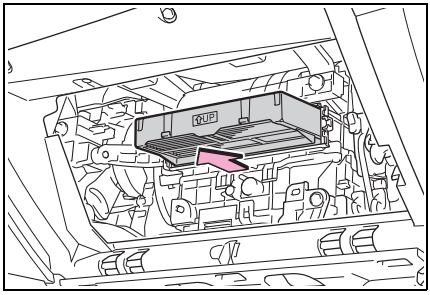
Do not use excessive force if the glove box does not detach when lightly pulled. Instead, pull toward the seat while slightly adjusting the height of the glove box.



5 Unlock the filter cover (A), pull the filter cover out of the claws (B), and remove the filter cover.

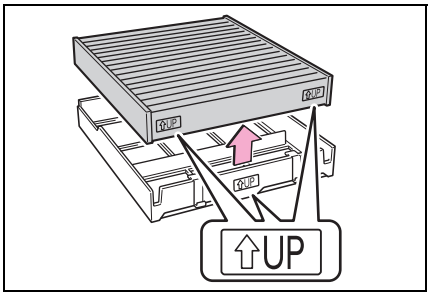


6 Remove the filter case.



7 Remove the air conditioning filter and replace it with a new one.

The " ⇧ UP" marks shown on the filter should be pointing up.



8 When installing, reverse the steps listed.

■ Checking interval

Inspect and replace the air conditioning filter according to the maintenance schedule. In dusty areas or areas with heavy traffic flow, early replacement may be required. (For scheduled maintenance information, please refer to the "Toyota Service Booklet" or "Toyota Warranty Booklet".)

■ If air flow from the vents decreases dramatically

The filter may be clogged. Check the filter and replace if necessary.

■ Air conditioning filter with deodorizing function

When fragrances are placed in your vehicle, the deodorizing effect may become significantly weakened in a short period.

When an air conditioning odor comes out continuously, replace the air conditioning filter.

WARNING

■ When replacing the air conditioning filter

Check that the charging connector is not connected. Failure to do so may result in the air conditioning system operating during the procedure due to the "Battery cooler", possibly resulting in injury.

NOTICE

■ When using the air conditioning system

Make sure that a filter is always installed.

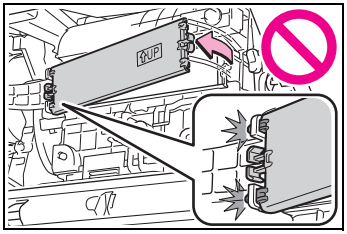
Using the air conditioning system without a filter may cause damage to the system.

■ When removing the glove box

Always follow the specified procedure to remove the glove box (→P.507). If the glove box is removed without following the specified procedure, the hinge of the glove box may become damaged.

■ To prevent damage to the filter cover

When moving the filter cover in the direction of arrow to release the fitting, pay attention not to apply excessive force to the claws. Otherwise, the claws may be damaged.



Electronic key battery

Replace the battery with a new one if it is depleted.

■ If the electronic key battery is depleted

The following symptoms may occur:

- The smart entry & start system and wireless remote control will not function properly.
- The operational range will be reduced.

Items to prepare

Prepare the following before replacing the battery:

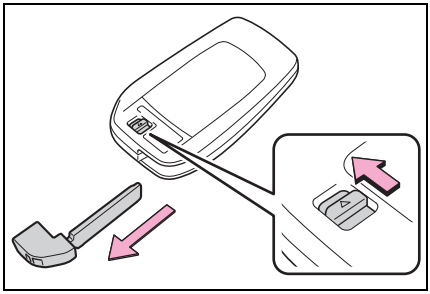
- Flathead screwdriver
- Small flathead screwdriver
- Lithium battery CR2450

■ Use a CR2450 lithium battery

- Batteries can be purchased at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer, local electrical appliance shops or camera stores.
- Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended by the manufacturer.
- Dispose of used batteries according to the local laws.

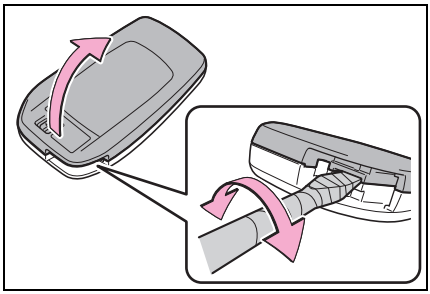
Replacing the battery

1 Release the lock and remove the mechanical key.



2 Remove the key cover.

To prevent damage to the key, cover the tip of the flathead screwdriver with a rag.

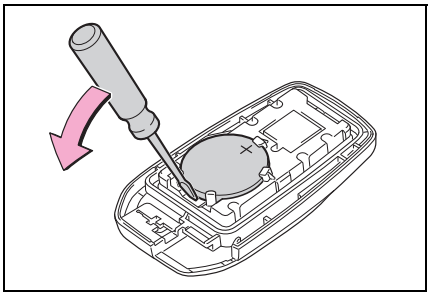


3 Remove the depleted battery using a small flathead screwdriver.

When removing the cover, the electronic key module may stick to the cover and the battery may not be visible. In this case, remove the electronic key module in order to remove the battery.

Insert a new battery with the “+” termi-

nal facing up.



4 When installing, reverse the steps listed.

WARNING

■ Battery precautions

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Do not swallow the battery. Doing so may cause chemical burns.
- A coin battery or button battery is used in the electronic key. If a battery is swallowed, it may cause severe chemical burns in as little as 2 hours and may result in death or serious injury.
- Keep away new and removed batteries from children.
- If the cover cannot be firmly closed, stop using the electronic key and stow the key in the place where children cannot reach, and then contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- If you accidentally swallow a battery or put a battery into a part of your body, get emergency medical attention immediately.

■ To prevent battery explosion or leakage of flammable liquid or gas

- Replace the battery with a new battery of the same type. If a wrong type of battery is used, it may explode.
- Do not expose batteries to extremely low pressure due to high altitude or extremely high temperatures.
- Do not burn, break or cut a battery.

■ Certification for the electronic key battery

CAUTION
RISK OF EXPLOSION IF BATTERY IS REPLACED BY AN INCORRECT TYPE.
DISPOSE OF USED BATTERIES ACCORDING TO THE INSTRUCTIONS.

NOTICE

■ When replacing the battery

Use a flathead screwdriver of appropriate size. Applying excessive force may deform or damage the cover.

■ For normal operation after replacing the battery

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidents:

- Always work with dry hands. Moisture may cause the battery to rust.
- Do not touch or move any other component inside the remote control.
- Do not bend either of the battery terminals.

Checking and replacing fuses

If any of the electrical components do not operate, a fuse may have blown. If this happens, check and replace the fuses as necessary.

Checking and replacing fuses

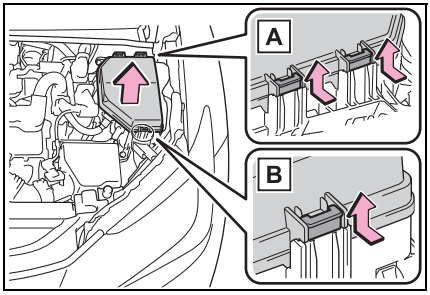
1 Turn the power switch off.

Confirm that the charging connector is not connected.

2 Open the fuse box cover.

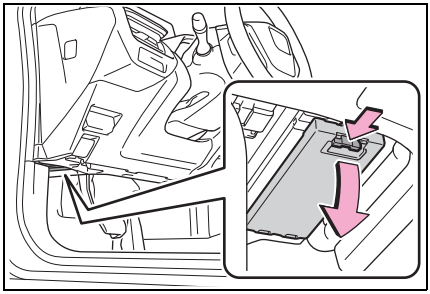
▶ Engine compartment:

Push claws A and B to completely release the lock, and then lift up the cover.

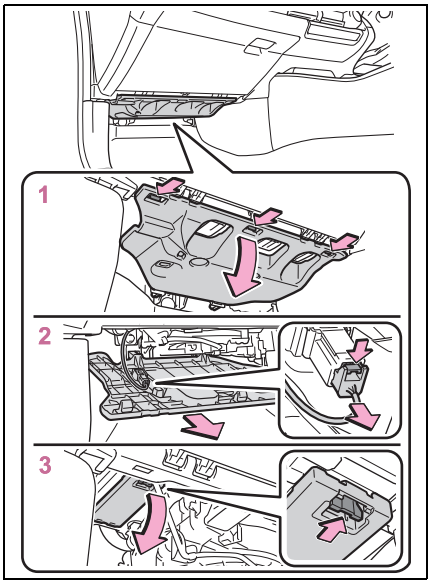


▶ Left side instrument panel (left-hand drive vehicles)

Push the tab in and remove the cover, and then remove the lid.



▶ Left side instrument panel (right-hand drive vehicles)



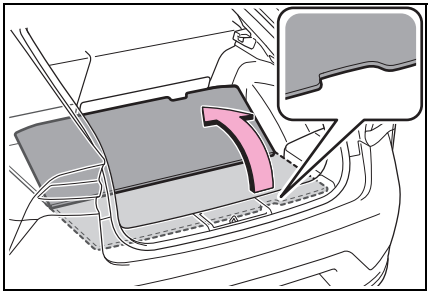
1 Push the tab in and remove the cover.

2 Unplug the connector (if equipped) while pressing the lock release.

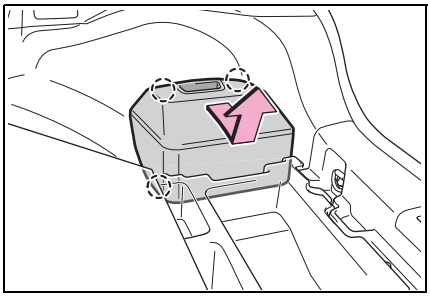
3 Push the tab in and remove the cover, and then remove the lid.

▶ Right side luggage compartment

Open the deck board.

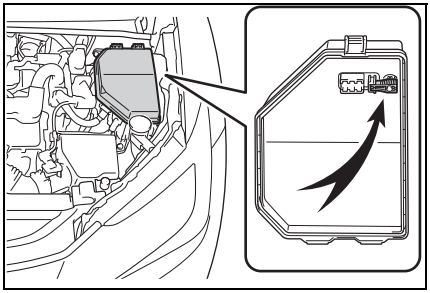


Hold the handle and pull it toward you, and then the 3 clips will be disengaged



3 Remove the fuse.

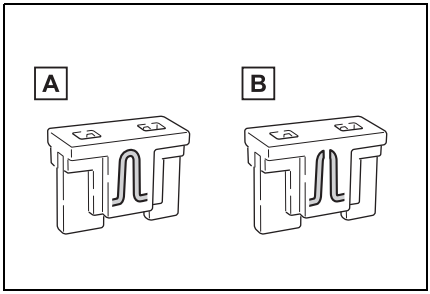
Only type A fuse can be removed using the pullout tool.



4 Check if the fuse is blown.

Replace the blown fuse with a new fuse of an appropriate amperage rating. The amperage rating can be found on the fuse box lid.

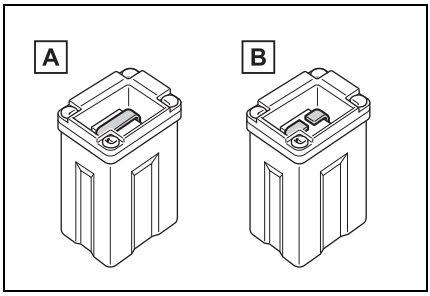
▶ Type A



A Normal fuse

B Blown fuse

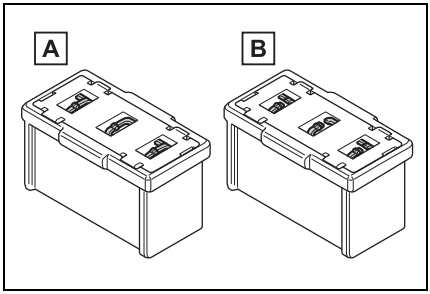
▶ Type B



A Normal fuse

B Blown fuse

▶ Type C



A Normal fuse

B Blown fuse

After a fuse is replaced

- When installing the lid, make sure that the tab is installed securely.
- If the lights do not turn on even after the fuse has been replaced, a lights may need replacement. (→P.514)
- If the replaced fuse blows again, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

If there is an overload in a circuit

The fuses are designed to blow, protecting the wiring harness from damage.

When replacing an electronic component, such as a lights, etc.

Toyota recommends that you use genuine Toyota products designed for this vehicle.
Because certain electronic components are connected to circuits designed to prevent overload, non-genuine parts not designed for this vehicle may be unusable.

WARNING

To prevent system breakdowns and vehicle fire

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may cause damage to the vehicle, and possibly a fire or injury.

- Never use a fuse of a higher amperage rating than that indicated, or use any other object in place of a fuse.
- Always use a genuine Toyota fuse or equivalent.
  Never replace a fuse with a wire, even as a temporary fix.
- Do not modify the fuses or fuse boxes.

NOTICE

Before replacing fuses

Have the cause of electrical overload determined and repaired by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

To prevent damage to the engine compartment fuse box cover

When opening the fuse box, completely release the claw locks before lifting up the cover. Otherwise, the claws may be damaged.

Exterior lights

If any exterior light does not turn on, have it replaced by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

LED lights

The lights consist of a number of LEDs. If any of the LEDs burn out, take your vehicle to any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer to have the light replaced.

Condensation build-up on the inside of the lens

Temporary condensation build-up on the inside of the light lens does not indicate a malfunction. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for more information in the following situations:

- Large drops of water have built up on the inside of the lens.
- Water has built up inside the light.

When replacing an electronic component, such as a lights, etc.

→P.513

8-1. Essential information

Emergency flashers.....516

If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency 516

If the vehicle is submerged or water on the road is rising 517

8-2. Steps to take in an emergency

If your vehicle needs to be towed.....519

If you think something is wrong 522

If a warning light turns on or a warning buzzer sounds...524

If a warning message is displayed.....534

If you have a flat tire 542

If the hybrid system will not start 552

If you lose your keys.....554

If the electronic key does not operate properly 554

If the 12-volt battery is discharged 556

If your vehicle overheats...561

If the vehicle becomes stuck 565

Emergency flashers

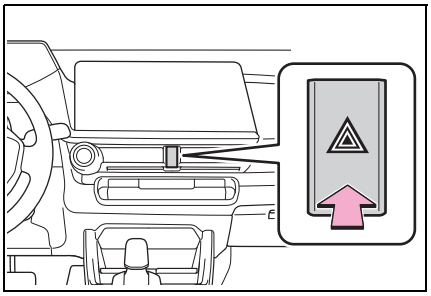
The emergency flashers are used to warn other drivers when the vehicle has to be stopped in the road due to a breakdown, etc.

Operating instructions

Press the switch.

All the turn signal lights will flash.

To turn them off, press the switch once again.



■ Emergency flashers

- If the emergency flashers are used for a long time while the hybrid system is not operating (while the “READY” indicator is not illuminated), the 12-volt battery may discharge.
- If any of the SRS airbags deploy (inflate) or in the event of a strong rear impact, the emergency flashers will turn on automatically.
  The emergency flashers will turn off automatically after operating for approximately 20 minutes. To manually turn the emergency flashers off, press the switch twice. (The emergency flashers may not turn on automatically depending on the force of the impact and conditions of the collision.)

If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency

Only in an emergency, such as if it becomes impossible to stop the vehicle in the normal way, stop the vehicle using the following procedure:

Stopping the vehicle

1 Steadily step on the brake pedal with both feet and firmly depress it.

Do not pump the brake pedal repeatedly as this will increase the effort required to slow the vehicle.

2 Shift the shift position to N.

▶ If the shift position is shifted to N

3 After slowing down, stop the vehicle in a safe place by the road.

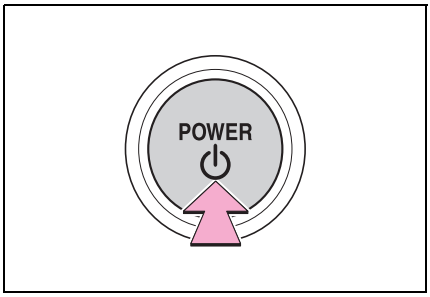
4 Stop the hybrid system.

▶ If the shift position cannot be shifted to N

3 Keep depressing the brake pedal with both feet to reduce vehicle speed as much as possible.

4 To stop the hybrid system, press and hold the power switch for 2 consecutive seconds or more,

or press it briefly 3 times or more in succession.



5 Stop the vehicle in a safe place by the road.

If emergency stopped

The functions of the air conditioning, etc. may be partially limited in order to reduce the power consumption of the 12-volt battery.

WARNING

If the hybrid system has to be turned off while driving

Turning the hybrid system off while driving will not cause loss of steering or braking control. However, power assist for the steering wheel may be lost making it difficult to steer smoothly before stopping the vehicle depending on the remaining charge in the 12-volt battery or usage conditions. Decelerate as much as possible before turning off the hybrid system.

If the vehicle is submerged or water on the road is rising

This vehicle is not designed to be able to drive on roads that are deeply flooded with water. Do not drive on roads where the roads may be submerged or the water may be rising. It is dangerous to remain in the vehicle, if it is anticipated that the vehicle will be flooded or set adrift. Remain calm and follow the following.

- If the door can be opened, open the door and exit the vehicle.
- If the door cannot be opened, open the window using the power window switch and ensure an escape route.
- If the window can be opened, exit the vehicle through the window.
- If the door and window cannot be opened due to the rising water, remain calm, wait until the water level inside the vehicle rises to the point that the water pressure inside of the vehicle equals the water pressure outside of the vehicle and then open the door after waiting for the rising water to enter the vehicle, and exit the vehicle. When the outside water level exceeds half the height of the door, the door cannot be opened from the inside due to

water pressure.

■ Water level exceeds the floor

When the water level exceeds the floor and time has passed, the electrical equipment will get damaged, the power windows will not operate, the engine and motor stop, and the vehicle may not be able to get moving.

■ Using an emergency escape hammer*1

Laminated glass*2 is used in the windshield and the windows on this vehicle.

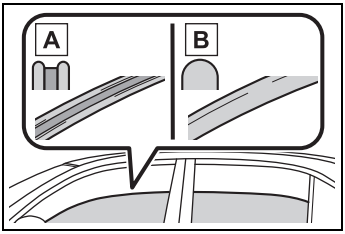
Laminated glass cannot be shattered with an emergency hammer*1.

*1: Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or aftermarket accessory manufacturer for further information about an emergency hammer.

*2: If equipped

■ How to distinguish laminated glass

When looking from the cross-sectional view point, laminated glass is two sheets of glass pasted together.



A Laminated glass

B Tempered glass

WARNING

■ Caution while driving

Do not drive on roads where the roads may be submerged or the water may be rising. Otherwise the vehicle may be damaged and cannot move, as well as become flooded and set adrift, which may lead to death.

If your vehicle needs to be towed

If towing is necessary, we recommend having your vehicle towed by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or commercial towing service, using a wheel-lift type truck or flatbed truck.

Use a safety chain system for all towing, and abide by all state/provincial and local laws.

Situations when it is not possible to be towed by another vehicle

In the following situations, it is not possible to be towed by another vehicle using cables or chains, as the front wheels may be locked due to the parking lock. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or commercial towing service.

- There is a malfunction in the shift control system. (→P.240)
- There is a malfunction in the immobilizer system. (→P.74)
- There is a malfunction in the smart entry & start system. (→P.554)
- The 12-volt battery is discharged. (→P.556)

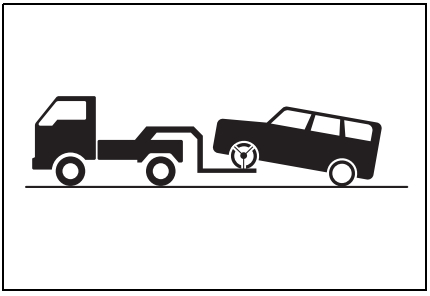
Situations when it is necessary to contact dealers before towing

The following may indicate a problem with your transmission. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or commercial towing service before towing.

- The hybrid system warning message is shown on the multi-information display and the vehicle does not move.
- The vehicle makes an abnormal sound.

Towing with a wheel-lift type truck

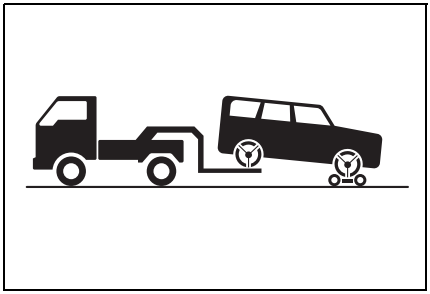
▶ From the front



Release the parking brake.

Turn automatic mode off. (→P.250)

▶ From the rear



Use a towing dolly under the front wheels.

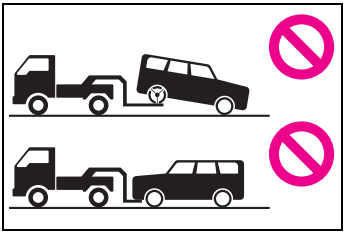
WARNING

Observe the following precautions.

Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ When towing the vehicle

Be sure to transport the vehicle with the front wheels raised or with all four wheels raised off the ground. If the vehicle is towed with the front wheels contacting the ground, the drivetrain and related parts may be damaged or electricity generated by the operation of the motor may cause a fire to occur depending on the nature of the damage or malfunction.



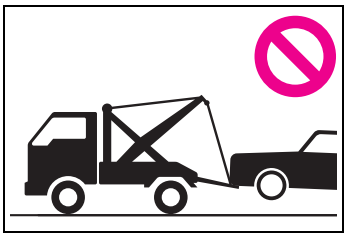
NOTICE

■ To prevent damage to the vehicle when towing using a wheel-lift type truck

- Right-hand drive vehicles: Do not tow the vehicle from the rear when the power switch is off. The steering lock mechanism is not strong enough to hold the front wheels straight.
- When raising the vehicle, ensure adequate ground clearance for towing at the opposite end of the raised vehicle. Without adequate clearance, the vehicle could be damaged while being towed.

■ Towing with a sling-type truck

Do not tow with a sling-type truck to prevent body damage.



Using a flatbed truck

When using a flatbed truck to transport the vehicle, use tire strapping belts. Refer to the owner's manual of the flatbed truck for the tire strapping method.

In order to suppress vehicle movement during transportation, set the parking brake and turn the power switch off.

Emergency towing

If a tow truck is not available in an

emergency, your vehicle may be temporarily towed using cables or chains secured to the emergency towing eyelets.

This should only be attempted on hard surfaced roads for short distances at under 30 km/h (18 mph).

A driver must be in the vehicle to steer and operate the brakes. The vehicle's wheels, drive train, axles, steering and brakes must be in good condition.

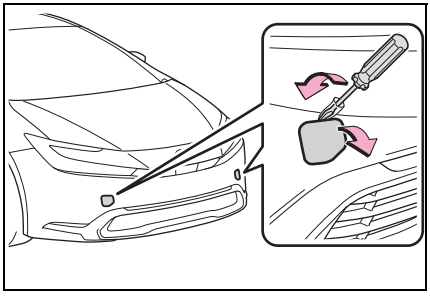
Emergency towing procedure

To have your vehicle towed by another vehicle, the towing eyelet must be installed to your vehicle. Install the towing eyelet using the following procedure.

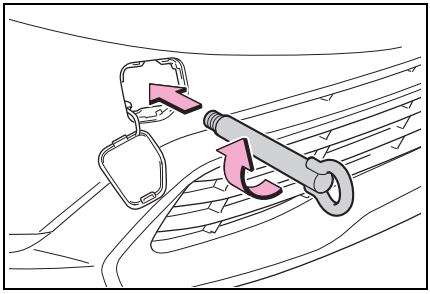
1 Take out the towing eyelet. (→P.543)

2 Remove the eyelet cover using a flathead screwdriver.

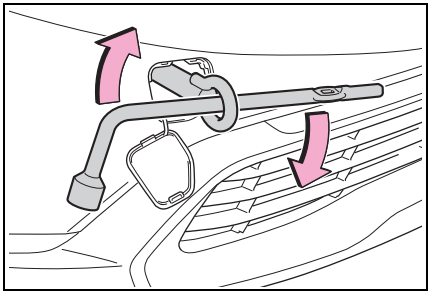
To protect the bodywork, place a rag between the screwdriver and the vehicle body as shown in the illustration.



3 Insert the towing eyelet into the hole and tighten partially by hand.



4 Tighten down the towing eyelet securely using a wheel nut wrench or hard metal bar.



5 Securely attach cables or chains to the towing eyelet.

Take care not to damage the vehicle body.

6 Enter the vehicle being towed and start the hybrid system.

Turn off the Parking Support Brake function. (→P.374)

If the hybrid system does not start, turn the power switch to ON.

7 Shift the shift position to N and release the parking brake.

Turn automatic mode off. (→P.250)

While towing

If the hybrid system is off, the power

assist for the brakes and steering will not function, making steering and braking more difficult.

■ Wheel nut wrench

Wheel nut wrench can be purchased at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

⚠ WARNING

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ While towing

- When towing using cables or chains, avoid sudden starts, etc. which place excessive stress on the towing eyelets, cables or chains. The towing eyelets, cables or chains may become damaged, broken debris may hit people, and cause serious damage.
- Do not perform any of the following as doing so may cause the parking lock mechanism to engage, locking the front wheels and possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury:
  - Unfasten the driver's seat belt and open the driver's door.
  - Turn the power switch off.

■ Installing towing eyelets to the vehicle

Make sure that towing eyelets are installed securely. If not securely installed, towing eyelets may come loose during towing.

⚠ NOTICE

■ To prevent damage to the vehicle during emergency towing

Do not secure cables or chains to the suspension components.

If you think something is wrong

If you notice any of the following symptoms, your vehicle probably needs adjustment or repair. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

Visible symptoms

- Fluid leaks under the vehicle (Water dripping from the air conditioning after use is normal.)
- Flat-looking tires or uneven tire wear
- High coolant temperature warning light flashes or comes on

Audible symptoms

- Changes in exhaust sound
- Excessive tire squeal when cornering
- Strange noises related to the suspension system
- Pinging or other noises related to the hybrid system

Operational symptoms

- Engine missing, stumbling or running roughly
- Appreciable loss of power

- Vehicle pulls heavily to one side when braking
- Vehicle pulls heavily to one side when driving on a level road
- Loss of brake effectiveness, spongy feeling, pedal almost touches the floor

If a warning light turns on or a warning buzzer sounds

Calmly perform the following actions if any of the warning lights comes on or flashes. If a light comes on or flashes, but then goes off, this does not necessarily indicate a malfunction in the system. However, if this continues to occur, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Actions to the warning lights or warning buzzers

■ Brake system warning light (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Red)	Indicates that: ● The brake fluid level is low; or ● The brake system is malfunctioning → **Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. Continuing to drive the vehicle may be dangerous.**

■ Brake system warning light (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Yellow)	Indicates a malfunction in: ● The parking brake system; ● The regenerative braking system; or ● The electronically controlled brake system → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.**

■ Charging system warning light* (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates a malfunction in the vehicle's charging system → **Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.**

*: This light illuminates on the multi-information display with a message.

■ High coolant temperature warning light (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates that the engine is overheating → **Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place. Handling method (→P.561)**

■ Low engine oil pressure warning light* (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates that the engine oil pressure is too low → **Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. (→P.481)**

*: This light illuminates on the multi-information display with a message.

■ Hybrid system overheat warning light* (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates that the hybrid system has overheated → **Stop the vehicle in a safe place. Handling method (→P.563)**

*: This light illuminates on the multi-information display with a message.

■ Malfunction indicator lamp

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates a malfunction in: ● The hybrid system; ● The electronic engine control system; ● The GPF (Gasoline Particulate Filter) system; or ● The electronic throttle control system → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.**

■ SRS warning light (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates a malfunction in: ● The SRS airbag system; or ● The seat belt pretensioner system → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.**

■ ABS warning light (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates a malfunction in: ● The ABS; or ● The brake assist system → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.**

■ Electric power steering system warning light (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Red)  (Yellow)	Indicates a malfunction in the EPS (Electric Power Steering) system → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.**

■ PCS warning light (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	When a buzzer sounds simultaneously: Indicates a malfunction has occurred in the PCS (Pre-Collision System) → **Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display.** If the PCS (Pre-Collision System) or VSC (Vehicle Stability Control) system is disabled, the PCS warning light will illuminate.

■ LTA indicator (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Yellow)	Indicates a malfunction in the LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) → **Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display.**

■ LDA indicator (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Yellow)	Indicates a malfunction in the LDA (Lane Departure Alert) → **Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display.**

■ PDA indicator (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Yellow)	Indicates a malfunction in the PDA (Proactive Driving Assist). → **Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display.**

■ Cruise control indicator (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Yellow)	Indicates a malfunction in the cruise control system. → **Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display.**

■ Dynamic radar cruise control indicator (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Yellow)	Indicates a malfunction in the dynamic radar cruise control system. → **Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display.**

■ Speed limiter indicator (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Yellow)	Indicates a malfunction in the speed limiter. → **Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display.**

■ Driving assist information indicator

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates one of the following systems is malfunctioning. ● PCS (Pre-Collision System) ● LDA (Lane Departure Alert) ● Automatic Rear Flashing Hazard Lights (if equipped) ● Secondary Collision Brake (Rear Impacts while Stopped) (if equipped) → **Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display.** Indicates one of the following systems is malfunctioning or disabled. ● PKSB (Parking Support Brake) ● BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) ● RCTA (Rear Crossing Traffic Alert) ● Safe Exit Assist → **Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display.**

■ Toyota parking assist-sensor OFF indicator (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	When a buzzer sounds: Indicates a malfunction in the Toyota parking assist-sensor function → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.** When a buzzer does not sound: Indicates that the system is temporarily unavailable, possibly due to a sensor being dirty or covered with ice, etc. → **Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display. (→P.355, 534)**

■ Slip indicator light

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates a malfunction in: ● The VSC system; ● The TRC system; or ● The hill-start assist control system → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.**

■ Inappropriate pedal operation warning light* (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	When a buzzer sounds: ● Brake Override System is malfunctioning ● Drive-Start Control is malfunctioning ● Drive-Start Control is operating → **Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display.** When a buzzer does not sound: Brake Override System is operating. → **Release the accelerator pedal and depress the brake pedal.**

*: This light illuminates on the multi-information display with a message.

■ Brake hold operated indicator (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Flashes)	Indicates a malfunction in the brake hold system → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.**

■ Parking brake indicator (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Flashes)	It is possible that the parking brake is not fully engaged or released → **Operate the parking brake switch once again.** This light comes on when the parking brake is not released. If the light turns off after the parking brake is fully released, the system is operating normally.

■ Tire pressure warning light (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	When the light comes on after blinking for approximately 1 minute: Malfunction in the tire pressure warning system → **Have the system checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.** When the light comes on: ● Low tire inflation pressure from natural causes → **After the temperature of the tires has lowered sufficiently, check the inflation pressure of each tire and adjust them to the specified level.** ● Low tire inflation pressure from flat tire → **Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and perform the necessary actions.**

■ Low fuel level warning light

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates that remaining fuel is approximately 6.0 L (1.7 gal., 1.4 Imp. gal.) or less → **Refuel the vehicle.**

■ Driver's and front passenger's seat belt reminder light (warning buzzer)*

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Warns the driver and/or front passenger to fasten their seat belts → **Fasten the seat belt.** **If the front passenger's seat is occupied, the front passenger's seat belt also needs to be fastened to make the warning light (warning buzzer) turn off.**

*: Driver's and front passenger's seat belt warning buzzer:
The driver's and front passenger's seat belt warning buzzer sounds to alert the driver and front passenger that his or her seat belt is not fastened. If the seat belt is unfastened, the buzzer sounds intermittently for a certain period of time after the vehicle reaches a certain speed.

■ Rear passengers' seat belt reminder light*1 (warning buzzer)*2

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Warns the rear passengers to fasten their seat belts → **Fasten the seat belt.**

*1: Regardless of whether or not a rear passenger is present, this light will also illuminate for a certain period of time after the rear door is opened and closed.

*2: Rear passengers' seat belt warning buzzer:
The rear passengers' seat belt warning buzzer sounds to alert the rear passenger that his or her seat belt is not fastened. If the seat belt is unfastened, the buzzer sounds intermittently for a certain period of time after the vehicle reaches a certain speed.

■ Warning buzzer

In some cases, the buzzer may not be heard because of noisy place or an audio sound.

■ Front passenger detection sensor, seat belt reminder and warning buzzer

- If luggage is placed on the front passenger seat, the front passenger detection sensor may cause the warning light to flash and the warning buzzer to sound even if a passenger is not sitting in the seat.
- If a cushion is placed on the seat, the sensor may not detect a passenger, and the warning light may not operate properly.

■ If the malfunction indicator lamp comes on while driving

The malfunction indicator lamp will come on if the fuel tank becomes completely empty. If the fuel tank is empty, refuel the vehicle immediately. The malfunction indicator lamp will go off after several trips.

If the malfunction indicator lamp does not go off, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized

repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

■ Electric power steering system warning light (warning buzzer)

When the 12-volt battery charge becomes insufficient or the voltage temporarily drops, the electric power steering system warning light may come on and the warning buzzer may sound.

At this time, the functions of the air conditioning, etc. may be partially limited in order to reduce the power consumption of the 12-volt battery.

■ When the tire pressure warning light comes on

Inspect the tires to check if a tire is punctured.

If a tire is punctured: →P.542

If none of the tires are punctured:

Turn the power switch off then turn it to ON. Check if the tire pressure warning light comes on or blinks.

▶ If the tire pressure warning light blinks for approximately 1 minute then stays on

There may be a malfunction in the tire pressure warning system. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

▶ If the tire pressure warning light comes on

After the temperature of the tires has lowered sufficiently, check the inflation pressure of each tire and adjust them to the specified level.

If the warning light does not turn off even after several minutes have elapsed, check that the inflation pressure of each tire is at the specified level and perform the tire inflation pressure setting procedure. (→P.498)

If the warning light does not turn off even after several minutes have elapsed since performing the tire inflation pressure setting procedure, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

■ The tire pressure warning light may come on due to natural causes

The tire pressure warning light may come on due to natural causes such as natural air leaks and tire inflation pressure changes caused by temperature. In this case, adjusting the tire inflation pressure will turn off the warning light (after a few minutes).

■ Conditions that the tire pressure warning system may not function properly

→P.491

WARNING

■ If a warning light comes on or a warning buzzer sounds when a warning message is shown on the multi-information display*

Check and follow the message shown on the multi-information display.

Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

*: Warning lights illuminate in red or yellow and the warning buzzer beeps once or sounds continuously.

WARNING

■When the electric power steering system warning light comes on

When the light comes on yellow, the assist to the power steering is restricted. When the light comes on red, the assist to the power steering is lost and handling operations of the steering wheel become extremely heavy.
If the steering wheel becomes heavier than usual when operating, hold firmly and operate using more force than usual.

■If the tire pressure warning light comes on

Be sure to observe the following precautions. Failure to do so could cause a loss of vehicle control and result in death or serious injury.

- Stop your vehicle in a safe place as soon as possible. Adjust the tire inflation pressure immediately.
- If the tire pressure warning light comes on even after tire inflation pressure adjustment, it is probable that you have a flat tire. Check the tires. If a tire is flat, repair the flat tire by using emergency tire puncture repair kit.
- Avoid abrupt maneuvering and braking. If the vehicle tires deteriorate, you could lose control of the steering wheel or the brakes.

■If a blowout or sudden air leakage should occur

The tire pressure warning system may not activate immediately.

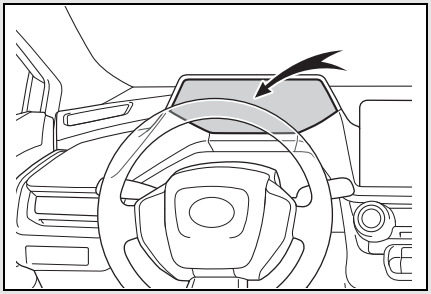
NOTICE

■To ensure the tire pressure warning system operates properly

Do not install tires with different specifications or manufacturers, as the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly.

If a warning message is displayed

The multi-information display shows warnings of system malfunctions, incorrectly performed operations, and messages that indicate a need for maintenance. When a message is shown, perform the correction procedure appropriate to the message.



If a warning message is displayed again after the appropriate actions have been performed, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Messages and warnings

The warning lights and warning buzzers operate as follows depending on the content of the message. If a message indicates the need for inspection by a dealer, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

Warning light	Warning buzzer*	Warning
—	Sounds	• Indicates an important situation, such as when a system related to driving is malfunctioning or that danger may result if the correction procedure is not performed • Indicates a situation, such as when damage to the vehicle or danger may result
Comes on or flashes	Sounds	Indicates an important situation, such as when the systems shown on the multi-information display may be malfunctioning
—	Does not sound	• Indicates a condition, such as malfunction of electrical components, their condition, or indicates the need for maintenance • Indicates a situation, such as when an operation has been performed incorrectly, or indicates how to perform an operation correctly

*: A buzzer sounds the first time a message is shown on the multi-information display.

■ Warning messages

The warning messages explained below may differ from the actual messages according to operation conditions and vehicle specifications.

■ If a message about an operation is shown

● If a message about an operation of the accelerator pedal or brake pedal is shown

- A warning message about an operation of the brake pedal may be shown while the driving assist systems such as PCS (Pre-Collision system) or the dynamic radar cruise control is operating. If a warning message is shown, be sure to decelerate the vehicle or follow an instruction shown on the multi-information display.
- A warning message is shown when Brake Override System operates. (→P.230, 541)
- A warning message is shown when Drive-Start Control or Parking Support Brake (→P.234, 372) operates. Follow the instructions on the multi-information display.

● If a message about an operation of the power switch is shown

An instruction for operation of the power switch is shown when the incorrect procedure for starting the hybrid system is performed or the power switch is operated incorrectly. Follow the instructions shown on the multi-information display to operate the power switch again.

● If a message about a shift lever operation is shown

To prevent the shift lever from being operated incorrectly or the vehicle from moving unexpectedly, a message that requires shifting the shift position may be displayed on the multi-information display.

In that case, follow the instruction of the message and shift the shift position.

● If a message or image about an open/close state of a part or replen-

ishment of a consumable is shown

Confirm the part indicated by the multi-information display or a warning light, and then perform the coping method such as closing the open door or replenishing a consumable.

■ If a message that indicates the need for visiting any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer is displayed

The system or part shown on the multi-information display is malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

■ If a message that indicates the need for referring to Owner's Manual is displayed

- If "Engine Coolant Temp High" is shown, follow the instructions, accordingly. (→P.561).
- If the following messages are shown, there may be a malfunction. Immediately have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
  - "Plug-in Charging System Malfunction"
  - "Hybrid System Malfunction"
  - "Check Engine"
  - "Traction battery system malfunction"
  - "Accelerator System Malfunction"
  - "Smart Entry & Start System Malfunction"
  - "Shift System Malfunction Apply Parking Brake Securely When Parking See Owner's Manual"
  - "P Switch Malfunction Apply Parking Brake Securely When Parking See Owner's Manual"
  - "Shift System Unavailable Apply Parking Brake Securely When Parking See Owner's Manual"
  - "Shift System Malfunction See Owner's Manual"
  - "Shift System Malfunction Stop in a Safe Place See Owner's Manual"
  - "Battery Low Shifting Unavailable See Owner's Manual"
- If the following messages are shown, there may be a malfunction. Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. Continuing to drive the vehicle may be dangerous.
  - "Oil Pressure Low"
  - "Braking Power Low"
- If any of the following messages are shown on the multi-information display, the vehicle may have run out of fuel. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and, if the fuel level is low, refuel the vehicle.
  - "Hybrid System Stopped"
  - "Engine stopped No Fuel"
- If "12-Volt Battery Charging System Malfunction Stop in a Safe Place See Owner's Manual" is shown

Indicates a malfunction in the vehicle's charging system. Pull over and stop the vehicle as soon as it is safe to do so.

While the message is displayed, the functions of the air conditioning, etc. may be partially limited in order to reduce the power consumption of the 12-volt battery.

■ If "Traction battery needs to be protected. Refrain from the use of N position." is shown

This message may be displayed when the shift position is in N.

As the hybrid battery (traction battery) can not be charged when the shift position is in N, shift the shift position to P when the vehicle is stopped.

■ If "Hybrid System Overheated Output Power Reduced" is shown

The message may be shown when driving under severe operating conditions. (For example, when driving up a long steep hill or driving up a steep hill in reverse.)

Coping method: →P.561

■ **If “Traction Battery Needs to be Protected Shift into P to Restart” is shown**

This message is displayed when the hybrid battery (traction battery) charge has become extremely low because the shift position has been left in N for a certain amount of time.

When operating the vehicle, shift to P and restart the hybrid system.

■ **If “Shift Out of N Release Accelerator Before Shifting” is shown**

Message is displayed when the accelerator pedal has been depressed and the shift position is in N. Release the accelerator pedal and shift the shift position to D or R.

■ **If “Press Brake when vehicle is stopped Hybrid system may overheat” is shown**

Message is displayed when the accelerator pedal is depressed to maintain the vehicle position when stopped on a upward slope, etc.

If this continues, the hybrid system may overheat.

Release the accelerator pedal and depress the brake pedal.

■ **If “Shift System Malfunction Shifting Unavailable Drive to a Safe Place and Stop” or “Shift System Malfunction Driving Unavailable” is displayed**

There is a malfunction in the shift control system. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

■ **If “Auto Power OFF to Conserve Battery” is shown**

Power was turned off due to the automatic power off function.

Next time when starting the hybrid system, operate the hybrid system for approximately 5 minutes to recharge the 12-volt battery.

■ **If “Parking Assist Unavailable Low Visibility See Owner’s Manual” is displayed**

Indicates one of the following systems is disabled.

- RCD (Rear Camera Detection)
- PKSB (Parking Support Brake)

Remove any dirt or foreign matter from the rear cameras.

■ **If “System Malfunction Visit Your Dealer” is displayed**

Indicates one of the following systems is disabled.

- PCS (Pre-Collision System)
- LDA (Lane Departure Alert)
- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)
- LCA (Lane Change Assist) (if equipped)
- AHS (Adaptive High-beam System) (if equipped)
- AHB (Automatic High Beam) (if equipped)
- Dynamic radar cruise control
- Speed limiter
- RSA (Road Sign Assist)
- PDA (Proactive Driving Assist)
- BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)
- RCTA (Rear Crossing Traffic Alert)
- Automatic Rear Flashing Hazard Lights (if equipped)
- Secondary Collision Brake (Rear Impacts while Stopped) (if equipped)
- Safe Exit Assist
- Toyota parking assist-sensor
- PKSB (Parking Support Brake)

● RCD (Rear Camera Detection) function

Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

■ If “System Stopped See Owner’s Manual” is displayed

Indicates one of the following systems is disabled.

- PCS (Pre-Collision System)
- LDA (Lane Departure Alert)
- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)
- LCA (Lane Change Assist) (if equipped)
- AHS (Adaptive High-beam System) (if equipped)
- AHB (Automatic High Beam) (if equipped)
- Dynamic radar cruise control
- Speed limiter
- RSA (Road Sign Assist)
- PDA (Proactive Driving Assist)
- BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)
- RCTA (Rear Crossing Traffic Alert)
- Automatic Rear Flashing Hazard Lights (if equipped)
- Secondary Collision Brake (Rear Impacts while Stopped) (if equipped)
- Safe Exit Assist
- Toyota parking assist-sensor
- PKSB (Parking Support Brake)
- RCD (Rear Camera Detection) function

Follow the following correction methods.

- Check the voltage of the 12-volt battery
- Check the sensors that the Toyota Safety Sense uses for foreign matter covering them. Remove them if any. (→P.274)

● Check if the back door is open.

Indicates the sensors may not be operating properly. (→P.278, 344, 366, 346, 352, 356, 370)

- Check the rear bumper around the sensors used by the BSM, RCTA, Automatic Rear Flashing Hazard Lights (if equipped), Safe Exit Assist or Secondary Collision Brake (Rear Impacts while Stopped) (if equipped) for foreign matter covering them. Remove them if any. (→P.340)
- Check the sensors including camera sensors used by the Toyota parking assist-sensor, or PKSB for foreign matter covering them. Remove them if any. (→P.354)
- When problems are solved and the sensors are operational, this indication may disappear by itself.

■ If “System Stopped Front Camera Low Visibility See Owner’s Manual” is displayed

Indicates one of the following systems is disabled.

- PCS (Pre-Collision System)
- LDA (Lane Departure Alert)
- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)
- LCA (Lane Change Assist) (if equipped)
- AHS (Adaptive High-beam System) (if equipped)
- AHB (Automatic High Beam) (if equipped)
- Dynamic radar cruise control
- Speed limiter
- RSA (Road Sign Assist)
- PDA (Proactive Driving Assist)

Follow the following correction methods.

- Using the windshield wipers, remove the dirt or foreign matter from the windshield.
- Using the air conditioning system, defog the windshield.
- Close the hood, remove any stickers, etc. to clear the obstruction in front of the front camera.

If "System Stopped Front Camera Out of Temp. Range Wait until Normal Temperature" is displayed

Indicates one of the following systems is disabled.

- PCS (Pre-Collision System)
- LDA (Lane Departure Alert)
- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)
-  LCA (Lane Change Assist) (if equipped)
- AHS (Adaptive High-beam System) (if equipped)
- AHB (Automatic High Beam) (if equipped)
- Dynamic radar cruise control
- Speed limiter
-  RSA (Road Sign Assist)
- PDA (Proactive Driving Assist)

Follow the following correction methods.

- If the front camera is hot, such as after the vehicle is parked in the sun, use the air conditioning system to decrease the temperature around the front camera
- If a sunshade was used when the vehicle was parked, depending on its type, the sunlight reflected from the surface of the sunshade may cause the temperature of the front camera to become excessively high
- If the front camera is cold, such after the vehicle is parked in an extremely cold environment, use the air conditioning system to increase the temperature around the front camera

If "System Stopped Front Radar Sensor Blocked Clean Radar Sensor" is displayed

Indicates one of the following systems is disabled.

- PCS (Pre-Collision System)
- LDA (Lane Departure Alert)
- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)
-  LCA (Lane Change Assist) (if equipped)
- AHS (Adaptive High-beam System) (if equipped)
- AHB (Automatic High Beam) (if equipped)
- Dynamic radar cruise control
- Speed limiter
- PDA (Proactive Driving Assist)

Follow the following correction methods.

- Check if there is any foreign matter attached to the radar sensor or radar sensor cover and clean them if necessary (→P.275)
- This message may be displayed when driving in an open area with few nearby vehicles or structures, such as a desert, grasslands, suburbs, etc. The message may be cleared by driving the vehicle in an area with structures, vehicles, etc. nearby.

If "System Stopped Front Radar Sensor Out of Temp. Range Wait until Normal Temperature" is displayed

Indicates one of the following systems is disabled.

- PCS (Pre-Collision System)
- LDA (Lane Departure Alert)
- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)
-  LCA (Lane Change Assist) (if equipped)
- AHS (Adaptive High-beam System) (if equipped)
- AHB (Automatic High Beam) (if

equipped)

- Dynamic radar cruise control
- Speed limiter
- PDA (Proactive Driving Assist)

The temperature of the radar sensor is outside of the operating range. Wait for the temperature to become appropriate.

If "System Stopped Front Radar In Self Calibration See Owner's Manual" is displayed

Indicates one of the following systems is disabled.

- PCS (Pre-Collision System)
- LDA (Lane Departure Alert)
- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)
- LCA (Lane Change Assist) (if equipped)
- AHS (Adaptive High-beam System) (if equipped)
- AHB (Automatic High Beam) (if equipped)
- Dynamic radar cruise control
- Speed limiter
- PDA (Proactive Driving Assist)

Follow the following correction methods.

- Check if there is any foreign matter attached to the radar sensor or radar sensor cover and clean them if necessary (→P.275)
- The radar sensor may be misaligned and will be adjusted automatically while driving. Continue driving for a while.

If "Unavailable Activ. Cond. not Satisfied See Owner's Manual" is displayed

The LCA function cannot be used as the operating conditions have not been met.

Operate the turn signal lever again after all of the operating conditions are met.

If "Cruise Control Unavailable See Owner's Manual" is displayed

Indicates one of the following systems is disabled.

- Dynamic radar cruise control
- Cruise control

A message is displayed when the driving assist switch is pushed repeatedly.

Press the driving assist switch quickly and firmly.

If "Speed Limiter Unavailable See Owner's Manual" is displayed

This message may be displayed when the shift position is in R.

Shift the shift position to D.

A message is displayed when the driving assist switch is pushed repeatedly.

Press the driving assist switch quickly and firmly.

If "Driver Monitor Out of Temperature Range Wait until Normal Temperature" is displayed

Indicates the following system is disabled.

- Driver monitor

The temperature of the driver monitor camera is outside of the operating range. Wait for the temperature to become appropriate.

If "Driver Monitor Unavailable See Owner's Manual" is displayed

The lens of the driver monitor camera may be dirty.

When there is dirt on the camera lens, clean it with a dry, soft cloth so as to not damage it.

If "Engine Oil Level Low Add or Replace" is displayed

The engine oil level may be low. Check the level of the engine oil, and add engine oil if necessary. (→P.481) This message may be displayed if the vehicle is stopped on a slope. Move the vehicle to a level surface and check if the mes-

sage disappears.

■ **If "Oil Maintenance Required Soon" is displayed**

Indicates that the engine oil should be scheduled to be changed.

Check the engine oil and change it if necessary.

After changing the engine oil, make sure to reset the message. (→P.481)

■ **If "Oil Maintenance Required Visit Your Dealer" is displayed**

Indicates that the engine oil should be changed.

Check and change the engine oil, and oil filter by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

After changing the engine oil, make sure to reset the message. (→P.481)

■ **If "Accelerator and Brake Pedals Pressed Simultaneously" is shown**

The accelerator and brake pedals are being depressed simultaneously. (→P.230) Release the accelerator pedal and depress the brake pedal.

■ **Warning buzzer**

→P.531

WARNING

■ **If a warning light comes on or a warning buzzer sounds when a warning message is shown on the multi-information display**

→P.532

NOTICE

■ **If "Maintenance Reqd. For Traction Battery At Your Dealer" is shown**

The hybrid battery (traction battery) is scheduled to be inspected or replaced. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

- Continuing to drive the vehicle without having the hybrid battery (traction battery) inspected will cause the hybrid system not to start.
- If the hybrid system does not start, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

If you have a flat tire

Your vehicle is not equipped with a spare tire, but instead is equipped with an emergency tire puncture repair kit.
A puncture caused by a nail or screw passing through the tire tread can be repaired temporarily using the emergency tire puncture repair kit. (The kit contains a bottle of sealant. The sealant can be used only once to temporarily repair one tire without removing the nail or screw from the tire.)
Depending on the damage condition of the flat tire, it may not be able to repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit. (→P.542)
After temporarily repairing the tire with the kit, have the tire repaired or replaced by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

■ If you have a flat tire

Do not continue driving with a flat tire.

Driving even a short distance with a flat tire can damage the tire and the wheel beyond repair, which could result in an accident.

Driving with a flat tire may cause a circumferential groove on the side wall.

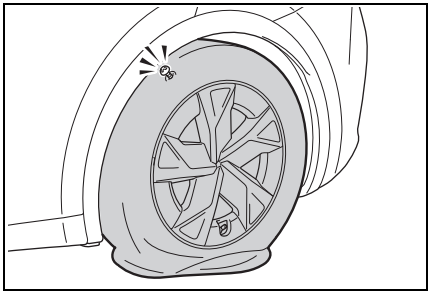
In such a case, the tire may explode when using a repair kit.

Before repairing the vehicle

- Stop the vehicle in a safe place on a hard, flat surface.
- Set the parking brake.
- Shift the shift lever to P.
- Stop the hybrid system.
- Turn on the emergency flashers. (→P.516)
- Check the degree of the tire damage.

A tire should only be repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit if the damage is caused by a nail or screw passing through the tire tread.

- Do not remove the nail or screw from the tire. Removing the object may widen the opening and prevent emergency repair with the repair kit.
- To avoid sealant leakage, move the vehicle until the area of the puncture, if known, is positioned at the top of the tire.



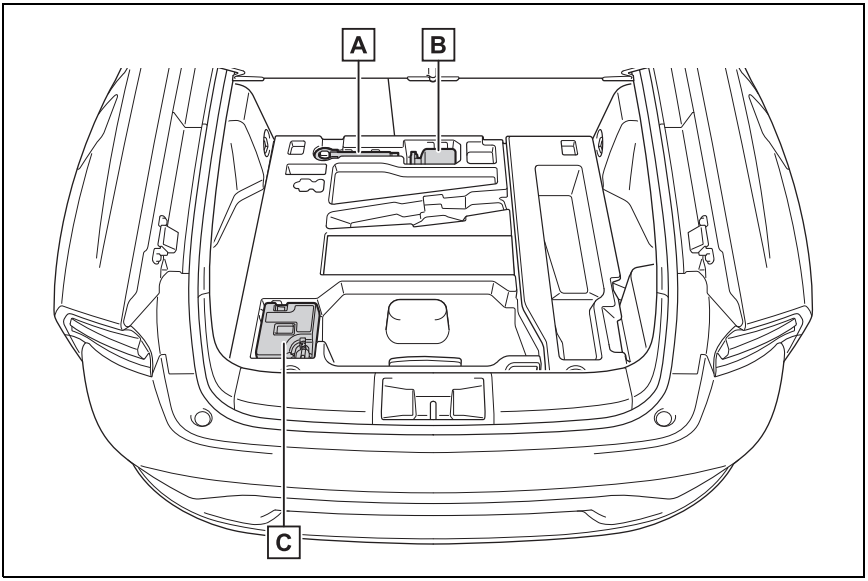
■ A flat tire that cannot be repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit

In the following cases, the tire cannot be

repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- When the tire is damaged due to driving without sufficient air pressure
- When the tire lost air pressure due to a crack or damage in the tire sidewall
- When the tire is visibly separated from the wheel
- When the cut or damage to the tread is 4 mm (0.16 in.) long or more
- When the wheel is damaged
- When two or more tires have been punctured
- When there is more than one hole or cut in the damaged tire
- When the sealant has expired

Location of the emergency tire puncture repair kit



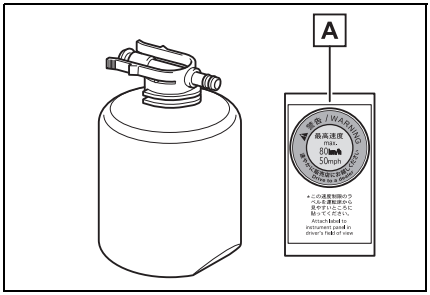
A Towing eyelet

B Emergency tire puncture repair kit (bottle)

C Emergency tire puncture repair kit (compressor)

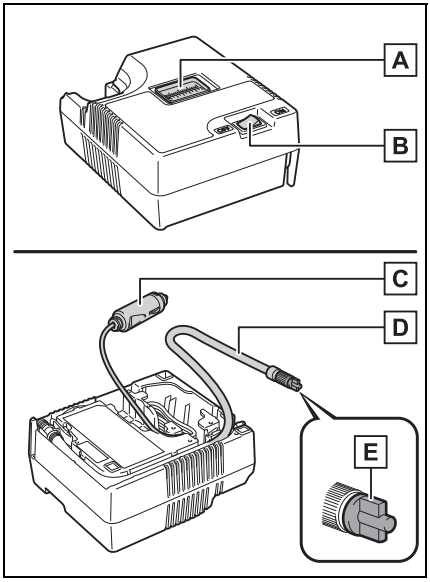
Emergency tire puncture repair kit components

■ Bottle



A Sticker

■ Compressor



A Air pressure gauge

B Compressor switch

C Power plug

D Hose

E Air release cap

■ Note for checking the emergency tire puncture repair kit

Check the sealant expiry date occasionally. The expiry date is shown on the bottle. Do not use sealant whose expiry date has already passed. Otherwise, repairs conducted using the emergency tire puncture repair kit may not be performed properly.

■ Emergency tire puncture repair kit

- The emergency tire puncture repair kit is for filling the car tire with air.
- The sealant has a limited life span. The expiry date is marked on the bottle. The sealant should be replaced before the expiry date. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- The sealant stored in the emergency tire puncture repair kit can be used only once to temporarily repair a single tire. If the sealant in the bottle and other parts of the kit have been used and need to be replaced, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- The compressor can be used repeatedly.
- The sealant can be used when the outside temperature is from -40°C (-40°F) to 60°C (140°F).
- The kit is exclusively designed for size and type of tires originally installed on your vehicle. Do not use it for tires that a different size than the original ones, or for any other purposes.
- If the sealant gets on your clothes, it may stain.
- If the sealant adheres to a wheel or the surface of the vehicle body, the stain may not be removable if it is not cleaned at once. Immediately wipe away the sealant with a wet cloth.
- During operation of the repair kit, a loud operation noise is produced. This

does not indicate a malfunction.

- Do not use to check or to adjust the tire pressure.

WARNING

■ Do not drive the vehicle with a flat tire

Do not continue driving with a flat tire. Driving even a short distance with a flat tire can damage the tire and the wheel beyond repair.

Driving with a flat tire may cause a circumferential groove on the side wall. In such a case, the tire may explode when using a repair kit.

■ Caution while driving

- Store the repair kit in the luggage compartment.
  Injuries may result in the event of an accident or sudden braking.
- The repair kit is exclusively only for your vehicle.
  Do not use repair kit on other vehicles, which could lead to an accident causing death or serious injury.
- Do not use repair kit for tires that are different size than the original ones, or for any other purpose. If the tires have not been completely repaired, it could lead to an accident causing death or serious injury.

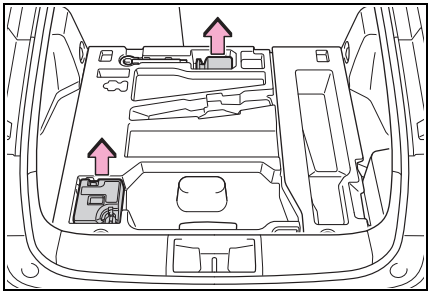
■ Precautions for use of the sealant

- Ingesting the sealant is hazardous to your health. If you ingest sealant, consume as much water as possible, and then immediately consult a doctor.
- If sealant gets in eyes or adheres to skin, immediately wash it off with water. If discomfort persists, consult a doctor.

Taking out the emergency tire puncture repair kit

1 Open the deck board. (→P.451).

2 Take out the emergency tire puncture repair kit.

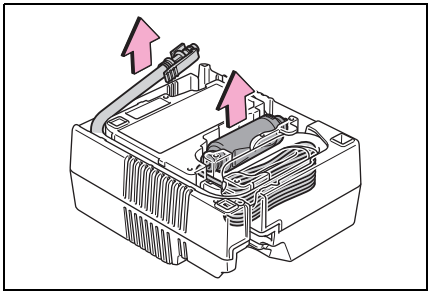


Emergency repair method

1 Take out the repair kit from the plastic bag.

Attach the sticker enclosed with the bottle on the specified locations. (See step **10**.)

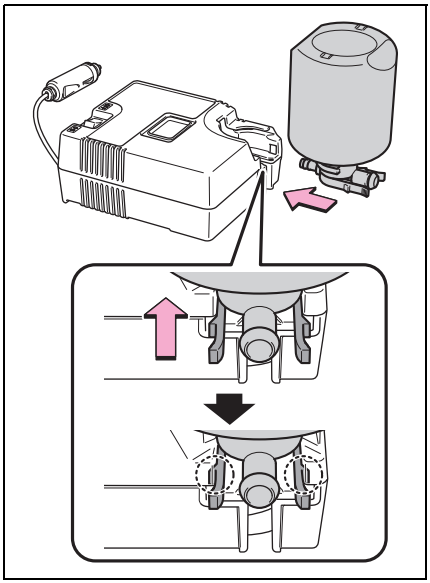
2 Pull out the hose and power plug from the bottom side of the compressor.



3 Connect the bottle to the compressor.

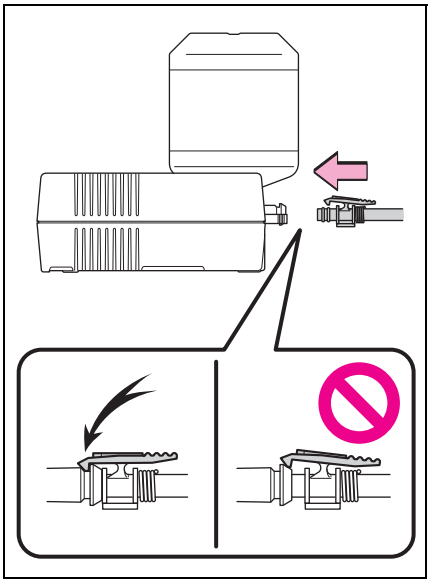
Make sure to press the bottle until its claws are securely engaged to the

compressor and no longer visible.

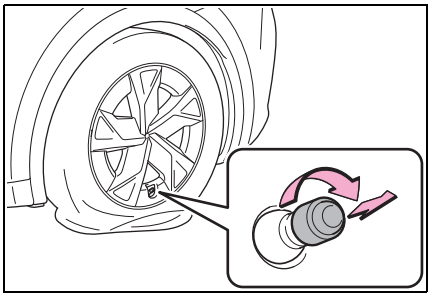


4 Connect the hose to the bottle.

Make sure to insert the hose until its claw is securely engaged to the bottle.

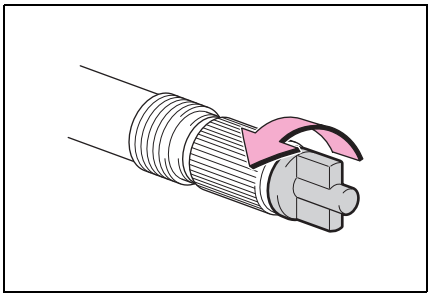


5 Remove the valve cap from the valve of the punctured tire.



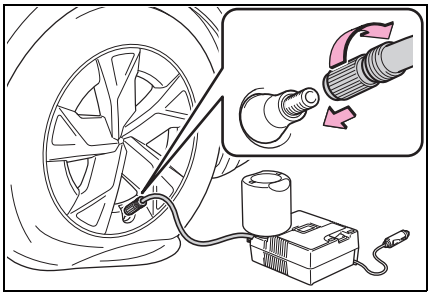
6 Extend the hose. Remove the air release cap from the hose.

You will use the air release cap again. Therefore keep it in a safe place.

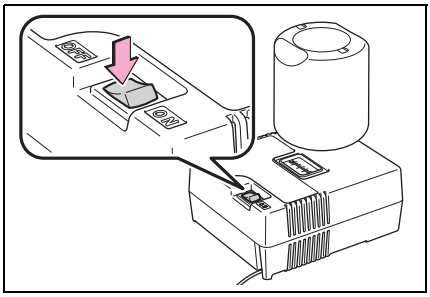


7 Connect the hose to the valve.

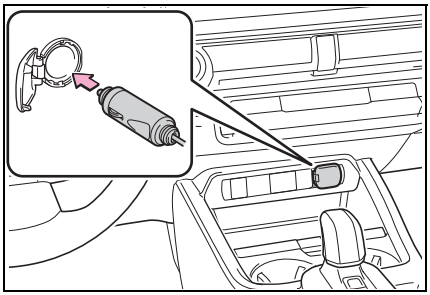
Screw the end of the hose clockwise as far as possible.



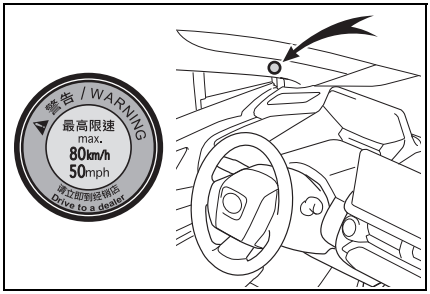
8 Make sure that the compressor switch is off.



9 Connect the power plug to the power outlet socket. (→P.453)

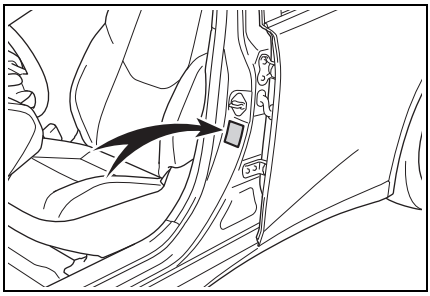


10 Attach the sticker provided with the tire puncture repair kit to a position easily seen from the driver's seat.



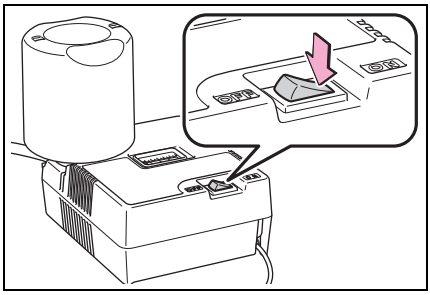
11 Check the specified tire inflation pressure.

Tire inflation pressure is specified on the label on the driver's side pillar as shown. (→P.574)

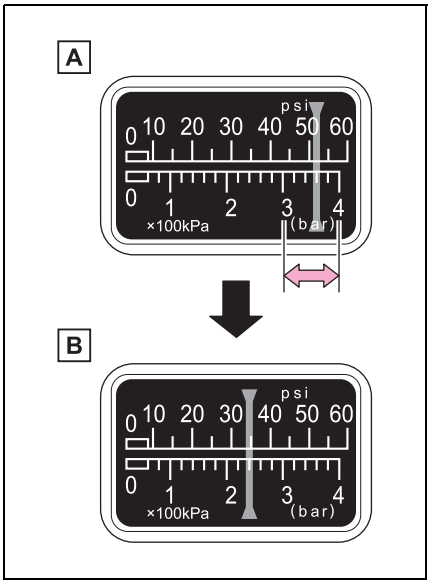


12 Start the hybrid system. (→P.238)

13 To inject the sealant and inflate the tire, turn the compressor switch on.



14 Inflate the tire until the specified air pressure is reached.



A The sealant will be injected and the pressure will spike to between 300 kPa (3.0 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 44 psi) and 400 kPa (4.0 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 58 psi), then gradually decrease.

B The air pressure gauge will be displayed the actual tire inflation pressure about 1 to 5 minutes after the switch is turned on.

Turn the compressor switch off and then check the tire inflation pressure. Being careful not to over inflate, check and repeat the inflation procedure until the specified tire inflation pressure is reached.

The tire can be inflated for about 5 to 20 minutes (depending on the outside temperature). If the tire inflation pressure is still lower than the specified point after inflation for 25 minutes, the tire is too damaged to be repaired. Turn the compressor switch off and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

If the tire inflation pressure exceeds the specified air pressure, let out some air to adjust the tire inflation pressure. (→P.550, 574)

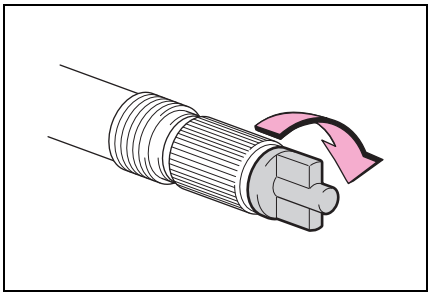
15 With the compressor switch off, disconnect the hose from the valve on the tire and then pull out the power plug from the power outlet socket.

Some sealant may leak when the hose is removed.

16 Install the valve cap onto the valve of the emergency repaired tire.

17 Attach the air release cap to the end of the hose.

If the air release cap is not attached, the sealant may leak and the vehicle may get dirty.



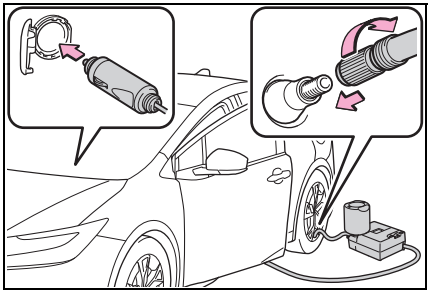
18 Temporarily store the bottle in the luggage compartment while it is connected to the compressor.

19 To spread the liquid sealant evenly within the tire, immedi-

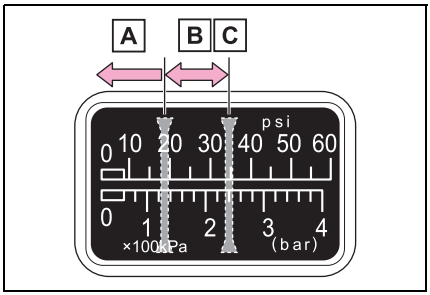
ately drive safely for about 5 km (3 miles) below 80 km/h (50 mph).

20 After driving, stop your vehicle in a safe place on a hard, flat surface and reconnect the repair kit.

Remove the air release cap from the hose before reconnecting the hose.



21 Turn the compressor switch on and wait for several seconds, then turn it off. Check the tire inflation pressure.



A If the tire inflation pressure is under 130 kPa (1.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 19 psi): The puncture cannot be repaired. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

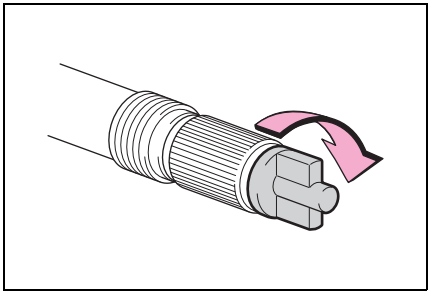
B If the tire inflation pressure is 130 kPa (1.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 19 psi) or higher, but less than the specified air pressure: Proceed to step **22**.

C If the tire inflation pressure is the specified air pressure (→P.574): Proceed to step **23**.

22 Turn the compressor switch on to inflate the tire until the specified air pressure is reached. Drive for about 5 km (3 miles) and then perform step **20**.

23 Attach the air release cap to the end of the hose.

If the air release cap is not attached, the sealant may leak and the vehicle may get dirty.



24 Store the bottle in the luggage compartment while it is connected to the compressor.

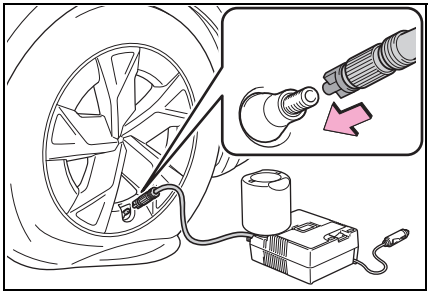
25 Taking precautions to avoid sudden braking, sudden acceleration and sharp turns, drive carefully at under 80 km/h (50 mph) to the nearest Toyota dealer that is less than 100 km (62 miles) away for tire repair or replacement.

For repair and replacement of a tire or disposal of the tire puncture repair kit, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

When having the tire repaired or replaced, make sure to tell the any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer that the sealant is injected.

If the tire is inflated to more than the specified air pressure

1. Disconnect the hose from the valve.
2. Install the air release cap to the end of the hose and push the protrusion on the air release cap into the tire valve to let some air out.



3. Disconnect the hose from the valve, remove the air release cap from the hose and then reconnect the hose.
4. Turn the compressor switch on and wait for several seconds, and then turn it off. Check that the air pressure indicator shows the specified air pressure.

If the air pressure is under the designated pressure, turn the compressor switch on again and repeat the inflation procedure until the specified air pressure is reached.

After a tire is repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit

- The tire pressure warning valve and transmitter should be replaced.
- Even if the tire inflation pressure is at the recommended level, the tire pressure warning light may come on/flash.

WARNING

When fixing the flat tire

- Stop your vehicle in a safe and flat area.
- Do not touch the wheels or the area around the brakes immediately after the vehicle has been driven. After the vehicle has been driven, the wheels and the area around the brakes may be extremely hot. Touching these areas with hands, feet or other body parts may result in burns.
- Connect the valve and hose securely with the tire installed on the vehicle. If the hose is not properly connected to the valve, air leakage may occur as sealant may be sprayed out.
- If the hose comes off the valve while inflating the tire, there is a risk that the hose will move abruptly due to air pressure.
- After inflation of the tire has completed, the sealant may splatter when the hose is disconnected or some air is let out of the tire.
- Follow the operation procedure to repair the tire. If the procedures not followed, the sealant may spray out.
- Keep back from the tire while it is being repaired, as there is a chance of it bursting while the repair operation is being performed. If you notice any cracks or deformation of the tire, turn off the compressor switch and stop the repair operation immediately.
- The repair kit may overheat if operated for a long period of time. Do not operate the repair kit continuously for more than 40 minutes.

WARNING

- Parts of the repair kit become hot during operation. Be careful handling the repair kit during and after operation. Do not touch the metal part connecting the bottle and the compressor. It will be extremely hot.
- Do not attach the vehicle speed warning sticker to an area other than the one indicated. If the sticker is attached to an area where an SRS airbag is located, such as the pad of the steering wheel, it may prevent the SRS airbag from operating properly.

■ Driving to spread the liquid sealant evenly

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of accidents.

Failing to do so may result in a loss of vehicle control and cause death or serious injury.

- Drive the vehicle carefully at a low speed. Be especially careful when turning and cornering.
- If the vehicle does not drive straight or you feel a pull through the steering wheel, stop the vehicle and check the following.
  - Tire condition. The tire may have separated from the wheel.
  - Tire inflation pressure. If the tire inflation pressure is 130 kPa (1.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 19 psi) or less, the tire may be severely damaged.

NOTICE

■ When performing an emergency repair

- A tire should only be repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit if the damage is caused by a sharp object such as nail or screw passing through the tire tread. Do not remove the sharp object from the tire. Removing the object may widen the opening and disenable emergency repair with the repair kit.
- The repair kit is not waterproof. Make sure that the repair kit is not exposed to water, such as when it is being used in the rain.
- Do not put the repair kit directly onto dusty ground such as sand at the side of the road. If the repair kit vacuums up dust etc., a malfunction may occur.
- Make sure to stand the kit with the bottle vertical. The kit cannot work properly if it is laid on its side.

■ Precautions for the emergency tire puncture repair kit

- The repair kit power source should be 12 V DC suitable for vehicle use. Do not connect the repair kit to any other source.
- If fuel splatters on the repair kit, the repair kit may deteriorate. Take care not to allow fuel to contact it.
- Place the repair kit in a storage to prevent it from being exposed to dirt or water.
- Store the repair kit in the luggage compartment out of reach of children.
- Do not disassemble or modify the repair kit. Do not subject parts such as the air pressure indicator to impacts. This may cause a malfunction.

NOTICE

■ To avoid damage to the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters

When a tire is repaired with liquid sealants, the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may not operate properly. If a liquid sealant is used, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or other qualified service shop as soon as possible. After use of liquid sealant, make sure to replace the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter when repairing or replacing the tire. (→P.490)

If the hybrid system will not start

Reasons for the hybrid system not starting vary depending on the situation. Check the following and perform the appropriate procedure:

The hybrid system will not start even though the correct starting procedure is being followed (→P.238)

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- The AC charging cable may be attached to the vehicle. (→P.117)
- The electronic key may not be functioning properly. (→P.554)
- There may not be sufficient fuel in the vehicle's tank. Refuel the vehicle. (→P.268)
- There may be a malfunction in the immobilizer system. (→P.74)
- There may be a malfunction in the steering lock system.
- There may be a malfunction in the shift control system.* (→P.240)
- The hybrid system may be malfunctioning due to an electrical problem such as electronic key battery depletion or a blown fuse. However, depending on the type of malfunction, an interim mea-

sure is available to start the hybrid system. (→P.553)

- There is a possibility that the temperature of the hybrid battery (traction battery) is extremely low (approximately below -30°C [-22°F]). (→P.93, 239)

*: It may not be possible to shift the shift position from P.

The interior lights and headlights are dim, or the horn does not sound or sounds at a low volume

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- The 12-volt battery may be discharged. (→P.556)
- The 12-volt battery terminal connections may be loose or corroded. (→P.486)

The interior lights and headlights do not turn on, or the horn does not sound

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- The 12-volt battery may be discharged. (→P.556)
- One or both of the 12-volt battery terminals may be disconnected. (→P.486)

Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer if the problem cannot be repaired, or if repair procedures are unknown.

Starting the hybrid system in an emergency

When the hybrid system does not start, the following steps can be used as an interim measure to start the hybrid system if the power switch is functioning normally.
Do not use this starting procedure except in cases of emergency.

1. Pull the parking brake switch to check that the parking brake is set. (→P.249)

Parking brake indicator will come on.

2. Shift the shift position to P.
3. Turn the power switch to ACC*1, 2.
4. Press and hold the power switch for about 15 seconds while depressing the brake pedal firmly.

Even if the hybrid system can be started using the above steps, the system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

*1: ACC mode can be enabled/disabled on the customize menu.

*2: When ACC is disabled, turn the power switch to ON then OFF, and start the hybrid system as described in P.555 within 5 seconds.

If you lose your keys

New genuine keys can be made by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer using the other key and the key number stamped on your key number plate. Keep the plate in a safe place such as your wallet, not in the vehicle.

NOTICE

■When an electronic key is lost

If the electronic key remains lost, the risk of vehicle theft increases significantly. Visit any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately with all remaining electronic keys that were provided with your vehicle.

If the electronic key does not operate properly

If communication between the electronic key and vehicle is interrupted (→P.196) or the electronic key cannot be used because the battery is depleted, the smart entry & start system, push button start and wireless remote control cannot be used. In such cases, the doors can be opened and the hybrid system can be started by following the procedure below.

■When the electronic key does not work properly

- Make sure that the smart entry & start system has not been deactivated in the customization setting. If it is off, turn the function on. (Customizable features: →P.581)
- Check if battery-saving mode is set. If it is set, cancel the function. (→P.195)
- The electronic key function may have stopped. (→P.195)

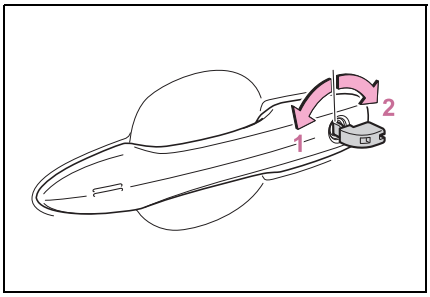
NOTICE

■In case of a smart entry & start system malfunction, or other key related problems

Take your vehicle with all the electronic keys provided with your vehicle to any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Locking and unlocking the doors

Use the mechanical key (→P.176) in order to perform the following operations.

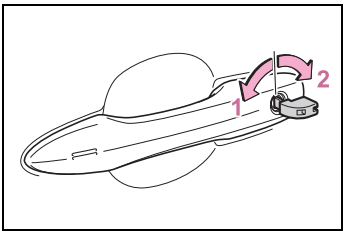


1 Locks all the doors

2 Unlocks all the doors

Charging port lid and charging connector will also be locked and unlocked. (→P.107)

■ Key linked functions



1 Closes the windows (turn and hold)*

2 Opens the windows (turn and hold)*

*: These settings must be customized at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

■ When using the mechanical key and operating the power windows

Operate the power window after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the window. Also, do not allow children to operate the mechanical key. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the power window.

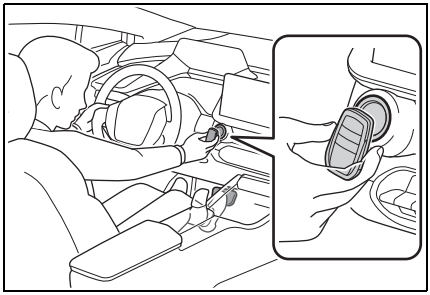
Starting the hybrid system

1 Ensure that the shift position is in P and depress the brake pedal.

2 Touch the area behind the buttons on the electronic key to the power switch.

When the electronic key is detected, a buzzer sounds and the power switch will turn to ON.

When the smart entry & start system is deactivated in customization setting, the power switch will turn to ACC.



3 Firmly depress the brake pedal and check that and a message are displayed on the multi-information display.

4 Press the power switch shortly and firmly.

In the event that the hybrid system still cannot be started, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Stopping the hybrid system**

Shift the shift position to P, set the parking brake and press the power switch as you normally do when stopping the hybrid system.

■ **Replacing the key battery**

As the above procedure is a temporary measure, it is recommended that the electronic key battery be replaced immediately when the battery is depleted. (→P.509)

■ **Alarm (if equipped)**

Using the mechanical key to lock the doors will not set the alarm system.

If a door is unlocked using the mechanical key when the alarm system is set, the alarm may be triggered. (→P.76)

■ **Changing power switch modes**

Release the brake pedal and press the power switch in step **3** above.
The hybrid system does not start and modes will be changed each time the switch is pressed. (→P.241)

If the 12-volt battery is discharged

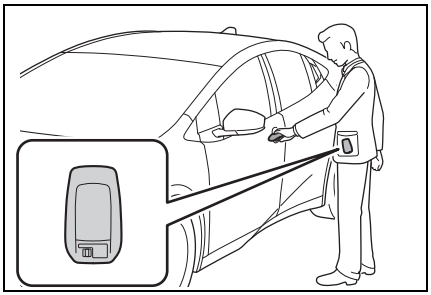
The following procedures may be used to start the hybrid system if the vehicle's 12-volt battery is discharged.
You can also call any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or a qualified repair shop.

Restarting the hybrid system

If you have a set of jumper (or booster) cables and a second vehicle with a 12-volt battery, you can jump start your vehicle by following the steps below.

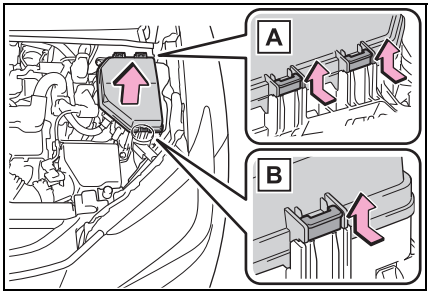
1 Vehicles with alarm: Confirm that the electronic key is being carried.

When connecting the jumper (or booster) cables, depending on the situation, the alarm may activate and the doors locked. (→P.77)

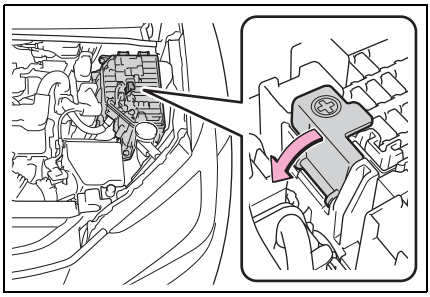


2 Open the hood (→P.476) and fuse box cover.

Push claws (A) and (B) to completely release the lock, and then lift up the cover.

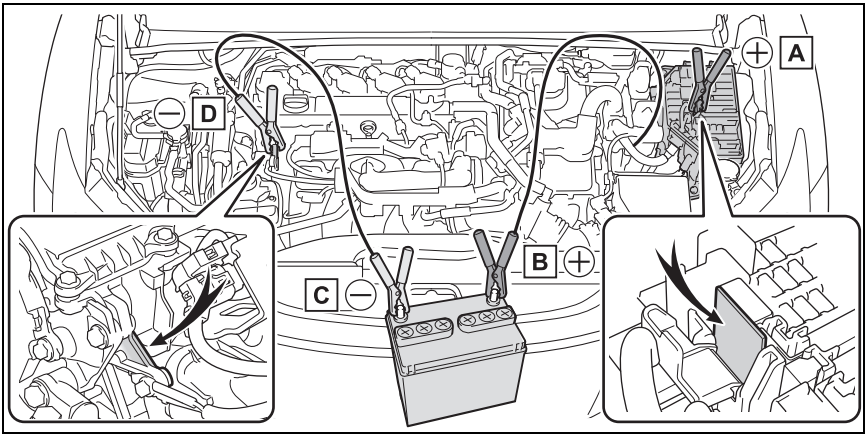


3 Open the exclusive jump starting terminal cover.



4 Connect a positive jumper cable clamp to A on your vehicle and connect the clamp on the other end of the positive cable to B on the second vehicle. Then, connect a negative cable clamp to C on the second vehicle and connect the clamp at the other end of the negative cable to D .

Use jumper cables that can reach the specified terminals and connecting point.



A Exclusive jump starting terminal (your vehicle)

B Positive (+) battery terminal (second vehicle)

C Negative (-) battery terminal (second vehicle)

D Metallic point shown in the illustration

5 Start the engine of the second vehicle. Increase the engine speed slightly and maintain at that level for approximately 5 minutes to recharge the 12-volt battery of your vehicle.

6 Right-hand drive vehicles: Open and close any of the doors of your vehicle with the power switch off.

7 Maintain the engine speed of the second vehicle and start the hybrid system of your vehicle by turning the power switch to ON.

8 Make sure the “READY” indicator comes on. If the indicator light does not come on, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

9 Once the hybrid system has started, remove the jumper cables in the exact reverse order from which they were connected.

10 Close the exclusive jump starting terminal cover, and reinstall the fuse box cover to its original position.

Once the hybrid system starts, have the vehicle inspected at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

■ **Starting the hybrid system when the 12-volt battery is discharged**

The hybrid system cannot be started by push-starting.

■ **To prevent 12-volt battery discharge**

- Turn off the headlights and the audio system while the hybrid system is off.
- Turn off any unnecessary electrical components when the vehicle is running at a low speed for an extended period, such as in heavy traffic.

■ **When the 12-volt battery is removed or discharged**

- Information stored in the ECU is cleared. When the 12-volt battery is depleted, have the vehicle inspected at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Some systems may require initialization. (→P.593)

■ **When removing the 12-volt battery terminals**

When the 12-volt battery terminals are removed, the information stored in the ECU is cleared. Before removing the 12-volt battery terminals, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Charging the 12-volt battery**

The electricity stored in the 12-volt battery will discharge gradually even when the vehicle is not in use, due to natural discharge and the draining effects of certain electrical appliances. If the vehicle is left for a long time, the 12-volt battery may discharge, and the hybrid system may be unable to start. (The 12-volt battery recharges automatically while the hybrid system is operating.)

■ **When recharging or replacing the 12-volt battery**

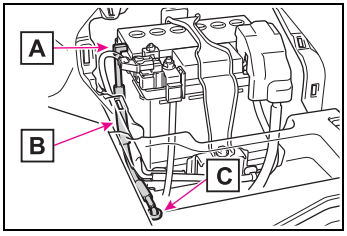
- In some cases, it may not be possible to unlock the doors using the smart entry & start system when the 12-volt battery is discharged. Use the wireless remote control or the mechanical key to lock or unlock the doors.

- The hybrid system may not start on the first attempt after reinstalling the 12-volt battery. In that case, start the hybrid system in the same manner as when the electronic key does not operate properly (→P.555). This is not a malfunction, as the hybrid system will start normally on the second attempt.
- The power switch mode is memorized by the vehicle. When the 12-volt battery is reconnected, the system will return to the mode it was in before the 12-volt battery was discharged. Before disconnecting the 12-volt battery, turn the power switch off. If you are unsure what mode the power switch was in before the 12-volt battery discharged, be especially careful when reconnecting the 12-volt battery.
- If the 12-volt battery discharges, it may not be possible to shift the shift position to other positions. In this case, the vehicle cannot be towed without lifting both front wheels because the front wheels will be locked.

When replacing the 12-volt battery

- Use a 12-volt battery that conforms to European regulations.
- Use a 12-volt battery that the case size is same as the previous one (LN2), 20 hour rate capacity (20HR) is equivalent (55Ah) or greater, and performance rating (CCA) is equivalent (345A) or greater.
  - If the sizes differ, the 12-volt battery cannot be properly secured.
  - If the 20 hour rate capacity is low, even if the time period where the vehicle is not used is a short time, the 12-volt battery may discharge and hybrid system may not be able to start.
- Use a ventilation type calcium battery
- Use a 12-volt battery with a handle. If a 12-volt battery without a handle is used, removal is more difficult.
- When removing the 12-volt battery: →P.486
- After replacing, firmly attach the following items to the exhaust hole of the 12-volt battery.
  - Use the exhaust hose that was attached to the 12-volt battery before replacing and confirm that it is firmly connected to the hole section of the vehicle.
  - Use the exhaust hole plug included with the 12-volt battery replaced or the one installed on the battery prior to the replaced. (Depending on the 12-volt battery to be replace, the exhaust hole may be plugged.)

For details, consult any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.



A Exhaust hole

B Exhaust hose

C Hole section of the vehicle

WARNING

When removing the battery terminals

Always remove the negative (-) terminal first. If the positive (+) terminal contacts any metal in the surrounding area when the positive (+) terminal is removed, a spark may occur, leading to a fire in addition to electrical shocks and death or serious injury.

WARNING

■ Avoiding 12-volt battery fires or explosions

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidentally igniting the flammable gas that may be emitted from the 12-volt battery:

- Make sure each jumper cable is connected to the correct terminal and that it is not unintentionally in contact with any other than the intended terminal.
- Do not allow the other end of the jumper cable connected to the "+" terminal to come into contact with any other parts or metal surfaces in the area, such as brackets or unpainted metal.
- Do not allow the + and - clamps of the jumper cables to come into contact with each other.
- Do not smoke, use matches, cigarette lighters or allow open flame near the 12-volt battery.

■ 12-volt battery precautions

The 12-volt battery contains poisonous and corrosive acidic electrolyte, while related parts contain lead and lead compounds. Observe the following precautions when handling the 12-volt battery:

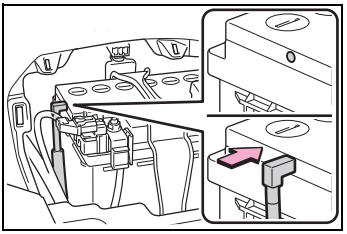
- When working with the 12-volt battery, always wear safety glasses and take care not to allow any battery fluids (acid) to come into contact with skin, clothing or the vehicle body.
- Do not lean over the 12-volt battery.
- In the event that battery fluid comes into contact with the skin or eyes, immediately wash the affected area with water and seek medical attention.
  Place a wet sponge or cloth over the affected area until medical attention can be received.
- Always wash your hands after handling the 12-volt battery support, terminals, and other battery-related parts.
- Do not allow children near the 12-volt battery.

■ After recharging the 12-volt battery

Have the 12-volt battery inspected at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible. If the 12-volt battery is deteriorating, continued use may cause the 12-volt battery to emit a malodorous gas, which may be detrimental to the health of passengers.

■ When replacing the 12-volt battery

- For information regarding 12-volt battery replacement, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- After replacing, securely attach the exhaust hose and exhaust hole plug to the exhaust hole of the replaced 12-volt battery. If not properly installed, gases (hydrogen) may leak into the vehicle interior, and there is the possible danger of the gas igniting and exploding.



NOTICE

When handling jumper cables

When connecting the jumper cables, ensure that they do not become entangled in the cooling fan, etc.

When connecting jumper cables

Make sure to connect jumper cables to the specified terminals and connecting point. Failure to do so may adversely affect the electronic devices or damage to them.

To prevent damaging the vehicle

The exclusive jump starting terminal is to be used when charging the 12-volt battery from another vehicle in an emergency. It cannot be used to jump start another vehicle.

If your vehicle overheats

The following may indicate that your vehicle is overheating.

- The high coolant temperature warning light (→P.525) comes on or flashes, or a loss of hybrid system power is experienced. (For example, the vehicle speed does not increase.)
- “Engine Coolant Temp High Stop in a Safe Place See Owner’s Manual” or “Hybrid System Overheated Output Power Reduced” is shown on the multi-information display.
- Steam comes out from under the hood.

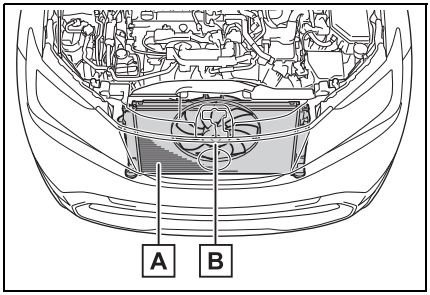
Correction procedures

If the high coolant temperature warning light comes on or flashes or “Engine Coolant Temp High Stop in a Safe Place See Owner’s Manual” is shown on the multi-information display

1 Stop the vehicle in a safe place and turn off the air conditioning system, and then stop the hybrid system.

2 If you see steam:
Carefully lift the hood after the steam subsides.
If you do not see steam:
Carefully lift the hood.

3 After the hybrid system has cooled down sufficiently, inspect the hoses and radiator core (radiator) for any leaks.

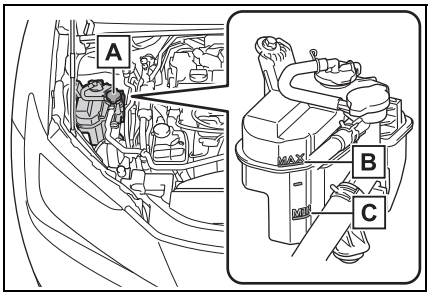


A Radiator

B Cooling fan

If a large amount of coolant leaks, immediately contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

4 The coolant level is satisfactory if it is between the “MAX” and “MIN” lines on the reservoir.



A Reservoir

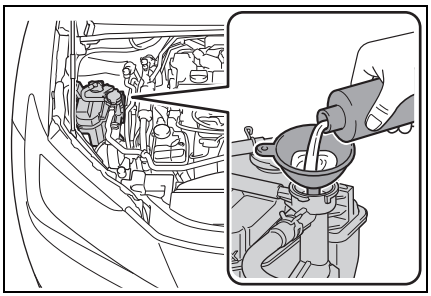
B “MAX” line

C “MIN” line

5 Add coolant if necessary.

Water can be used in an emergency if engine coolant is unavailable.

If water was added in an emergency, have the vehicle inspected at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.



6 Start the hybrid system and turn the air conditioning system on to check that the radiator cooling fan operates and to check for coolant leaks from the radiator or hoses.

The fan operates when the air conditioning system is turned on immediately after a cold start. Confirm that the fan is operating by checking the fan sound and air flow. If it is difficult to check these, turn the air conditioning system on and off repeatedly. (The fan may not operate in freezing temperatures.)

7 If the fan is not operating:
Stop the hybrid system immediately and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
If the fan is operating:
Have the vehicle inspected at the nearest Toyota dealer.

8 Check if “Engine Coolant Temp High Stop in a Safe Place See Owner’s Manual” is shown on the multi-information display.

If the message does not disappear:
Stop the hybrid system and contact any

authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

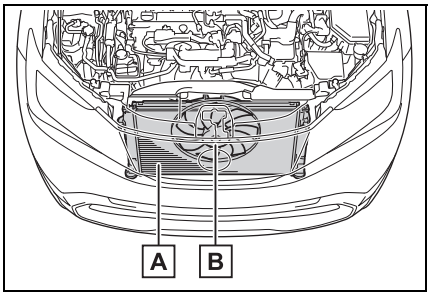
If the message is not displayed: Have the vehicle inspected at the nearest Toyota dealer.

If “Hybrid System Overheated Output Power Reduced” is shown on the multi-information display

1 Stop the vehicle in a safe place.

2 Stop the hybrid system and carefully lift the hood.

3 After the hybrid system has cooled down, inspect the hoses and radiator core (radiator) for any leaks.

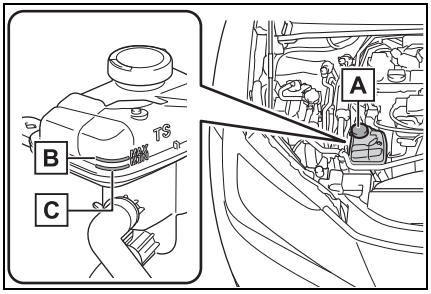


A Radiator

B Cooling fan

If a large amount of coolant leaks, immediately contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

4 The coolant level is satisfactory if it is between the “MAX” and “MIN” lines on the reservoir.



A Reservoir

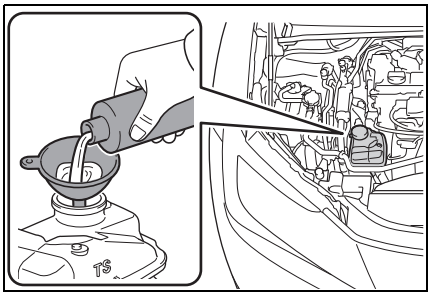
B “MAX” line

C “MIN” line

5 Add coolant if necessary.

Water can be used in an emergency if power control unit coolant is unavailable.

If water was added in an emergency, have the vehicle inspected at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.



6 After stopping the hybrid system and waiting for 5 minutes or more, start the hybrid system again and check for the multi-information display.

If the message does not disappear: Stop the hybrid system and contact any

authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
If the message is not displayed: The hybrid system temperature has dropped and the vehicle may be driven normally.
However, if the message appears again frequently, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

■ When inspecting under the hood of your vehicle

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in serious injury such as burns.

- If steam is seen coming from under the hood, do not open the hood until the steam has subsided. The engine compartment may be very hot.
- After the hybrid system has been turned off, check that the “READY” indicator is off.
  When the hybrid system is operating, the gasoline engine may automatically start, or the cooling fan may suddenly operate even if the gasoline engine stops. Do not touch or approach rotating parts such as the fan, which may lead to fingers or clothing (especially a tie, a scarf or a muffler) getting caught, resulting in serious injury.
- Do not loosen the coolant reservoir cap while the hybrid system and radiator are hot.
  High temperature steam or coolant could spray out.

NOTICE

■ When adding engine/power control unit coolant

Add coolant slowly after the hybrid system has cooled down sufficiently. Adding cool coolant to a hot hybrid system too quickly can cause damage to the hybrid system.

■ To prevent damage to the cooling system

Observe the following precautions:

- Avoid contaminating the coolant with foreign matter (such as sand or dust, etc.).
- Do not use any coolant additive.

If the vehicle becomes stuck

Carry out the following procedures if the tires spin or the vehicle becomes stuck in mud, dirt or snow:

Recovering procedure

1 Stop the hybrid system. Set the parking brake and shift the shift position to P.

2 Remove the mud, snow or sand from around the front wheels.

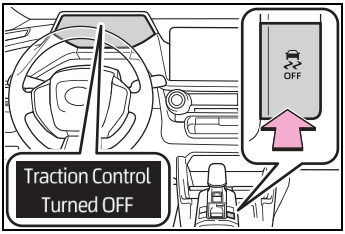
3 Place wood, stones or some other material under the front wheels to help provide traction.

4 Restart the hybrid system.

5 Shift the shift position to D or R and release the parking brake. Then, while exercising caution, depress the accelerator pedal.

When it is difficult to free the vehicle

Press OFF to turn off TRC. (→P.424)



WARNING

When attempting to free a stuck vehicle

If you choose to push the vehicle back and forth to free it, make sure the surrounding area is clear to avoid striking other vehicles, objects or people. The vehicle may also lunge forward or lunge back suddenly as it becomes free. Use extreme caution.

When shifting the shift position

Be careful not to shift the shift position with the accelerator pedal depressed.

This may lead to unexpected rapid acceleration of the vehicle that may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

To avoid damaging the transmission and other components

- Avoid spinning the wheels and depressing the accelerator pedal more than necessary.
- If the vehicle remains stuck even after these procedures are performed, the vehicle may require towing to be freed.

Vehicle specifications 9

9-1. Specifications

Maintenance data (fuel, oil level, etc.) 568

Fuel information 576

9-2. Customization

Customizable features 578

9-3. Initialization

Items to initialize 593

Maintenance data (fuel, oil level, etc.)

Dimensions

Overall length		4599 mm (181.1 in.)
Overall width		1782 mm (70.2 in.)
Overall height*		▶ Vehicles with 17-inch tires 1420 mm (55.9 in.) ▶ Vehicles with 19-inch tires 1430 mm (56.3 in.)
Wheelbase		2750 mm (108.3 in.)
Tread	Front	1563 mm (61.5 in.)
	Rear	▶ Vehicles with 17-inch tires 1579 mm (62.17 in.) ▶ Vehicles with 19-inch tires 1580 mm (62.20 in.)

*: Unladen vehicle

Weights

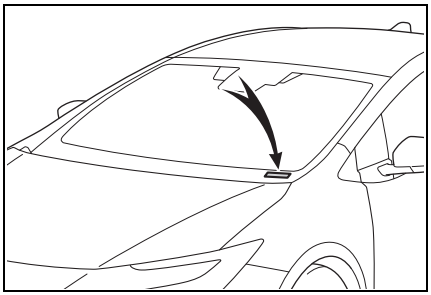
Gross vehicle mass		1995 kg (4398 lb.)
Maximum permissible axle capacity	Front	1065 kg (2348 lb.)
	Rear	1030 kg (2271 lb.)

Vehicle identification

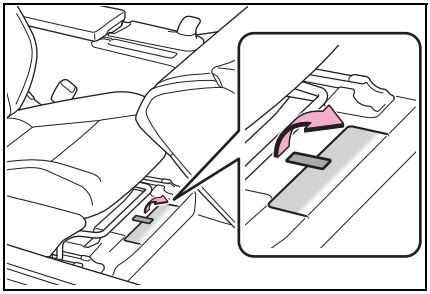
■ Vehicle identification number

The vehicle identification number (VIN) is the legal identifier for your vehicle. This is the primary identification number for your Toyota. It is used in registering the ownership of your vehicle.

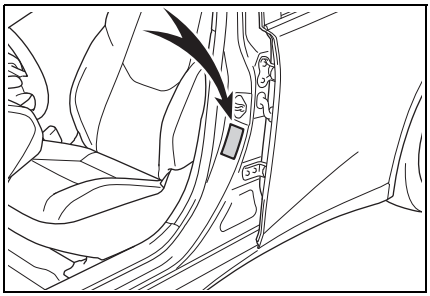
This number is on the top left of the instrument panel.



This number is stamped under the right-hand front seat.

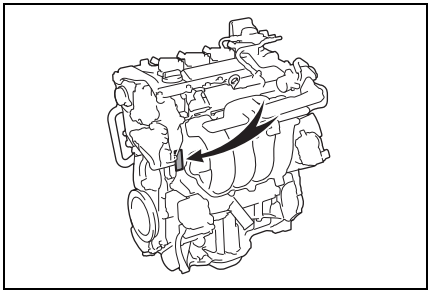


This number is also on the manufacturer's label.



■ Engine number

The engine number is stamped on the engine block as shown.



Engine

Model	M20A-FXS
Type	4-cylinder in line, 4-cycle, gasoline
Bore and stroke	80.5 × 97.6 mm (3.17 × 3.84 in.)
Displacement	1987 cm^3 (121.3 cu.in.)
Valve clearance	Automatic adjustment

Fuel

Fuel type	When you find these types of fuel label at the gas station, use only the fuel with one of the following labels.  EU area: Unleaded gasoline conforming to European standard EN228 only Except EU area: Unleaded gasoline only
Research Octane Number	95 or higher
Fuel tank capacity (Reference)	40 L (10.6 gal., 8.8 Imp.gal.)

Electric motor (traction motor)

Type	Permanent magnet synchronous motor
Maximum output	120 kW
Maximum torque	208 N•m (21.2 kgf•m, 153.4 ft•lbf)

Hybrid battery (traction battery)

Type	Lithium-ion battery
Voltage	3.7 V/cell
Capacity	51.0 Ah
Quantity	72 cells
Nominal voltage	266.4 V

Lubrication system

■ Oil capacity (Drain and refill — reference*)

With filter	3.9 L (4.1 qt., 3.4 Imp. qt.)
Without filter	3.5 L (3.7 qt., 3.1 Imp. qt.)

*: The engine oil capacity is a reference quantity to be used when changing the engine oil. When actually adding the engine oil, make sure that the oil level is between the low level mark and refill upper limit mark (→P.481). Warm up the engine and turning off the hybrid system, wait about 5 minutes, and check the oil level on the dipstick.

■ Engine oil selection

"Toyota Genuine Motor Oil" is used in your Toyota vehicle. Toyota recommends the use of approved "Toyota Genuine Motor Oil". Another motor oil of matching quality can also be used.

Oil grade:

0W-16:

API grade SN "Resource-Conserving", SN PLUS "Resource-Conserving" or SP "Resource-Conserving"; or ILSAC GF-6B multigrade engine oil

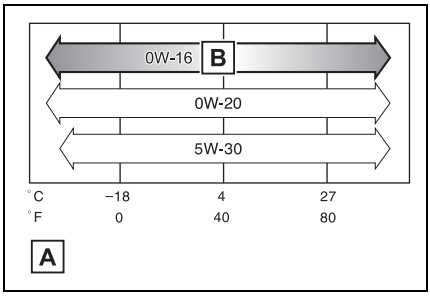
0W-20 and 5W-30:

API grade SM "Energy-Conserving", SN "Resource-Conserving", SN PLUS "Resource-Conserving" or SP "Resource-Conserving"; or ILSAC GF-6A multigrade engine oil

Recommended viscosity (SAE):

SAE 0W-16 is filled into your Toyota vehicle at manufacturing, and the best choice for good fuel economy and good starting in cold weather.

If SAE 0W-16 oil is not available, SAE 0W-20 oil may be used. However, it should be replaced with SAE 0W-16 at the next oil change.



A Temperature range anticipated before next oil change

B Preferred

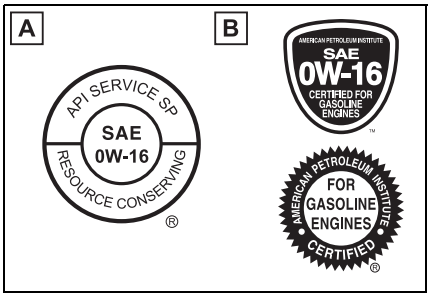
Oil viscosity (0W-16 is explained here as an example):

- The 0W in 0W-16 indicates the characteristic of the oil which allows cold startability. Oils with a lower value before the W allow for easier starting of the engine in cold weather.
- The 16 in 0W-16 indicates the viscosity characteristic of the oil when the oil is at high tempera-

ture. An oil with a higher viscosity (one with a higher value) may be better suited if the vehicle is operated at high speeds, or under extreme load conditions.

How to read oil container labels:

Either or both API registered marks are added to some oil containers to help you select the oil you should use.



A API Service Symbol

Top portion: “API SERVICE SP” means the oil quality designation by American Petroleum Institute (API).
Center portion: “SAE 0W-16” means the SAE viscosity grade.

Lower portion: “Resource-Conserving” means that the oil has fuel-saving and environmental protection capabilities.

B ILSAC Certification Mark

The International Lubricant Specification Advisory Committee (ILSAC) Certification Mark is displayed on the front of the container.

Cooling system

Capacity*	Gasoline engine	6.1 L (6.4 qt., 5.4 Imp. qt.)
	Power control unit	1.6 L (1.7 qt., 1.4 Imp. qt.)
Coolant type		Use either of the following: • “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” • Similar high-quality ethylene glycol-based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite, and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology Do not use plain water alone.

*: The coolant capacity is the quantity of reference.
If replacement is necessary, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Ignition system (spark plug)

Make	DENSO FC16HR-Q8
Gap	0.8 mm (0.031 in.)

NOTICE

■ Iridium-tipped spark plugs

Use only iridium-tipped spark plugs. Do not adjust the spark plug gap.

Electrical system (12-volt Battery)

Open voltage at 20°C (68°F):	12.0 V or higher (Turn the power switch to OFF and turn on the high beam headlights for 30 seconds.) If the voltage is lower than the standard value, charge the battery.
Charging rates (Slow charge)	5 A max.

Hybrid transmission

Fluid capacity*	3.7 L (3.9 qt., 3.2 Imp. qt.)
Fluid type	Toyota Genuine e-Transaxle fluid TE

*: The fluid capacity is the quantity of reference.
If replacement is necessary, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

NOTICE

■ Hybrid transmission fluid type

Using transmission fluid other than the above type may cause abnormal noise or vibration, or ultimately damage the transmission of your vehicle.

Brakes

Pedal clearance*1	▶ Left-hand drive vehicles 132 mm (5.2 in.) ▶ Right-hand drive vehicles 129 mm (5.1 in.)
Pedal free play	1.0 — 6.0 mm (0.04 — 0.24 in.)

Parking brake indicator*2	When pushing the parking brake switch for 1 to 2 seconds: turns off When pulling the parking brake switch for 1 to 2 seconds: comes on
Fluid type	SAE J1703 or FMVSS No. 116 DOT 3 SAE J1704 or FMVSS No. 116 DOT 4

*1: Minimum pedal clearance when depressed with a force of 300 N (30.6 kgf, 67.4 lbf) while the hybrid system is operating. When performing the brake pedal inspection, also be sure to check that the brake system warning light is not illuminated when the hybrid system is operating. (If the brake system warning light is illuminated, refer to P.524.)

*2: Make sure to confirm that the brake system warning light (yellow) does not illuminate. (If the brake system warning light illuminates, refer to P.524.)

Steering

Free play	Less than 30 mm (1.2 in.)

Tires and wheels

▶ Vehicles with 17-inch tires

Tire size		195/60R17 90H
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	Front	250 kPa (2.5 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 36 psi)
	Rear	240 kPa (2.4 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 35 psi)
Wheel size		17 × 6 1/2J
Wheel nut torque		103 N•m (10.5 kgf•m, 76 ft•lbf)

▶ Vehicles with 19-inch tires

Tire size	195/50R19 88H		
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	Vehicle speed	Front tire kPa (kgf/cm^2 or bar, psi)	Rear tire kPa (kgf/cm^2 or bar, psi)
	More than 160 km/h (99 mph)	260 (2.6, 38)	250 (2.2, 36)
	160 km/h (99 mph) or less	240 (2.4, 35)	230 (2.3, 33)

Wheel size	19 × 6 1/2J
Wheel nut torque	103 N•m (10.5 kgf•m, 76 ft•lbf)

Fuel information

When you find these types of fuel label at the gas station, use only the fuel with one of the following labels.



EU area:

You must only use unleaded gasoline conforming to European standard EN228.

Select unleaded gasoline with a Research Octane Number of 95 or higher for optimum engine performance.

Except EU area:

You must only use unleaded gasoline.

Select unleaded gasoline with a Research Octane Number of 95 or higher for optimum engine performance.

Use of ethanol blended gasoline in a gasoline engine

Toyota allows the use of ethanol blended gasoline where the ethanol content is up to 10%. Make sure that the ethanol blended gasoline to be used has a Research Octane Number that follows the above.

If your engine knocks

- Consult any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- You may occasionally notice light knocking for a short time while accelerating or driving uphill. This is normal and there is no need for concern.

NOTICE

Notice on fuel quality

- Do not use improper fuels. If improper fuels are used, the engine will be damaged.
- Do not use gasoline with metallic additives, for example manganese, iron or lead, otherwise it may cause damage on your engine or emission control system.
- Do not add aftermarket fuel additives which contain metallic additives.
- EU area: Bioethanol fuel sold under names such as “E50” or “E85” and fuel containing a large amount of ethanol should not be used. The use of these fuels will damage the vehicle’s fuel system. In case of any doubt, ask any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Except EU area: Bioethanol fuel sold under names such as “E50” or “E85” and fuel containing a large amount of ethanol should not be used. Your vehicle can use gasoline mixed with 10% max ethanol. The use of fuel with more than 10% ethanol content (E10) will damage the vehicle’s fuel system. You must ensure that refueling is carried out only from a source where fuel specification and quality can be guaranteed. In case of any doubt, ask any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

NOTICE

- Do not use the methanol blended gasoline such as M15, M85, M100. The use of gasoline containing methanol may cause engine damage or failure.

■ Notice about fuel

→P.95

Customizable features

Your vehicle includes a variety of electronic features that can be personalized to your preferences. The settings of these features can be changed by using the multi-information display, the Multimedia Display or at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Some of the customizable features are changed in conjunction with the settings of My Settings. (→P.224)

Customizing vehicle features

■ Changing by using the Multimedia Display

1 Select on the main menu.

2 Select “Vehicle customise”.

3 Select the item to change the settings of from the list.

Various setting can be changed. Refer to the list of settings that can be changed for details.

For functions that can be turned on/off, select (ON)/ (OFF).

■ Changing by using the multi-information display

Use the meter control switches to change settings. (→P.157)

1 Operate the meter control switch to select . (→P.161)

2 Operate the meter control switches to select the desired item to be customized.

3 According to the display, select the desired setting.

To go back to the previous screen or exit the customize mode, press .

■ During customization

Stop the vehicle in a safe place, apply the parking brake, and shift the shift position to P. Also, to prevent 12-volt battery discharge, leave the hybrid system operating while customizing the features.

WARNING

■ During customization

As the hybrid system needs to be operating during customization, ensure that the vehicle is parked in a place with adequate ventilation. In a closed area such as a garage, exhaust gases including harmful carbon monoxide (CO) may collect and enter the vehicle. This may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

NOTICE

■ During customization

To prevent 12-volt battery discharge, ensure that the hybrid system is operating while customizing features.

Customizable features

Some function settings are changed simultaneously with other functions being customized. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for further details.

A Settings that can be changed using the Multimedia Display

B Settings that can be changed using the multi-information display

C Settings that can be changed by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer

Definition of symbols: O = Available, — = Not available

■ Predictive efficient drive (→P.91)

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Predictive efficient drive	On	Off	O	—	—

■ Charging system (→P.110, 119)

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Charging current	MAX	8A	O	O	—
“Battery heater”	On	Off	—	O	—
“Battery cooler”	On	Off	—	O	—

■ Gauges, meters and multi-information display (→P.150, 156)

Function*1	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Language*2, 3	English	Except English*4	—	O	—
Units*3	km (L/100km, kWh/100km)	km (km/L, km/kWh)	O*6	O	—
		miles (MPG, miles/kWh)*5			
Hybrid System Indicator	On	Off	—	O	—
EV indicator*2	On	Off	—	O	—
EV Drive Information	EV Energy remaining	EV Distance remaining	—	O	—

Function[*1]	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Eco Guidance (ECO Accelerator Guidance)[*2]	On	Off	—	O	—
Fuel Economy	Total Average	Trip Average	—	O	—
		Tank Average			
Power Consumption	Total Average	Trip Average	—	O	—
Audio system linked display[*2]	On	Off	—	O	—
Drive information type[*2]	Trip	Total	—	O	—
Drive information items (first item)[*2]	Distance	Average Speed	—	O	—
		Total Time			
Drive information items (second item)[*2]	Total Time	Average Speed	—	O	—
		Distance			
Trip Summary[*2]	Drive Info	Charging Schedule	—	O	—
Pop-up display[*2]	On	Off	—	O	—
Default settings	—	—	—	O	—
Calendar	—	—	—	O[*7]	—
Convenience Services (Suggestion function)[*2]	On	On (when the vehicle is stopped)	O[*8]	—	O
		Off			

[*1]: For details about each function: →P.161

[*2]: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

[*3]: The default setting varies according to country.

[*4]: Available languages may differ depending on the target region.

[*5]: If equipped

[*6]: The setting can be changed on “General” of .

[*7]: This can only be set if GPS calibration of clock is turned off in the Multimedia Display settings.

[*8]: The setting can be changed on “Notifications” of .

■ **Door lock (→P.554)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Unlocking using a mechanical key	All doors unlocked in one step	Driver's door unlocked in one step, all doors unlocked in two step	—	—	O

■ **Passenger and rear seat reminder (→P.180)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Rear seat reminder function*	On	Off	—	O	O
Passenger and rear seat reminder function*	On	Off	—	—	O

*: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

■ **Smart entry & start system and wireless remote control (→P.177, 182, 194)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Operation signal (Emergency flashers)*	On	Off	O	—	O
Time elapsed before automatic door lock function is activated if door is not opened after being unlocked*	30 seconds	60 seconds	—	—	O
		120 seconds			
Open door warning buzzer (When locking the vehicle)	On	Off	—	—	O

*: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

■ **Smart entry & start system (→P.177, 182, 194)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Smart entry & start system	On	Off	—	—	O
Smart door unlocking*1	All the doors	Driver's door	O	—	O

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Time elapsed before unlocking all the door when gripping and holding the driver's door handle*2	Off	1.5 seconds	—	—	O
		2 seconds			
		2.5 seconds			
Number of consecutive door lock operations	2 times	As many as desired	—	—	O
Power switch illumination	On	Off	—	—	O

*1: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

*2: This setting can be changed when the smart door unlocking setting is set to "Driver's door".

■ Wireless remote control (→P.174, 177, 182)

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Unlocking operation*	All doors unlocked in one step	Driver's door unlocked in one step, all doors unlocked in two step	O	—	O

*: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

■ Power back door*1 (→P.185)

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Power back door operations	On	Off	—	O	—
Operation buzzer volume	Loud	Soft	—	O	—
		Normal			
Opening angle	5	1 to 4	—	O	—
		User setting*2			
switch of the wireless remote control operation	Press and hold	One short press	—	—	O
		Push twice			
		Off			

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Power back door open operation when the back door opener switch is pressed	On	Off	—	—	O
Back door closing assist	On	Off	—	—	O
Close & lock (walk away) function	On	Off	—	—	O

*1: If equipped

*2: The open position is set by the power back door switch. (→P.193)

■ Outside rear view mirrors (→P.215)

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Automatic mirror folding and extending operation	Linked to the locking/ unlocking of the doors	Off	—	—	O
		Linked to operation of the power switch			

■ Power windows (→P.217)

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Mechanical key linked operation (open)	Off	On	—	—	O
Mechanical key linked operation (close)	Off	On	—	—	O
Wireless remote control linked operation (open)	Off	On	—	—	O
Wireless remote control linked operation (close)	Off	On	—	—	O
Wireless remote control linked operation signal (buzzer)	On	Off	—	—	O

■ **Enabling easier driver entry and exit (power easy access system) [*1] (→P.220)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Driver's seat slide movement when exiting the vehicle[*2]	Full	Off	O	—	O
		Partial			

[*1]: If equipped

[*2]: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

■ **Power switch (→P.241)**

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
ACC customization Enabling/Disabling ACC mode	On/Off	O	—	O

■ **Regeneration Boost (→P.246)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Deceleration (regenerative braking force)	Low	Medium	—	O	—
		High			
Deceleration Memory	On	Off	—	O	—

■ **Reverse warning buzzer (→P.242)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Signal (buzzer) when the shift position is in R	Off	On	—	—	O

■ Automatic light control system (→P.255)

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Light sensor sensitivity*	Normal	Brighter	O	—	O
		Bright			
		Dark			
		Darker			

*: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

■ Adaptive High-beam System* (→P.258)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Adaptive High-beam System	ON/OFF	—	—	O
Brightness and illuminated area adjustment of the high beams according to the vehicle speed	15 km/h (9 mph) / 30 km/h (19 mph) / 80 km/h (50 mph)	—	—	O
Intensity adjustment of the high beams when driving around a curve (illuminates the area in the direction vehicle is turning more brightly)	ON/OFF	—	—	O
Projection distance adjustment of the low beams according to the distance to a preceding vehicle	ON/OFF	—	—	O
High beam light distribution control for rain	ON/OFF	—	—	O
Upper level high beam light distribution control	ON/OFF	—	—	O
Light distribution control for urban areas	ON/OFF	—	—	O

*: If equipped

■ **Driver monitor*1 (→P.281)**

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Warning function*2	ON/OFF	—	O	—

*1: If equipped

*2: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

■ **Pre-Collision System (→P.282)**

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Pre-Collision System	ON/OFF	—	O	—
Warning timing*	Later/Default/Earlier	—	O	—

*: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

■ **Lane Change Assist*1 (→P.299)**

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Lane Change Assist*2	ON/OFF	—	O	—

*1: If equipped

*2: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

■ **Lane Departure Alert system (→P.302)**

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Lane Departure Alert system*	ON/OFF	—	O	—
Alert timing*	Default/Earlier	—	O	—
Alert options*	Vibration/Audible	—	O	—

*: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

■ **Driver break suggestion (→P.302)**

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Driver break suggestion	ON/OFF	—	O	—

■ Proactive Driving Assist (→P.307)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Proactive Driving Assist (PDA)*	ON/OFF	—	O	—
Support sensitivity*	Low/Mid/High	—	O	—
Steering Assist (SA)*	ON/OFF	—	O	—
Deceleration Assist (DA)*	ON/OFF	—	O	—
Obstacle Anticipation Assist (OAA)*	ON/OFF	—	O	—

*: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

■ Front Crossing Traffic Alert*1 (→P.313)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Front Crossing Traffic Alert	ON/OFF	—	O	—
Alert timing*2	Later/Default/Earlier	—	O	—

*1: If equipped

*2: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

■ Road Sign Assist (→P.315)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Road Sign Assist*1	ON/OFF	—	O	—
Excess speed notification method*1	None/Visual/Visual & Audible	—	O	—
Other notifications method (For vehicles with a navigation system)*1	None/Visual/Visual & Audible	—	O	—
Excess speed notification level*1, 2	10 km/h (5 mph) / 5 km/h (3 mph) / 2 km/h (1 mph)	—	O	—
Speed limit change notification*1, 2	ON/OFF	—	O	—

*1: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

*2: The customized setting varies according to country

■ **Dynamic Radar Cruise Control/Speed Limiter (→P.319)**

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Extended Resume Time*	ON/OFF	—	O	—
Overtake prevention*	ON/OFF	—	O	—
Acceleration setting*	High/Mid/Low	—	O	—
Speed setting (short press)*	1 km/h (1 mph) / 5 km/h (5 mph) / 10 km/h (10 mph)	—	O	—
Speed setting (long press)*	1 km/h (1 mph) / 5 km/h (5 mph) / 10 km/h (10 mph)	—	O	—
DRCC(RSA)*	ON/OFF	—	O	—
Speed limit offset*	-5~+5	—	O	—
Guide message*	ON/OFF	—	O	—
Curve speed reduction*	High/Mid/Low/OFF	—	O	—

*: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

■ **BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) (→P.340)**

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)	On/Off	—	O	—
Outside rear view mirror indicator brightness*	Dim/Bright	—	O	—
Alert timing for presence of approaching vehicle (sensitivity)*	Late/Intermediate/Early	—	O	—
Buzzer warning*	On/Off	—	O	—

*: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

■ **Safe Exit Assist (→P.349)**

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Safe Exit Assist	On/Off	—	O	—

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Outside rear view mirrors display*	On/Off	—	O	—
Detection sensitivity*	Low/Mid/High	—	O	—

*: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

■ Toyota parking assist-sensor (→P.354)

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Toyota parking assist-sensor	On	Off	—	O	—
Buzzer volume of Toyota parking assist-sensor when operating*	Level2	Level1	—	O	O
		Level3			
Distance from which the front center sensors start detection	Standard	Near	—	—	O
Distance from which the rear center sensors start detection	Standard	Near	—	—	O
Distance from which the corner sensors start detection	Standard	Near	—	—	O

*: The sound volume is linked among the Toyota parking assist-sensor, RCTA, and RCD.

■ RCTA (Rear Crossing Traffic Alert) function (→P.363)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
RCTA (Rear Crossing Traffic Alert)	On/Off	—	O	—
Buzzer volume of RCTA when operating*1, 2	Level1/Level2/Level3	—	O	—

*1: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

*2: The sound volume is linked among the Toyota parking assist-sensor, RCTA, and RCD.

■ **RCD (Rear Camera Detection) function (→P.368)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
RCD (Rear Camera Detection) function	On	Off	—	O	—

■ **PKSB (Parking Support Brake) (→P.372)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
PKSB (Parking Support Brake) function	On	Off	—	O	O

■ **Toyota Teammate Advanced Park[*1] (→P.384)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Remote Park	On	Off	O	—	—
Vehicle speed during operation	Standard	Slow	O	—	—
		Fast			
Distance to objects	Standard	Far	O	—	—
Preferred parking method	Parallel	Perpendicular	O	—	—
Preferred parking direction	Forward	Reverse	O	—	—
Preferred exit direction (perpendicular)[*2]	Right	Left	O	—	—
Preferred exit direction (parallel)[*2]	Left	Right	O	—	—
Camera view when parking	Standard	Wide	O	—	—
Camera view when exiting	Wide	Standard	O	—	—
Parking path adjustment	0 (Centered)	-3 (Inward) to +3 (Outward)	O	—	—
Road width adjustment	Standard	Slightly narrow	O	—	—
		Narrow			
Park position adjustment (forward)	0 (Centered)	-3 (Rearward) to +3 (Frontward)	O	—	—

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Park position adjustment (reverse)	0 (Centered)	-3 (Rearward) to +3 (Frontward)	O	—	—
Rear accessory setting	Off	10 cm (3.9 in.)	O	—	—
		20 cm (7.9 in.)			
		30 cm (11.8 in.)			
		40 cm (15.7 in.)			
Clear registered parking space	-	-	O	—	—

*1: If equipped

*2: The default setting varies according to country.

■ Driving mode select switch (→P.421)

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Powertrain control in custom mode	Normal	Sport	O	—	—
		Eco			
Steering wheel control in custom mode	Normal	Sport	O	—	—
Air conditioning operation in custom mode	Normal	Eco	O	—	—

■ Automatic air conditioning system (→P.432)

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Switching between outside air and recirculated air mode linked to “AUTO” switch operation*	On	Off	O	—	O
A/C auto switch operation*	On	Off	O	—	O

*: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

■ **Illumination (→P.444)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	A	B	C
Time elapsed before the interior lights turn off[*1]	15 seconds	Off	O	—	O
		7.5 seconds			
		30 seconds			
Operation after the power switch is turned off	On	Off	—	—	O
Operation when the doors are unlocked	On	Off	—	—	O
Operation when you approach the vehicle with the electronic key on your person	On	Off	—	—	O
Footwell lights	On	Off	—	—	O
Instrument panel ornament lights	On	Off	—	—	O
Illumination notification[*2]	On	Off	—	—	O

[*1]: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

[*2]: If the instrument panel ornament lights is set to Off, this setting will also be set to Off.

■ **Vehicle customization**

- When the smart entry & start system is off, the entry unlock function cannot be customized.
- When the doors remain closed after unlocking the doors and the timer activated automatic door lock function activates, signals will be generated in accordance with the operation buzzer volume and operational signal (Emergency flashers) function settings.
- Some settings can be changed using a switch or the Multimedia Display. If a setting is changed using a switch, the changed setting will not be reflected on the Multimedia Display until the power switch is turned off and then turned back to ON.

Items to initialize

The following items must be initialized for normal system operation after such cases as the 12-volt battery being reconnected, or maintenance being performed on the vehicle:

List of the items to initialize

Item	When to initialize	Reference
Power back door*	• After reconnecting or changing the battery • After changing a fuse	P.189
Power windows	When functioning abnormally	P.217
Oil maintenance	After the maintenance is performed	P.481

*: If equipped

Index

What to do if... (Troubleshooting) 596
Alphabetical Index 599

What to do if... (Troubleshooting)

If you have a problem, check the following before contacting any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

The doors cannot be locked, unlocked, opened or closed



You lose your keys

- If you lose your mechanical keys, new genuine mechanical keys can be made by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. (→P.554)
- If you lose your electronic keys, the risk of vehicle theft increases significantly. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately. (→P.554)



The doors cannot be locked or unlocked

- Is the electronic key battery weak or depleted? (→P.509)
- Is the power switch in ON? When locking the doors, turn the power switch to OFF. (→P.241)
- Is the electronic key left inside the vehicle? When locking the doors, make sure that you have the electronic key on your person.
- The function may not operate properly due to the condition of the radio wave. (→P.196)



The rear door cannot be opened

- Is the child-protector lock set? The rear door cannot be opened from inside the vehicle when the lock is set. Open the rear door from outside and then unlock the child-protector lock. (→P.181)

If you think something is wrong



The hybrid system does not start

- Did you press the power switch while firmly depressing the brake pedal? (→P.238)
- Is the shift position in P? (→P.238)
- Is the electronic key anywhere detectable inside the vehicle? (→P.194)
- Is the steering wheel unlocked? (→P.239)
- Is the electronic key battery weak or depleted? In this case, the hybrid system

can be started in a temporary way. (→P.555)

- Is the 12-volt battery discharged? (→P.556)



The steering wheel cannot be turned after the hybrid system is stopped (vehicles with steering lock function)

- It is locked automatically to prevent theft of the vehicle. (→P.239)



The windows do not open or close by operating the power window switches

- Is the window lock switch on? The power window except for the one at the driver's seat cannot be operated if the window lock switch is on. (→P.219)



The power switch is turned off automatically

- The auto power off function will be operated if the vehicle is left in ACC or ON (the hybrid system is not operating) for a period of time. (→P.241)



A warning buzzer sounds during driving

- The seat belt reminder light is flashing

Are the driver and the passengers wearing the seat belts? (→P.531)

- The parking brake indicator is on

Is the parking brake released? (→P.249)

Depending on the situation, other types of warning buzzer may also sound. (→P.524, 534)



An alarm is activated and the horn sounds (if equipped)

- Did anyone inside the vehicle open a door during setting the alarm?

The sensor detects it and the alarm sounds. (→P.76)

To stop the alarm, turn the power switch to ON or start the hybrid system.



A warning buzzer sounds when leaving the vehicle

- Is the message displayed on the multi-information display? Check the message on the multi-information display. (→P.534)



A warning light turns on or a warning message is displayed

- When a warning light turns on or a warning message is displayed, refer to P.524, 534.

When a problem has occurred



If you have a flat tire

- Stop the vehicle in a safe place and repair the flat tire temporarily with the emergency tire puncture repair kit. (→P.542)



The vehicle becomes stuck

- Try the procedure for when the vehicle becomes stuck in mud, dirt, or snow. (→P.565)

Alphabetical Index

A

A/C 432
"My Room Mode" 133
Air conditioning filter 507
Automatic air conditioning system 432
Blower customization 437
Humidity sensor 438
ABS (Anti-lock Brake System) 423
Function 423
Warning light 526
ACA (Active Cornering Assist) 424
AC charging cable
AC charging cable types 104
Charging cable indicator 119
Identification label 104
If the charging connector cannot be unlocked 108
Locking and unlocking 107
Acoustic Vehicle Alerting System 90
Active Cornering Assist (ACA) 424
Adaptive High-beam System (AHS) 258
AHB (Automatic High Beam) 261
AHS (Adaptive High-beam System) 258
Airbag manual on-off system 46
Airbags 37
Airbag manual on-off system 46
Airbag precautions for your child . 41
Correct driving posture 31
Curtain shield airbag precautions 41
General airbag precautions 41
Locations of airbags 37
Modification and disposal of airbags 44
Side airbag precautions 41
Side and curtain shield airbags precautions 41
SRS airbags 37
SRS warning light 526
Air conditioning filter 507
Air conditioning system 432
"My Room Mode" 133
Air conditioning filter 507
Automatic air conditioning system 432
Blower customization 437
Humidity sensor 438
Alarm 76
Alarm 76
Warning buzzer 524
Antenna
Smart entry & start system 194
Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) 423
Function 423
Warning light 526
Armrests 455
Assist grips 455
AUTO EV/HV mode 83
AUTO EV/HV mode switch 84
Automatic air conditioning system 432
"My Room Mode" 133
Air conditioning filter 507
Blower customization 437
Humidity sensor 438
Automatic headlight leveling system 256
Automatic High Beam (AHB) 261
Automatic light control system ... 255
Automatic Rear Flashing Hazard Lights 345
Average fuel economy 158

B

Back door 182
Power back door 185
Wireless remote control 185
Back-up lights
Replacing exterior lights 514

Battery (12-volt battery) 485
Checking 487
If the 12-volt battery is discharged 556
Preparing and checking before winter 428
Replacing 559
Warning light 524
Battery (traction battery) 92
Charging 109, 117
Location 92
Specification 570
Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) 340
Blind Spot Monitor function 342
Bottle holders 449
Brake
Brake Hold 252
Parking brake 249
Regenerative braking 88
Warning light 524
Brake assist 423
Brake Hold 252
Brake Override System 230
Break-in tips 230
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) 340
Blind Spot Monitor function 342

C

Care 466, 470
Aluminum wheels 466
Exterior 466
Interior 470
Seat belts 470
Cargo hooks 451
Catch protection function
Power windows 217
Chains 430
Charging 109, 117
“My Room Mode” 133
Charging equipment 103
Charging indicator 106
Charging messages 141
Charging precautions 120
Charging procedure 117
Charging schedule function 122
Charging time may increase 115
High voltage components 92
How to charge 117
Information related to charging display 113
Opening and closing the charging port lid 105
Safety functions 114
Solar charging system 135
When charging cannot be carried out 138
Charging port 103
Identification label 104
Opening and closing 105
Child-protector lock 181
Child restraint system 48
Child restraint system installation method 58
Fixed with a seat belt 59
Fixed with an ISOFIX lower anchorage 61
Points to remember 48
Riding with children 47
Using a top tether anchorage 62
Child safety 47
12-volt battery precautions 485, 560
Airbag precautions 41
Back door precautions 182
Charging precautions 116
Child restraint system 48
Heated steering wheel precautions 441
How your child should wear the seat belt 34
Installing child restraints 48
Power window lock switch 219
Power window precautions 218

Rear door child-protector lock....181
Seat belt precautions 33
Seat heater precautions.....441
Window lock switch.....219
Cleaning 466, 470
Aluminum wheels.....466
Exterior.....466
Interior.....470
Radar sensor 340
Seat belts.....470
Condenser.....483
Console box.....448
Consumption screen.....169
Coolant 482
Capacity.....572
Checking.....482
Preparing and checking before winter 428
Warning light.....525
Cooling system.....572
Hybrid system overheating 561
Cruise control
Cruise control.....331
Dynamic radar cruise control 319
Cup holders 448
Current fuel economy 158
Curtain shield airbags.....37
Customizable features 578
Custom mode 421

D

Daytime running light system 255
Replacing exterior lights.....514
Deck board.....451
Deck under tray 452
Defogger
Outside rear view mirrors.....434
Rear window 434
Windshield 433
Digital Rear-view Mirror 207
Dimensions 568
Display
Consumption screen 167
Cruise control.....331
Driving information 158
Dynamic radar cruise control 322
Energy monitor.....167
Multi-information display 156
Parking Support Brake function (rear pedestrians) 383
RCD (Rear Camera Detection) ..369
RCTA (Rear Crossing Traffic Alert) function 364
Toyota parking assist-sensor 354
Warning messages 534
Do-it-yourself maintenance 475
Door lock
Back door.....182
Side doors.....177
Smart entry & start system.....194
Wireless remote control 177
Doors
Back door.....182
Door glasses 217
Door lock.....177
Open door warning buzzer.....181
Outside rear view mirrors 215
Rear door child-protector lock....181
Side doors.....177
Double locking system.....75
Driver's seat belt reminder light..531
Driver's seat position memory 220
Driving position memory.....220
Memory recall function 222
Driver monitor 281
Drive-Start Control (DSC).....234
Sudden start restraint control 234
Driving 229
Break-in tips 230
Correct posture 31
Driving in the rain 229
Driving mode select switch.....421

Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicle driving tips 97
Procedures 229
Winter drive tips 428
Driving information display 158
Driving mode select switch 421
Driving position memory 220
Memory recall function 222
Power easy access system 220
Seat position memory 221
Driving support system information display 160
DSC (Drive-Start Control) 234
Sudden start restraint control 234
Dynamic radar cruise control 319
Function 319
Warning message 534

E

eCall 64
Eco drive mode 421
Elapsed time 158
Electric motor (traction motor) 82
Location 82
Specification 570
Electric Power Steering (EPS) 424
Function 424
Warning light 526
Electronic key 174
Battery-saving function 195
If the electronic key does not operate properly 554
Replacing the battery 509
Emergency, in case of
If a warning buzzer sounds 524
If a warning light turns on 524
If a warning message is displayed 534
If the 12-volt battery is discharged 556
If the electronic key does not operate properly 554
If the hybrid system will not start 552
If the vehicle becomes stuck 565
If the vehicle is submerged or water on the road is rising 517
If you have a flat tire 542
If you lose your keys 554
If you think something is wrong .. 522
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency 516
If your vehicle needs to be towed 519
If your vehicle overheats 561
Emergency brake signal 424
Emergency Driving Stop System 334
Emergency flashers 516
Energy monitor 167
Engine 569
Compartment 479
Hood 476
Identification number 569
Engine coolant 572
Capacity 572
Checking 482
Preparing and checking before winter 428
Warning light 525
Engine coolant temperature gauge 150
Engine oil 571
Capacity 571
Checking 479
Preparing and checking before winter 428
Warning light 525
EPS (Electric Power Steering) 424
Function 424
Warning light 526
EV/HV mode selection switch 84
EV driving range 99
EV indicator 88

EV mode **83**
Extended Headlight Lighting system **256**

F

FCTA (Front Crossing Traffic Alert) **313**
Flat tire **542**
Tire pressure warning system 490
Floor mats **30**
Fluid
Brake 573
Hybrid transmission 573
Washer 484
Fog light **264**
Replacing exterior lights 514
Switch 264
Footwell lights **444**
Front Crossing Traffic Alert (FCTA) **313**
Front doors **177**
Passenger and rear seat reminder function 180
Front passenger's seat belt reminder light **531**
Front position lights **255**
Replacing exterior lights 514
Switch 255
Front seat heaters **442**
Front seats **199**
Adjustment 199
Cleaning 470
Correct driving posture 31
Driving position memory 220
Head restraints 202
Memory recall function 222
Passenger and rear seat reminder function 180
Power easy access system 220
Seat heaters 442
Seat position memory 221
Seat ventilators 443
Front turn signal lights **248**
Replacing exterior lights 514
Turn signal lever 248
Fuel **570**
Capacity 570
Fuel gauge 150
Information 576
Refueling 268
Type 570, 576
Warning light 530
Fuel filler door **269**
Opener switch 269
Refueling 268
Fuel gauge **150**
Fuses **511**

G

Gasoline Particulate Filter (GPF) system **422**
Gauges **150**
Glove box **448**
GPF (Gasoline Particulate Filter) system **422**

H

Headlights **255**
AHB (Automatic High Beam) 261
AHS (Adaptive High-beam System) 258
Automatic headlight leveling 256
Extended Headlight Lighting system 256
Manual headlight leveling dial 257
Replacing exterior lights 514
Switch 255
Head restraints **202**
Heated steering wheel **442**
Heaters
Automatic air conditioning system

.....432
Heated steering wheel 442
Hybrid battery (traction battery) .110
Outside rear view mirrors.....434
Seat heaters.....442
High mounted stoplight
Replacing exterior lights.....514
High voltage components.....92
Hill-start assist control.....424
Hood 476
Hooks
Cargo hooks.....451
Retaining hooks (floor mat).....30
Horn 205
HV mode.....83
Hybrid battery (traction battery)....92
Charging 109, 117
Location 92
Specification.....570
Hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode.....84
Hybrid system.....82
ACC 241
Acoustic Vehicle Alerting System 90
Brake Override System.....230
Drive-Start Control (DSC) 234
Emergency shut off system.....96
Energy monitor/consumption screen 167
High voltage components 92
How to start the hybrid system...238
Hybrid System Indicator.....150
If the hybrid system will not start 552
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency.....516
Ignition switch (power switch) 238
Overheating 561
Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicle driving tips 97
Plug-in hybrid system precautions92
Power switch (ignition switch) 238
Regenerative braking.....88
Starting the hybrid system.....238
Hybrid System Indicator 150

I

Identification
Engine.....569
Vehicle 568
Ignition switch (power switch) 238
Auto power off function 241
Changing the power switch modes 241
Starting the hybrid system.....238
Illuminated entry system.....444
Illumination notification 446
Immobilizer system 74
Indicators.....146
Initialization 593
Items to initialize.....593
Oil maintenance 481
Power back door 189
Power windows 217
Inside rear view mirror 206
Installing a child restraint system to a front passenger seat 49
Instrument panel ornament lights444
Interior lights.....444
Intrusion sensor.....77

J

Jack
Positioning a floor jack 478
Vehicle-equipped jack.....500, 543
Jack handle 500, 543
Jam protection function
Memory recall function.....224
Power back door 188
Power easy access system.....221
Power windows 217
Seat position memory 221

K

Keyless entry
Smart entry & start system.....194
Wireless remote control 175
Keys 174
Battery-saving function 195
Electronic key.....174
If the electronic key does not operate properly.....554
If you lose your keys 554
Key number plate.....174
Keyless entry 175, 194
Mechanical key 176
Power switch (ignition switch) 238
Replacing the battery 509
Warning buzzer.....194
Wireless remote control key.....175
Knee airbags 37

L

Lane Change Assist (LCA) 299
Lane Departure Alert (LDA) 302
Lane Tracing Assist (LTA) 294
Operation 294
LCA (Lane Change Assist) 299
LDA (Lane Departure Alert) 302
Lever
Auxiliary catch lever 476
Hood lock release lever 476
Shift lever.....243
Tilt and telescopic steering lock release lever 205
Turn signal lever 248
Wiper lever.....265
License plate lights 255
Replacing exterior lights.....514
Switch 255
Lights
AHB (Automatic High Beam) 261
AHS (Adaptive High-beam System) 258
Daytime running light system 255
Extended Headlight Lighting system 256
Footwell lights 444
Front personal lights.....445
Headlight switch 255
Illuminated entry system 444
Illumination notification.....446
Instrument panel ornament lights444
Interior lights list 444
Interior lights.....444, 445
Luggage compartment light184, 188
Personal lights.....445
Rear fog light switch.....264
Rear personal lights 445
Replacing exterior lights.....514
Shift lever light.....444
Turn signal lever.....248
Vanity lights.....453
Lock steering column.....239
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) 294
Operation 294
Luggage compartment light 184, 188
Luggage cover 452

M

Maintenance
Do-it-yourself maintenance 475
Maintenance data.....568
Maintenance requirements.....473
Malfunction indicator lamp 525
Menu icons 157
Meter 150
Clock 150
Indicators.....146
Meter control switches 157
Meters 150
Multi-information display 156
Settings 161
Warning lights 524

Warning messages 166, 534
Meter control switches..... 157
Mirrors
Digital Rear-view Mirror 207
Inside rear view mirror 206
Outside rear view mirror defoggers 434
Outside rear view mirrors..... 215
Vanity mirrors..... 453
Multi-information display..... 156
Audio system-linked display..... 161
Changing the display 157
Cruise control..... 331
Display contents..... 156
Driving information display..... 158
Driving support system information display 160
Dynamic radar cruise control 322
Energy monitor..... 167
Menu icons..... 157
Meter control switches 157
Settings..... 161
Suggestion function 166
Tire pressure..... 490
Vehicle information display 161
Warning message display..... 166
Warning messages 534
“My Room Mode” 133
My Settings 224

N

nanoe™ X..... 435
Normal mode 421

O

Odometer 150
Odometer and trip meter display 150
“ODO TRIP” switch 155
“ODO TRIP” switch 155
Oil
Engine oil 571
Opener
Back door..... 184, 186
Fuel filler door 269
Hood..... 476
Rear door 180
Open tray..... 449
Outside rear view mirrors 215
Adjustment 215
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)..... 340
Folding 216
Outside rear view mirror defoggers 434
RCTA (Rear Crossing Traffic Alert) function 363
Safe Exit Assist 349
Outside temperature..... 150
Overheating..... 561

P

Parking assist sensors (Toyota parking assist-sensor)..... 354
Parking brake..... 249
Operation 249
Parking brake engaged warning buzzer 251
Warning light 530
Warning message 250
Parking Support Brake (PKSB) ... 372
Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles)..... 381
Parking Support Brake function (static objects to the front and rear/static objects around the vehicle) 377
Parking Support Brake function (rear pedestrians) 382
Function 382
Passenger and rear seat reminder function 180
PCS (Pre-Collision System)..... 282

Function 282
Warning light 526
PDA (Proactive driving assist) 307
Personal lights 445
PKSB (Parking Support Brake) ... 372
Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles) 381
Parking Support Brake function (static objects to the front and rear/static objects around the vehicle) 377
Plug-in hybrid system 82
AUTO EV/HV mode switch 84
AUTO EV/HV mode 83
Driving tips 97
EV driving range 99
EV mode 83
EV/HV mode selection switch 84
Features 82
How to charge 117
HV mode 83
Hybrid battery (traction battery) charge mode 84
Plug-in hybrid system operation mode 83
Warning messages 96
Power back door 185
Close & lock (Walk-Away) function 186
Power back door switch 186
Power easy access system 220
Power outlet (12 VDC) 453
Power outlet (1500 W) 457
Power steering (Electric Power Steering system) 424
Function 424
Warning light 526
Power switch (ignition switch) 238
Auto power off function 241
Changing the power switch modes 241
Starting the hybrid system 238
Power windows 217
Catch protection function 217
Jam protection function 217
Operation 217
Window lock switch 219
P position switch 243
Pre-Collision System (PCS) 282
Function 282
Warning light 526
Predictive efficient drive 91
Proactive driving assist (PDA) 307

R

Radar cruise control
Dynamic radar cruise control 319
Radiator 483
RCD (Rear Camera Detection) 368
Function 368
RCTA (Rear Crossing Traffic Alert) 363
RCTA
Function 364
Rear Crossing Traffic Alert (RCTA) 363
Rear doors 177
Opener switch 180
Passenger and rear seat reminder function 180
Rear door child-protector lock 181
Rear fog light 264
Replacing exterior lights 514
Switch 264
Rear passengers' seat belt reminder light 531
Rear seats 200
Folding down the rear seatbacks 200
Head restraints 202
Passenger and rear seat reminder function 180
Seat heaters 442

Rear turn signal lights.....248
Replacing exterior lights.....514
Turn signal lever 248
Rear view mirror
Digital Rear-view Mirror 207
Inside rear view mirror 206
Outside rear view mirrors.....215
Rear window defogger.....434
Refueling 268
Capacity.....570
Fuel types 570, 576
Opening the fuel tank cap 269
Regeneration Boost 247
Regenerative braking.....88
Regeneration Boost 247
Replacing
Electronic key battery.....509
Exterior lights 514
Fuses 511
Tires 499, 542
Replacing the tire 499
Road accident cautions 94
Road Sign Assist (RSA).....315
RSA (Road Sign Assist).....315

S

Safe Exit Assist 349
Seat belt reminder light.....531
Seat belts 33
Adjusting the seat belt shoulder anchor height.....35
Child restraint system installation 59
Cleaning and maintaining the seat belt.....470
Emergency locking retractor 35
How to wear your seat belt 34
How your child should wear the seat belt.....34
Pregnant women, proper seat belt use.....33
Reminder light and buzzer.....531
Seat belt pretensioners 35
SRS warning light.....526
Seat heaters 442
Seat position memory 221
Seats 199, 200
Adjustment precautions.....200
Adjustment 199
Armrest.....455
Child restraint system installation.58
Cleaning 470
Driving position memory.....220
Folding down the rear seatbacks200
Front seats 199
Head restraints.....202
Memory recall function 222
Power easy access system.....220
Properly sitting in the seat.....31
Rear seats.....200
Seat heaters.....442
Seat position memory 221
Seat ventilators 443
Seat ventilators 443
Secondary Collision Brake (Rear Impacts while Stopped) 347
Secondary Collision Brake 424
Sensor
AHB (Automatic High Beam).....261
AHS (Adaptive High-beam System) 258
Automatic headlight system 255
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor).....340
Digital Rear-view Mirror.....210
Door handle.....177
Humidity sensor 438
Inside rear view mirror.....206
Intrusion sensor.....77
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist).....294
Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles).....340
Rain-sensing windshield wipers .266
RCTA (Rear Crossing Traffic Alert)

.....340
Safe Exit Assist.....351
SRS airbag.....38
Toyota parking assist-sensor.....354
Toyota Safety Sense.....274
Service plug.....92
Shift lever.....243
Shift lever light.....444
Transmission.....242
Side airbags.....37
Side doors.....177
Side mirrors.....215
Adjustment.....215
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor).....340
Folding.....216
Heaters.....434
RCTA (Rear Crossing Traffic Alert) function.....364
Safe Exit Assist.....349
Side tray.....450
Side turn signal lights.....248
Replacing exterior lights.....514
Turn signal lever.....248
Side windows.....217
Smart entry & start system.....194
Antenna location.....194
Entry functions.....177, 183
Starting the hybrid system.....238
Warning message.....534
Snow tires.....428
Solar charging information screen.....170
Solar charging system.....135
SOS button.....64
Spare tire.....542
Specifications.....568
Speed limiter.....337
Speedometer.....150
Sport mode.....421
Steering lock.....239
Column lock release.....239
Steering lock system warning message.....239
Steering wheel.....205
Adjustment.....205
Heated steering wheel.....442
Meter control switches.....157
Stop lights
Dynamic radar cruise control.....321
Regeneration Boost.....247
Replacing exterior lights.....514
Secondary Collision Brake.....424
Storage feature.....447
Storage precautions.....447
Stuck
If the vehicle becomes stuck.....565
Suggestion function.....166
Sunshades.....456
Sun visors.....453
Switches
“ODO TRIP” switch.....155
Adaptive High-beam System switch.....258
Advanced Park main switch.....393
AUTO EV/HV mode switch.....84
Automatic High Beam switch.....261
Brake hold switch.....252
Camera washer switch.....265
Cruise control switch..322, 331, 337
Door lock switches.....179
Driving assist mode select switch.....322, 332, 337
Driving mode select switch.....421
Driving position memory buttons221
Emergency flashers switch.....516
EV/HV mode selection switch.....84
Fog light switch.....264
Fuel filler door opener switch.....269
Headlight switch.....255
Heated steering wheel.....442
Ignition switch (power switch).....238
Intrusion sensor cancel switch.....77

Meter control switches 157
Outside rear view mirror switch.. 215
P position switch 243
Parking brake switch..... 249
Plug-in hybrid system operation mode selection switches..... 83
Power back door switch 186
Power door lock switches 179
Power switch (ignition switch).... 238
Power window switches 217
Rear door opener switch..... 180
Rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch 434
Seat heater switches..... 442
Seat ventilator switches 443
VSC OFF switch 424
Window lock switch..... 219
Windshield de-icer switch .. 438, 439
Windshield wipers and washer switch..... 265

T

Tail lights..... 255
Indicator 148
Replacing exterior lights..... 514
Switch 255
Theft deterrent system
Alarm..... 76
Double locking system 75
Immobilizer system 74
Intrusion sensor 77
Ticket holder 449
Tire inflation pressure..... 504
Maintenance data 574
Tire inflation pressure display function..... 490
Warning light 530
Tire pressure warning system..... 490
Function 490
Installing tire pressure warning valves and transmitters..... 491
Registering ID codes..... 496
Warning light 530
Tires 488
Chains 430
Checking 488
If you have a flat tire..... 542
Inflation pressure..... 504
Replacing 499, 542
Rotating tires 489
Size 574
Snow tires 428
Spare tire..... 542
Tire inflation pressure display function 490
Tire pressure warning system 490
Warning light 530
Tonneau cover (luggage cover) .. 452
Tools 500, 543
Top tether anchorages 62
Towing
Emergency towing..... 519
Towing eyelet..... 521, 543
Trailer towing..... 237
Toyota parking assist-sensor..... 354
Function 354
Toyota Safety Sense..... 273
AHB (Automatic High Beam)..... 261
AHS (Adaptive High-beam System) 258
Cruise control 331
Driver monitor..... 281
Dynamic radar cruise control 319
Emergency Driving Stop System 334
FCTA (Front Crossing Traffic Alert) 313
LCA (Lane Change Assist)..... 299
LDA (Lane Departure Alert) 302
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)..... 294
PCS (Pre-Collision System)..... 282
PDA (Proactive driving assist).... 307
RSA (Road Sign Assist)..... 315

Toyota Teammate Advanced Park 384
Remote control function 410
Traction battery (hybrid battery) ... 92
Charging 103
Location 92
Specification 570
Traction Control (TRC) 424
Traction motor (electric motor) 82
Trailer towing 237
Transmission 242
TRC (Traction Control) 424
Trip meters 150
Turn signal lights 248
Replacing exterior lights 514
Turn signal lever 248

U

USB Type-C charging ports 454

V

Vanity lights 453
Vanity mirrors 453
Vehicle data recordings 7
Vehicle identification number 568
Vehicle Stability Control (VSC) ... 423
Ventilators (seat ventilators) 443
VSC (Vehicle Stability Control) ... 423

W

Warning buzzers
Brake hold 529
Brake Override System 529
Brake system 524
Drive-Start Control 529
Electric power steering 526
High coolant temperature 525
Low engine oil pressure 525
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) 527
Open door 181
Open hood 181
Seat belt reminder 531
Toyota parking assist-sensor OFF indicator 528
Toyota parking assist-sensor 360
Warning lights
ABS 526
Brake hold operated indicator 529
Brake system 524
Charging system 524
Cruise control indicator 527
Driver's and front passenger's seat belt reminder light 531
Driving assist information indicator 528
Dynamic radar cruise control indicator 527
Electric power steering system 526
High coolant temperature 525
Hybrid system overheat 525
Inappropriate pedal operation 529
LDA indicator 527
Low engine oil pressure 525
Low fuel level 530
LTA indicator 527
Malfunction indicator lamp 525
Parking brake indicator 530
PCS 526
PDA indicator 527
Rear passengers' seat belt reminder light 531
Slip indicator light 529
Speed limiter indicator 527
SRS 526
Tire pressure 530
Toyota parking assist-sensor OFF indicator 528
Warning messages 534
Warning reflector storage space . 452
Washer 265

Camera washer....265
Checking....484
Preparing and checking before winter....428
Switch....265
Washing and waxing....466
Wheels....505
Replacing wheels....542
Size....574
Window glasses....217
Window lock switch....219
Windows
Power windows....217
Rear window defogger....434
Washer....265
Windshield defogger....433
Windshield de-icer....438
Windshield wipers....265
Rain-sensing windshield wipers. 265
Winter driving tips....428
Wireless remote control....175
Battery-saving function....195
Locking/Unlocking....177
Replacing the battery....509

For information regarding the equipment listed below, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

- Voice control system
- Navigation system
- Audio system
- Hands-free calls
- Connected services
- Toyota parking assist monitor
- Panoramic view monitor

Certifications

Smart entry & start system and immobilizer system

Transmitter: Model: TMLF19D-3 Operation frequency: 134.2kHz Maximum output power (ERP): 0.41mW Manufacturer: TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION Address:1, Toyota-Cho, Toyota, Aichi, 471-8572, Japan	00 93
Hereby, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	01 81
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	02 81
Hierbij verklaar ik, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, dat het type radioapparatuur conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	03 81
Le soussigné, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	04 81

Härmed försäkrar TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION att denna typ av radioutrustning överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	05 81
Hermed erklærer TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, at radioudstyrstypen er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	06 81
Hiermit erklärt TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, dass der Funkanlagentyp der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	07 81
Με την παρούσα ο/η TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	08 81
Il fabbricante, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	09 81

Por la presente, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	10 81
O(a) abaixo assinado(a) TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	11 81
B'dan, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	12 81
Käesolevaga deklareerib TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	13 81
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION igazolja, hogy a típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	14 81

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	15 81
Tímto TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	16 81
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	17 81
Aš, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	18 81
Ar šo TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION deklarē, ka radioiekārta atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	19 81

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	20 81
Hér með lýsir TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION yfir því að er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Samræmisyfirlýsing er einnig aðgengileg á eftirfarandi vefslóð: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	21 81
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION erklærer at er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Samsvarserklæringen i fulltekst er tilgjengelig på følgende internettadresse: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	22 81
С настоящото TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	23 81
Prin prezenta, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declară că tipul de echipamente radio este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	24 81

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	25 81
Овиме, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION изјављује да је радио опрема тип усаглашена са Директивом 2014/53/EU. Цео текст ЕУ декларације о усаглашености доступам је на следећој интернет адреси: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	26 81
Amb aquest document, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declara que el tipus d'equipament radioelèctric es conforme a la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El text complet de la declaració UE de conformitat està disponible en la següent adreça d'Internet: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	27 81
İşbu belge; TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION telsiz ekipmanı tipinin 2014/53/AB sayılı Direktif'e uygun olduğunu beyan eder. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	28 81
Me anë të kësaj deklaratë, subjekti TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION deklaron se pajisjet radio është në përputhje me këtë rregull teknik për pajisjet radio dhe fundore të komunikimeve elektronike. Teksti i plotë i Deklaratës së Konformitetit është i disponueshëm në adresën e mëposhtme të internetit: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	29 811

UK

Transmitter: Model: TMLF19D-3
Operation frequency: 134.2kHz
Maximum output power (ERP): 0.41mW
Manufacturer: TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION
Address:1, Toyota-Cho, Toyota, Aichi, 471-8572, Japan

Hereby, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU.
The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

Hereby, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type is in compliance with the relevant statutory requirements.
The full text of the UK declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

UK
CA

93

IL

טויוטה מוטור אירופה נו\סא, שדרות דו בורגט 60-1140 בריסל,
בלגיה www.toyota-europe.com

מוצר	:	מתנד חכם LF
סימן רשום	:	TOYOTA
ארץ ייצור	:	ראה מוצר
דגם	:	TMLF19D-3
שנת ייצור	:	ראה מוצר

חל איסור לבצע פעולות במכשיר שיש בהן כדי לשנות את תכונותיו האלחוטיות של המכשיר, ובכלל זה שינויי תוכנה, החלפת אנטנה מקורית או הוספת אפשרות לחיבור לאנטנה חיצונית, בלא קבלת אישור משרד התקשורת, בשל החשש להפרעות אלחוטיות.

931

Smart entry & start system

Hereby, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declares that the radio equipment type BJ2KV is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU.

The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi BJ2KV on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen.

EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Hierbij verklaar ik, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dat het type radioapparatuur BJ2KV conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU.

De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Le soussigné, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type BJ2KV est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE.

Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Härmed försäkrar TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. att denna typ av radioutrustning BJ2KV överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU.

Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Hermed erklærer TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., at radioudstyrstypen BJ2KV er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU.

EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Hiermit erklärt TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dass der Funkanlagentyp BJ2KV der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht.

Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Με την παρούσα ο/η TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός BJ2KV πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ.

Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Il fabbricante, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio BJ2KV è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE.

Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Por la presente, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico BJ2KV es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE.

El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio BJ2KV está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE.

O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

B'dan, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju BJ2KV huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE.

It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Käesolevaga deklareerib TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp BJ2KV vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele.

ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. igazolja, hogy a BJ2KV típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek.

Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu BJ2KV je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ.

Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Tímto TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení BJ2KV je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU.

Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme BJ2KV skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU.

Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Aš, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas BJ2KV atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES.

Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Ar šo TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. deklarē, ka radioiekārta BJ2KV atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES.

Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego BJ2KV jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE.

Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. lýsir því hér með yfir að fjarskiptatækið af gerð BJ2KV er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/EU.

Öll ESB-samræmisyfirlýsingin er tiltæk á eftirfarandi vefslóð:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. erklærer herved at radioutstyrtypen BJ2KV er i samsvar med direktivet 2014/53/EU.

Hele teksten av EU-samsvarserklæringen kan leses på det følgende nettstedet:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

С настоящото TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение BJ2KV е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/EC.

Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Prin prezenta, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declară că tipul de echipamente radio BJ2KV este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE.

Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Ovime TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa BJ2KV u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU.

Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na slijedećoj internet adresi:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Me anë të këtij dokumenti, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. deklaron se tipi i radiopajisjes BJ2KV është në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/EU.

Teksti i plotë i deklaratës së konformitetit të Bashkimit Evropian është i disponueshëm në adresën e mëposhtme të internetit:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa BJ2KV u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU.

Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Ovim TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa BJ2KV u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU.

Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na sledećoj internet adresi:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., işbu belgeyle telsiz cihazı türünün BJ2KV 2014/53/EU nolu Direktif ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan etmektedir.

AB uygunluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşabilirsiniz:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

CE

Address: 3-260 Toyota, Oguchi-cho, Niwa-gun, Aichi 480-0195, Japan

Receiver Category (EN300 220): 2

И 005 21

Hereby, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declares that the radio equipment type BJ2KV is in compliance with Radio Equipment Regulations 2017.

The full text of the UK declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Receiver Category (EN300 220): 2

UK CA

Address: 3-260 Toyota, Oguchi-cho, Niwa-gun, Aichi 480-0195, Japan

Hereby, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declares that the radio equipment type B3N2K2R is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU.

The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frequency band: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Maximum radio-frequency power: 10mW(ERP)

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi B3N2K2R on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen.

EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Radiotaajuus: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
suurin mahdollinen lähetysteho: 10mW(ERP)

Hierbij verklaar ik, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dat het type radioapparatuur B3N2K2R conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU.

De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frequentieband: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Maximaal radiofrequentievermogen: 10mW(ERP)

Le soussigné, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type B3N2K2R est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE.

Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Bande de fréquences: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Puissance de radiofréquence maximale: 10mW(ERP)

Härmed försäkrar TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. att denna typ av radioutrustning B3N2K2R överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU.

Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekvensband: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Maximal radiofrekvenseffekt: 10mW(ERP)

Hermed erklærer TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., at radioudstyrstypen B3N2K2R er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU.

EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekvensbånd: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt: 10mW(ERP)

Hiermit erklärt TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dass der Funkanlagentyp B3N2K2R der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht.

Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frequenzband: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Abgestrahlte maximale Sendeleistung: 10mW(ERP)

Με την παρούσα ο/η TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός B3N2K2R πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ.

Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Ζώνη συχνοτήτων: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Μέγιστη ισχύς ραδιοσυχνότητας: 10mW(ERP)

Il fabbricante, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio B3N2K2R è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE.

Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Banda di frequenza: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Potenza massima radiofrequenza: 10mW(ERP)

Por la presente, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico B3N2K2R es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda de frecuencia: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Potencia máxima de radiofrecuencia: 10mW(ERP)
O(a) abaixo assinado(a) TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio B3N2K2R está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda de frequência: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Potência máxima de radiofrequências: 10mW(ERP)
B'dan, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju B3N2K2R huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Tíðnisvið: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Hámarks útvarpsbylgjutíðni: 10mW(ERP)

Käesolevaga deklareerib TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp B3N2K2R vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Sagedusriba: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maksimaalne saatevõimsus: 10mW(ERP)
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. igazolja, hogy a B3N2K2R típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvenciasáv: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maximális jelerősség: 10mW(ERP)
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu B3N2K2R je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvenčné pásmo: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maximálny rádiofrekvenčný výkon: 10mW(ERP)

Tímto TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení B3N2K2R je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Kmitočtové pásmo: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maximální radiofrekvenční výkon: 10mW(ERP)
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme B3N2K2R skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvenčni pas: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Največja moč radijske frekvence: 10mW(ERP)
Aš, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas B3N2K2R atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Dažnių juosta: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Didžiausia radijo dažnių galia: 10mW(ERP)

Ar šo TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. deklarē, ka radioiekārta B3N2K2R atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvenču josla: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maksimālā radiofrekvenču jauda: 10mW(ERP)
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego B3N2K2R jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Zakres częstotliwości: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maksymalna moc częstotliwości radiowej: 10mW(ERP)
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. lýsir því hér með yfir að fjarskiptatækið af gerð B3N2K2R er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Öll ESB-samræmisyfirlýsingin er tiltæk á eftirfarandi vefslóð: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Tíðnisvið: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Hámarks útvarpsbylgjutíðni: 10mW(ERP)

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. erklærer herved at radioutstyrtypen B3N2K2R er i samsvar med direktivet 2014/53/EU.

Hele teksten av EU-samsvarserklæringen kan leses på det følgende nettstedet:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekvensbånd: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt: 10mW(ERP)

С настоящото TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение B3N2K2R е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/EC.

Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Радиочестотна лента: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Максимална радиочестотна мощност: 10mW(ERP)

Prin prezenta, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declară că tipul de echipamente radio B3N2K2R este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE.

Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Banda de frecvență: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Puterea maximă de radiofrecvență: 10mW(ERP)

Ovime TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa B3N2K2R u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na slijedećoj internet adresi: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvencijski opseg: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maksimalna radio-frekvencijska snaga: 10mW(ERP)
Me anë të këtij dokumenti, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. deklaron se tipi i radiopajisjes B3N2K2R është në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/EU. Teksti i plotë i deklaratës së konformitetit të Bashkimit Evropian është i disponueshëm në adresën e mëposhtme të internetit: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Brezi i frekuencës: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Fuqia maksimale e radiofrekuencës: 10mW(ERP)
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa B3N2K2R u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvencijski pojas: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maksimalna RF snaga: 10mW(ERP)

Ovim TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa B3N2K2R u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU.

Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na sledećoj internet adresi:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekventni opseg: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Maksimalna radio-frekventna snaga: 10mW(ERP)

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., işbu belgeyle telsiz cihazı türünün B3N2K2R 2014/53/EU nolu Direktif ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan etmektedir.

AB uygunluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşabilirsiniz:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekans bandı: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Maksimum radyo frekans gücü: 10mW(ERP)

CE

Address: 3-260 Toyota, Oguchi-cho, Niwa-gun, Aichi 480-0195, Japan

⚠: This mark is a safety/warning mark.
・Do not ingest battery.
Chemical Burn Hazard
・This product contains a coin / button cell battery.
・If the coin / button cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead to death.
・Keep new and used batteries away from children.
・If the battery compartment does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children.
・If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention.
CAUTION
・Risk of explosion if the battery is replaced by an incorrect type.
・Replace battery with the same type.
CAUTION
・Risk of explosion or the leakage of flammable liquid or gas.

・Do not use in /store in /bring into environment of extremely high temperature or extremely low pressure due to the very high altitude.
・Do not attempt to burn, crush, or cut used battery.

⚠ : Tämä on turva-/varoitusmerkki.
・Paristoa ei saa laittaa suuhun.
Kemiallisen palovamman vaara
・Laitteessa on kolikko-/nappiparisto.
・Elimistöön joutunut kolikko-/nappiparisto voi aiheuttaa vakavia sisäisiä palovammoja vain 2 tunnissa, jolloin seurauksena voi olla hengen menetys.
・Uudet ja käytetyt paristot on pidettävä poissa lasten ulottuvilta.
・Jos paristolokero ei sulkeudu kunnolla, laitteen käyttö on lopetettava, ja laite on pidettävä poissa lasten ulottuvilta.
・Jos on syytä epäillä, että paristo on nielaistu tai muuten päässyt elimistöön, ota välittömästi yhteyttä lääkäriin.
TÄRKEÄ HUOMAUTUS
・Käytetyn pariston vaihtaminen tyypiltään väärään voi aiheuttaa räjähdysvaaran.
・Vaihda paristo tyypiltään samanlaiseen.
TÄRKEÄ HUOMAUTUS
・Räjähdysvaara tai syttyvän nesteen tai kaasun vuotovaara.

・Ei saa käyttää/säilyttää/tuoda lämpötilaltaan tai merenpinnasta mitattuna erittäin korkeaan ympäristöön, jossa ilmanpaine on erittäin alhainen.
・Käytettyä paristoa ei saa polttaa, murskata tai halkaista.

⚠ : Dit teken is een veiligheids-/waarschuwingsteken.
・Slik de batterij niet in.
Risico op chemische brandwonden
・Dit product bevat een munt-/knoopcelbatterij.
・Als de munt-/knoopcelbatterij wordt ingeslikt, kan het al binnen 2 uur ernstige interne brandwonden veroorzaken en de dood tot gevolg hebben.
・Houd nieuwe en gebruikte batterijen buiten bereik van kinderen.
・Als het batterijcompartiment niet goed sluit, stop dan met het gebruik van het product en houd het buiten bereik van kinderen.
・Als u denkt dat batterijen zijn ingeslikt of in enig deel van het lichaam zijn gestopt, roep dan onmiddellijk medische hulp in.
VOORZICHTIG
・Er bestaat een risico op ontploffing als de batterij wordt vervangen door een verkeerd type.
・Vervang de batterij door een van hetzelfde type.
VOORZICHTIG
・Er bestaat een risico op ontploffing of lekkage van brandbare vloeistof of gas.

・Niet gebruiken in/bewaren in/meenemen naar een omgeving met extreem hoge temperatuur of met extreem lage druk als gevolg van zeer grote hoogte.
・Een gebruikte batterij niet verbranden, platdrukken, of doorsnijden.

⚠ : Ce pictogramme est une marque de sécurité/avertissement.
・Ne pas ingérer la pile.
Risques de brûlure chimique
・Ce produit contient une pile bouton.
・Si la pile bouton est avalée, elle peut causer de graves brûlures internes en seulement 2 heures et peut entraîner la mort.
・Conservez les piles neuves et usagées hors de portée des enfants.
・Si le compartiment de la pile ne ferme pas correctement, cessez d'utiliser le produit et conservez-le hors de portée des enfants.
・Si vous pensez que des piles ont pu être avalées ou placées à l'intérieur d'une partie du corps, consultez immédiatement un médecin.
AVERTISSEMENT
・Risque d'explosion si la pile est remplacée par un type incorrect.
・Remplacez la pile par une pile du même type.
AVERTISSEMENT
・Risque d'explosion ou de fuite de liquide ou de gaz inflammable.

・Ne jamais utiliser, stocker, placer dans un environnement à la température extrêmement élevée ou à la pression extrêmement basse en raison d'une très haute altitude.
・Ne jamais essayer de brûler, écraser ou couper des piles usagées.

⚠: Det här märket är ett säkerhets-/varningsmärke.
・Förtär inte batteriet.
Risk för kemisk brännskada
・Den här produkten innehåller ett mynt-/knappbatteri.
・Om mynt-/knappbatteriet sväljs kan det orsaka allvarliga interna brännskador på bara två timmar, vilket kan leda till dödsfall.
・Håll nya och använda batterier borta från barn.
・Om batterifacket inte stängs ordentligt, sluta använda produkten och håll den undan från barn.
・Om du misstänker att batterier har svalts eller placerats inuti någon del av kroppen, sök omedelbart läkarvård.
VARNING
・Risk för explosion om batteriet byts ut mot ett av fel typ.
・Byt ut batteriet mot ett av samma typ.
VARNING
・Risk för explosion eller läckage av brandfarliga vätskor och gaser.

・Använd inte, förvara inte och ta inte in i miljö med extremt hög temperatur eller extremt lågt tryck p.g.a. hög höjd.
・Försök inte bränna, krossa eller skära använt batteri.

⚠ : Dette mærke er et sikkerheds-/advarselsmærke.
・Batteriet må ikke indtages.
Fare for kemisk forbrænding
・Dette produkt indeholder et mønt-/knapcellebatteri.
・Hvis mønt-/knapcellebatteriet sluges, kan det medføre alvorlige indre forbrændinger i løbet af kun 2 timer og kan føre til dødsfald.
・Opbevar nye og brugte batterier utilgængeligt for børn.
・Hvis batterirummet ikke kan lukkes ordentligt, skal du indstille brugen af produktet og opbevare det utilgængeligt for børn.
・Hvis du har mistanke om, at der måske er blevet slugt batterier, eller batterier på anden måde er kommet ind i kroppen, skal du øjeblikkeligt søge lægehjælp.
FORSIGTIG
・Risiko for eksplosion, hvis batteriet udskiftes med en forkert type.
・Udskift batteriet med et batteri af samme type.
FORSIGTIG
・Risiko for eksplosion eller lækage af brændbar væske eller gas.

・Må ikke anvendes på/opbevares på/tages med til meget varme steder eller steder med meget lavt tryk som følge af ekstreme højder.
・Forsøg ikke at brænde, knuse eller adskille brugte batterier.

⚠: Dieses Symbol ist ein Sicherheits-/Warnsymbol.
・Verschlucken Sie die Batterie nicht.
Verätzungsgefahr
・Dieses Produkt enthält eine Knopfzellenbatterie.
・Falls die Knopfzellenbatterie verschluckt wird, kann dies innerhalb von nur 2 Stunden schwere innere Verätzungen verursachen und zum Tode führen.
・Halten Sie neue und gebrauchte Batterien von Kindern fern.
・Falls sich das Batteriefach nicht sicher schließen lässt, stellen Sie die Verwendung des Produkts ein und halten Sie es von Kindern fern.
・Falls Sie glauben, dass Batterien eventuell verschluckt oder in einen Teil des Körpers eingeführt worden sind, begeben Sie sich sofort in ärztliche Behandlung.
ACHTUNG
・Es besteht Explosionsgefahr, falls die Batterie durch eine Batterie der falschen Art ersetzt wird.
・Ersetzen Sie Batterien nur durch die gleiche Art.
ACHTUNG
・Es besteht Explosionsgefahr oder die Gefahr eines Austritts von brennbarer Flüssigkeit oder entzündlichem Gas.

・Das Produkt darf nicht in Umgebungen mit hohen Temperaturen oder extrem niedrigem Luftdruck aufgrund von extremen Höhenlagen verwendet / aufbewahrt / gebracht werden.
・Versuchen Sie nicht, gebrauchte Batterien zu verbrennen, zu zerstoßen oder zu schneiden.

⚠: Το σήμα αυτό είναι ένα σήμα ασφαλείας/προειδοποίησης.
・Μην καταπίνετε την μπαταρία.
Κίνδυνος χημικού εγκαύματος
・Αυτό το προϊόν περιέχει μια μπαταρία σχήματος νομίσματος / κουμπιού.
・Αν η μπαταρία σχήματος νομίσματος / κουμπιού καταποθεί, μπορεί να προκαλέσει σοβαρά εσωτερικά εγκαύματα σε μόλις 2 ώρες και μπορεί να επέλθει θάνατος.
・Διατηρείτε τις καινούργιες και τις χρησιμοποιημένες μπαταρίες μακριά από παιδιά.
・Εάν το διαμέρισμα της μπαταρίας δεν κλείνει καλά, σταματήστε τη χρήση του προϊόντος και κρατήστε το μακριά από παιδιά.
・Αν νομίζετε ότι οι μπαταρίες ενδέχεται να έχουν καταποθεί ή τοποθετηθεί μέσα σε οποιοδήποτε μέρος του σώματος, ζητήστε αμέσως ιατρική φροντίδα.
ΠΡΟΣΟΧΗ
・Υπάρχει κίνδυνος έκρηξης εάν η μπαταρία αντικατασταθεί με μπαταρία εσφαλμένου τύπου.
・Αντικαταστήστε την μπαταρία με μπαταρία του ίδιου τύπου.
ΠΡΟΣΟΧΗ
・Υπάρχει κίνδυνος έκρηξης ή διαρροής εύφλεκτων υγρών ή αερίων.

・Μη χρησιμοποιείτε / αποθηκεύετε / μεταφέρετε το προϊόν σε περιβάλλον με εξαιρετικά υψηλή θερμοκρασία ή εξαιρετικά χαμηλή πίεση λόγω πολύ μεγάλου υψομέτρου.
・Μην επιχειρήσετε να κάψετε, να συνθλίψετε ή να κόψετε μια χρησιμοποιημένη μπαταρία.

⚠ : Questo è un simbolo di sicurezza/avvertenza.
・Non ingerire la batteria.
Pericolo di ustioni chimiche
・Questo prodotto contiene una batteria a bottone/moneta.
・Se la batteria a bottone/moneta viene ingerita, può causare gravi ustioni interne in sole 2 ore e provocare la morte.
・Tenere le batterie nuove e usate lontano dalla portata dei bambini.
・Se il vano batteria non si chiude in modo saldo, interrompere l'utilizzo del prodotto e tenerlo lontano dalla portata dei bambini.
・Se si ritiene che le batterie siano state ingerite o inserite in qualsiasi parte del corpo, consultare immediatamente un medico.
ATTENZIONE
・Rischio di esplosione in caso di sostituzione della batteria con una di tipo errato.
・Sostituire la batteria con una dello stesso tipo.
ATTENZIONE
・Rischio di esplosione o di perdita di liquidi o gas infiammabili.

・Non utilizzare / immagazzinare / portare in ambienti con temperatura estremamente alta o pressione estremamente a causa dell'elevata altitudine.
・Non provare a bruciare, schiacciare o tagliare la batteria usata.

⚠: Este símbolo es un símbolo de seguridad/precaución.
・No ingerir la batería.
Peligro de quemadura química
・Este producto contiene una batería de pila de botón.
・Si se ingiere la batería de pila de botón, esta puede causar graves quemaduras internas en solo 2 horas y puede provocar la muerte.
・Mantenga las baterías nuevas y usadas alejadas de los niños.
・Si el compartimento de la batería no se cierra correctamente, deje de usar el producto y manténgalo alejado de los niños.
・Si cree que las baterías hayan podido ser ingeridas o introducidas en alguna parte del cuerpo, busque inmediatamente atención médica.
ATENCIÓN
・Riesgo de explosión si la batería es reemplazada por una del tipo incorrecto.
・Reemplace la batería por una del mismo tipo.
ATENCIÓN
・Riesgo de explosión o escape de líquido o gas inflamable.

・No usar / almacenar / introducir en un ambiente de temperatura extremadamente alta o de presión extremadamente baja a causa de la alta altitud.
・No intente quemar, aplastar, o cortar la batería usada.

⚠: Esta marca é uma marca de segurança/aviso.
・Não ingerir a pilha.
Perigo de Queimadura Química
・Este produto contém uma pilha de tipo moeda/botão.
・Se a pilha de tipo moeda/botão for engolida, poderá causar queimaduras internas graves em apenas 2 horas e levar à morte.
・Manter as pilhas novas e usadas longe de crianças.
・Se o compartimento da pilha não se fechar completamente, cessar a utilização do produto e manter fora do alcance das crianças.
・Caso seja possível que as pilhas tenham sido engolidas ou colocadas dentro de qualquer parte do corpo, procurar cuidados médicos imediatamente.
CUIDADO
・Risco de explosão se a pilha for substituída por uma de tipo incorreto.
・Substituir a pilha por uma do mesmo tipo.
CUIDADO
・Risco de explosão ou fuga de líquidos ou gases inflamáveis.

・Não utilizar/armazenar/colocar em ambiente de temperatura extremamente alta, ou pressão extremamente baixa devido a altitude muito alta.
・Não tentar queimar, esmagar ou cortar a pilha usada.

⚠: Din il-marka hija marka ta' sigurtá/twissija.
・Tiblax il-batterija.
Periklu ta' Ħruq Kimiku
・Dan il-prodott fih batterija munita / button cell.
・Jekk tinbela' l-batterija munita / button cell, tista' tikkawża ħruq intern sever f'temp ta' sagħtejn biss u tista' twassal għall-mewt.
・Żomm il-batteriji ġodda u użati 'l bogħod mit-tfal.
・Jekk il-kompartiment tal-batterija ma jagħlaqx sew, waqqaf l-użu tal-prodott u żommu 'l bogħod mit-tfal.
・Jekk taħseb li l-batteriji setgħu nbelgħu jew tpoġġew ġewwa xi parti tal-ġisem, fittex attenzjoni medika immedjata.
ATTENZJONI
・Riskju ta' splużjoni jekk il-batterija tiġi ssostitwita b'tip inkorrett.
・Ibdel il-batterija bl-istess tip.
ATTENZJONI
・Riskju ta' splużjoni jew tnixxija ta' likwidu jew gass fjammabbli.

・Tużahx / taħżnux / iġġibux f'ambjent ta' temperatura estremament għolja jew pressjoni estremament baxxa minħabba l-altitudni għolja ħafna.
・Tippruvax taħraq, tfarrak jew tqatta' l-batteriji użati.

⚠: See märk on ohutus-/hoiatusmärk.
・Ärge patareid alla neelake.
Keemilise põletuse oht
・See toode sisaldab mündi/nööbi tüüpi elemendiga patareid.
・Mündi/nööbi tüüpi elemendiga patarei allaneelamine võib põhjustada raskeid sisemisi põletusi juba 2 tunni jooksul ning võib lõppeda surmaga.
・Hoidke uued ja kasutatud patareid lastele kättesaamatus kohas.
・Kui patareipesa ei sulgu kindlalt, lõpetage toote kasutamine ja hoidke seda lastele kättesaamatus kohas.
・Kui te arvate, et patareid võivad olla alla neelatud või mistahes kehaossa sattunud, pöörduge viivitamatult arsti poole.
ETTEVAATUST
・Plahvatusoht vahetamisel vale tüüpi patareiga.
・Vahetage sama tüüpi patareiga.
ETTEVAATUST
・Plahvatuse või tuleohtliku vedeliku või gaasi lekke oht.

・Ärge kasutage, hoidke ega tooge keskkonda eriti kõrge temperatuuriga või eriti madala rõhuga väga suure kõrguse tõttu merepinnast.
・Ärge üritage põletada, purustada ega lõigata kasutatud patareid.

⚠ : Ez a jelzés biztonsági/figyelmeztető jelzés.
・Ne nyelje le az elemet.
Vegyi anyag okozta égésisérülés-veszély
・Ez a termék gombelemet tartalmaz.
・Amennyiben a gombelemet lenyeli, az mindössze 2 órán belül komoly belső égési sérüléseket okozhat és halálhoz vezethet.
・Az új és használt elemeket tartsa távol a gyermekektől.
・Amennyiben az elemtartó rekesz nem zárható biztonságosan, függessze fel a termék használatát és tartsa gyermekektől távol.
・Amennyiben úgy véli, hogy az elemet lenyelték vagy bármely testrészbe helyezték, haladéktalanul forduljon orvoshoz.
VIGYÁZAT
・Nem megfelelő típusú csereelem használata robbanásveszélyes.
・Az elemcseréhez azonos típusú elemet használjon.
VIGYÁZAT
・Robbanásveszély vagy gyúlékony folyadékok vagy gázok szivárgása.

・Ne használja/ne tárolja/ne helyezze szélsőségesen magas hőmérsékletű környezetbe, és ne tegye ki a nagy magasságokban kialakuló rendkívül alacsony nyomásnak.
・A használt elemet ne kísérelje meg elégetni, összezúzni vagy szétvágni.

⚠ : Toto je bezpečnostná/výstražná značka.
・Dbajte na to, aby nedošlo k prehltnutiu batérie.
Nebezpečenstvo poleptania chemikáliou
・Tento výrobok obsahuje mincovú/gombíkovú batériu.
・Ak dôjde k prehltnutiu mincovej/gombíkovej batérie, už v priebehu 2 hodín môže spôsobiť vážne vnútorné poleptanie a viesť k usmrteniu.
・Nové a použité batérie uchovávajte mimo dosahu detí.
・Ak sa priestor pre batériu nezatvorí bezpečne, prestaňte používať výrobok a uchovávajte ho mimo dosahu detí.
・Ak si myslíte, že mohlo dôjsť k prehltnutiu batérií alebo ich umiestneniu do ktorejkoľvek časti tela, okamžite vyhľadajte lekársku pomoc.
UPOZORNENIE
・Hrozí nebezpečenstvo výbuchu, ak sa batéria vymení za nesprávny typ.
・Vymeňte batériu za rovnaký typ.
UPOZORNENIE
・Nebezpečenstvo výbuchu alebo úniku horľavej kvapaliny alebo horľavého plynu.

・Nepoužívajte/neskladujte v prostredí/neprinášajte do prostredia s mimoriadne vysokou teplotou, alebo mimoriadne nízkym tlakom v dôsledku veľmi vysokej nadmorskej výšky.
・Nepokúšajte sa spáliť, rozdrviť ani rozrezať použitú batériu.

⚠ : Tento symbol je bezpečnostním/výstražným symbolem.
・Baterii nepolykejte.
Nebezpečí chemických popálenin
・Tento výrobek obsahuje mincovou/knoflíkovou baterii.
・Pokud dojde ke spolknutí mincové/knoflíkové baterie, může za pouhé 2 hodiny způsobit závažné vnitřní popáleniny a v jejich důsledku případně i smrt.
・Použité a nové baterie udržujte mimo dosah dětí.
・Pokud nelze prostor pro baterii pevně uzavřít, přestaňte výrobek používat a udržujte jej mimo dosah dětí.
・Pokud si myslíte, že mohlo dojít ke spolknutí baterie nebo jejímu vsunutí dovnitř kterékoliv části těla, okamžitě vyhledejte lékařskou pomoc.
UPOZORNĚNÍ
・Nebezpečí výbuchu v případě výměny baterie za nesprávný druh baterie.
・Proto baterii vždy vyměňte za jinou stejného typu.
UPOZORNĚNÍ
・Nebezpečí výbuchu nebo úniku hořlavé kapaliny či plynu.

・Nepoužívejte/neskladujte/nepřinášejte je do prostředí s nesmírně vysokou teplotou nebo nesmírně nízkým tlakem zapříčiněným vysokou nadmořskou výškou.
・Nesnažte se baterii spálit, rozdrtit či rozříznout.

⚠ : Ta oznaka je varnostna/opozorilna oznaka.
・Ne zaužijte baterije.
Nevarnost kemijske opekline
・Ta izdelek vsebuje gumbasto baterijo.
・Če se gumbasto baterijo zaužije, lahko to povzroči hude notranje opekline v le 2 urah in lahko vodi v smrt.
・Nove in rabljene baterije hranite izven dosega otrok.
・Če se predalček za baterijo ne zapira pravilno, prenehajte z uporabo izdelka in ga hranite izven dosega otrok.
・Če sumite, da je morda nekdo zaužil baterijo ali jo dal v kateri koli del telesa, takoj poiščite zdravniško pomoč.
POZOR
・Nevarnost eksplozije, če baterijo zamenjate z baterijo napačne vrste.
・Zamenjajte baterijo z istim tipom.
POZOR
・Tveganje za eksplozijo ali puščanje vnetljivih tekočin ali plinov.

・Ne uporabljajte/shranjujte/prinašajte v okolje izredno visoke temperature ali izredno nizkega tlaka zaradi zelo visoke nadmorske višine.
・Ne poskušajte zažigati, uničiti, ali rezati rabljene baterije.

⚠: Šis ženklas yra saugos/įspėjamasis ženklas.
・Neprarykite baterijos.
Cheminio nudegimo pavojus
・Šiame gaminyje yra monetos/sagos formos baterija.
・Prarijęs monetos/sagos formos bateriją, asmuo per 2 valandas gali patirti sunkius vidinius nudegimus ir netgi mirti.
・Naujas ir panaudotas baterijas laikykite vaikams nepasiekiamoje vietoje.
・Jei baterijų skyrelio nepavyksta tvirtai uždaryti, nebenaudokite gaminio ir laikykite jį vaikams nepasiekiamoje vietoje.
・Jei manote, kad baterijos buvo prarytos arba pateko į kūną, nedelsdami kreipkitės į gydytoją.
PERSPĖJIMAS
・Bateriją pakeitus netinkamo tipo baterija, kyla sprogimo pavojus.
・Pakeiskite seną bateriją tik to paties tipo nauja baterija.
PERSPĖJIMAS
・Sprogimo arba degių skysčių ar dujų nuotėkio pavojus.

・Negalima naudoti/laikyti/turėti labai aukštos temperatūros arba labai dideliame aukštyje esančioje itin žemo slėgio aplinkoje.
・Naudotos baterijos nebandykite deginti, ardyti ar perpjauti.

⚠ : Šī zīme ir drošības/brīdinājuma zīme.
・Nenorijiet bateriju.
Ķīmisku apdegumu briesmas
・Šis izstrādājums satur tabletes tipa bateriju.
・Ja ir norīta tabletes tipa baterija, tā 2 stundu laikā var radīt smagus apdegumus un izraisīt nāvi.
・Jaunas un lietotas baterijas uzglabājiet bērniem nepieejamā vietā.
・Ja bateriju nodalījumu nevar droši aizvērt, pārtrauciet lietot izstrādājumu un novietojiet to bērniem nepieejamā vietā.
・Ja jūsuprāt baterijas ir norītas vai ievietotas kādā ķermeņa daļā, nekavējoties vērsieties pēc medicīniskās palīdzības.
UZMANĪBU!
・Eksplozijas risks, ja baterija tiek nomainīta ar nepareiza tipa bateriju.
・Bateriju nomainiet pret tāda paša tipa bateriju.
UZMANĪBU!
・Eksplozijas vai uzliesmojoša šķidruma vai gāzes noplūdes risks.

・Nelietojiet, neuzglabājiet un neievietojiet vidē ar ļoti augstu temperatūru, kā arī vidē, kur ļoti lielā augstuma virs jūras līmeņa dēļ ir ļoti zems spiediens.
・Nemēģiniet sadedzināt, sagraut vai sagriezt nolietoto bateriju.

⚠ : ten symbol oznacza niebezpieczeństwo/ostrzeżenie.
・Nie połykać baterii.
Ryzyko oparzenia chemicznego
・Ten produkt zawiera baterię guzikową.
・Połknięta bateria guzikowa może spowodować poważne oparzenia wewnętrzne w czasie jedynie 2 godzin i prowadzić do śmierci.
・Przechowywać nowe i zużyte baterie z dala od dzieci.
・Jeśli solidne zamknięcie komory baterii jest niemożliwe, zaprzestać użytkowania produktu i przechowywać go w miejscu niedostępnym dla dzieci.
・W przypadku podejrzenia, że mogło dojść do połknięcia baterii lub ich umieszczenia w dowolnym otworze ciała, niezwłocznie uzyskać pomoc lekarską.
PRZESTROGA
・Istnieje ryzyko wybuchu, jeśli bateria zostanie zastąpiona baterią niewłaściwego typu.
・Wymieniać baterię na baterię tego samego typu.
PRZESTROGA
・Ryzyko wybuchu lub wycieku łatwopalnego płynu lub gazu.

・Nie używać i nie przechowywać w otoczeniu o skrajnie wysokiej temperaturze lub skrajnie niskim ciśnieniu wynikającym z bardzo dużej wysokości ani nie wnosić do takiego otoczenia.
・Nie podejmować prób spalenia, zgniecenia lub przecięcia zużytej baterii.

⚠ : Този знак е знак за безопасност/предупреждение.
・Не поглъщайте батерията.
Опасност от химическо изгаряне
・Този продукт съдържа плоска/бутонна батерия.
・Ако плоската/бутонна батерия бъде погълната, тя може да причини тежки вътрешни изгаряния само за 2 часа и може да доведе до смърт.
・Пазете новите и използваните батерии далеч от деца.
・Ако отделението за батериите не се затваря добре, спрете да използвате продукта и го дръжте далеч от деца.
・Ако смятате, че батериите може да са били погълнати или поставени в някоя част на тялото, незабавно потърсете медицинска помощ.
ВНИМАНИЕ
・Опасност от експлозия, ако батерията бъде сменена с неправилен тип.
・Сменете батерията със същия вид.
ВНИМАНИЕ
・Опасност от експлозия или изтичане на запалими течности или газове.

・Не използвайте/съхранявайте/носете в среда с изключително висока температура или изключително ниско налягане, причинено от голямата височина.
・Не се опитвайте да изгаряте, смачквате или режете използваната батерия.

⚠ : Acest marcaj este un marcaj de securitate/avertizare.
・Nu ingerați bateria.
Pericol de arsuri chimice
・Acest produs conține o baterie tip pastilă.
・Dacă bateria tip pastilă este înghițită, aceasta poate cauza arsuri interne grave în numai 2 ore și poate duce la deces.
・Nu lăsați bateriile noi și bateriile uzate la îndemâna copiilor.
・În cazul în care compartimentul bateriei nu se închide bine, încetați utilizarea produsului și nu îl lăsați la îndemâna copiilor.
・Dacă bănuiți că este posibil ca bateriile să fi fost înghițite sau introduse în orice parte a corpului, consultați imediat medicul.
ATENȚIE
・Risc de explozie dacă bateria este înlocuită cu un tip incorect.
・Înlocuiți bateria cu una de același tip.
ATENȚIE
・Risc de explozie sau de scurgeri de lichide sau gaze inflamabile.

・Nu utilizați/depozitați într-un mediu cu temperatură extrem de înaltă sau cu presiune extrem de joasă din cauza altitudinii foarte mari.
・Nu încercați să ardeți, să spargeți sau să tăiați bateriile uzate.

⚠ : Ova oznaka je oznaka sigurnosti/upozorenja.
·Nemojte gutati bateriju.
Opasnost od kemijskih opeklina
·Ovaj proizvod sadrži novčić/gumb bateriju.
·Ako se novčić/gumb baterija proguta, može uzrokovati ozbiljne unutarnje opekline u samo 2 sata i može dovesti do smrti.
·Držite nove i rabljene baterije izvan dohvata djece.
·Ako se pretinac za baterije ne zatvara sigurno, prestanite koristiti proizvod i držite ga dalje od djece.
·Ako smatrate da su baterije možda progutane ili smještene unutar bilo kojeg dijela tijela, zatražite hitnu medicinsku pomoć.
OPREZ
·Ako je baterija zamijenjena pogrešnim tipom, postoji rizik od eksplozije.
·Zamijenite bateriju s baterijama iste vrste.
OPREZ
·Rizik od eksplozije ili istjecanja zapaljive tekućine ili plina.

·Nemojte koristiti u /pohranjivati u /unijeti u prostoru izuzetno visoke temperature ili izuzetno niskog tlaka zbog visoke nadmorske visine.
·Ne pokušavajte spaliti, lomiti ili rezati istrošenu bateriju.

⚠ : Þetta tákn er öryggis-/aðvörunartákn.
·Gleypið ekki rafhlöðuna.
Hætta á efnabruna
·Þessi vara inniheldur flata rafhlöðu.
·Ef rafhlaðan er gleypt getur hún valdið alvarlegum innvortis bruna á innan við 2 klukkustundum sem getur leitt til dauða.
·Geymið nýjar og notaðar rafhlöður þar sem börn ná ekki til.
·Ef rafhlöðuhólfið lokast ekki örugglega skal hætta notkun vörunnar og geyma hana þar sem börn ná ekki til.
·Ef þú telur að rafhlöður hafi verið gleyptar eða settar inn í eitthvert líkamsop, skaltu hafa samband við lækni tafarlaust.
VARÚÐ
·Hætta á sprengingu ef rafhlöðunni er skipt út fyrir ranga tegund.
·Skiptið rafhlöðunni ávallt út fyrir sömu tegund.
VARÚÐ
·Hætta á sprengingu eða leka á eldfimum vökva eða lofttegundum.

·Má ekki nota/geyma/setja í umhverfi þar sem er afar hár hiti, eða afar lágur þrýstingur vegna mikillar hæðar.
·Ekki reyna að brenna, kremja eða skera notaða rafhlöðu.

⚠ : Dette merket er et sikkerhets-/advarselsmerke.
・Ikke svelg batteriet.
Kjemisk brannfare
・Dette produktet inneholder et mynt-/knappecellebatteri.
・Dersom mynt-/knappecellebatteriet svelges, kan det frembringe alvorlige indre forbrenninger i løpet av kun to timer, og kan være dødelig.
・Hold nye og brukte batterier borte fra barn.
・Lukkes ikke batterirommet sikkert må du stanse å bruke produktet og holde det utenfor barns rekkevidde.
・Oppsøk medisinsk hjelp umiddelbart hvis du tror at batterier kan være svelget eller plassert inne i kroppen.
FORSIKTIG
・Eksplosjonsfare hvis batteriet erstattes med feil type.
・Bytt batteri med samme type.
FORSIKTIG
・Fare for eksplosjon eller lekkasje av brannfarlig væske eller gass.

・Ikke bruk i/oppbevar i/ta med inn i miljø med ekstremt høy temperatur eller ekstremt lavt trykk på grunn av den svært store høyden.
・Ikke forsøk å brenne, knuse eller skjære opp et brukt batteri.

⚠ : Ova oznaka je sigurnosna/upozoravajuća oznaka.
・Nemojte gutati bateriju.
Opasnost od hemijskih opekotina
・Ovaj proizvod sadrži bateriju veličine kovanice/dugmeta.
・Ako se baterija veličine kovanice/dugmeta proguta, može izazvati ozbiljne unutrašnje opekotine za samo 2 sata i može dovjesti do smrti.
・Čuvajte nove i korišćene baterije dalje od djece.
・Ako se prostor za baterije ne zatvori dobro, prestanite sa korišćenjem proizvoda i držite ga dalje od djece.
・Ako mislite da su baterije možda progutane ili stavljene u unutrašnjost bilo kog dijela tijela, potražite hitnu medicinsku pomoć.
OPREZ
・Opasnost od eksplozije ako se baterija zamijeni s baterijom pogrešnog tipa.
・Zamijenite bateriju sa baterijom istog tipa.
OPREZ
・Opasnost od eksplozije ili curenja zapaljive tečnosti ili gasa.

・Nemojte koristiti /skladištiti /unositi u okruženje izuzetno visoke temperature ili izuzetno niskog pritiska usljed veoma velike visine.
・Ne pokušavajte da spalite, lomite ili isječete iskorišćenu bateriju.

⚠ : Kjo është shenjë sigurie/paralajmërimi.
・Mos e gëlltisni baterinë.
Rrezik djegieje kimike
・Ky produkt përmban një bateri të hollë në formë monedhe/kopse.
・Nëse bateria e hollë në formë monedhe/kopse gëlltitet, ajo mund të shkaktojë djegie të rënda të brendshme brenda vetëm 2 orëve dhe mund të sjellë vdekjen.
・Mbajini bateritë e reja dhe të përdorura larg nga fëmijët.
・Nëse foleja e baterisë nuk mbyllet mirë, ndaloni përdorimin e produktit dhe mbajeni larg nga fëmijët.
・Nëse mendoni se bateritë mund të jenë gëlltitur ose futur brenda ndonjë pjese trupi, kërkoni menjëherë vëmendjen e mjekut.
KUJDES
・Rrezik shpërthimi nëse bateria zëvendësohet me një lloj të pasaktë.
・Zëvendësojeni baterinë me të njëjtin lloj.
KUJDES
・Rrezik shpërthimi nga rrjedhja e lëngut apo gazit të ndezshëm.

・Mos e përdorni / ruani / sillni në mjedise me temperaturë jashtëzakonisht të lartë ose presion jashtëzakonisht të ulët në lartësi shumë të mëdha.
・Mos u përpiqni të digjni, shtypni ose prisni baterinë e përdorur.

⚠ : Ova oznaka je oznaka za bezbednost/upozorenje.
・Nemojte gutati bateriju.
Opasnost od hemijskih opekotina
・Ovaj proizvod sadrži bateriju u obliku novčića/dugmeta.
・Ako se baterija u obliku novčića/gumba proguta, može da izazove ozbiljne interne opekotine za samo 2 sada i može da dovede do smrti.
・Nove i korišćene baterije čuvajte van domašaja dece.
・Ako se odeljak za bateriju ne zatvori dobro, prestanite da koristite proizvod i čuvajte ga van domašaja dece.
・Ako mislite da su baterije možda progutane ili stavljene unutar bilo kog dela tela, odmah zatražite medicinsku pomoć.
OPREZ
・Rizik od eksplozije ako je baterija zamenjena nepravilnim tipom.
・Zamenite bateriju sa istim tipom.
OPREZ
・Rizik od eksplozije ili curenja zapaljive tečnosti ili gasa.

・Ne koristite/ne čuvajte/ne donosite u sredinu izuzetno visoke temperature ili izuzetno niskog pritiska usled vrlo visoke visine.
・Ne pokušavajte da zapalite, smrvite ili isečete korišćenu bateriju.

⚠ : Bu işaret bir güvenlik/uyarı işaretidir.
・Pili yutmayın.
Kimyasal Yanma Tehlikesi
・Bu üründe bir düğme pil bulunmaktadır.
・Düğme pil yutulursa, sadece 2 saat içinde ağır iç yanıklara neden olabilir ve ölüme yol açabilir.
・Yeni ve kullanılmış pilleri çocuklardan uzak tutun.
・Pil yuvası emniyetli bir şekilde kapanmıyorsa, ürünü kullanmayı bırakın ve çocuklardan uzak tutun.
・Pillerin yutulduğunu veya vücudun herhangi bir parçasının içine yerleştirildiğini düşünüyorsanız, derhal tıbbi yardım alın.
DİKKAT
・Pil yanlış tür bir pille değiştirilirse patlama riski vardır.
・Pili aynı tür pillerle değiştirin.
DİKKAT
・Patlama ya da yanıcı sıvı veya gaz sızıntısı riski vardır.

・Aşırı derecede yüksek sıcaklıktaki veya çok yüksek rakımdan dolayı aşırı derecede düşük basınca sahip ortamlarda kullanmayın /saklamayın veya bu ortamlara götürmeyin.
・Kullanılmış pili yakmaya, ezmeye veya kesmeye çalışmayın.



И 005 19

Hereby, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declares that the radio equipment type B3N2K2R is in compliance with Radio Equipment Regulations 2017.

The full text of the UK declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frequency band: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Maximum radio-frequency power: 10mW(ERP)

UK
CA

Address: 3-260 Toyota, Oguchi-cho, Niwa-gun, Aichi 480-0195, Japan

⚠: This mark is a safety/warning mark.
・Do not ingest battery.
Chemical Burn Hazard
・This product contains a coin / button cell battery.
・If the coin / button cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead to death.
・Keep new and used batteries away from children.
・If the battery compartment does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children.
・If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention.
CAUTION
・Risk of explosion if the battery is replaced by an incorrect type.
・Replace battery with the same type.
CAUTION
・Risk of explosion or the leakage of flammable liquid or gas.

・Do not use in /store in /bring into environment of extremely high temperature or extremely low pressure due to the very high altitude.
・Do not attempt to burn, crush, or cut used battery.

Millimeter wave radar sensor

Transmitter:	Model: DNMWR011 Operation frequency: 76.5 GHz Maximum output power: 676 mW or less
Manufacturer:	DENSO CORPORATION
Address:	1-1, Showa-cho, Kariya-shi, Aichi-ken, 448-8661 Japan

D11 EU 01

Hereby, DENSO CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU.
The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 01

DENSO CORPORATION vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen.
EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 02

Hierbij verklaar ik, DENSO CORPORATION, dat het type radioapparatuur conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU.
De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 03

Le soussigné, DENSO CORPORATION, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE.
Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 04

Härmed försäkrar DENSO CORPORATION att denna typ av radioutrustning överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU.
Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 05

Hermed erklærer DENSO CORPORATION, at radioudstyrstypen er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU.
EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 06

Hiermit erklärt DENSO CORPORATION, dass der Funkanlagentyp der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht.
Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 07

Με την παρούσα ο/η DENSO CORPORATION, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ.
Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 08

Il fabbricante, DENSO CORPORATION, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE.
Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 09

Por la presente, DENSO CORPORATION declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE.
El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 10

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) DENSO CORPORATION declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE.
O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 11

B'dan, DENSO CORPORATION, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE.
It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 12

Käesolevaga deklareerib DENSO CORPORATION, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele.
ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 13

DENSO CORPORATION igazolja, hogy a típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek.
Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 14

DENSO CORPORATION týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ.
Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 15

Tímto DENSO CORPORATION prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU.
Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 16

DENSO CORPORATION potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU.
Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 17

Aš, DENSO CORPORATION, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES.
Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU18

Ar šo DENSO CORPORATION deklarē, ka radioiekārta atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES.
Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 19

DENSO CORPORATION niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE.
Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 20

Hér með lýsir DENSO CORPORATION yfir því að er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 2014/53/EU.
Samræmisyfirlýsing er einnig aðgengileg á eftirfarandi vefslóð:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 21

DENSO CORPORATION erklærer at er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU.
Samsvarserklæringen i fulltekst er tilgjengelig på følgende internettadresse:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 22

С настоящото DENSO CORPORATION декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС.
Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU23

Prin prezenta, DENSO CORPORATION declară că tipul de echipamente radio este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE.
Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 24

DENSO CORPORATION ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU.
Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 25

Овиме, DENSO CORPORATION изјављује да је радио опрема тип усаглашена са Директивом 2014/53/EU.
Цео текст ЕУ декларације о усаглашености доступам је на следећој интернет адреси:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 26

Amb aquest document, DENSO CORPORATION declara que el tipus d'equipament radioelèctric es conforme a la Directiva 2014/53/UE.
El text complet de la declaració UE de conformitat està disponible en la següent adreça d'Internet:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 27

İşbu belge; DENSO CORPORATION telsiz ekipmanı tipinin 2014/53/AB sayılı Direktif'e uygun olduğunu beyan eder.
AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 28

▶ For vehicles sold in United Kingdom



Transmitter:	Model: DNMWR011 Operation frequency: 76.5 GHz Maximum output power: 676 mW or less
Manufacturer:	DENSO CORPORATION
Address:	1-1, Showa-cho, Kariya-shi, Aichi-ken, 448-8661 Japan

D11 EU 01

Hereby, DENSO CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type is in compliance with the relevant statutory requirements.
The full text of the UK declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

GB 02

Hereby, DENSO CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU.
The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

EU 01

▶ For vehicles sold in Israel

טויוטה מוטור אירופה נו\סא, שדרות דו בורגט 60-1140 בריסל,
בלגיה www.toyota-europe.com

IL 01

מוצר : מכ"מ התראה
סימן רשום : DENSO
ארץ ייצור : יפן \ ארה"ב
דגם : DNMWR011
שנת ייצור : ראה מוצר

D11 IL 01

Blind Spot Monitor

Manufacturer Postal Address
ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH
Peter-Dornier-Strasse 10, 88131 Lindau, Germany

C5-010

ОПРОСТЕНА ЕС ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА СЪОТВЕТСТВИЕ
С настоящото ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение SRR5-B е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

радиочестотната лента или ленти, в която или които работи радиосъоръжението:
76–77 GHz

максималната радиочестотна мощност, излъчвана в радиочестотната лента или ленти, в която или които работи радиосъоръжението.:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-011

DECLARACIÓN UE DE CONFORMIDAD SIMPLIFICADA
Por la presente, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico SRR5-B es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Banda o bandas de frecuencia en las que opera el equipo radioeléctrico:
76–77 GHz

Potencia máxima de radiofrecuencia transmitida en la banda o bandas de frecuencia en las que opera el equipo radioeléctrico:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-012

ZJEDNODUŠENÉ EU PROHLÁŠENÍ O SHODĚ

Tímto ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení SRR5-B je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Kmitočtové pásmo (kmitočtová pásma), v němž (v nichž) rádiové zařízení pracuje:
76–77 GHz

Maximální radiofrekvenční výkon vysílaný v kmitočtovém pásmu (v kmitočtových pásmech), v němž (v nichž) je rádiové zařízení provozováno:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-013

FORENKLET EU-OVERENSSTEMMELSESERKLÆRING

Hermed erklærer ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, at radioudstyrstypen SRR5-B er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frekvensbånd, som radioudstyret fungerer på:
76–77 GHz

Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt, der udsendes i de frekvensbånd, som radioudstyret fungerer på:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-014

VEREINFACHTE EU-KONFORMITÄTSERKLÄRUNG
Hiermit erklärt ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, dass der Funkanlagentyp SRR5-B der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Das Frequenzband oder die Frequenzbänder, in dem bzw. denen die Funkanlage betrieben wird:
76–77 GHz

Die in dem Frequenzband oder den Frequenzbändern, in dem bzw. denen die Funkanlage betrieben wird, abgestrahlte maximale Sendeleistung:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-015

LIHTSUSTATUD ELI VASTAVUSDEKLARATSIOON
Käesolevaga deklareerib ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp SRR5-B vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Sagedusriba(d), millel raadioseade töötab:
76–77 GHz

Raadioseadme töösagedus(t)el edastatav maksimaalne saatevõimsus:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-016

ΑΠΛΟΥΣΤΕΥΜΕΝΗ ΔΗΛΩΣΗ ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΣΗΣ ΕΕ

Με την παρούσα ο/η ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός SRR5-B πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Οι ζώνες συχνοτήτων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός:
76–77 GHz

η μέγιστη ραδιοηλεκτρική ισχύς στις ζώνες συχνοτήτων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-017

SIMPLIFIED EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

Hereby, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declares that the radio equipment type SRR5-B is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates:
76–77 GHz

Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-018

DECLARATION UE DE CONFORMITE SIMPLIFIEE

Le soussigné, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type SRR5-B est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Bandes de fréquences utilisées par l'équipement radioélectrique:
76–77 GHz

Puissance de radiofréquence maximale transmise sur les bandes de fréquences utilisées par l'équipement radioélectrique:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-019

POJEDNOSTAVLJENA EU IZJAVA O SUKLADNOSTI

ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa SRR5-B u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi::
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frekvencijski pojas (frekvencijski pojasi) u kojem (kojima) radijska oprema radi:
76–77 GHz

Najveća radiofrekvencijska snaga koja se prenosi u frekvencijskom pojasu (frekvencijskim pojasima) u kojem (kojima) radijska oprema radi:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP

C5-020

DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITÀ UE SEMPLIFICATA

Il fabbricante, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio SRR5-B è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Bande di frequenza di funzionamento dell'apparecchiatura radio:
76–77 GHz

Massima potenza a radiofrequenza trasmessa nelle bande di frequenza in cui opera l'apparecchiatura radio:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-021

VIENKĀRŠOTA ES ATBILSTĪBAS DEKLARĀCIJA

Ar šo ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH deklarē, ka radioiekārta SRR5-B atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frekvenču joslu(-as), kurā(-ās) radioiekārtas darbojas:
76–77 GHz

Frekvenču joslā(-ās), kurā(-ās) darbojas radioiekārtas, maksimālo pārraidītā signāla jaudu.:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-022

SUPAPRASTINTA ES ATITIKTIES DEKLARACIJA
Aš, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas SRR5-B atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Dažnių juosta (-os), kurioje (-iose) veikia radijo įrenginiai:
76–77 GHz

Didžiausia radijo dažnių galia, perduodama toje (tose) dažnių juostoje (-ose), kurioje (-iose) veikia radijo įrenginiai:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-023

EGYSZERŰSÍTETT EU-MEGFELELŐSÉGI NYILATKOZAT
ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH igazolja, hogy a SRR5-B típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen::
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Az(ok) a frekvenciasáv(ok), amely(ek)en a rádióberendezés működik:
76–77 GHz

Az abban a frekvenciasávban vagy azokban a frekvenciasávokban továbbított maximális jelerősség, amely(ek)ben a rádióberendezés üzemel:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-024

DIKJARAZZJONI SSIMPLIFIKATA TA' KONFORMITÀ TAL-UE
B'dan, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju SRR5-B huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Il-medda/meded tal-frekwenza li jaħdem fihom it-tagħmir tar-radju:
76–77 GHz

Il-potenza massima tal-frekwenza tar-radju trażmessa fil-medda/meded tal-frekwenza li jaħdem fihom it-tagħmir tar- radju:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-025

VEREENVOUDIGDE EU-CONFORMITEITSVERKLARING
Hierbij verklaar ik, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur SRR5-B conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frequentieband(en) waarin de radioapparatuur functioneert:
76–77 GHz

Maximaal radiofrequent vermogen uitgezonden in de frequentieband(en) waarin de radioapparatuur functioneert:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-026

UPROSZCZONA DEKLARACJA ZGODNOŚCI UE
ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego SRR5-B jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Zakresu(-ów) częstotliwości, w którym (których) pracuje urządzenie radiowe:
76–77 GHz

Maksymalnej mocy częstotliwości radiowej emitowanej w zakresie(-ach) częstotliwości, w którym (których) pracuje urządzenie radiowe:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-027

DECLARAÇÃO UE DE CONFORMIDADE SIMPLIFICADA
O(a) abaixo assinado(a) ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio SRR5-B está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

A(s) banda(s) de frequências em que o equipamento de rádio funciona:
76–77 GHz

A potência máxima de radiofrequências transmitida na(s) banda(s) de frequências em que o equipamento de rádio funciona:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-028

DECLARAȚIA UE DE CONFORMITATE SIMPLIFICATĂ

Prin prezenta, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declară că tipul de echipamente radio SRR5-B este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Banda (benzile) de frecvențe în care funcționează echipamentul radio:
76–77 GHz

Puterea maximă de radiofrecvență transmisă în banda (benzile) de frecvențe în care funcționează echipamentul radio:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-029

ZJEDNODUŠENÉ EÚ VYHLÁSENIE O ZHODE

ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu SRR5-B je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frekvenčné pásmo resp. pásma, v ktorých rádiové zariadenie pracuje:
76–77 GHz

Maximálny vysokofrekvenčný výkon prenášaný vo frekvenčnom pásme, resp. pásmach, v ktorých rádiové zariadenie pracuje:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-030

POENOSTAVLJENA IZJAVA EU O SKLADNOSTI
ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme SRR5-B skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frekvenčni pas ali pasovi, na katerih deluje radijska oprema:
76–77 GHz

Največja energija za radijsko frekvenco, preneseno po frekvenčnem pasu ali pasovih, na katerih radijska oprema deluje:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-031

YKSINKERTAISTETTU EU-VAATIMUSTENMUKAISUUSVAKUUTUS
ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi SRR5-B on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Radiotaajuudet, joilla radiolaite toimii:
76–77 GHz

Suurin mahdollinen lähetysteho radiotaajuuksilla, joilla radiolaite toimii:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-032

FÖRENKLAD EU-FÖRSÄKRAN OM ÖVERENSSTÄMMELSE
Härmed försäkrar ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning SRR5-B överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Det eller de frekvensband där radioutrustningen arbetar:
76–77 GHz

Den maximala radiofrekvenseffekt som överförs inom det eller de frekvensband där radioutrustningen arbetar:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-033

EINFÖLDUÐ ESB SAMRÆMISYFIRLÝSING
Hér með lýsir ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH því yfir, að fjSRRkiptabúnaðurinn að gerð SRR5-B er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ ESB. Textinn í fullri lengd um Samræmisyfirlýsingu ESB er aðgengilegur á eftirfarandi veffangi:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Bandbreidd(ir), sem fjSRRkiptabúnaðurinn starfar í:
76–77 GHz

Hámarks fjSRRkiptatíðni sendistyrkleika í bandbreiddinni/bandbreiddunum sem fjSRRkiptabúnaðurinn starfar í:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-034

BASİTLEŞTİRİLMİŞ AB UYGUNLUK BEYANI

Işbu belge ile, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH şirketi SRR5-B tipi radyo ekipmanının 2014/53/AB sayılı direktife uygun olduğunu beyan eder. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki İnternet adresinde mevcuttur:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Radyo cihazının çalıştığı frekans bandı/bantları:
76–77 GHz

Radyo ekipmanının çalıştığı frekans bandında/bantlarında iletilen maksimum radyo frekansı gücü: 1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-035

UK CA

Manufacturer Postal Address
ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH
Peter-Dornier-Strasse 10, 88131 Lindau, Germany

SIMPLIFIED UK DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY
Hereby, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declares that the radio equipment type SRR5-B is in compliance with Radio Equipment Regulations of the United Kingdom. The full text of the UK declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates:
76–77 GHz

Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates:
1.58 W (32dBm RMS EIRP)

C5-009

▶ For vehicles sold in Serbia



C5-037

▶ For vehicles sold in Israel

חל איסור לבצע פעולות במכשיר שיש בהן כדי לשנות את תכונותיו האלחוטיות של
המכשיר, ובכלל זה שינויי תוכנה, החלפת אנטנה מקורית או חוספת אפשרות לחיבור
לאנטנה חיצונית, בלא קבלת אישור משרד התקשורת, בשל החשש להפרעות
אלחוטיות.

C5-038

Tire pressure warning system

・Manufacturer's name: PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. ・Manufacturer's address: 1300-1 Yokoi, Godo-cho, Anpachi-gun, Gifu, 503-2397 JAPAN ・Operating frequency band: 433.05 − 434.79MHz ・Maximum radio-frequency power: 92.8dB μV/m@3m(Radiated)
Hereby, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. declares that the radio equipment type PMV-G101 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi PMV-G101 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
Hierbij verklaar ik, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD., dat het type radioapparatuur PMV-G101 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/

Le soussigné, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type PMV-G101 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
Härmed försäkrar PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. att denna typ av radioutrustning PMV-G101 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
Hermed erklærer PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD., at radioudstyrstypen PMV-G101 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
Hiermit erklärt PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD., dass der Funkanlagentyp PMV-G101 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
Με την παρούσα ο/η PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός PMV-G101 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/

Il fabbricante, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio PMV-G101 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
Por la presente, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico PMV-G101 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
O(a) abaixo assinado(a) PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio PMV-G101 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
B'dan, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD., niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju PMV-G101 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
Käesolevaga deklareerib PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp PMV-G101 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/

PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. igazolja, hogy a PMV-G101 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu PMV-G101 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
Tímto PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení PMV-G101 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme PMV-G101 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
Aš, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas PMV-G101 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/

Ar šo PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. deklarē, ka radioiekārta PMV-G101 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego PMV-G101 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
Hér með lýsir PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. yfir því að PMV-G101 er i samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Samræmisyfirlýsing er einning aðgengileg á eftirfarandi vefslóð: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. erklærer at PMV-G101 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Samsvarserklæringen I fulltekst er tilgjengelig på følgende internettadresse: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
С настоящото PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение PMV-G101 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/

Prin prezenta, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. declară că tipul de echipamente radio PMV-G101 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
U ovom dokumentu, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. deklariše da je radio oprema model PMV-G101 usklađena sa Directive 2014/53/EU. Cio tekst EU deklaracije usklađenosti dostupan je na slijedećoj interent adresi: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
Овим, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. изјављује да је радио опрема типа PMV-G101 усклађена са Directive 2014/53/EU. Комплетан текст декларације ЕУ за усаглашеност доступан је на следећој веб адреси: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa PMV-G101 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
Këtu, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. deklaron se pajisja radio PMV-G101 është në përputhje me Directive 2014/53/EU. Teksti i plotë i deklaratës së konformitetit të BE-së gjendet në adresën e mëposhtme të internetit: https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/

İşbu belge; PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. telsiz ekipmanı tipinin PMV-G101 2014/53/AB sayılı Direktif'e uygun olduğunu beyan eder.
AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur:
https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/etc/

Prin prezenta, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. declară că tipul de echipamente radio PMV-G101 este în conformitate cu Reglementarea Tehnică "Punerea la dispoziție pe piață a echipamentelor radio", aprobată prin HG nr. 34 din 30.01.2019.
Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet:
https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/etc/

▶ For vehicles sold in the United Kingdom

UK(England, Wales and Scotland)
・Manufacturer's name: PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD.
・Manufacturer's address: 1300-1 Yokoi, Godo-cho, Anpachi-gun, Gifu, 503-2397 JAPAN
・Operating frequency band: 433.05 - 434.79MHz
・Maximum radio-frequency power: 92.8dBμV/m@3m(Radiated)

Hereby, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. declares that the radio equipment type PMV-G101 is in compliance with Radio Equipment Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/1206).
The full text of the declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
https://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/etc/

▶ For vehicles sold in Serbia

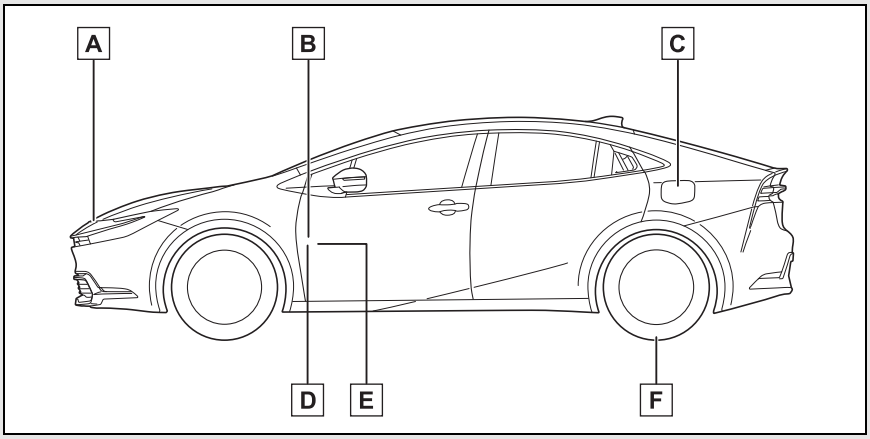


▶ For vehicles sold in Israel

"מספר אישור התאמה מטעם משרד התקשורת:״ 55-11234-

"חל איסור לבצע פעולות במכשיר שיש בהן כדי לשנות את תכונותיו האלחוטיות של המכשיר, ובכלל זה שינויי תוכנה, החלפת אנטנה מקורית או הוספת אפשרות לחיבור לאנטנה חיצונית, בלא קבלת אישור משרד התקשורת, בשל החשש להפרעות אלחוטיות.";

GAS STATION INFORMATION



A Auxiliary catch lever (→P.476)

B Power back door switch (→P.185)

C Fuel filler door (→P.269)

D Fuel filler door opener switch (→P.269)

E Hood lock release lever (→P.476)

F Tire inflation pressure (→P.574)

Fuel tank capacity (Reference)	40 L (10.6 gal., 8.8 Imp.gal.)	
Fuel type	Unleaded gasoline only	P.570
Cold tire inflation pressure		P.574
Engine oil capacity (Drain and refill — reference)		P.571
Engine oil type		P.571